Historic, archived document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

aQL525
.U55
1962
Suppl.

GENERAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

HOMOPTERA

FASCICLE VI

CICADELLOIDEA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CICADELLOIDEA

(Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha)

Agricultural Research Service
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

United States
Department of
Agriculture

NATIONAL
AGRICULTURAL
LIBRARY

Advancing Access to
Global Information for
Agriculture

GENERAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

HOMOPTERA

FASCICLE VI

CICADELLOIDEA

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CICADELLOIDEA

(Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha)

By Z. P. Metcalf, D. Sc.

State College of the University of North Carolina

Agricultural Research Service

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

U.S. Department of Agriculture
National Agricultural Library

APR 0 2 2015

Received
Acquisitions and Metadata Branch

Washington, D.C. Issued March 1964

Library of Congress
Catalog Card No. 28–7846

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CICADELLOIDEA

(Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha)

By Z. P. Metcalf[1]

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography of the Cicadelloidea, or leafhoppers, has been prepared as a reference base to be used in cataloguing the information that has been published on the group. The bibliography is presumed to contain references to all pertinent literature published before 1956, and supersedes the Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha (Metcalf 1944a) so far as references to the Cicadelloidea are concerned.

The present work is a continuation of the project initiated in 1924 as the General Catalogue of the Hemiptera, under the sponsorship of Smith College, Northampton, Mass. That institution published fourteen parts, comprising the completed Fascicles I, II, III, and V, and parts 1–10 of Fascicle IV. Parts 11–18 of Fascicle IV, which deals with the Fulgoroidea, were published by the North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N.C.,[2] and were entitled, General Catalogue of the Homoptera. Fascicle VI, dealing with the Cicadelloidea, will bear the latter title.

The parts of the "General Catalogue" that have been published to date use abbreviated literature citations conforming in general to the World List of Scientific Periodicals. In planning Fascicle VI, which will be by far the largest of the series, it was, however, deemed advisable to adopt an arrangement for citing literature that would permit maximum economy of publication space and of time required for preparation. In the cicadellid catalogues, references to literature will be by a code designation consisting of the author's name, year, letter, and page or pages concerned. The full reference appears in this

[1] Dr. Metcalf died January 5, 1956, shortly after making preliminary arrangements for a research contract between the United States Department of Agriculture and the Entomology Department, North Carolina State College, that would assure completion of the catalogues of the Cicadelloidea. The work has been continued with the competent assistance of Miss Virginia Wade who worked with Dr. Metcalf for 7 years.

[2] Partial publication costs were defrayed by National Science Foundation grants.

Bibliography following the corresponding author, year, and letter entry. All entries are arranged alphabetically by author, and chronologically under each author's name. Each reference is designated by the year in which it appeared, with the first bearing the suffix "a" and successive works in the same year being assigned letters "b," "c," "d," and so on, in the order of their appearance, so far as this can be ascertained.

The Bibliography, therefore, is an indispensable adjunct to the parts of Fascicle VI. The practice of using abbreviated citations has already been adopted by several authors (Oman 1949a, Young 1952b) with consequent great saving in space.

The Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha lacked a number of references to pertinent literature, and a great deal of important information on leafhoppers has been published since that work was completed in 1942. It contains, in addition, many references that do not deal with leafhoppers. For these reasons it appeared highly desirable to prepare a bibliography dealing only with literature on the Cicadelloidea, and covering the same period of time with which the catalogues will be concerned; namely, 1758–1955. In order to avoid possible confusion by having different sequences of letter suffixes associated with dates in the two bibliographies, it was decided to retain the letter suffixes used in the Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha, even though in the present work the sequence of letters in a given year is sometimes broken. The code designations for publications are thus consistent for the two bibliographies.

Abbreviations used in the present publication are those adopted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abalos, R.

1939a Rice leafhoppers. 1. *Nephotettix apicalis* Motch. 2. *Nephotettix bipunctatus* Fabr. Local names: hanip (Tagalog), sip-sip (Ilocano), po-or or po-ol (Pangasinan). Philippine Jour. Agr. 10: 205–209; pls. 1–2.

1939b Rice leafhoppers. 1. *Nephotettix apicalis* Motch. 2. *Nephotettix bipunctatus* Fabr. Local names: hanip (Tagalog), sip-sip (Ilocano), po-or or po-ol (Pangasinan). Philippine Dept. Agr. Farmers' Cir. 49: 205–209; pls. 1–2.

1941 *See* Agati, Sison, and Abalos 1941a.

Abbas, Manzoor

1940 *See* Afzal and Abbas 1940a.

1943 *See* Afzal, Nanda, and Abbas 1943a.

1943 *See* Afzal, Rajaraman, and Abbas 1943a.

1944 *See* Afzal and Abbas 1944a.

Abbas, M., and Afzal, M.

1945a Cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Dist.) in the Punjab. VI. Species found on the cotton plant in the Punjab. Indian Jour. Agr. Sci. 15: 119–124.

Abbott, E. V., and Ingram, J. W.

1942a Transmission of chlorotic streak of sugar cane by the leaf hopper *Draeculacephala portola*. Phytopathology 32: 99–100.

Abderhalden, Emil

1928 Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden. *See* Borner 1928a.

Abegg, F. A.

1938 *See* Owen, Abegg, Murphy, Tolman, Price, Larmer, and Carsner 1938a.

Aburto M., Sergio

1951a Experimentos para el control de la "chicharrita del frijol," *Empoasca fabae* (Harr.), en Progreso, Morelos, Mexico. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4: 135–137.

Acha, Manuel Ardid de

1903a Excursión del día 27 de Octubre de 1903. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 2: 269–273.

Lists 35 species of Homoptera.

Ackerman, Arthur John

1919a Two leafhoppers injurious to apple nursery stock. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 805, 35 p., pls. 1–5, text figs. 1–2.

Economics of *Empoasca mali* LeB. and *Empoa rosae* Linn.

Ackerman, A. J., and Isely, D.

1931a The leaf hoppers attacking apple in the Ozarks. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 263, 40 p., figs. 1–14.

Economics of several species of leafhoppers.

Acloque, A.

1897a Homoptères. Faune de France, contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures représentant les types caractéristiques des genres. Orthoptères, Néuroptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, Hémiptères, Diptères, Aphaniptères, Thysanoptères, Rhipiptères. 516 p., illus. (399–405; pls. 161–162).

Keys to the genera and species of the Homoptera of France.

1934a Homoptères. Faune de France, contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures representant les types caractéristiques des genres. Orthoptères, Neuroptères, Hymenoptères, Lepidoptères, Hemiptères, Diptères, Aphaniptères, Thysanoptères, Rhipiptères. Ed. 2, 516 p., illus. (399–405; pls. 161–162).

A reissue of 1897a.

Adams, Charles Christopher
1915a An ecological study of prairie and forest invertebrates. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bul. 11: 33–280, illus.
Ecology of three species of Homoptera.
Adams, Richard Laban
1913a Beet blight or curly top. Field manual for sugar beet growers; a practical handbook for agriculturists, field men, and growers. 134 p. (118–119).
Economics of *Eutettix tenella* Bak.
1926 *See* Severin 1926a.
Adams, Roy Henry
1941a Stratification, diurnal and seasonal migration of the animals in a deciduous forest. Ecol. Monog. 11: 189–227, figs. 1–16.
Adamson, A. M.
1939a Review of the fauna of the Marquesas Islands and discussion of its origin. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bul. 159: 1–93; figs. 1 and 2.
Adensamer, W.
1928 *See* Finzi et al. 1928a.
Adsuar, José
1946a Transmission of papaya bunchy top by a leafhopper of the genus *Empoasca*. Science (n.s.) 103: 316.
1947 *See* Sein and Adsuar 1947a.
1952 *See* Bird and Adsuar 1952a.
1952 *See* Martorell and Adsuar 1952a, b.
Afzal, Mahammad
1940 *See* Verma, P. M., and Afzal, M. 1940a.
1941a Present position as regards breeding for jassid resistance in cotton. Indian Cent. Cotton Comm., Second Conference of Scientific Research Workers on Cotton in India. Separate paged 1–8.
1945 *See* Abbas and Afzal 1945a.
1945 *See* Ghani, Afzal, and Nanda 1945a.
1946 *See* Ghani and Afzal 1946a.
1949 *See* Ghani and Afzal 1949a.
Afzal, M., and Abbas, M.
1940a The cotton jassid. Punjab Agr. Col. Mag. 8: 1–4.
1944a Cotton jassid (*E. devastans* Dist.) in the Punjab. V. A note on the characters of the plant associated with jassid resistance. Indian Jour. Ent. 5: 41–51.
Afzal, M., and Ghani, M. A.
1946a Effect of sowing dates and spacings on the incidence of attack of cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Dist.). Indian Sci. Cong. Proc. 33: 175.
1946b Host-plants of *Empoasca devastans* Dist. Indian Sci. Cong. Proc. 33: 175.
1946c Cotton jassid in the Punjab. Indian Farming 7: 407–410.
1948a Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Distant) in the western Punjab. XIII. Method of cotton breeding for jassid resistance. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 56: 209–218.
1949a Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Dist.) in the western Punjab. VIII. Effect of rainfall and humidity on the incidence of jassid attack. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 44: 128–133, fig. 1.
1949b Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Dist.) in the Punjab. XI. Effect of agronomic factors on the incidence of jassid attack. Pakistan Jour. Sci. Res. 1: 41–62.
1953a Cotton jassid in the Punjab. Pakistan Assoc. Adv. Sci., Sci. Monthly 2: i-viii, 1–102, pl. I, text figs. 1–5.
Afzal, M., and Nanda, D.N.
1940a Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Distant) in the Punjab. I. Statistical appendix. Indian Jour. Agr. Sci. 10: 924–926.
Afzal, M., Nanda, D. N., and Abbas, M.
1943a Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Distant) in the Punjab. IV. A Note on the statistical study of jassid populations. Indian Jour. Agr. Sci. 14: 634–638.

Afzal, M., Rajaraman, S., and Abbas, M.
1943a Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Distant) in the Punjab. III. Effect of jassid infestation on the development and fibre properties of the cotton plant. Indian Jour. Agr. Sci. 13: 192–203.

Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe
1848a Nomenclatoris zoologici index universalis, continens nomina systematica classium, ordinum, familiarum et generum animalium omnium, tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum unicum disposita, adjectis homonymiis plantarum. 1848: i–x, 1–1135.
A list of genera.

Agassiz, J. L. R., Erichson, W. F., and Germar, E. F.
1842a Nomina systematica generum Hemipterorum tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, adjectis auctoribus, libris in quibus reperiuntur, anno editionis, etymologia, et familiis, ad quas pertinent. Nomenclator zoologicus, continens nomina systematica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, adjectis auctoribus, libris, in quibus reperiuntur, anno editionis, etymologia, et familiis, ad quas pertinent, in singulis classibus. 1842: 1–20.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1946a Hemiptera. (addenda et corrigenda). Nomenclator Zoologicus. 1846: 1–16.
An alphabetic list of genera.

Agati, Julian A., Sison, P. L., and Abalos, R.
1941a A progress report on the rice maladies observed in central Luzon, with special reference to the "stunt or dwarf" disease. Philippine Jour. Agr. 12: 197–210, pls. 1–7.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus* and *Deltocephalus dorsalis* as vectors of this disease.

Agete y Piñero, Fernando
1947 *See* Scaramuzza 1947a. La Caña de Azùcar en Cuba.

Ahlberg, O.
1925a Zikaden-parasiten unter den Strepsipteren und Hymenopteren. Centr. Fors. Jordbr. Medd. 287: 79–86, figs. 1–6.
Parasites of various Homoptera.

Ainslie, Charles Nichols
1920a Notes on *Gonatopus ombrodes*, a parasite of jassids (Hymen., Homop.). Ent. News 31: 169–173.
A parasite of *Cicadula sexnotata* Fall.
1920b Notes on *Gonatopus ombrodes*, a parasite of jassids (Hymen., Homop.). Ent. News 31: 187–190.
Continuation of Ainslie 1920a.

Albert, Arthur Robert
1953 *See* Medler and Albert 1953a.

Alden, Charles H.
1942a Apple leaf hoppers. *In* Apple Insects and Diseases. Ga. Dept. Ent. Bul. 83: 28–30.

Aldermann, W. H., Giddings, N. J., and Rumsey, W. E.
1913a Orchard spraying. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 7: 1–48 (35).
Notes on the grape leafhopper.

Aldous, Shaler Eugene
1942a The white-necked raven in relation to agriculture. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Res. Rpt. 5: 1–56, figs. 1–12.
This species feeds on *Stictocephala festina*.

Alfaro, Agustin
1948a Existencia en España del membracido *Ceresa bubalus* F. Inst. Nac. de Invest. y Exper. Agron. Trab. (Ser. Fitopat.) 198: 1–14, figs. 1–10.

Alfken, von Diedrich
1891a Erster Beitrag zur Insekten-fauna der Nordsee-Insel Juist. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 12: 97–130.

Alfken, J. D.
1924a Die Insekten des Memmert. Zum Problem der Besiedelung einer neuentstehenden Insel. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 25: 358–481 (463–464).
Lists 14 species of Homoptera.

Alfken, J. D.—Continued
1930a Die Insektenfauna der Mellum. Nochmals zum Problem der Besiedelung einer neuentstehenden Insel. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 28: 31–56, pls. 1–4.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
Allan, W.
1930 *See* Bebbington and Allan 1930a.
Allee, Warder Clyde, Emerson, A. E., Park, O., Park, T., and Schmidt, K. P.
1949a Principles of animal ecology. 1949: i-xii, 1–837, figs. 1–263.
Allen, Thomas C.
1934a New spray simplifies potato leafhopper control. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 428: 107–108.
1935a Applications of atomized oil sprays to certain truck crop insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28: 496.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
1936a Petroleum oil and pyrethrum spray again controls potato leafhoppers. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 435: 125.
1936b Toxicity of kerosene steepates of derris and pyrethrum to some potato insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29: 742–743.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae.*
1939 *See* Whipple and Allen 1939a.
1941 *See* Whipple and Allen 1941a.
1945 *See* Fisher and Allen 1945a.
Allen, T. C., Dexheimer, F. J., and Cole, E.
1945a Reduction of certain insects infesting alfalfa by use of sabadilla. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38: 389–390.
Economics of potato leafhopper.
Allen, T. C., and Rieman, G. H.
1939a Occurrence of hopperburn resistance and susceptibility in the potato. Amer. Potato Jour. 16: 139–142.
1839b Test potatoes for resistance to hopperburn. *In* What's New in Farm Science. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 443: 8.
Allen T. C., Rieman, G. H., and McFarlane, J. S.
1940a Influence of planting date on potato leafhopper population and hopperburn development. Amer. Potato Jour. 17: 283–286, figs. 1–2.
Allen, W. M.
1936 *See* Knowlton and Allen 1936a.
Allison, C. C.
1941 *See* Parks and Allison 1941a.
Altum, Bernard
1875a 2. Homoptera, Gleichflügelige. Forstzoologie. Insecten II abth. Schmetterlinge, Haut-Zwei-, Gerad-, Netz- and Halbflügler 3: 1–364 (339–340).
Economics notes on forest insects.
Amerling, Carl
1858a Ueber die *Cicada rosae* L. an den Pflaumenbäumen. Lotos 8: 271.
A note on the economics of this species.
Amyot, Charles Jean Baptiste
1847a Rhynchotes. Order deuxième Homoptères. Homoptera. Latr. Entomologie Française. Rhynchotes. Méthode Mononymique. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 5 (2): 143–238.
A method for mononomial names for insects.
1848a Rhynchotes. Ordre deuxième. Homoptères. Homoptera. Latr. Entomologie Française. Rhynchotes. Méthode Mononymique 1848. 504 p., pls. 1–5 (339–434; pls. 4–5).
A reprint of Amyot. 1847a.
1850a Note. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 8 (2): 513–514.
A note on the characters of *Eurymelon* and *Aethalion.*
Amyot, C. J. B., and Serville, J. G. A.
1843a Deuxième partie. Homoptères. Homoptera Latr. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Hémiptères. 676 p., pls. 1–12 (455–588, pls. 9–12).
Descriptions of the known genera and species, many new.
Andersen, E. Milton
1954 *See* Knowlton and Andersen 1954a.
Anderson, Esther S.
1937a Leafhopper. *In* The Sugar Beet Industry of Nebraska. Ed. 2. Nebr. Conserv. Dept. Bul. 9: 68.

Anderson, L. D., and Walker, H. G.
1938a Potato spraying in eastern Virginia in 1937. Amer. Potato Jour. 15: 64–66.
1939a Potato spraying in eastern Virginia in 1938. Amer. Potato Jour. 16: 114–120.
Notes on potato leafhopper.
1942a Control of flea beetles on potatoes at New Church, Virginia, in 1941. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 780–781.
Notes on control of the leafhopper.
Andison, Harry
1950a The bramble leafhopper, *Typhlocyba tenerrima* H.–S. (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), a destructive European insect new to the Pacific Northwest. Canad. Ent. 82: 68–70.
1950b The bramble leafhopper. Canad. Dept. Agr., Ent. Div., Processed Pub. Ser., Ent. 116: 1–3.
Andrews, Charles W.
1900 A monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). *See* Kirby 1900a, b.
Andrews, E. A.
1915a Entomologist's tour in the Darjeeling and Terai Districts. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1915: 75–78.
Notes on the leafhoppers of tea.
1916a Tour of the entomologist. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1916: 81–82.
Notes on various species.
1916b Insect pests of tea in north-east India during the season 1915. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1916: 1–6.
Notes on *Empoasca flavescens*.
1918a Insect pests of tea in north-east India during the season 1917. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1918: 1–8.
Notes on *Empoasca flavescens*.
1919a Insect pests of tea. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1919: 22–25.
Notes on *Empoasca flavescens*.
1920a Insect pests of tea in north-east India during the season 1919. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1920: 27–36.
Notes on *Empoasca flavescens* as a pest of tea.
1823a The tea green-fly (*Empoasca flavescens* Fabr.). Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1923: 109–117; 1 fig.
1927a Tea green fly (*Empoasca flavescens* Fabr.). Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1927: 61–68.
1927a Tea gree fly (*Empoasca flavescens* Fabr.). Trop. Agr. [Ceylon] 69: 340–345.
1929a Jassidae (Homoptera) as blood sucking insects. Ent. Soc. London Proc. 4: 96–97.
List of Jassidae that suck blood.
1952 *See* Janes, Andrews, and Merrill 1952a.
Andrews, E. A., and Tunstall, A. C.
1915a Notes on the spraying of tea. Indian Tea Assoc. Bul. 1: 1–75, pls. 1–9 (15–16).
Economics of *Empoasca flavescens*.
Annand, Percy Nicol
1931a Beet leafhopper's annual migrations studied in desert breeding areas. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1931: 114–116. Separate paged 1–3.
1941a Sugarcane insects. Sugar beet insects. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant. Quar. Ann. Rpt. 1941: 56, 68–70.
1942a Sugar beet insects. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Ann. Rpt. 1942: 1–60.
Economics of the beet leafhopper.
Annand, P. N., Chamberlin, J. C., Henderson, C. F., and Waters, H. A.
1932a Movements of the beet leaf hopper in 1930 in southern Idaho. U.S. Dept. Agr.. Cir. 244: 1–24, figs. 1–11.
A discussion of the migration flights of *Eutettix tenellus* Bak.
Annand, P. N., and Davis, E. W.
1933a Beet leaf hoppers' origin important in control and in prediction of attack. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1932: 110–113, fig. 7.

Anonymous

1863 Die sechfleckige Klein-Zirpe. (*Jassus sexnotatus* Fall.) Landw. Centr. Deutschland 11: 68–69.
A review of Rogenhofer 1862a.

1906a [Insects of Iwata County, Shizuoka Prefecture (9).] Insect World 10: [205–210], 1 fig.

1909a La cigale naine (*Jassus sexnotatus*). Naturaliste (2) 31: 256.

1914a Eenige belangrijke rozenvijanden. Vlugschr. Inst. Phytopath. 12: 1–6.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae.*

1917a Insect pests of tea in north-east India during the season 1916. Indian Tea Assoc. Quart. Jour. 1917: 75–79.
Economics of *Empoasca flavescens.*

1918a [Insects attacking paddy in the Galle District.] Trop. Agr. [Ceylon] 50: 156–157.
Economics of *Nephotettix bipunctatus* and *Nilaparvata greeni.*

1920a Nursery and orchard insect pests. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 176: 1–35, figs. 1–32.
Notes on apple leafhoppers.

1921a Experiment station work of the Division of Entomology and Parasitology for the year ending June 30, 1921. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1921: 1–12.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.

1922a Experiment Station work of the Division of Entomology and Parasitology for the year ending June 30, 1922. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1922: 1–12.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.

1929a Annual report, Department of Entomology and Zoology. Haiti Dept. Agr., Tech. Serv. Bul. 17: 157–166, 5 figs.
Disease of beans known as yellows is caused by *Empoasca.*

1929c [Jassidae.] Jour. Plant Protect. 16: 285–288.
Lists two species.

1929d [*Nephotettix apicalis* var. *cincticeps.*] Jour. Plant Protect. 16: 339–344.

1930a [Fulgoridae and Jassidae.] Jour. Plant Protect. 17: 238–241.
Lists six species.

1934a [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 1: 73–76.
Lists two species of Homoptera.

1934d List of injurious insects and other animals on sugar-cane in Formosa. Govt. Sugar Expt. Sta. Rept. 1934: 1–61, 1–18, 1–3.

1934f Insect pests and their control. Notes contributed by officers of the Entomological Branch. Agr. Gaz. N.S. Wales 45: 567–572, 7 figs.
Notes on *Typhlocyba australis.*

1935a [Insect pests of the vine.] Byo-Giachu Shiryo 8: 1–18, 8 figs.
Economics of *Erythroneura apicalis.*

1936b The apple leaf-hopper (*Typhlocyba australis*). *In* Insect Pests and Their Control. Notes contributed by officers of the Entomological Branch. Agr. Gaz. N.S. Wales 47: 570–571, 3 figs.
Economics of this species.

1936c Entomological notes. I. Some common insect pests of fruit trees. Trop. Agr. [Ceylon] 86: 195–205. Separate paged 1–23.
Economics of two species of *Idiocerus.*

1936d [Results of cotton cultivation experiments in Formosa.] [Formosa Gov. Res. Inst., Dept. Agr. Bul. 122]: 1–113.
Notes in Japanese on *Empoasca biguttula.*

1937a Common names of insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 527–560.

1937c Information for Virginia fruit growers. Va. Agr. Ext. Div. Bul. (Rev.) 131: 3–39, 8 figs.
Economics of *Typhlocyba pomaria.*

1937d A leafhopper was a limiting factor in dry-bean production. Puerto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1936: 42–43.
Economics of *Empoasca fabalis.*

1937h Ent. World 5: 235–276, figs. 1–51.

1937i Ent. World 5: 658–668.

Anonymous—Continued
1938a Vegetable crop investigations. *In* Entomological investigations. Puerto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1937 : 61, 92.
Notes on *Empoasca fabalis* as a pest of beans, and *Ormenis marginata* as a pest of hairy jasmine.
1938b Plant pathology and entomology. China Natl. Agr. Res. Bur., Misc. Pub. 7 : 46–52.
Economics of *Cicadella viridis* on sugar beet.
1938c Miscellaneous fungus diseases and insect pests. Hawaii Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1937 : 43–45.
Empoasca solani causes hopperburn of cucurbits.
1938d Studies of papaya bunchy top. Puerto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1937 : 82–87.
1939b Leafhopper control brings 71 percent more potatoes. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 600 : 29–30.
1939d Entomological investigations. Puerto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1938 : 125.
Notes on *Empoasca papayae* as a pest of papaya.
1939e Leafhoppers and treehoppers. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1939 : 140–141.
Economics of *Erythroneura lawsoniana* and *Ceresa* spp.
1940a Vegetable crop investigations. Puerto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1939 : 48, 60.
Notes on *Peregrinus maidis* and *Empoasca fabalis*.
1940b Some common insect pests of fruit trees and vines in South Australia. Part II. Sucking insects. S. Australia Dept. Agr. Jour. 43 : 633–646, illus.
Economics of *Typhlocyba froggatti*.
1940c Information for Virginia fruit growers, 1940. Va. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. (Rev.) 131 : 3–47, 8 figs.
Economics of *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
1940d El saltamontes fue una grave plaga de las habas. Fuertes infestaciones de *Ormenis marginata* (Brunnich) en el jazmin velludo fueron controladas por hongos parasiticos. Puerto Rico Ins. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1937 : 68, 103.
Notes on *Empoasca fabalis* as a pest of beans and *Ormenis marginata* as a pest of hairy jasmine.
1941a Department of Entomology. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 235 : 23.
Notes on *Philaenus spumarius* and *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
1941b Entomological Section. Barbados Dept. Agr. Rpt. 1939–40 : 9–10.
1941c Entomology—Insect pests. (6.) Agriculture and Animal Husbandry in India, 1938–39. 1941 : 1–422 ; illus. [151–161 ; pls. 4–5].
1942a Potato leafhopper. (*Empoasca fabae* (Harr.)). U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Picture Sheet 8 : [1–2] ; figs. a-c.
1942b Plagas y enfermedades de algunos cultivos. Continuación. Fitofilo 1 (5) : 38–40.
1942c Insect pests. Agr. Gaz. N.S. Wales 53 : 327–330, 348, 374–379 ; 10 figs.
1943a Insect pests of potatoes. Agr. Gaz. N.S. Wales 54 : 511–516 ; 9 figs.
1943b Cotton Station, Gatooma. Progress report for the season 1941–42. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1941–1942 : 61–67.
1944a Control potato flea beetles and leafhoppers. *In* Research and Farming. N.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 66 : 62–64.
1944b Apple leafhopper control. *In* Research and Farming. N.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 66 : 73.
1945a Insect pest control. Barbados Dept. Agr. Rpt. 1943–44 : 5–7.
1945b Cotton research station, Biloela. Progress report for the 1943–44 season. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944 : 12–22.
1946a Summary of results in six States with DDT as a potato insecticide in 1945. Amer. Potato Jour. 23 : 135–150.
1951a Potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harr.). U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Picture Sheet 8 : [1–2], figs. a-c.
1952a Some important insects. *In* Insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952 : XVII–XVIII, Color pls. I–LXXII.
1952b Lice : thrips : plant bugs, aphids and scale insects : butterflies and moths : fleas : mites and ticks. Common Names of British Insects and Other Pests 2 : 2–40.

Anonymous—Continued
1952d Control of Dutch elm disease and elm phloem necrosis. U.S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 329: 1–11.
1953b Seasonal fruit spraying schedule, November, December 1953; January 1954. Tasmanian Jour. Agr. 24: 370–373.
1953c Pest: *Empoasca fabae* (Harr.) (potato leafhopper). Commonwealth Institute of Entomology Distr. Maps of Insect Pests, (Ser. A) 28: [1], 1 fig.

Anslijn, Nicolaas
1826a Lijst van Insekten, in den Omtrek van Haarlem gevonden, ter Aanvulling der Naamlijst van Nederlandsche Insekten, in het 14de deel der verhandelingen geplaatst, nevens eene voorafgaande schets van het insekten-stelsel van Latreille, volgens hetwelk deze lijst gesteld is. Nat. Verh. Maatsch. Wet. Haarlem 15: 257–320 (277).
Lists eight species of Homoptera from Holland.
1828a Lijst van Nederlandsche Insekten, meest in den Omtrek van Haarlem genvonden, Aanvulling van de Naamlijsten van Nederlandsche Insekten in het 14e en 15e deel 2e st. Der verhandelingen Geplaatst. Met de voorwerpen Zelven, der Maatschappij Aangeboden. Nat. Verh. Maatsch. Wet. Haarlem 16: 125–133.
Lists five species of Homoptera.

Anson, R. R.
1928a Report on the work of the Cotton Experiment Station, Sigatoka, for the season 1926–27. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Rpt. 1926–27: 240–251; 5 figs.
1944a Kadugli Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1942–1943: 76–81.

Anson, R. R., and Barlow, K. C.
1951a The Gezira Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1949–1950: 25–30.

Anson, R. R., Knight, R. L., and Evelyn, S. H.
1945a Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Progress report of the plant breeding stations, season 1943–1944. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944: 58–87.

Anthon, Edward W.
1950 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, and Jones 1950a.
1951 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, and Jones 1951a.
1951 *See* Wolfe and Anthon 1951a.
1951 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, Kaloostian, and Jones 1951a.
1952 *See* Wolfe and Anthon 1952a.
1953 *See* Wolfe and Anthon 1953a.
1954 *See* Wolfe and Anthon 1954a.

Anthon, E. W., and Wolfe, H. R.
1951a *Erythroneura dolosa* and *E. Plena* on sweet cherry in Washington. Jour. Econ. Ent. 44: 614–615.
1951b Additional insect vectors of western X-disease. Plant Dis. Rptr. 35: 345–346.

Appanna, M.
1934 *See* Dover and Appanna 1934a.
1951 *See* Krishnamurti and Appanna 1951a.

Appanna, M., and Dover, C.
1932a Investigations on the spike disease of sandal. Entomological investigations by the Forest Research Institute. Indian Inst. Sci. Jour. 1932(6): 12–14.
1933a Entomological investigations by the Forest Research Institute. Indian Inst. Sci. Jour. 1933 (7): 17–19.

Apple, J. W.
1948 *See* Linn, Apple, and Arnold 1948a, b.

Apple, J. W., and Arnold, C. Y.
1945a The use of tuber specific gravity in determining the effectiveness of leafhopper insecticides. Amer. Potato Jour. 22: 339–343.

Arant, Frank Selman
1954a Control of thrips and leafhoppers on peanuts. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 257–263.

Archimowitsch, Alexander, von
1952a Insekten, als mogliche uberträger der Virus-Krankheiten der Kartoffel in Spanien. Anz. f. Schädlingsk. 25: 118–119.
1952b Cuatro años de ensayos sobre el problema de obtención de patata de siembra en regadíos de Castilla. Inst. Nac. de Invest. Agron. Cuad. 172: 179–193; 1 fig.
1952c Fauna de insectos en España que acuden a los "portagranos" de la remolacha. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. Bol. 50: 91–124, figs. 1–2.
Armand, J. E.
1947a Applying DDT on white bean plants. Canad. Food Indus. 1947: 25, 27; 2 figs. (Reprint paged [1–2]; 2 figs.)
Armitage, Horace Morton
1946a Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Calif. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 35: 185–229.
1951a State Department of Agriculture acts in leafhopper emergency. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bul. 15: 4–5; 2 figs.
1952a The 1951 beet leafhopper control program and the 1952 outlook. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bul. 16: 11, 16; 1 fig.
1952b Controlling curly top virus in agricultural crops by reducing populations of overwintering beet leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 432–435; 3 figs.
Armstrong, Thomas
1935a The white apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba pomaria* Mc A.). Canad. Jour. Res. (D) 13: 72–84; pl. 1, text fig. 1.
Life history and economics of this insect.
1936a Two parasites of the white apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba pomaria* Mc A.). Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 66: 16–31; pls. 1–3.
Armstrong, T., and Putman, W. L.
1939a The plum leafhopper (*Macropsis trimaculata* Fitch) in Ontario. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 70: 41–48; pl. 1; text figs. 1–2.
Arnold, C. Y.
1945 *See* Apple and Arnold 1945a.
1948 See Linn, Apple, and Arnold 1948a, b.
Ash, C. R.
1955 *See* Barnes and Ash 1955a.
Ashdown, D., and Watkins, T. C.
1948a Control of the lettuce yellows disease in New York. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 252–258.
Ashmead, William H.
1888a A proposed classification of the Hemiptera. Ent. Amer. 4: 65–69. Key to the families.
1889c A generic synopsis of the Bythoscopidae. Ent. Amer. 5: 125–126. A key to the subfamilies and genera.
1895a Notes on cotton insects found in Mississippi. Insect Life 7: 320–326.
Lists 16 species of insects found on cotton.
1904a The Homoptera of Alaska. Harriman Alaskan Expedition 8: 129–137.
A list of 16 species, 2 new *Deltocephalus* and 1 new *Cicadula*.
Atherton, D. O.
1933a The tomato "green fly" association. Queensland Agr. Jour. 40: 291–298.
1933b The tomato "green fly" association. Queensland Dept. Agr. Pam. 14: 1–10.
Atkinson, E. T.
1885b Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 3. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 54: 76–117.
Notes on 24 species of Membracidae, 36 species of Jassidae, and 12 species of Cercopidae.
1885c Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 4. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 54: 127–158.
Notes on 51 species of Fulgoridae, 3 new; one Cicadidae.
1886b Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 6. Addenda and Index. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 55: 143–223.
Additions to the previous parts in this series.
1889a New or little-known Indian Rhynchota. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 57: 333–345; pl. 15.
Descriptions of 9 new species of Cercopidae, 15 species of Fulgoridae, with notes on 3 Cercopidae, 1 Jassidae, and 3 Fulgoridae.

Atkinson, E. T.—Continued
1889b Rhynchota. Indian Mus. Notes 1 : 1–8.
Notes on the economic importance of three species of *Idiocerus*.
1890a Rhynchota. Indian Mus. Notes. 1 :175–190.
Three n. spp. *Idiocerus*.
Audant, Andre
1930 *See* Smith and Audant 1930a.
Audinet-Serville, Jean Guillaume
1825 *See* Serville.
Audouin, J. V.
1823b Cicadariae, Cicada. Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle 4: 109–111, 124–127.
Descriptions of these genera with lists of the species.
Auerbach, Stanley
1945 *See* Park and Auerbach 1954a.
Aulmann, G.
1912a Homoptera. Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien, v. 5, 166 p., 120 illus. (132–140; figs. 100–103).
Life history notes on *Ueana dahli* and *Chlorita facialis*.
1912b Mitteilung über die Ostafrikanische Baumwollcikade. Ent. Rundsch. 29 : 69.
Chlorita facialis Jacobi n. sp.
Austen, E. E.
1922a Abnormal abundance of *Typhlocyba ulmi* L. in Hyde Park. Ent. Monthly Mag. 58 : 254.
A note on the abundance of this species.
Austin, M. D.
1939 *See* Jary and Austin 1939a.
Auten, Mary
1936 *See* Johnson and Auten 1936a.
1937 *See* Knull and Auten 1937a.
1938 *See* Knull and Auten 1938a, b.
1945 *See also* Trautman, Mary Auten 1945a.
Auten, M., and Johnson, D. M.
1936a Some *Erythroneura* of the *obliqua* group from Decatur, Georgia (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 29 : 61–65; figs. 1–8.
8 n. spp., *Erythroneura*.
Averin, V. G.
1915a [A statement as to the pests of cultivated plants based on the records of the Entomological Bureau and reports of correspondents.] Pests of Agr. Charkov Bul. 7 : 35–38.
Notes on *Deltocephalus striatus*.
1915b [Review of the pests noticed in [the government of] Charkov during 1913.] 1915 : 10–65 (28).
Note on *Cicadula sexnotata*.
Ayers, Ed. L.
1923a Fieldwork for the year in Florida on insect control. Fla. State Plant Bd. Quart. Bul. 8 : 8–17.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
Ayyar, T. V. R.
1918a The mango hopper pest and its control in South India. Trop. Agr. [Ceylon] 51 : 46–50.
Economics of *Idiocerus*.
1920c Note on some swarming fulgorid bugs. Ent. Meeting, Pusa, Rpt. 3 (3) : 1032–1033, pl. 174.
1921a Short notes on new and known insects from South India. Ent. Meeting, Pusa Rpt. 4 : 29–40, pls. 2–6.
Economic notes on two species of Homoptera.
1923a Some insects noted as pests of fruit trees in South India. India Agr. Jour. 18 : 50–59.
Notes on the mango leafhoppers.
1940a Handbook of Economic Entomology for South India. 528 p., 1 pl.; text figs. 1–413.
Economics of various species.

Baber, E. G.
1935 *See* North and Baber 1935a.
Bachmetjew, Porphiri Ivanovitsch
1901a Experimentelle entomologische Studien vom physikalisch-chemischen Standpunkt aus. Temperaturverhältnisse bei Insekten 1: 1–944, illus. [251–252].
Bahgat, Said
1937 *See* Willcocks and Bahgat 1937a.
Bailey, Harold L.
1934a Leaf hoppers. *In* Certified Seed Potato Growing in Vermont. Insect and Fungus Pests and Their Control. Vt. Dept. Agr. Bul. 42: 14.
Bailey, Stanley Fuller
1941a Breeding vegetables for resistance to insect attack. Jour. Econ. Ent. 34: 352–358.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* and *Eutettix tenellus*.
Baker, Charles Fuller
1895a New Homoptera received from the New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station. I. Psyche 7 (Sup. 1): 12, figs. 1a–d.
Describes *Thamnotettix lucida* n. sp.
1895b New Homoptera received from the New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station. I. Psyche 7 (Sup. 1): 13–14, figs. 2–3.
Describes two new species of *Phlepsius*.
1895 *See* Gillette and Baker 1895a.
1896a The North American species of *Gnathodus*. Canad. Ent. 28: 35–42.
Key to and description of the known North American species.
1896b New Homoptera received from the New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station. II. Psyche (Sup. 1) 7: 24.
Describes two new species of Jassidae.
1896c New Homoptera received from the New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station. II. (Cont). Psyche (Sup. 1) 7: 25–26.
Describes two new species of Jassidae.
1897a A new sub-family in the Jassidae. Psyche 8: 76.
Proposes a new subfamily Koebeliinae for *Koebelia californica* gen. and sp. n.
1897c Some new and little known Dorydini (Jassinae). Canad. Ent. 29: 157–159.
Bergiella, Paraphlepsius, Dorydiella gen. n., three new species with notes on others.
1897d A remarkable new Acocephalid from S. America. Ent. News 8: 153–154.
Carchariacephalus smithi n. sp.
1897e Notes on the genus *Deltocephalus*. Psyche 8: 114–119.
Notes on various species of this genus. Chiefly a criticism of Osborn and Ball 1897a.
1897f On *Ledra perdita* A. and S. Canad. Ent. 29: 38–39.
This species is really *Microcentrus caryae*.
1897g Remarks on list of the Hemiptera of Colorado. Ent. News 8: 53–54.
Corrections for Gillette and Baker 1895a.
1898a *Athysanella*, a new genus of Jassids. Psyche 8: 185–189.
Description of this new genus with seven new species.
1898b Some new Bythoscopinae with notes on others. Psyche 8: 197–201.
One new species of *Bythoscopus* and six new species of *Agallia*.
1898c New Tettigoninae, with notes on others. Psyche 8: 285–286.
One new species, *Xerophloea*, and three new species of *Tettigonia*.
1898d On some new anomalous Tettigoninae. Psyche 8: 260–262.
One new species of *Bathysmatophorus*, and two new species of *Errhomenus*.
1898e Five new species of *Phlepsius*. Ent. News 9: 65–67.
From North and South America.
1898f Four new species of *Phlepsius*. Canad. Ent. 30: 30–32.
From North and South America.
1898g Notes on *Chlorotettix* with some new species. Canad. Ent. 30: 219–220.
Describes three new species from Mexico and Brazil.
1898h Notes on Jassini with some new species. Canad. Ent. 30: 289–292.
Paracoelidia n. gen., eight new species of *Neocoelidia*, and one new species of *Terulia* with notes on others.

Baker, Charles Fuller—Continued

1899a Remarks on *Empoasca* (Hemiptera). Ent. News 10: 90–94.
Chiefly a criticism of Gillette 1898a.

1899b On *Alebra* and related genera. Psyche 8: 401–405.
Key to the genera, descriptions of *Protalebra* n. gen., seven new species and four others, and *Eualebra*, n. gen., with one new species.

1900a On some American species of *Macropsis* (Jassidae). Psyche 9: 55–59.
Nine new species from North and South America with notes on others.

1900c Four new species of *Platymetopius*. Canad. Ent. 32: 49–50.
From North and South America.

1900d Notes on *Idiocerus* (Jassidae). Canad. Ent. 32: 207–208.
Chiefly a criticism of Osborn and Ball 1898a.

1901a Notes on *Macropsis* and *Agallia* (Jassidae). Psyche 9: 151–153.
Chiefly a criticism of Ball 1900e.

1902a Another note on *Deltocephalus melsheimerii*. Psyche 9: 348.
Chiefly a criticism of Gillette 1901a.

1903a On the *Gnathodus* species of the *abdominalis* group. Invertebrata Pacifica 1: 1–2.
Eugnathodus gen. n. with seven species, six new, in key.

1903b A new genus of the Typhlocybini. Invertebrata Pacifica 1: 3.
Typhlocybella gen. n. with one new species.

1903c The genus *Erythria* in America. Invertebrata Pacifica 1: 3–5.
Four new species from Central America.

1903d New Typhlocybini. Invertebrata Pacifica 1: 5–9.
Thirteen new species from various genera from California, Mexico, and Central America.

1903e Notes on *Macropsis*. Invertebrata Pacifica 1: 9–12.
Straniopsis gen. n. and two new species of *Macropsis*.

1914a Studies in Philippine Jassoidea: I. Some remarkable Tettigoniellidae. Philippine Jour. Sci. 9: 409–421.
Makilingia gen. n. with five new species, notes on others with four new species.

1915a Studies in Philippine Jassoidea: II. Philippine Jassaria. Philippine Jour. Sci. 10: 49–58.
Key to the genera with one new species of *Tharra* and one new *Jassus*.

1915b Studies in Philippine Jassoidea: III. The Stenocotidae of the Philippines. Philippine Jour. Sci. 10: 189–200, figs. 1–4.
Divides the family into four subfamilies with keys to the genera and two new species.

1915c Studies in Philippine Jassoidea: IV. The Idiocerini of the Philippines. Philippine Jour. Sci. 10: 317–343, figs. 1–23.
Divides the subfamily into four tribes with a key to the genera of *Idiocerini* with four new genera, a key to the species of *Pedioscopus* Kirk., and notes on others.

1919b The genus *Krisna* (Jassidae). Philippine Jour. Sci. 15: 209–220, pls. 1–5.
Keys to the species of *Krisna* and *Gessius* with ten new species.

1923a The Jassoidea related to the Stenocotidae with special reference to Malayan species. Philippine Jour. Sci. 23: 345–405, pls. 1–5.
Key to the families of Jassoidea; also to the genera and species in certain families, with descriptions of many new species.

1923b Comparison of Neotropical and Palaeotropical insect faunae. Philippine Jour. Sci. 23: 531–532.
New names for species proposed by Osborne 1923a.

1924a The genus *Makilingia* (Jassoidea) in the Philippines. Philippine Jour. Sci. 24: 57–71, pls. 1–2.
Key to the species, with thirteen new species.

1924d Nonmenclatorial notes on the Jassoidea [II]. Philippine Jour. Sci. 24: 367.
Synonymy of various species.

1925a Nonmenclatorial notes on the Jassoidea, III. Philippine Jour. Sci. 27: 159–160.
Synonymy of various species.

1925b Nomenclatorial notes on the Jassoidea, IV. Philippine Jour. Sci. 27: 537.
Synonymy of various species.

Baker, Charles Fuller—Continued
1926a Nomenclatorial notes on the Jassoidea, V. Philippine Jour. Sci. 30: 347.
New names proposed for names otherwise preoccupied.
Baker, Whiteford L.
1948a Transmission by leaf hoppers of the virus causing phloem necrosis of American elm. Science (n.s.) 108: 307–308.
1949a Studies on the transmission of the virus causing phloem necrosis of American elm, with notes on the biology of its insect vector. Jour. Econ. Ent. 42: 729–732.
1952 *See* May and Baker 1952a.
Bakkendorf, O.
1934a Biological investigations on some Danish hymenopterous egg-parasites, especially in homopterous and heteropterous eggs, with taxonomic remarks and descriptions of new species. Ent. Meddel. 19: 1–135, figs. 1–164.
1943a Report on an investigation of the local distribution of the components of the community *Chaetostricha pulchra* (Hym. Chalc.), *Tettigoniella viridis* (Hem. Hom.) and *Juncus effusus* and *conglomeratus*. Ent. Meddel. 23: 31–36.
Balachowsky, A.
1936a Note preliminaire sur les dégâts occasionnes par *Tettigoniella viridis* L. aux cultures fruitières de marais niortais. Acad. d'Agr. de France Proc. 22: 1057–1064. [Separate paged 1–8.]
1941a Biologie et dégâts de la cicadelle verte (*Tettigoniella viridis* L.) en France. Ann. Epi. (n. s.) 7: 65–83; pl. I; Text figs. 1–10.
1951a La lutte contre les insectes. Principes—methodes—applications. 380 p., illus.
Balachowsky, A., and Mesnil, L.
1935a Les insectes nuisibles aux plantes cultivées. Leurs moeurs. Leur destruction. Traité de entomologie agricole concernant la France, la Corse, l'Afrique du Nord, et les régions limitrophes. 1935: 281–284, 1096–1099.
Economics of *Ceresa bubalus* and *Typhlocyba rosae*.
1936a Les insectes nuisibles aux plantes cultivées. Leurs moeurs. Leur destruction. Traité d'entomologie agricole concernant la France, la Corse, l'Afrique du Nord, et les régions limithrophes. 1936: 1535–1539, figs. 1226–1227.
Balasubramanya, R., and Kesava Iyengar, N.
1950a The problem of jassids on American cotton in Madras with special reference to black soils of ceded districts. Indian Cotton Growing Rev. 4: 199–211.
Balazuc, Jean
1951a La tératologie des Hémiptères et groupes voisins. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 120: 17–66, figs. 1–26.
Balduf, Walter Valentine
1923a The insects of the soybean in Ohio. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 366: 147–181.
Empoasca mali as a pest. Twenty-six species of Cicadellidae, twelve species of Fulgoridae, six species of Membracidae, and two species of Cercopidae collected on soy beans.
1933a The morphology of the ovipositor of *Draeculacephala*. (Cicadellidae, Homoptera.). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 26: 64–75; pls. I-III.
1934a The taxonomic value of ovipositors in some *Empoasca* species. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 27: 293–310; pls. I-VI.
Baldwin, C. H.
1912a Apple leaf hopper and buffalo tree hopper. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 5: 71–74.
Summarized accounts.
1912b Grape leaf hopper. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 5: 110–112, 1 fig.
1913a A list of some common destructive insects and diseases. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 6: 1–224 (70–73).
Lists the common insects of apple and grape.

Baldwin, C. H.—Continued
1914a Insects of the year. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 7: 1–249 (18–19).
Summarized accounts of the buffalo treehopper and grape leafhopper.
1916a Insects of the year 1914–1915. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 8: 1–321 (17, 107, 147).
Summarized accounts of common pests.
Baldwin, C. H., and Dietz, H. F.
1914a A program for the treatment of orchard insect pests and plant diseases. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 7: 109–204, illus.
Summarized accounts of common orchard pests.
Bálint, Sándor
1889a Jelentés az 1888-ik év nyarán székelyföldön tett rovartani gyüjtö kirándualás eredményéröl. Ertesito Term. Szak 14: 266–280.
Lists 6 species.
Ball, Elmer Darwin
1897 *See* Osborn and Ball 1897a, b.
1898 *See* Osborn and Ball 1898a–f.
1899b Some new species of *Deltocephalus*. Canad. Ent. 31: 188–192.
Five new species from the western United States.
1899c Some new species of *Athysanus*. Ent. News 10: 172–174.
Three new species from the western United States.
1899d Some new Deltocephalinae (Jassidae). Canad. Ent. 31: 306–310.
Six new species from the western United States.
1900a Notes on the Acocephalina (Homoptera-Jassidae). Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 7: 64–72, pl. 5.
Memnonia and *Dicyphonia*, gen. n. critical notes on others.
1900b Some new Jassidae from the Southwest. Canad. Ent. 32: 200–205.
Five new species of *Phlepsius*, two of *Eutettix*, and one of *Deltocephalus*.
1900c Additions to the western Jassid fauna. Canad. Ent. 32: 337–347.
Seventeen new species in various genera.
1900d Notes on the species of *Macropsis* and *Agallia* of North America. Psyche 9: 126–132.
Three new species of *Agallia* with critical notes on others.
1901a New Jassidae from the Rocky Mountain and Pacific region. Canad. Ent. 33: 4–11.
Nine new species from various genera.
1901b A review of the tettigonidae of North America north of Mexico. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 8: 35–75, illus.
Keys to and descriptions of the genera and species.
1901d New Jassidae from the Rocky Mountain and Pacific region. Canad. Ent. 33: 45–51.
Nine new species from various genera.
1901e A review of the Tettigonidae of North America north of Mexico. Ohio State Univ. Bul. 21(5): 1–41; pls. 1–7.
A reprint of Ball 1901b with change of pages.
1902a West Coast and other Jassidae (Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 34: 12–22.
Pagaronia, gen. n., with one new species. Eleven new species in various genera.
1902b The genus *Cochlorinus* Uhler and its allies (Jassidae). Canad. Ent. 34: 53–58, pl. 2.
Uhleriella, gen. n. with three species, two new; *Huleria*, gen n. with one new species..
1902e Some new Bythoscopidae from British Columbia and the Southwest. Canad. Ent. 34: 303–313.
Thirteen new species, several new varieties of various genera.
1902 *See* Osborn and Ball 1902a, b.
1903b Some new North America Homoptera. Canad. Ent. 35: 227–232.
Thirteen new species of Cicadellidae. Two new species of Fulgoridae.
1903c Food plants of some Bythoscopidae. Ohio Nat. 3: 397–399.
Records the host plants for nineteen species.
1905a Some new Homoptera from the South and Southwest. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 18: 117–120.
Scolopsella, gen. n. with one new species; six other new species.
1905b New species of *Phlepsius* and related genera. (Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 37: 209–212.
Five new species from various parts of the United States.

Ball, Elmer Darwin—Continued
1907a The genus *Eutettix* with especial reference to *E. tenella*, the beet leaf hopper: a taxonomic, biologic, and economic study of the North American forms. Davenport Acad. Sci. Proc. 12: 27–94, pls. 1–4.
Key to the species with descriptions and illustrations and a discussion of the phylogeny and life histories of the species.
1907b The beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella*). *In* Report of the Entomologist, Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 16: xvi.
Character of injury and damage in 1905.
1909a Some new North American Jassidae. Canad. Ent. 41: 77–84.
Eleven new species from various parts of the United States.
1909b Some curious Californian leafhoppers. Canad. Ent. 41: 182–186.
Nine new species from various genera.
1909c Several new western Jassids. Ent. News 20: 163–168.
Ten new species from various genera.
1909e The leafhoppers of the sugar beet and their relation to the "curly-leaf" condition. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 66 (4): 33–52; pls. I–IV.
The economics of *Eutettix tennella* Baker.
1910a Some new western *Thamnotettix* (Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 42: 266–268.
Four new species.
1910c Some new western *Thamnotettix* (Homoptera) (continued). Canad. Ent. 42: 301–310.
Twelve new species. Continuation of 1910a.
1911a Additions to the Jassid fauna of North America (Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 43: 197–204.
Ten new species from various genera.
1914a Two new California *Thamnotettix* (Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 46: 211–213.
Two new species of *Thamnotettix* from California.
1915a New genera and species of Acocephalinae. (Homoptera). Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 28: 165–168.
Nionia, gen. n., for *Goniagnathus palmeri* Van D.
1916a Some new species of *Athysanus* and related genera (Homoptera). Ent. News 27: 173–176.
Five new species from the Western United States.
1916b Some new species of *Athysanus* and related genera (Homoptera). Ent. News 27: 204–208.
Six new species from the Western United States; one from Central America.
1916c New species of *Eutettix* and *Phlepsius* (Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 47: 124–130.
Five new species from the western United States.
1917a The beet leafhopper and the curly-leaf disease that it transmits. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 155: 1–56.
Economics of *Eutettix tenella* Baker.
1918b The Phlepsids of Mexico and Central America. (Homoptera, Cicadellinae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 11: 381–392; pls. 23–24.
Keys to the subgenera, four of which, *Iowanus*, *Texanus*, *Dixianus*, and *Zionus*, are new; and to the species, six new.
1918c Leafburn of the potato and its relation to the potato leafhopper. Science (n.s.) 48: 194.
Empoasca mali causes leafburn of the potato.
1918d The potato leafhopper and the hopperburn that it causes. Wis. Dept. Agr. Bul. 20: 76–102; pls. 1–6.
Contains the Second Biennial Report of the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture.
1919a The potato leafhopper and the hopperburn. Phytopathology 9: 291–293.
Empoasca mali Le B. causes hopperburn of potato.
1919b The potato leafhopper and its relation to the hopperburn. Jour. Econ. Ent. 12: 149–154; pl. 5, text fig. 7.
Discussion of the disease known as hopperburn.

Ball, Elmer Darwin—Continued

1919c The potato leafhopper and the hopperburn that it causes. Wis. Dept. Agr. Bul. 23: 76–102; pls. 1–6.
Detailed discussion with life history studies, and methods of control. Reprint of Ball 1918d.

1920a A review of the species of the genus *Gypona* occurring in North America north of Mexico (Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 13: 83–100.
Keys to the subgenera, three of which (*Gyponana, Prairiana,* and *Ponana*) are new, and to the species, with detailed synonymical notes on each species.

1920b The life cycle in Hemiptera (excluding aphids and coccids). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 13: 142–151.
General discussion of the life histories of species in the different families.

1921a The smallest known leafhopper. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 23–24.
Description of *Empoasca minuenda,* n. sp., with two new varieties.

1922a Insects as disseminators of plant diseases. II. Systematic relations of carriers. Phytopathology 12: 229–231.
General discussion of the beet leafhopper and the potato leafhopper and the diseases which they cause.

1924a The correct names of the leafhoppers infesting the apple and potato. Jour. Econ. Ent. 17: 594–600.
A discussion of the synonymy of the species involved.

1926a The life histories of two leafhoppers, a study in adaptation. Jour. Econ. Ent. 19: 95–99; fig. 1.
Life history of *Alebra albostriella* Fall on maple and *Erythroneura maculata* Gill on sycamore.

1927c The genus *Draeculacephala* and its allies in North America (Rhynchota, Homoptera). Florida Ent. 11: 33–40.
A review of the species of this genus and *Carneocephala* gen. n.

1927d Notes on the Phlepsids of the subgenus *Philepsius* (Rhynchota, Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 59: 262–265.
Notes on various species; *Pendarus* subgen. n. and *Phlepsius operculatus* n. sp.

1928c A supplemental review of the genus *Ophiola* Edwd. (*Conosanus* O. & B.) in North America (Homoptera, Cicadellinae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 23: 185–190.
A review of the species of this genus.

1929a A supplemental revision of the genus *Athysanus* in North America. (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 55: 1–8.
A key to genera with *Remadosus* gen. n. and *Exitianus* gen. n. and notes on various species.

1931a Some new genera and species of leafhoppers related to *Eutettix* van Duzee (Rhynchota, Homoptera). Florida Ent. 15: 1–6.
Norvellina and *Menosoma* gen. n. with several new species.

1931b Some new leafhoppers of the genus *Aligia* (Rhynchota: Homoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 7: 119–121.
A review of the genus with four n. spp. and one n. var.

1931c Some new genera and species of leafhoppers related to *Mesamia* Ball. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 26: 91–95.
Bandara and *Twiningia* gen. n.; six n. spp., and on n. var.

1931d Some new North American genera and species in the group formerly called *Platymetopius* (Rhynchota, Homoptera). Canad. Ent. 63: 216–222.
Japananus, Scaphytopius, Deltopinus, Cloanthanus, Platymoideus, Nasutoideus, and *Convelinus,* gen. n. with five n. spp. and two n. var.

1931e Some new North American genera and species in the group formerly called *Platymetopius* (Rhynchota, Homoptera) [continued]. Canad. Ent. 63: 224–228.
Eight n. spp. and two n. var.

1931g New species of *Phlepsius* with notes on others. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 8: 85–89.
Four n. spp. and three n. vars. with notes on others.

Ball, Elmer Darwin—Continued
1932a New genera and species of leafhoppers related to *Scaphoideus*. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 22: 9–19.
Key to genera with *Sanctanus*, *Prescottia*, *Osbornellus*, and *Portanus*, gen. n., with ten n. spp. and one n. var.
1932b The food plants of the leafhoppers. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 497–501.
A general discussion of the food plants of various groups.
1932d The food plants of the leafhoppers formerly included in the genus *Platymetopius* Burm. Canad. Ent. 64: 251–255.
A discussion of the good habits of various species.
1933c Some new genera and species of western leafhoppers. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 28: 223–228.
Kinonia and *Ionia* gen. n., with five n. spp. and one n. var. from various genera.
1934d The number of generations of the beet leafhopper under natural conditions. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 945–959, figs. 98–102.
There is a single annual generation of this insect on beets.
1935b On mounting leafhoppers. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 30: 84–85.
1935c Some new Gyponas with notes on others. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 25: 497–503.
Key to the genus *Gyponana* with seven n. spp. and two n. var. from various genera.
1936a Some new species of Cicadellian leafhoppers, with food plant notes on others. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 49: 17–23.
Six n. spp. and one n. var., with notes on the good habits of others.
1936b Four new Arizona leafhoppers. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 31: 18–20. [Separate paged 1–3.]
Four n. spp. of various genera.
1936c Some new genera of leafhoppers related to *Thamnotettix*. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 31: 57–60.
Idiodonus, *Colladonus*, *Conodonus*, *Gloridonus*, *Doleranus*, *Ollarianus*, *Allygianus*, *Pasadenus*, and *Friscananus* gen. n.
1936d The food plants of the leafhoppers of the genus *Exitianus*. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 31: 71–72.
A key to species with one new and notes on the food habits of others.
1936e Food plants of the United States forms of the leafhoppers of the genus *Agalliopsis*. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 29: 650–655.
Key to species with notes on their food plants.
1936f New leafhoppers of the genus *Agalliopsis*. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 29: 649.
Two new species.
1936g Some new leafhoppers related to *Thamnotettix*. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 26: 430–434.
Ten new species from various genera.
1936i Some new species of leafhoppers in groups formerly included in *Thamnotettix*. Pan-Pacific Ent. 12: 192–195.
Six n. sp. from various genera.
1937a New North American leafhoppers belonging to *Parabolocratus* and related genera. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 50: 129–132.
1937b Some new species of leafhoppers in groups recently segregated from *Thamnotettix*. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 32: 26–31.
Seven n. spp. *Idiodonus* and six n. spp. *Colladonus*.

Ball, E. D., and Beamer, R. H.
1940a A revision of the genus *Athysanella* and some related genera (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 26: 5–82, pls. I–XII.

Ball, E. D., and China, W. E.
1933a Notes on Walker's types of North American leafhoppers of the genus *Draeculacephala*, together with a new species. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 6: 1–4, figs. 1–7.
Notes on the synonymy of seven species with *D. paludosa* n. sp.

Ball, E. D., and DeLong, D. M.
1925a The genus *Dikraneura* and its allies in North America. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 18: 324–340, pls. 21–23.
Alconeura, gen. n. with four species, two new; with key and descriptions of the species. Keys to the species of *Dikraneura* with descriptions of fourteen species, three new.

Ball, E. D., and DeLong, D. M.—Continued
1926a Three new species of *Deltocephalus*. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 241–242; figs. 1–3.
Three n. spp. from the United States.
Ball, E. D., and Fenton, F. A.
1920a What percent of tipburn is caused by the potato leafhopper? Jour. Econ. Ent. 13: 218–220; pl. 2.
Details of experiments which proved that tipburn is caused only by the potato leafhopper.
Ball, E. D., and Parker, F. H.
1946a Some new North American *Idiocerus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19: 73–82.
Ball, E. D., and Reeves, J. A.
1927a Further studies on the genus *Gypona* and its allies (Rhynchota, Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 20: 488–500; pls. 25–26.
Dragonana gen. n. with notes on others.
Ballard, E.
1915a Mango-hopper control experiments. Agr. Jour. India 10: 395–398.
1927a Some insects associated with cotton in Papua and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. Bul. Ent. Res. 17: 295–300.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1928a [Summary by Mr. E. Ballard, cotton entomologist attached by the Corporation to the Government of Australia, of his work in Queensland, 1924–27.] Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Rpt. 1926–27: 35–48.
1937a Report of the government entomologist for the year April 1, 1935 to March 31, 1936. Palestine Dept. Agr. and Forests Ann. Rpt. 1936: 202–205.
Notes on *Empoasca benedettoi* as a vector of virus disease of potato and eggplant.
Ballou, Charles Herbert
1935a Insect notes from Costa Rica in 1934. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Insect Pest Surv. Bul. 15: 163–212 (186–194).
A list of species with notes on economics.
1936a Insectos observados durante el ano 1934. Cent. Nac. de Agr. Bol. 20: 1–60, illus.
List of species with their host plants.
1936b Insect notes from Costa Rica in 1935. U.S. Dept Agr. Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Insect Pest Surv. Bul. 16: 437–497 (454–479).
List of species with notes on food plants.
1945a Notas sobre insectos dañinos observados en Venezuela 1938–1943. Datos tomados en la epoca en que causaron daños de consideración. 151 p., illus.
Baltazar, Clare R.
1950 *See* Cendana and Baltazar 1950a.
Banks, Charles S.
1910a Rhynchota Palawanica. Part 2. (Homoptera.) Philippine Jour. Sci. 5: 33–55; pl. 3.
Lists forty-five species with *Daeda* gen. n. with one n. sp. and six new from various genera.
Banks, N.
1946a *Athysanus argentatus* Fabr. in New England (Homoptera). Psyche 53: 4–5.
Barber, George Ware
1920a Concerning the distribution of the North American Cicadellidae. (Hemp.) Canad. Ent. 52: 116–118.
A study of the distribution of the species of this family.
1920b A 1919 collection of Cicadellidae in the environs of Boston. Psyche 27: 146–150.
Lists fifty-four species from this locality.
1921a Leafhoppers injuring woodbine. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 502–503.
Lists two species as injuring this plant.
1921b *Cicadella gothica* Sign. A correction. Psyche 28: 130.
A correction for Barber 1920b.
1921c Possible use of a trap to control leafhoppers injurious to fruit trees. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 240.

Barber, George Ware—Continued
1923a A note on a recently introduced leafhopper. Psyche 30: 155–157, figs. 1–2.
Records *Allygus mixtus* Fabr. from Massachusetts
1923 *See* Leonard and Barber 1923a.
1924a *Doratura stylata* Bohm. in Massachusetts. Psyche 31: 170.
Records this species from two localities in Massachusetts.
1929 *See* Metcalf, Z. P., and Barber, G. W. 1929a.
1943a Injury to leaves of sweet corn by the leafhopper *Dikraneura carneola* (Stål.) Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 123; fig. 1.
Barber, Harry Gardner
1914a Insects of Florida. Hemiptera-Homoptera. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 33: 526–535.
Lists the species known from Florida.
1928a Some quantitative results in collecting Hemiptera. Ent. News 39: 193–194.
A list of species.
Barbut, Jacques
1783a *Fulgora. Cicada.* Les genres des insectes de Linné: constatés par divers échantillons d'insectes d'Angleterre, copiés d'après nature. 1783: i–xvii, 1–371; pls. 1–22 (117–127; pl. 9). Descriptions with illustrations of the genera *Fulgora* Linné and *Cicada* Fabricius.
Barker, Henry D.
1930 *See* Smith and Barker 1930a.
Barlow, Ed.
1896a An exhibit collection of economic insects in the Indian Museum. I. Insects and mites that attack tea and coffee plants. Indian Mus. Notes 4: 41–42.
Lists *Chlorita flavescens* Fabr. and *Phromnia marginella* Oliv. as destructive to tea.
Barlow, K. C.
1951 *See* Anson and Barlow 1951a.
Barnes, Douglas
1953a Biology, ecology, and distribution of the leafhoppers *Dalbulus elimatus* (Ball) and *Dalbulus maidis* (DeL. & W.), two known vectors of the virus causing corn stunt in Mexico. A Guide to Dissertations and Monographs Available in Microform. v. 13, Diss. Abs. No. 2, p. 272–273.
Barnes, M. M., and Ash, C. R.
1955a Ovicidal action of malathion on grape leafhopper eggs. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 220–221.
Barnes, Martin McRae, Flock, R. A., and Garmus, R. D.
1954a Resistance to DDT by the grape leafhopper *Erythroneura variabilis* Beamer. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 238–242; figs. 1–3.
Barrett, J. P.
1937a A review of some recent experimental work with derris and pyrethrum. Canad. Ent. 69: 73–77.
Barrett, O. W.
1904a Report of O. W. Barrett, entomologist and botanist. Porto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1903: 429–448 (448).
Notes on leafhoppers on beans.
Barrus, M. F.
1942 *See* Leiby and Barrus 1942a.
Barrus, M. F., Chupp, C., and Fernow, K. H.
1926a Potato diseases and their control. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 135: 1–121, figs. 1–34.
Aceratagallia sanguinolenta vector of yellow dwarf. Reprinted in 1941.
Barrus, M. F., and Crosby, C. R.
1932a Potato leaf-hopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris). *In* Control of Diseases and Insect Pests of Potatoes in Up-State New York. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 238: 24–25.
Bartlett, K. A.
1939a A dryinid parasite attacking *Baldulus maidis* in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 22: 497–498.

Bartlett, Oscar C.
1920a Annual report of the Assistant State Entomologist. Ariz. Comn. Agr. and Hort. Ann. Rpt. 11 : 35–46, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Bassieres, Eugene
1912a La maladie de la Canne à la Martinique. [Paris] Sucr. Indig. et Colon. 79 : 27–32.
Economics of various species.
Bassinger, Almon J.
1922 *See* Severin and Bassinger 1922a, b.
Bates, Marston
1942a Las plantas cultivadas y sus plagas. Lista alfabetica. Rev. Fac. Nac. de Agron. [Medellin] Colombia 4–5 : 574–593.
Batra, Aushi Lal
1950 *See* Sodhi and Batra 1950a.
Batten, E. T.
1937 *See* Poos and Batten 1937a.
1948 *See* Poos, Grayson, and Batten 1948a.
Batten, E. T., and Poos, F. W.
1938a Spraying and dusting to control the potato leafhopper on peanuts in Virginia. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 316 : 3–26, figs. 1–9.
Baudelin, J.
1926a Introduction à l'étude des cicadines. Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais 1926 : 3–11, figs. 1–4.
A French translation of the introduction in Melichar 1896a.
Baudys, E.
1921a Zprava o Vyskytunti se Škůdců r. 1920 Československ Spoleć Ent. Casopis 18 : 55–58.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae* as a pest of roses.
1930a Fytopathologické poznámky vi. Ochr. Rost. 10 : 98–119 ; figs. 1–10.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae* as a pest of roses.
Baumhofer, L. G.
1948 *See* Weigel and Baumhofer 1948a.
Baver, Leonard David
1941a Delayed cutting controls leafhopper on alfalfa. N.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 64 : 27.
Bawden, F. C.
1939a Plant viruses and virus diseases. 272 p., illus.
1950a Plant viruses and virus diseases. Ed. 3. 335 p., illus.
Beal, F. E. L.
1918a Food habits of the swallows. A family of valuable native birds. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 619 : 1–28 ; pls. I–II.
Lists various species of Homoptera as food for swallows.
Beall, Geoffrey
1935a Study of arthropod populations by the method of sweeping. Ecology 16 : 216–225.
Beamer, Lucy
1947a I'll tell you how. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19 : 127–129.
Notes on the ecology of various species.
Beamer, Raymond Hill
1927a New species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 59 : 30–31.
Four n. spp. and one n. var.
1929b *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) from the Southwest. Ent. Soc Amer. Ann. 22 : 115–129, pls. 1–2.
Key to species with 20 new.
1930a Two *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) damaging apple in Kansas (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 3 : 49–50.
Erythroneura omani n. sp.
1930b Some *Erythroneura* of the *obliqua* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 23 : 417–456, pls. I–III.
Key to species, many new, and notes on others.
1931a Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 63 : 127–135.
Nine n. spp. with notes on others.

Beamer, Raymond Hill—Continued
1931b Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 63: 240–244.
Seven n. spp. with notes on others.
1931c Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 63: 268–270.
Four n. spp.
1931d Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 63: 285–289.
Nine n. spp.
1932a Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 64: 12–17.
Ten n. spp.
1932b *Erythroneura* collected on apple with description of a new species. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 5: 62–64.
Erythroneura dowelli n. sp. with notes on others.
1932c Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 64: 45–48.
Seven n. spp.
1932d Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 64: 69–72.
Six n. spp.
1932e Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 64: 82–88.
Twelve n. spp. with notes on others.
1932f Some *Erythroneura* (grape leafhoppers) of the *maculata* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 64: 134–144.
Notes on various species.
1932g Some *Erythroneura* of the *maculata* group. Canad. Ent. 64: 158–162.
Eight n. spp. with notes on others.
1932h Some *Erythroneura* of the *maculata* group. Canad. Ent. 64: 174–181, [pls. 1–3].
1932i Some *Erythroneura* from the western United States (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 5: 123–127.
Four n. spp. with notes on others.
1932j A new *Erythroneura* related to *Erythroneura rubricata* (Van D.) (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 8: 183–184.
Erythroneura mixta n. sp. with description of the genitalia of *E. rubricata* Van D.
1934a A new genus and two new species of leafhoppers from California (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 10: 43–44.
Penehuleria acuticephala gen. and sp. n. and *Erythroneura inclita* n. sp.
1934b Notes on leafhoppers (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 66: 16–18.
One n. sp. *Dikraneura*, two n. sp. Alconeura, with notes on others.
1934c Notes on some western *Erythroneura* with description of three new species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 42: 285–288.
Three n. spp. *Erythroneura* with notes on others.
1934d Two *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 7: 96–97.
Erythroneura davisi n. sp. with description of the genitalia of *E. anabilis* McA.
1935a Ten new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 8: 98–104, figs. 1–10a.
1936a Two new *Dikraneura* from the Southwest. Pan-Pacific Ent. 12: 7–8.
1936b The genus *Dicyphonia* Ball (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 9: 66–71, figs. 1–4.
1936c *Dikraneura aegra*, new name. Pan-Pacific Ent. 12: 55.
1936d New leafhoppers from the Western United States (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 68: 252–257, pls. 15–16.
1936e Two new species of western leafhoppers. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae.) Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 9: 31–32.
Paracoelidia teretis n. sp. and *Dorycephalus omani* n. sp.

Beamer, Raymond Hill—Continued

1937a Five new species of leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 10: 10–13, figs. 1–3b.
Three n. spp. *Erythroneura*, one n. sp. *Hecalus*, and one n. sp. *Cicadella*.

1937b Three new western species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 31–32, pl. I.

1937c Notes on *Hebecephalus* with three new species (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 10: 59–62, 1 fig.

1937d A review of the genus *Osbornellus* in the United States and Canada (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 10: 89–112, pls. 1–4.

1938a Species of *Erythroneura* of the *comes* group (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 24: 261–306, pls. 17–22.

1938b Two new species of *Lonatura* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 11: 31–34, figs. 1–3.
Two new species with notes on others.

1938c Some new species of leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 11: 77–84, figs. 1–9.
Eight new species from various genera.

1938d Miscellaneous leafhoppers with descriptions of five new species (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 70: 224–230, pl. 18.
New species from var'ous genera.

1938e Two new species of *Allygianus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 14: 153–155, figs. 1–3.

1939a Four new species of leafhoppers and notes on two others (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 12: 26–30.
Lonatura 1 n. sp., *Twiningia*, 1 n. sp., *Brazosa* 1 n. sp., and *Erythroneura* 1 n. sp.

1939b Two new species of *Pasadenus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 15: 190–191.

1939c The genus *Calana* DeL. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 12: 81–82.

1940a The genus *Cochlorhinus* Uhler and some related genera of leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 13: 51–57, figs 1–8.

1940 *See* Ball and Beamer 1940a.

1941a Two new species of *Erythroneura*. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 14: 18–19.

1942a A new species of *Dorycephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 15: 55–56, 2 figs.

1942b Four new species of *Mesamia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 74: 44–45.

1942c A new species of *Dorycephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 18: 135.

1942d A revision of the genus *Twiningia* in America north of Mexico (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 44: 169–179.

1943a A new *Atanus* from Argentina, South America (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 45: 178–179, pl. 17.
Atanus exitiosus n. sp.

1943b Notes and descriptions of some species of *Dikraneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 16: 54–63, pls. I–II.
New species from the United States with notes on others.

1943c Some new species of *Typhlocyba* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 75: 131–133, pl. XI.

1944a A new species of *Acinopterus* from California (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 17: 21–22, figs. 1–4.

1944 *See* Oman and Beamer 1944a, b.

1945a A new species of *Dorydiella* from Kansas (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 18: 48.

1946b The *Erythroneura* of the *vulnerata* group. (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19: 15–22, 1 pl.
Key to groups and species.

1947a A new species of *Stenocranus* and notes on a *Bakerella* (Homoptera-Fulgoridae-Delphacinae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19: 137–138, figs. 1, 1a.

1948b A new *Lonatura* and *Parabolocratus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 21: 62–64, figs. 1–2.

Beamer, Raymond Hill—Continued
1950a A new species of *Deltanus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 23: 63.
1952 *See* Wittlake and Beamer 1952a.
1953a A new species of *Plesiommata* from Mexico. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 26: 65, 2 figs.
1954 *See* Sinha and Beamer 1954a.
Beamer, R. H., and Griffith, M. E.
1935a New *Erythroneura* of the *obliqua* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 8: 17–21, figs. 1–5.
Three n. spp. *Erythroneura* with two n. var.
Beamer, R. H., and Lawson, P. B.
1938a The genus *Acinopterus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 31: 476–488, pls. 1–3.
Key to species with nine new sp.
1945a A revision of the genus *Stragania* (*Bythoscopus* of authors) in America north of Mexico. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 18: 49–66, pls. I–III.
Beamer, R. H., and Michener, C. D.
1950a Mutual relationships between leafhoppers and ants. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 23: 110–113, fig. 1.
Beamer, R. H., and Tuthill, L. D.
1934a Some new species and a new genus of Deltocephaloid leafhoppers (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 7: 1–24, pls. 1–11.
Penestirellus gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and 24 n. spp. from various genera.
1935a A monograph of the genera *Alapus* and *Hebecephalus* (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 22: 527–547, pls. 54–57.
Beatty, Harry A.
1947a The insects of St. Croix, V.I. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 28: 114–172.
Lists 22 species of Homoptera.
Beaumont, A.
1926 *See* Hodson and Beaumont 1926a.
1928 *See* Hodson and Beaumont 1928a.
1933 *See* Staniland and Beaumont 1933a.
1934 *See* Staniland and Beaumont 1934a.
Bebbington, A. G., and Allan, W.
1930a [Report.] Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1928–29: 138–143.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
Bebbington, A. G., and McKinstry, A. H.
1945a Eastern Province. Progress report for 1943. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944: 124–135.
1946a Eastern Province. Progress report for 1944. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Prog. Rpt. 1944–1945: 97–107, figs. 1–3.
Becker, Alex
1865a Naturhistorische Mittheilungen. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 37: 477–493.
Three n. spp. *Issus;* two *Jassus;* two *Flata;* with notes on others.
1866a Reise in die Kirgisensteppe, nach Astrachan und an das Kaspische meer. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 39: 163–267 (204).
Lists 12 species of Homoptera.
1869a Reise nach Derbent. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 42: 171–197.
A list of species.
Becker, George Grover
1918a *Empoasca mali* Le B. attacks man. Psyche 25: 101.
Note on this vegetable-feeding species piercing the skin of man.
Becker, M. A.
1886 Hernstein in Niederosterreich sein Gutsgebiet und das Land im weiteren Umkreise. 3. *See* Löw, P. 1886a.
Beckmann, Johann
1772a *Fulgora, Cicada.* Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae, ex editions duodecima in epitomen redactum et praelectionibus academicis accomodatum 1: 1–240 (149–150).
Describes these two genera and nine species.

Beckwith, Charles Stewart
1928a Report of the cranberry substation. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 58: 12–15. Separate paged 1–4.
Notes on three species of leafhoppers.
1929a Report of the cranberry substation. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 59: 20–22.
1930a Control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 60: 16–21.
Economics of *Euscelis striatulus*.
1930b Report of the cranberry substation. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 60: 22–25. Separate paged 1–4.
Economics of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
1931a Report of the cranberry substation for 1930. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 61: 17–19.
Methods of control for leafhoppers which carry the false blossom disease.
1932a Report of the cranberry substation for 1931. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 62: 10–13. Separate paged 1–4.
Methods of control for leafhoppers which carry the false blossom disease.
1933 *See* Wilcox and Beckwith 1933a.
1935 *See* Wilcox and Beckwith 1935a.
1936a Two insect problems of 1935. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 66: 7–11.
Notes on the control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
1936b Leafhopper control. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 67: 22–24.
1937a Control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 68: 9–14. Separate paged 1–6.
1939a Leafhopper control. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Conv. Proc. 70: 7–9. Separate paged 1–4.
1940a Notes on the 1940 cranberry season. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Conv. Proc. 71: 11–13, 16–17.
Notes on false blossom disease.
Beckwith, C. E., and Doehlert, C. A.
1932a Cranberry and blueberry investigations. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 52: 199–205.
Spraying controls the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
Beckwith, C. S., and Fudge, B. R.
1929a Cranberry and blueberry investigations. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 49: 164–172.
Notes on leafhoppers found in cranberry bogs.
Beckwith, C. S., and Hutton, S. B.
1929a Life history notes on some leafhoppers that occur in New Jersey cranberry bogs. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 425–427.
Life histories of eight species of leafhoppers.
1929b Cranberry false blossom and the blunt-nosed leafhopper. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 491: 1–16, figs. 1–5.
Economics of *Euscelis striatulus*.
Bedford, H. W.
1923a The pests of cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab., Ent. Sect. Bul. 19: 1–45.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1937a [Report] Entomological Section, Agricultural Research Service. Sudan Agr. Res. Serv. Ann. Rpt. 1936: 38–52.
Economics of *Empoasca lybica*.
1938a Entomological Section, Agricultural Research Service. Sudan Agr. Res. Serv. Ann. Rpt. 1937: 50–65.
Empoasca lybica Berg. as a possible vector of cotton crazy top.
Beebe, William
1951a Migration of insects (other than Lepidoptera) through Portachuelo Pass, Rancho Grande, north-central Venezuela. Zoologica 36: 255–266.
Beecher, F. S.
1928 *See* Shapovalov and Beecher 1928a.
1930 *See* Shapovalov and Beecher 1930a.

Beery, Lawrence
1936 *See* DeLong and Beery 1936a.
1937 *See* DeLong and Beery 1937a.
Beeson, C. F. C.
1940a Entomological Branch. India Forest Res. Inst., Rpt. 1938–39: 33–42.
Behla, Robert
1893a Ueber ein massenhaftes Auftreten eines schädlichen Insektes auf Getreidefeldern des Luckauer Kreises. Centralbl. Bakt. Par. 14: 9–12.
Notes on *Jassus sexnotatus*.
1894a [Auftretens der Zwergcicade (*Jassus sexnotatus*)]. Ent. Nachr. 20: 174.
[Bei-Bienko, G.]
1949a Agricultural Entomology. 764 pp., illus.
Beier, Max
1938a 29, und zugleich letzte Ordnung der Pterygogenea: Homoptera Pflanzensauger (Zikaden und Pflanzenläuse). Kukenthal and Krumback. Handbuch der Zoologie eine Naturgeschichte des Stämmedes Tierreiches 4 (2): 2205–2300, figs. 2436–2551.
Beirne, Bryan P.
1950b A new species of *Balclutha*, with notes on the Canadian Balcluthini (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 82: 123–126.
1951a The Nearctic species of *Oncopsis* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 83: 185–194, figs. 1–27.
1952a The Nearctic species of *Macrosteles* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 84: 208–232, illus.
1952b Two new species of *Dikraneura* from western Canada, with notes on other species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 84: 250–253,illus.
1952c A new species of *Scaphytopius* (*Cloanthanus*), with a key to the Canadian species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 84: 311–313, illus.
1952d Canadian species of *Orocastus* and *Auridius* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 84: 352–355, illus.
1954a The *prunus*- and *rubus*-feeding species of *Macropsis* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 86: 86–90, illus.
1954b Canadian species of *Latalus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 86: 123–127, figs. 1–17.
1954c North American species of *Streptanus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 86: 461–463, illus.
1954d New records and new synonymies for North American leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 86: 495–498, illus.
1954e A new genus and new species of Deltocephaline leafhoppers from Canada and Alaska (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 86: 548–553, illus.
1954f Notes on the North American species of *Aphrodes* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 86: 199–200, illus.
Beirne, Bryan P., and Young, D. A.
1953a The North American species of *Cicadula* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 85: 215–226, illus.
Bellevoye, A.
1866a Catalogue des Hémiptères du Département de la Moselle. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Moselle Bul. 10: 115–152. Separate paged 1–40.
A list of the species from this region.
1876a Notes sur quelques Coléoptères and Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour le Département de la Moselle. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Metz Bul. 14 (2): 171–180.
Notes on various species with*Thamnotettix warioni* n. sp.
1876b Les insectes nuisibles au tilleul sur l'esplanade de Metz. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Metz Bul. 14 (2): 181–196.
1878a [*Platymetopius argostagum* Amyot captured in France.] Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Metz. Bul. 15 (2): 130.
Mere note of capture.

Bellier de la Chavignerie, Jean Baptiste Eugene, and Signoret, V.
1860a Hémiptères de Sicile recueillis par M. E. Bellier de la Chavignerie et nommés par M. le Dr. Signoret. Soc. Ent. de France, Ann. 8 (3) : 738–740.
Lists ten species of Homoptera.

Benick, L.
1926a Die Wanzen (Hemiptera, Heteroptera) der Oldesloer Salzgebiete. Geog. Gesell. Nat. Mus. Lubeck Mitt. 31 (2) : 91–101.
Lists ten species of Homoptera.

Bennet, Jan Aran, and van Olivier, G.
1825a Naamlijst van Nederlandsche insecten. Nat. Verh. Maatsch. Wet. Haarlem 14: 9–521 (167–172).
Lists nine species of Homoptera with notes in Dutch.

Bennett, C. W.
1934a Plant-tissue relations of the sugar-beet curly-top virus. Jour. Agr. Res. 48: 665–701, illus.
1935a Studies on properties of the curly top virus. Jour Agr. Res. 50: 211–241, illus.
1943 *See* Carsner and Bennett 1943a.
1944a Latent virus of dodder and its effect on sugar beet and other plants. Phytopathology 34: 77–91, figs. 1–7.
1952a Vein clearing on sugar beet induced by the beet leafhopper. Phytopathology 42: 535–537, fig. 1.
1953a Interactions between viruses and virus strains. *In* Smith and Lauffer, Advances in Virus Research 1: 39–67.

Bennett, C. W., Carsner, E., Coons, G. H., and Brandes, E. W.
1946a The Argentine curly top of sugar beet. Jour. Agr. Res. 72: 19–48, figs. 1–8.

Bennett, C. W., and Munck, C.
1946a Yellow wilt of sugar beet in Argentina. Jour. Agr. Res. 73: 45–64, figs. 1–8.

Bennett, C. W., and Wallace, Hugh E.
1938a Relation of the curly top virus to the vector, *Eutettix tenellus*. Jour. Agr. Res. 56: 31–51, figs. 1–4.

Bennett, G.
1860a [Biological notes on the Cicadas.] Gatherings of a naturalist in Australia, being observations principally on the animal and vegetable productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, and some of the Austral Islands. 1860: i–xii, 1–456 (270–273).

Berendt, G. C.
1856 *See* Germar and Berendt 1856a.

Berg, Carlos
1879d Hemiptera Argentina (continuacion). Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 8: 241–272.
Notes on seven species of Membracidae; twenty-seven new species of Jassidae; with notes on twenty others.
1879e Hemiptera, Homoptera Latr. Hemiptera Argentina enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit. 1879: i–vii; 1–276 (203–276).
1881a Fam. Jassidae. Informe Official de la Comision Científica Agregada al Estado Mayor General de la Expedicion al Rio Negro (Patagonia) realizada en los meses de Abril, Mayo, y Junio de 1879, bajo las ordenes del General D. Julio A. Roca. 1881: 85–87, pl. 2.
Descriptions of seven species of Cicadelloidea.
1881b Sinonimia y descripcion de algunos Hemípteros de Chile, del Brasil, y de Bolivia. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 12: 259–272.
Taracticus, gen. n. Achilidae; four new species from various families with notes on others.
1884a Addenda et emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina. (continuatio.) Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 17: 20–41.
Platyhymna, gen. n., and fifteen new species of Cicadelloidea and Jassoidea.
1884b Addenda et emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina. (conclusio). Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 17: 97–118 (111–118).
Two n. spp. of Cicadidae, one Cercopidae, two Jassidae.

Berg, Carlos—Continued
1884d Hemiptera, Homoptera. Addenda et emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina. 1884: 1–178 (125–178).
Reprint of 1883a, b and e and 1884a with different pages.
1884e Hemiptera, Homoptera. Additamenta ad Hemiptera Argentina. 1884: 179–201 (194–201).
Reprint of 1884b.
1895a Hemípteros de la Tierra del Fuego coleccionados por el señor Carlos Backhausen. Buenos Aires Mus. An. 4: 202–206.
Three new species of Jassidae with notes on two others.
1896a Contribución al estudio de los Hemípteros de al Tierra del Fuego. Buenos Aires Mus. An. 5: 131–137.
Descriptions of *Athysanus filaretanus* Berg and *Deltocephalus faminei* Stål.
1899a Duae species novae Argentinae Gyponae generis. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 47: 5–7.
Descriptions of *G. sellata* and *G. retifera*, n. sp.
1899b Notas hemipterológicas. Buenos Aires Mus. Comun. 1: 158–160.
Notes on *Clastoptera secunda* and *Tettigona taschenbergi*, n. n. for *Tettigonia hieroglyphica* Tasch.
Berger, E. W.
1922 *See* Newell and Berger 1922a.
1932 *See* Watson and Berger 1932a.
Bergevin, Ernest de
1910a Sur une larve de *Pediopsis nana* H. S. (Hémipt.). Nourricière de fourmis. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 2: 1–2.
Notes on the larva and food plants of this species.
1913d Liste des Hémiptères capturés lors de l'Excursion faite par la Société, à Zeralda le 13 Avril 1913. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 5: 94–99. Separate paged 1–6.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1914a Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Goniagnathus* (Hemipt. Jassidae) du Maroc occidental. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 6: 242–243.
Goniagnathus detectus, n. sp.
1916b Liste de quelques Hémiptères recueillis au Maroc. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord. Bul. 7: 303–315.
Lists 35 species of Homoptera.
1919a Une variété nouvelle de l'*Erythroneura parvula* (Hémiptère, Jassidae, Typhlocybini) des environs d'Alger. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 10: 47.
E. parvula var. *algeriensis* n. var.
1920a Note sur un Jassidae, *Eutettix osborni* Ball, de l'Amérique du Nord. (Hem.) Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1920: 82–83.
Athysanus stactogalus Fieb. equals *Eutettix osbourni* Ball.
1920b Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Goniagnathus (Hémipt., Jassidae) d'Algérie. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 11: 77–79, figs. 1–3.
G. algiricus n. sp.
1922a Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Platymetopius* (Hémiptère, Homoptère, Jassidae) d'Algérie. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. d l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 13: 63–65, figs. 1–4.
Platymetopius zizyphi n. sp.
1923d Liste des Hémiptères de la faune alpine du Grand Atlas Marocain recueuillis par. M. M. Ch. Alluaud et P. de Peyerimhoff en Juin-Juillet 1923 et description d'une espèce nouvelle. Soc. des Sci. Nat. du Maroc Bul. 3: 153–155, fig 1.
Lists 4 Homoptera.
1924b À propos de quelques Typhlocybinae (Hémiptères-Homoptères) nuisibles à la vigne. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 15: 107–111, figs. 1–5
Notes on the economics of various species.
1924c Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'Hémiptères d'Egypte. Soc. Roy. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 1924: 94–102, figs. 1–4.
Dorysarthrus, 1 n. sp., with key to species of this genus, and *Goniagnathus*, 1 n. sp.

Bergevin, Ernest de—Continued

1925b Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Athysanus* suceur de sang humain de l'extrême Sud Algérien (Hémiptère-Homoptère Jassidae). Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie Arch. 3: 42–44; figs. 5–9.

A. vulnerans n. sp.

1925d Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Melicharella (Hémiptère, Homoptère, Bythoscopinae) du Sud Constantinois et Tunisien. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 16: 318–320, figs 1–4.

M. hieroglyphica n. sp.

1925e Les Hémiptères suceurs de sang espèces se révélant occasionnellement suceuses de sang humain—Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Athysanus* (Hémiptère-Homoptère) suceuse de sang humain de l'Extrême-Sud Algérien. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie Arch. 3: 28–41, figs. 1–4.

Notes on the species of Hemiptera which suck blood.

1926a Description d'une nouvelle sous-famille de Jassidae les Macrocepsinae, d'un genre nouveau et de deux espèces nouvelles provenant tant du Turkestan russe que du Sud Constantinois. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord. Bul. 17: 28–37, pl. 3.

Description of the subfamily with keys to the genera and species.

1926b Description d'une nouvelle espèces de *Selenocephalus* (Hémiptère-Homoptère, Acocephalaria) du Sud Constantino-Algérien. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 17: 145–148, figs. 1–3.

Selenocephalus harterti n. sp.

1926c Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Selenocephalus* (Hémiptère-Homoptère Acocephalinae) de Fort-Crampel (Congo Français). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 17: 259–262, figs. 1–3.

Selenocephalus bacteriphora n. sp.

1927a Note explicative à propos de la sous-famille des Macrocepsinae Bergev. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 18: 86–87.

List of genera and species included in this sub-family.

1928b Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce d'Homoptère (famille probablement nouvelle) provenant du Tassili occidental. (Mission du Hoggar. Février–Mai 1928). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 19: 273–276, fig. 1.

Peyerimhoffiola gen. n. with *galeata* n. sp.

1929a Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce d'Acocephalaria (Hémiptère-Homoptère) du Hoggar. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 20: 7–9, pl. 1.

Bordesia gen, n. with *mitrata* n. sp.

1930a Liste des Hémiptères. *In* Risultati Zoologici della Missione inviata dalla R. Società Geografica Italiana per l'esplorazione dell'Oasi di Giarabub (1926–1927). Mus. Genova Ann. 55: 29–39. Separate paged 1–11.

Lists two species of Homoptera.

1931b Résultats Hémiptèrologiques. *In* Spedizione Scientifica all'Oasi di Cufra. (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Mus. Genova Ann. 55: 422–430. Separate paged 1–9.

Lists thirteen species of Homoptera.

1932c Description de deux nouvelles espèces de *Platyproctus* (Hémiptères, Homoptères, Melicharellinae) de l'Afrique du Nord. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul. 23: 126–130, figs. 1–2.

P. minor and *alendae* n. spp.

1932d Description de deux nouvelles espèces de *Platyproctus* (Hémiptères, Homoptères, Melicharellinae) provenant des chasses de M. de Peyerimhoff au Hoggar. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord Bul 23: 234–238, figs. 1–2.

P. agraphopteron and *maculipes* n. spp.

1934b Hémiptères. *In* Mission du Hoggar. III (Février à Mai 1928). Etudes Zoologiques sur le Sahara Central par L.-G. Seurat. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord. Mem. 4: 119–133, figs. 1–5.

Bergevin, E. de, and Zanon, D. Vito

1922a Danni alla Vite in Cirenaica e Tripolitania dovuti ad un nuovo Omottero (*Chlorita lybica* sp. n.). Estratto dall'Agricoltura Coloniale. Anno XVI, No. 2, p. 58–64, figs. 1–4. Firenze, Italy. Separate paged 1–7; figs. 1–4.

Description of a new species of *Chlorita* injurious to grapes.

Bergroth, Ewald
1886a Zur nordlichen Verbreitung einiger Insecten-Arten. Ent. Nachr. 12: 378–380.
1887a Remarques sur le nouveau catalogue des Hémiptères de la faune paléarctique du Dr. Puton. Rev. Ent. 6: 146–148.
Synonymical notes.
1890a Remarques sur la nomenclature de quelques Hémiptères Européens. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 10 (6): lxvi.
Synonymy of two European Jassidae.
1894a Diagnoses Homopterorum quattuor Madagascariensium. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 38: 160–161. Separate paged 1–2.
Rhinaulax one n. sp., *Tettigonia*, three n. spp.
1920a Hemiptera from British East Africa. Arkiv. Zool. 12: 1–30, illus.
1924a Hemiptera from Juan Fernandez and Easter Island. *In* The Natural History of Juan Fernandez and Easter Island. (Zool.) 3: 395–402, 2 figs.
Alloproctus gen. n. and *Sogata selkirki* n. sp.
Berkeley, Garven Hugh
1942 *See* Hildebrand, Berkeley, and Cation 1942a.
Berland, Lucien
1935a Premiers résultats de mes recherches en avion sur la fauna et la flore atmosphériques. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 104: 73–96, pl. 1, figs. 1–6.
Berlese, Antonio
1900a Omotteri. Insetti Nocivi Agli Alberti da Frutto ed Alla Vite. 183 p., illus. (136, fig. 112).
Economics of *Typhlocyba*.
1915a Vita e costumi. Gli insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo 2: 1–368, illus.
1916a Vita e costumi. Gli insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo 2: 369–480; pls. 3–4; text figs. 379–476.
Berthold, Arnold Adolph
1827a Zweite Abtheilung. Homopteren (Homoptère, Homoptera). Naturliche Familien des Thierreiches. Aus dem Franzosischen. Mit Anmerkungen und Zusatzen. 1827: 1–602 (424–426).
Notes on the families with list of genera.
Bertram, L., and Mannheims, B.
1939a Die zikade *Cicadella viridis* L. als Obstbaumschädling. Anz. Schädlingskunde 15: 29–31, figs. 1–2.
Bervoets, Raymond
1910a Diagnoses de quelques nouvelle espèces de Cicadines de l'ambre de la Baltique. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 8: 125–128; pl. 8. Descriptions and illustrations of five fossil species.
Bethune, Charles J. S.
1878 *See* Kirby 1878a.
1889a Remedies for noxious insects. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 19: 63–66.
Economics of the grape-vine leafhopper.
1907a Insects affecting fruit trees. Ontario Agr. Col. Bul. 158: 38–39.
Economics of grape leafhopper.
Beuthin, H.
1875a Verzeichniss der Homoptera gesammelt bei Hadersleben in Schleswig in Juli 1862. Ver Nat. Hamburg Verhandl. 1871–1874: 105.
Lists 23 species and varieties.
1887a Verzeichniss der bisher um Hamburg beobachteten Rhynchoten. Ver. Nat. Hamburg Verhandl. 6: 87–91 (90–91).
Bewley, W. F.
1942a Tomatoes: Cultivation, diseases, and pests. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. and Fisheries Bul. 77: 1–65, figs, 1–3.
Beyer, A. H.
d1922a The bean leaf-hopper and hopperburn with methods of control. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 164: 63–88, figs. 1–28.
Economics of *Empoasca mali*.

Beyer, A. H.—Continued
1922b Experiments on the biology and tipburn disease of the bean leafhopper with methods of control. (*Empoasca mali* Le Baron). Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 298–302.
Effects of various factors on the abundance of this species, with notes on control.
1923a The bean leaf-hopper. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1923: 111R–113R.
1925a Report of the assistant entomologist. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1924–25: 39–41.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* as a pest of beans.
Bezzi, M.
1893a Revisione dei Rincoti Trentini. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 25: 81–116 (1–36).
Lists 171 species and varieties.
Bierman, C. J. H.
1907a Cicadologische Aanteekeningen. V. Ent. Ber. 2: 194–195.
Notes on six species.
1907b Cicadologische Aanteekeningen. I. Ent. Ber. 2: 28–32.
Notes on the distribution of various species.
1907c Cicadologische Aanteekeningen. II. Ent. Ber. 2: 51–53.
Notes on various species.
1907d Cicadologische Aanteekeningen. III. Ent. Ber. 2: 113–117.
Notes on the distribution of various species.
1907e Cicadologische Aanteekeningen. IV. Lijst yan Homoptera, gevangen nabij Oldenzaal, Juli 1906, ter gelegenheid van de Zomervergadering der Ned. Ent. Vereeniging. Ent. Ber. 2: 164–167.
Notes on the distribution of various species.
1907f Homopteren aus Semarang (Java) gesammelt von Herrn. Edw. Jacobson. Ent. Ber. 2: 161–163.
Lists 14 species, 4 new.
1908a Homopteren aus Semarang (Java) gesammelt von Herrn. Edw. Jacobson. Leyden Mus. Notes 29: 151–169, pls. 3, 4.
Notes on twenty-seven species of Homoptera, seven new species.
1910a Homopteren aus Niederländisch Ost-Indien. II Herausgegeben von D. Mac Gillavry und K. W. Dammerman. Leyden Mus. Notes 33: 1–68, pls. 1–2.
Thirty-nine new species. Notes on many others. *Putalamorpha, Avephora, Tropidophara, Decora, Catullioides, Ossoides, Trichoduchus, Platybrachys,* gen. n., Fulgoridae; *Ledroides,* gen. n., Jassidae.
Bignell, G. C.
1882a *Platymetopius undatus* De Geer. Genus and species of Hemiptera-Homoptera new to the British fauna. Entomologist 15: 282–283.
Notes on this species.
1905a Note on *Ledra aurita.* Ent. Monthly Mag. 41: 214.
Billberg, Gustav Johann
1820a Enumeratio insectorum. *In* Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg. 1820: 1–138 (71–73).
Lists 107 species of Homoptera.
Bilsing, Sherman W.
1920a Quantitative studies in the food of spiders. Ohio Jour. Sci. 20: 215–260.
Lists a number of species of Homoptera taken from spider webs.
Bingham, Charles Thomas
1916–1918 *See* Distant 1908g, 1916a, 1918b, Fauna of British India.
Bird, Ralph Durham
1930a Biotic communities of the aspen parkland of central Canada. Ecology 11: 356–442; pls. 12–18, text figs. 1–15.
An ecological study.
Bird, Julio, and Adsuar, J.
1952a Viral nature of papaya bunchy top. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 36: 5–11, fig. 1.

Biró, L.
1885a Kirándulás a Pop-Ivánva. II. Rov. Lap. 2: 55–59, fig. 3. Notes on various species.
1896a Allatvilag. Kecskemet Multja es Jelene. A Honfoglalas Ezredik Evfordulo ja Alkalmabol es Emlekere Kiadta Kecskemet Varos Kozonsege. Szerkesztette: Ifj. Bagi Laszlo Kecskemet th. varos fojegyzoje 1: [199–200].
Bishop, C. F.
1944 *See* Leach and Bishop 1944a.
1946 *See* Leach and Bishop 1946a.
Bishopp, F. C.
1938a Entomology in relation to conservation. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 1–11.
Bjornseth, E. H.
1946a One year's results from dusting snap beans to control anthracnose and leafhoppers. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 28: 191–193. Separate paged 1–3.
Black, L. M.
1934a The potato yellow dwarf disease. Amer. Potato Jour. 11: 148–152. The virus of this disease is transmitted by *Agallia sanguinolenta.*
1936a Some insect and host relationships of the potato yellow dwarf virus. (Abs.) Phytopathology 26: 87.
1937a A study of potato yellow dwarf in New York. N.Y. (Cornell Univ.) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. 209: 1–23, pls. i–iv; text figs. 1–2.
A very thorough study of this disease, including symptoms, insect, transmission, hosts, and overwintering.
1938a Properties of the potato yellow-dwarf virus. Phytopathology 28: 863–874, figs. 1–2.
1938b Mechanical transmission and properties of the potato-yellow dwarf virus. Phytopathology 28: 3–4.
1939a Inhibition of virus activity by insect juices. Phytopathology 29: 321–337, figs. 1–6.
1939b The effect of insect juices on the infectivity of plant viruses. Phytopathology 29: 2.
1940a Mechanical transmission of aster-yellows virus to leaf hoppers. Phytopathology 30: 2–3.
1940b Strains of potato yellow-dwarf virus. Amer. Jour. Bot. 27: 386–392, figs. 1–4.
1941a Further evidence for multiplication of the aster-yellows virus in the aster leafhopper. Phytopathology 31: 120–135.
1941b Hereditary variation in the ability of the clover leaf hopper to transmit potato yellow-dwarf virus. Phytopathology 31: 3.
1941c Specific transmission of varieties of potato yellow-dwarf virus by related insects. Amer. Potato Jour. 18: 231–233.
1943a Genetic variation in the clover leafhopper's ability to transmit potato yellow-dwarf virus. Genetics 28: 200–209.
1943b Some relationships between potato yellow-dwarf virus and the clover leaf hopper. Phytopathology 33: 363–371.
1943c Different vector specificities for varieties of a plant virus. Phytopathology 33: 17.
Aceratagallia sanguinolenta and *Agallia constricta* transmit yellow dwarf of potato.
1943d Some properties of aster-yellows virus. Phytopathology 33: 2.
1943e Two new viruses transmitted by Agallian leafhoppers. Phytopathology 33: 1110.
1944a Some viruses transmitted by Agallian leafhoppers. Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc. 88: 132–144; figs. 1–7.
1948a Transmission of clover club-leaf virus through the egg of its insect vector. Phytopathology 38: 2.
1949a Multiplication of clover club-leaf virus (*Aureogenus clavifolium*) in its insect vector. Phytopathology 39: 2–3.
1949 *See* Maramorosch, Brakke, and Black 1949a, b.
1950a A plant virus that multiples in its insect vector. Nature [London] 166: 852–853.

Black, L. M.—Continued
1950b A plant virus that multiplies in its insect vector. Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Contrib. 117: [1–4].
1953a Occasional transmission of some plant viruses through the eggs of of their insect vectors. Phytopathology 43: 9–10.
1953b Occasional transmission of some plant viruses through the eggs of their insect vectors. Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Contrib. 133: 9–10.
1953c Viruses that reproduce in plants and insects. N. Y. Acad. Sci. Ann. 56: 398–413, fig. 1.
1953d Transmission of plant viruses by cicadellids. *In* Smith and Lauffer, Advances in Virus Research 1: 69–89.
1954a Parasitological reviews. Arthropod transmission of plant viruses. Expt. Parasitol. 3: 72–104.
1954 *See* Brakke, Vatter, and Black 1954a.
1955a Concepts and problems concerning purification of labile insect-transmitted plant viruses. Phytopathology 45: 208–216, figs. 1–4.
1955 *See* Lee and Black 1955a.
Black, L. M., and Brakke, M. K.
1952a Multiplication of wound-tumor virus in an insect vector. Phytopathology 42: 269–273, figs. 1–2.
1952b Multiplication of wound-tumor virus in an insect vector. Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Contrib. 129: 269–273, figs. 1–2.
Black, L. M., and Oman, P. W.
1947a Parthenogenesis in a leafhopper, *Agallia quadripunctata* (Provancher) (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 49: 19–20.
Blair, K. G.
1932a Collecting notes from Mid-Perthshire. Ent. Monthly Mag. 68: 209–213.
Blake, Irving Hill
1926a A comparison of the animal communities of coniferous and deciduous forests. Ill. Biol. Monog. 10 (4): 1–148, pls. 1–16.
An ecological study.
1945a An ecological reconnaissance in the Medicine Bow Mountains. Ecol. Monog. 15: 209–242, figs. 1–6.
Blanchard, E.
1840a Homoptères. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes Orthoptères, Néuroptères, Hémiptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, et Diptères. 3: 1–672; 71 pls. [163–201; pls. 9–15].
1843a Notice sur la Cigale. *Reprinted from* Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle. 1843: 1–8.
1844a Résumant et complétant tous les faits présentés par les encyclopédies, les anciens dictionnaires scientifiques, les oeuvres complètes de Buffon, et les meilleurs traités spéciaux sur les diverses branches des sciences naturelles; donnant la description des êtres et des divers phénomènes de la nature, l'étymologie et la définition des noms scientifiques, et les principales applications des corps organiques et inorganiques à l'agriculture, à la médecine, aux arts industriels, etc. 3: 1–744. Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 3: 1–744.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1845a Septième ordre les Hémiptères. Histoire des Insectes, traitant de leurs moeurs et de leurs métamorphoses in général et comprenant une nouvelle classification fondée sur leurs rapports naturels. 2: 1–524; pls. 1–20 (411–429; pl. 19).
General textbook of entomology.
1847a Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle. 1: 1–649.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1847c Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle. 9: 1–766.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1847d Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 10: 1–760.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1848a Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 11: 1–816.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1848b Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 12: 1–816.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.

Blanchard, E.—Continued
1849a Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera Lat.). Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux, et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. 6 : i-xii, 1–443 ; pls. 76–182 (52–69 ; pls. 95–99).
Descriptions of common genera with illustrations of the common species.
1849b Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 7 : 1–808.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1849c Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 2 : 1–795.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1849e Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle 6 : 1–792.
Descriptions of various genera of Homoptera with type fixation.
1850a Homoptères. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes Orthoptères, Néuroptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, et Diptères. 3 (1) : 1–336 (163–201 ; pls. 9–15).
Descriptions of the genera and species with illustrations of many of the species.
1875a Septième ordre. Les Hémiptères. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes, Leurs Moeurs, Leurs Métamorphoses, et Leur Classification ; ou traité élementaire d'entomologie 2: 1–524 ; pls. 11–19 (411–429 ; pl. 19).
A general account of the order.
Blanchard, E., and Brullé, A.
1846a Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (le Brésil, la République Orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chile, la République de Bolivia, la République du Perou) executé pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, et 1833 par Alcide D'Orbigny. 6 (2) : 1–222, pls. 1–32 (221–222 ; pl. 31.).
Describes eight n. spp.
Blanton, F. S.
1937a Leafhoppers and Homoptera of related families collected in and adjacent to narcissus plantings. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30 : 972.
Blanton, F. S., and Haasis, F. A.
1942a Insect transmission of the virus causing narcissus mosaic. Jour. Agr. Res. 65 : 413–419.
Lists four species of Homoptera which are non-vectors of this disease.
Blattný, C.
1924a Škůdcové a nekteré choroby rostlin léčivých v roce 1923. Ochrana Rostlin 4 : 10–12.
Notes on *Chlorita flavescens* as a pest of medicinal plants.
1932a Různée zprávy. Mosaika na celeru (*Apium graveolens*). Ochrana Rostlin 12 : 145–146.
Chlorita flavescens as a pest of celery.
Blattný, C., Brčák, J., Pozděna, J., Dlabola, J., Limberk, J., and Bojňanský, V.
1954a Die Übertragung des Stolburvirus bei Tabak und Tomaten und seine virogeographischen Beziehungen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 22 : 381–416 ; figs. 1–23.
Blauvelt, W. E.
1929 *See* Crosby, Mills, and Blauvelt 1929a.
1935 *See* Crosby, Mills, and Blauvelt 1935a.
1938 *See* Crosby, Mills, Blauvelt, and Evans 1938a.
Bliss, Chester Ittner
1924 *See* Runner and Bliss 1924a.
1927a The oviposition rate of the grape leaf hoppers. Jour. Agr. Res. 34 : 847–852, fig. 1.
Bliven, Brunson P.
1954a New Hemiptera from redwood (Miridae, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49 : 119, figs. 1–8.
1955a Notes on the *Colladonus* complex in the redwood empire (Hemiptera-Homoptera : Cicadellidae). Studies on Insects of the Redwood Empire 1 : 1–7, pls. I–II.
1955b New Phytophagous Hemiptera from the Coast Range Mountains (Pentatomidae, Miridae, Cicadellidae, Psyllidae). Studies on Insects of the Redwood Empire 1 : 8–14.

Blodgett, F. M.
1930 *See* Taylor and Blodgett 1930a.
1935 *See* Mader and Blodgett 1935a.
1938 *See* Mader and Blodgett 1938a.
1941 *See* Skaptason and Blodgett 1941a.

Blood, H. Lorin
1939a Searching for curly-top resistant tomatoes in Utah and in South America. Utah State Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Cir. (n.s.) 98: 21–23.

Bloomfield, Edwin Newsom
1878a Hemiptera-Homoptera. The Natural History of Hastings and St. Leonards and the Vicinity. 1878: 38.
Lists four species.
1883a Hemiptera-Homoptera. The Natural History of Hastings and St. Leonards and the Vicinity. First sup. 1883: 33–35.
Lists 92 species.
1888a Hemiptera-Homoptera. The Natural History of Hastings and St. Leonards and the Vicinity. Second sup. 1888: 14.
Lists one species.
1889a Hemiptera-Homoptera. The Natural History of Hastings and St. Leonards and the Vicinity. Third sup. 1898: 20.
Lists 10 species.

Blöte, H. C.
1926a Eenige voor onze fauna nieuwe Hemiptera uit Meijendel. Ent. Ber. 7: 157–158.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1926b Meijendel-Onderzoek. Wantsen, Cicaden en Bladvlooien. De Levende Natuur. 4: 105–116; figs. 1–11 (112–115; figs. 5–8).
Notes and illustrations of the common forms.
1927a Een nieuwe Cicade uit Nederland. Ent. Ber. 7: 231–232.
Deltocephalus biermani n. sp.
1927b Aflevering II. Homoptera (Q XXI) A. Jassidae, Membracidae. Fauna van Nederland. Onder Redactie Van Dr. H. Boschma. *In* Samenwerking Met Dr. L. R. De Beaufort, Prof. P. N. Van Kampen, Prof. E. D. Van Oort, Dr. H. C. Redeke, en Prof. Dr. W. Roepke. 1927: iii-xi, 1–143; figs. 1–64.
Keys to genera and species known from the Netherlands.
1927c De Nederlandsche Jassidae uit het Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie. Zool. Meded. 10: 54–60, figs. 1–3.
List of the Jassidae of the Netherlands in the Rijksmuseum.
1927d Nieuwe naamlijst van Nederlandsche Jassidae. Tijdschr. Ent. 70: 210–231.
A list of the Cicadellidae of the Netherlands.
1929a Eenige aanteekeningen omtrent Nederlandsche Jassidae uit de verzameling A. J. F. Fokker. Zool. Meded. 12: 16–18.
Lists 21 species.

Blount, A. E.
1890a [The vinehopper, *Tettigonia vitis.*] N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 2: [1–6] (6).

Blunck, H.
1939a Viruskrankheiten bei Pflanzen. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank. 49: 177–222.

Boas, F., and Merkenschlager, F.
1923a Die Lupine als Objekt der Pflanzenforschung. 144 p., figs. 1–63.
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata.*

Bochmann, Gregor von
1937a Fundorte der Zikade *Eupteryx artemisiae* KB. in der Provinz. Naturw. Ver. f. Schleswig-Holstein Schr. 22: 267.

Bodenheimer, F. S.
1930a Die Schadlingsfauna Palastinas. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grosschadlinge des Mittelmeergebietes. Monog. z. Angew. Ent. 10: i–xv; 1–438, 144 illus.
1935a Animal life in Palestine. An introduction to the problems of animal ecology and zoogeography. 507 p., illus. (294–297; pl. 39, text fig. 50).

Bodenheimer, F. S.—Continued
1937a Prodromus faunae Palestinae. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du Sud-ouest du Sous-règne Paléarctique. Inst. d'Égypte Mém. 33: 1–286, illus.
1951a Citrus entomology in the Middle East with special references to Egypt, Iran, Irak, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey. 663 p., illus.
1951b Insects as human food. A chapter *in* The Ecology of Man. 352 p., illus.

Bodenheimer, F. S., and Klein, H. Z.
1929a The green cicada—a new insect pest of eggplants. Palestine Agr. Expt. Sta., Yedeoth Proc. 2: 523–527 (63–67), 3 figs.
Economics of *Chlorita signata* Haupt. In Hebrew.
1929b The green cicada—a new insect pest of eggplants. Palestine Agr. Expt. Sta. Yedeoth. Proc. 2: 558 (98).
Economics of *Chlorita signata* Haupt.

Bodenheimer, F. S., and Theodor, O.
1929a Die Mannahomopteren. Ergebnisse der Sinai-Expedition 1927 der Hebraischen Universität Jerusalem. 1929: 75–79, pl. ix; figs. d, e.
Redescribes *Euscelis* (*Athysanus*) *decoratus* Haupt and *Opsius* (*Athysanus*) *jucundus* Leth.

Bogdanov-Katjkov, N. N.
1928a Kitchen garden and truck pests in the Union of Soviet Socialistic Republics. Internatl. Ent. Cong. Trans. 4: 1–18.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.
1932a [The insects of the garden.] 1932: 1–[457].
Lists ten species of Homoptera. Text in Russian.
1947a [Manual of applied exercises on entomology.] 1947: 1–356; figs. 1–474.

Bohart, Richard Mitchell
1941a A revision of the Strepsiptera with special reference to the species of North America. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 7: 91–160, pl. 3. figs. A–H.
1943a New species of *Halictophagus* with a key to the genus in North America (Strepsiptera, Halictophagidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 341–359, pls. 1–2.

Boheman, Carl Heinrich
1845a Nya Svenska Homoptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1845: 21–63.
Describes thirty-two species.
1845b Nya Svenska Homoptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af, Forhandl. 1845: 154–164.
Describes thirty-one species. In part, a duplication of 1845a.
1845c Bericht über seine Reise in Lappland im Jahre 1843. Arch. Scandinavischer. Beitr. Nat. 1: 299–308.
List of species with notes on habitats.
1845d Resa i Lappland. Svenska Vetensk. Akad., Öfversigt af, Förhandl. 1844: 95–105.
Lists two species of *Cicadula*.
1847a Nya Svenska Homoptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1847: 23–67.
Describes twenty-nine species.
1847b Nya svenska Homoptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af, Förhandl. 1847: 263–266.
Describes thirteen species. In part, a duplication of 1847a.
1850a Bidrag till gottlands insekt-fauna. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1849: 195–267.
Lists fifty-seven species, of which four are new.
1851a Iakttagelser rörande nagra insekt-arters metamorfos. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofversigt af, Forhandl. 1850: 211–215.
Discusses the metamorphoses of *Typhlocyba rosae*.
1852a Nya Svenska Hemiptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af, Förhandl. 1852: 65–80.
Typhlocyba bifasciata n. sp.
1852b Entomologiska anteckningar under en resa i södra sverige 1851. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1851: 53–211 (113–125).
Lists forty-five species, of which seven are new.

Boheman, Carl Heinrich—Continued

1864a Entomologiska anteckningar under in resa i norra skane och södra halland ar 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofversigt af, Förhandl. 21: 57–85 (76).

Cixius contaminatus Germ. described.

1867a Bidrag till gottlands insektfauna. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofversigt af, Förhandl. 24: 611–636.

Boisduval, Jean Alphonse

1835a Hémiptères. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exéuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les annees 1826–1827–1828–1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont D'Urville. Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique avec l'illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage. 2: i–vii, 1–716, illus. (609–622: pl. 10).

Descriptions of twelve species.

1867a 3me ordre—Hémiptères. Essai sur l'Entomologie Horticole. Paris 648 p., illus. (216–358; figs. 29–50).

Boitard, Pierre

1828a Les Homoptères. Manuel d'entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, contenant la synonymie et la description de la plus grande partie des espèces d'Europe et des espèces exotiques les plus remarquables. 2: 1–417; pls. 1–110 (148–164; pls. 57–59).

1943a Les Homoptères. Manuels-Roret, nouveau manuel complet d'entomologie ou histoire naturelle des insectes et des Myriapodes, contenant la synonymie et la description de la plus grande partie des espèces d'Europe et des espèces exotiques les plus remarquables. 3: 1–539 (78–91).

Keys to genera and descriptions of the species.

Bojňanský, V.

1954 *See* Blattńy et al 1954a.

Bold, T. J.

1866b Homopterous and other insects taken in December. Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 207.

1867a List of a few local Homptera. Nat. Hist. Northumberland Trans. 1: 128–131.

Lists thirty-five species.

Bolívar, Ignacio, and Chicote, C.

1879a Enumeración de los Hemipteros observados en España y Portugal. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 8: 147–186 (175–183), pls. 2–3.

Lists eleven species of Cicadidae; forty-seven species of Fulgoridae, 2 new; nine species of Cercopidae; three species of Membracidae, and eighty-one species of Jassidae.

Boncquet, P. A.

1916 *See* Smith and Boncquet 1916a, b.

1917a *Bacillus morulans* n. sp. a bacterial organism found associated with curly-top of the sugar beet. Phytopathology 7: 269–289, figs. 1–7.

1923a Discovery of curly leaf of sugar beets in the Argentine Republic. Phytopathology 13: 458–460.

Boncquet, P. A. and Hartung, W. J.

1915a The comparative effect upon sugar-beets of *Eutettix tenella* Baker from wild plants and curly-top beets. Phytopathology 5: 348–349, fig. 1.

Comparison of the effect upon sugar-beet of *E. tenella* Bak. from wild plants and from curly-top beets.

Boncquet, P. A., and Stahl, C. F.

1917a Wild vegetation as a source of curly-top infection of sugar beet. Jour. Econ. Ent. 10: 392–397; pls. 17–18.

Notes on the food plants of this species.

Bond, W. E.

1945a Nigeria. Progress report on cotton growing in the northern provinces for the season 1943–44. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944: 154–161.

Bondar, Gregorio
1925 Ordem dos Hemipteros. *In* O Cacao, Parte II. Molestias e Inimigos do Cacaoeiro no Estado da Bahia—Brasil. 126 p., illus. (46–52; figs. 29–33).
Notes on the species of Homoptera injurious to cacao.
1939a Insetos daninhos e parasitas do cacau na Bahia. Técn. Inst. Cacau [Bahia] Bol. 5: 1–112; figs. 1–57.
Bonde, Reiner
1949 *See* Folsom, Simpson, and Bonde 1949a.
Bonde, R., and Schultz, E. S.
1947a A virus disease of the potato transmitted by the aster leafhopper. Phytopathology 37: 3.
1953a Purple-top wilt and similar diseases of the potato. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 511: 3–30; figs. 1–8.
Böning, Karl
1927a Die kalifornische Blattrollkrankheit der Rübe (curly-top). Sammelreferat der wichtigsten nordamerikanischen Arbeiten. Zentbl. f. Bakt., Parasitenk. u. Infektionskrank. 72: 379–398.
1929a Insekten als Ueberträger von Pflanzenkrankheiten. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 15: 181–206.
Notes on the insect vectors of plant diseases.
Bonnerup, Ian
1947a The apple jassid *Typhlocyba froggatti.* Westralian Farm. Gaz 1947: 83, 1 fig.
Bonpland, Aime Jacques Alexandre
1811 Recueil d'observations de Zoologie. *See* Latreille, P. A. 1811a, b.
Boring, Alice M.
1907a A study of the spermatogenesis of twenty-two species of Membracidae, Jassidae, Cercopidae, and Fulgoridae with especial reference to the behavior of the odd chromosome. Jour. Expt. Zool. 4: 469–512, pls. 1–9.
Borisevich, G. F.
1931a Mosaic of the leaves of sugar beet. Sugar Union Plant Breed. Dept. Pub. 1931: 141–160; 1 pl.
This disease transmitted by sucking insects including *Chlorita flavescens.*
Borland, J. G.
1955a Two new species of *Dikraneura* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) from Mexico. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 158–159, figs. 1–3.
Bormans, A. de
1883a Un été á Rouge-Cloitre. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. rend. 27: XVIII–XX.
Börner, C.
1928a Züchtung der Homopteren. Abderhalden's Handbuch der Biologischen Arbeitsmethoden. 9: (215–270).
Methods used in rearing Homoptera.
Borror, Donald Joyce, and De Long, D. M.
1954a Order Homoptera: Cicadas, hoppers, whiteflies, aphids, and scale insects. An Introduction to the Study of Insects. 1030 p., illus. (246–282; figs. 1–32).
Boryssewicz, G.
See Borisevich 1931a.
Boschma, H.
1927 Fauna Van Nederland. *See* Blöte 1927b.
Bottomley, A. M.
1928 *See* Storey and Bottomley 1928a.
Bourne, Arthur Israel
1936a Control of white apple leafhopper with new pyrethrum and pyrethrum-nicotine sprays. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 327: 41.
1944a Potato spraying experiments. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 417: 34.
1943 *See* Shaw, Bourne, and Boyd 1953a.
Bourne, A. I., and Whitcomb, W. D.
1935a Department of Entomology. Mass. Agr Expt. Sta. Bul. 315: 38–52.
Notes on the control of *Typhlocyba pomaria.*
1938a Sprays to control white apple leafhopper. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 347: 55–56.

Bovio, Salvador
1902a Excursión de 5 de enero de 1902. Aragonesa Soc. Cienc. Nat. Bol. 1: 44–47.
Lists 1 species.
Bowen, M. F.
1930 *See* Knowlton and Bowen, 1930a.
1947a Population distribution of the beet leafhopper in relation to experimental field plot layout. Jour. Agr. Res. 75: 259–278, figs. 1–3.
Bowser, Perry H.
1946a Effects of DDT on cabbage maggot of radish and on aster yellows and the leafhopper of head lettuce: a progress report. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 28: 194–200. Separate paged 1–7.
Box, H. E.
1950a The more important insect pests of sugar cane in northern Venezuela. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 14: 41–52, figs. 1–2.
1953b List of sugar-cane insects. A synonymic catalog of the sugarcane insects and mites of the world, and of their insect parasites and predators, arranged systematically. 101 pp. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, London.
Box, H. E., and Guagliumi, P.
1954a The insects affecting sugarcane in Venezuela. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 8: 553–559.
Boyd, W.
1953 *See* Shaw, Bourne, and Boyd 1953a.
Brahm, Nicolaus Joseph
1790a Insektenkalender für Sammler und Oekonomen. 1: i–xcii, 1–248 (xxviii-lxxxvi, 92–241).
Brief notes on a few species.
Braid, K. W.
1920a Note on *Typhlocyba douglasi* Edw. Ent. Monthly Mag. 56: 279.
This species damages beech.
Brain, C. K.
1929a Suborder Homoptera. Insect pests and their control in South Africa. 468 p., illus. (111–113; fig. 55).
Brief discussion of a few pests.
Brakke, M. K.
1949 *See* Maramorsch, Brakke, and Black 1949a, b.
1952 *See* Black and Brakke 1952a, b.
Brakke, M. K., Vatter, A. E., and Black, L. M.
1954a Size and shape of wound-tumor virus. *In* Abnormal and Pathological Plant Growth. Brookhaven Symp. Biol. 6: 137–155; figs. 1–14.
Brancsik, Karl
1880a Adatok Trencsén megye Hemiptera faunájához. Zur Hemipterenfauna des Trencsener Comitates. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 3: 23–30.
A list of genera and species.
1880b Zoologisch-botanische Wanderungen. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 3: 61–69.
Notes on various species.
1882a Zoologisch-botanische Wanderungen. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 4: 69–80.
Notes on various species.
1887a Adatok trencsénmegye Hemiptera faunájához. Zur Hemipteren-fauna des Trensciner Komitates. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 9: 55–56.
Lists 10 species.
1887b Zoologisch-botanische Wanderungen. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 9:87–95; 1 fig.
Lists 2 species of Homoptera.
1891a Additamenta ad Faunam Comitatus Trencsiniensis. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 13–14: 43–46.
A list of species.
1893b Adatok Magyarország faunájához. (Additamenta ad faunam Hungariae. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 15–16: 97–108.
Lists 58 species.
1893c Durch das Trencséner Comitat. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 15–16: 135–159.
Ecological notes on various species.

Brandes, E. W.
1919a The mosaic disease of sugar cane and other grasses. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 829: 1–26; figs. 1–4.
Suggest that *Tettigonia* sp. may spread this disease.
1920a Artificial and insect transmission of sugar cane mosaic. Jour. Agr. Res. 19: 131–138.
Tests show that *Draeculacephala mollipes* does not spread this disease.
1923a Mechanics of inoculation with sugar-cane mosaic by insect vectors. Jour. Agr. Res. 23: 279–283; pls. 1–2.
Notes on the methods of feeding of *Peregrinus maidis* and *Draeculacephala mollipes*.
1946 *See* Bennett, Carsner, Coons, and Brandes 1946a.
Brandes, Gordon A., and Swisher, E. M.
1946a Spray and dust treatments of potato demonstration plots, 1945. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimonthly Bul. 8: 33–39.
Brandt, Eduard
1878a Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über das Nervensystem der Hemipteren. Soc. Ent. Rossica Horae 14: 496–505; pl. 4.
Describes the nervous system of various Hemiptera and illustrates that of *Aphrophora spumaria*.
Brannon, L. W.
1939a. Control of the corn earworm on Fordhook lima beans in eastern Virginia. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 506: 1–14; figs. 1–2.
Notes on control of *Empoasca fabae*.
Braun, A. C., and Maramorosch, K. A.
1951a. A method for obtaining saliva from certain leafhoppers. Phytopathology 41: 1126–1128, illus. Separate paged 1–2.
Brcák, J.
1954 *See* Blattńy et al 1954a.
Breakey, Edward Paul
1932a A review of the Nearctic species of *Macropsis*. (Homoptera Cicadellidae. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 787–844; pls. I–IV; text figs. 1–3.
A taxonomic review of the North American species of this genus.
Breakey, E. P., and Webster, R. L.
1951a Insect pests of small fruits. Wash. State Col. Ext. Bul. 450. 36 p., illus.
Breddin, Gustavo
1896b Nachahmungserscheinungen bei Rhynchoten. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 69: 17–46; pl. 1.
A general discussion of mimicry in the Hemiptera.
1897a Hemipteren. Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise. Herausgegeben vom der Hamburger Naturhistorisches Museum. Leif. 2 (4): 1–36; pl. 1 (17–21).
Lists 13 species, four of which are new.
1899a Hemiptera insulae Lombok in Museo Hamburgensi asservata adiectis speciebus nonnullis quas continet collectio auctoris. Mus. Hamburg Mitt. 16: 157–194; 1 pl.
Describes six Homoptera, three of which are new.
1900a Hemiptera gesammelt von Professor Kükenthal im Malayischen Archipel. Senckenb. Naturf. Gesell. Abhandl. 25: 139–202 (176–202); pl. 9.
Lists forty-eight species, fourteen of which are new, with a key to the species of the genus *Cosmoscarta* from Celebes and Molucca.
1900b Le mimétisme chez les Hémiptères. Trad. de H. Laurent. Soc. Linn. Nord de la France Bul. 15: 99–104.
1901a Die Hemipteren von Celebes-Ein Beitrag zur Faunistik der Insel. Naturf. Gesell. Halle Adhandl. 24: 1–213, pl. 1.
Drepanopsaltria, gen. n. Cicadidae; *Mioscarta*, gen. n. Cercopidae; *Pyrgauchenia*, gen. n. Membracidae; *Sphinctogonia*, gen. n. Jassidae with a list of thirty-eight species of Homoptera, tweny-one of which are new, together with a discussion of the zoogeography of the region.
1901c Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen. Soc. Ent. 16: 74–76.
Trichogonia, gen. n. Jassidae; four species Jassidae.
1901d Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen. Soc. Ent. 16: 82–84.
Two new species of *Tettigonia*.

Breddin, Gustavo—Continued
1901e Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen. Soc. Ent. 16: 90–91.
One new species *Hille*, five new species *Tettigonia*.
1901f Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen. Soc. Ent. 16: 100–101.
Sphaeropogonia, gen. n., Jassidae, with two new species; one new species of *Tettigonia*.
1901h Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen. Soc. Ent. 16: 107–108.
Three new species of *Tettigonia*.
1902a Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen. Soc. Ent. 16: 177–179.
Five new species Membracidae; *Zyzzogeton*, gen. n., Jassidae, with one new species; two new species of *Tettigonia*.
1902b Neue neotropische Wanzen und Zirpen (continuation). Soc. Ent. 17: 2–3.
Three new species of Jassidae.
1902f Die Hemipteren und Siphunculaten des arktischen Gebietes. *In* Fauna Arctica. Eine Zusammenstellung der arktischen Tierformen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Spitzbergen-Gebietes auf Grund der Ergebnisse der Deutschen Expedition in das Nördliche Eismeer im Jahre 1898. Unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachgenossen herausgegeben von Dr. Fritz Römer und Dr. Fritz Schaudinn. 2: 529–555.
Lists eight species.
1903b Einige neue Homopteren. Soc. Ent. 18: 91–92.
Capnodistes, gen. n., Cercopidae with two new species; three new species *Tettigonia*.
1903c Einige neue Homopteren. Soc. Ent. 18: 98–99.
Conogonia, gen. n., Jassidae with three new species; *Haematoscarta*, gen. n., Cercopidae with one new species; *Caloscarta*, gen. n. for *Callitettix capitata* Stål.
1905a Versuch einer Rhynchotenfauna der Malayischen Insel Banguey Mus. Hamburg Mitt. 22: 201–226.
Six new species of Homoptera.
Brehm, Alfred Edmund
1869 *See* Taschenberg 1869a; 1877a; 1893a.
1893 Thierleben.
1885 *See* Kunckel d'Herculais 1885a. Merveilles de la Nature. 2.
1927 *See* Heymons 1926a.
Brehm, A. E., and Rossmassler, E. A.
1867a Die Thiere des Waldes 2: i–xii, 1–483, 3 pls., 97 figs.
Bremi, H.
1849a *See* Bremi-Wolf
Bremi-Wolf, Johann Jacob
1849a Uebersicht der schweizerischen Rhynchoten. Naturf. Gesell. in Zürich, Mitt. 1: 325–339.
General notes on the various families.
Brèthes, Juan
1904a Insectos de Tucumán. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 11: 329–347.
Jassus tornowii, n. sp.
Brett, Charles H.
1955 *See* Scott and Brett 1955a.
Brewster, David
1815–1816 The Edinburgh Encyclopedia. *See* Leach 1815a; 1816a.
Bridwell, John Colburn
1920a The insect fauna of the Hawaiian bunch grasses (*Eragrostis variabilis* and allies). Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 278–283.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
Brierley, Philip
1933a Studies on mosaic and related diseases of dahlia. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 5: 235–288; figs. 1–16.
Mosaic disease of dahlia is not transmitted by *Empoasca fabae*.
Brierley, P., and Smith, F. F.
1940a Mosaic and streak diseases of rose. Jour. Agr. Res. 61: 625–660; figs. 1–10.
Brigham, W. T.
1953 *See* Garman, Brigham, and de Caprio 1953a.

Brimley, C. S.
1938a Order Homoptera. *In* The Insects of North Carolina. Being a list of the insects of North Carolina and their close relatives. 560 p. (85–103).
A list of genera and species.
1942a Supplement *to* The Insects of North Carolina. 1942 : 1–39.
1943 *See* Wray and Brimley 1943a.
Brimley, J. F.
1929a Hemiptera found in the Rainy River District. Canad. Field Nat. 43 : 28–30.
Lists twenty-one species from this region.
Brischke, C. G. A.
1871a Verzeichniss der Wanzen und Zirpen der Provinz Preussen. Nat. Gesell. Danzig Schr. (2) 3 (4) : 1–15 (12–15).
Lists eighty-seven species of Homoptera.
Brittain, William Harold
1912a [Injurious insects in Okanagan District.] Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. 1912 : 11–16.
Economics of *Empoasca mali* and *Typhlocyba rosae.*
1914a Report from the Okanagan District; insect pests of the year in the Okanagan. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. (n.s.) 4 : 14–19.
Lists *Platypedia putnami* (?) and *Empoasca mali* as injuring apple.
1915a Some Hemiptera attacking the apple. Ent. Soc. Nova Scotia Proc. 1 : 7–47.
Empoa rosae and *Idiocerus fitchi* as apple pests.
1917a Sucking insects and mites injurious to the apple and pear. Nova Scotia Col. Agr. Cir. 17 : 1–15 (5–6).
Discusses the three species of leafhoppers found on apples.
1918b Notes on the yellow leafhopper of the birch (*Oncopsis sobrius* Walk.), Ent. Soc. Nova Scotia Proc. 3 : 18–21 ; pl. 7.
Life history of *Oncopsis sobrius* Walk.
1921a The biology and stages of *Gypona octolineata* Say. Ent. Soc. Nova Scotia Proc. 6 : 12–22 ; pl. 1.
Life history and habits of this species.
1923a Papers on the leafhoppers (Cicadellidae) of Nova Scotia. I. External morphology. Acadian Ent. Soc. Proc. 8 : 57–72.
Describes the external anatomy.
1927a Injurious insects of Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Dept. Nat. Res. Bul. 12 : 1–157 ; pls. 1–66 (45–46 ; pls. 25–26).
Economics of the rose leafhopper and apple leafhopper.
Brittain, W. H., and Saunders, L. G.
1917a Notes on the black apple leafhopper. Canad. Ent. 49 : 149–153 ; pl. 9.
Notes on the economics of *Idiocerus fitchi.*
1917b Notes on the rose leafhopper (*Empoa rosae* Linn.) in Nova Scotia. Ent. Soc. Nova Scotia Proc. 2 : 48–51 ; pls. 8–9.
Life history and economics of this pest on apples.
1918a *Empoasca unicolor* Gill, as an apple pest. Ent. Soc. Nova Scotia Proc. 3 : 69–73 ; pl. 14.
Life history and economics of this species.
Brittain, W. H. and Whitehead, W. E.
1923a Paper on the leafhoppers of Nova Scotia. Acadian Ent. Soc. Proc. 8 : 128–145 ; pls. 17–23.
A review of the subfamily Bythosocopinae with life histories of the species.
Britten, H.
1919a Heteroptera and Homoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire in 1918. Lancashire and Cheshire Nat. 1919 : 15–19.
Lists seventeen species from this region.
1930a Hemiptera—Homoptera. *In* Lawson's A Check List of the Fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire 1 : 71–75.
Lists 179 species and varieties from this region.
Britton, Wilton Everett
1905a The apple or currant leafhopper *Empoasca mali* Le B. *In* Fourth Report of the State Entomologist. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 28 : 216–217 ; fig. 7.
This species is sometimes injurious to nursery stock.

Britton, Wilton Everett—Continued
1915a Leafhopper injuring Japanese barberry. *In* Fourteenth Report of the State Entomologist, 1914. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 38: 191–192.
Gypona flavilineata Fitch injures this plant.
1920a Check-list of the insects of Connecticut. Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 31: 45–56.
1924a Fruit insects. *In* Twenty-third Report of the State Entomologist of Connecticut, 1923. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 256: 231.
Notes on *Empoa rosae* as a pest of roses.
1930a Entomological features of 1930—fruit insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 327: 461–473 (462).
Lists *Empoasca fabae* Harris and *Empoa rosae* Linné as injuring apple.
1933a Homoptera. *In* Plant Pest Handbook for Connecticut. I. Insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 344: 1–182; figs. 1–88.
Brief account of various species.
1937a Entomological features of 1936. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 396: 293–310.
Food plants of various species.
1938a Entomological features of 1937. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 408: 137–152.
1938b Prevalence of potato leafhopper. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 408: 252.
1938c Additions to the check-list of the insects of Connecticut. (First supplement to Bulletin No. 31.) Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 60: 1–169 (21–27).
Britton, W. E., and Zappe, M. P.
1927a Leafhoppers on apple. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 292: 138–139.
Brixhe, A.
1938a Les parasites du contonnier au Congo Belge. Un tableau de determination. Comité Contonnier Congolais. 24 p., illus.
1949a Les parasites du contonnier en Afrique Centrale. Tableaux de determination, (Deuxième ed.) Compagnie Cotonnière Congolaise. 184 p., illus.
Brock, A. A.
1915a Insect notes. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 4: 285.
Notes on *Typhlocyba comes*.
Brodie, W., and White, J. E.
1883a Check list of insects of the Dominion of Canada. 67 p. (58–59).
Brody, Howard William
1941 *See* Childers, Marshall, and Brody 1941a.
1941 *See* Marshall, Zscheile, Childers, and Brody 1941a.
1942a The effects of leafhopper injury and certain spray materials on the rates of photosynthesis and transpiration of stayman-winesap apple leaves. Ohio State Univ. Doctor's Diss. Abs. 36: 25–28.
1942 *See* Marshall, Childers, and Brody 1942a.
Brody, H. W., Childers, N. F., and Marshall, G. E.
1941a A study of leafhopper feeding injury to food manufacture and water-vapor loss of grape leaves. Amer. Fruit Growers 61 (8): 6, 14, illus.
Brohmer, P.
1932 Fauna von Deutschland 1932. *See* Enderlein 1932a.
Brohmer, P., Ehrmann, P., and Ulmer, G.
1935. Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas 4 (3). *See* Haupt 1935a.
Bromley, Stanley Willard
1914a Asilids and their prey. Psyche 21: 192–198.
Lists six species of Homoptera as captured by various species of *Aslidae*.
1941 *See* Felt and Bromley 1941a.
1947a Recent advances in control of ornamental and shade tree insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 237–239.
Brooks, A. J.
1928a Rosette disease investigations. Gambia Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1927–1928: 11–16.
Notes on *Cicadulina* spp. as transmitters of this disease.
Brooks, A. N.
1926a Studies of the epidemiology and control of fireblight of apple. Phytopathology 16: 665–696; fig. 1.
This disease may be spread by *Empoasca fabae*.

Brooks, F. T.
1934 *See* Smith and Brooks 1934a.
Brown, A. W. A.
1934a A contribution to the insect fauna of Timagami. Canad. Ent. 66: 220–231.
Lists twenty-three species.
1951a Insect control by chemicals. 817 p., figs. 1–4.
Brown, Harry Eugene
1939a An annotated list of the species of Jassinae known to occur in Indiana (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Amer. Midland Nat. 21: 663–673, pls. 1–3.
Brown, James M.
1924a Notes on Isle of Wight Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 117–118.
Lists twenty-four species.
1925a Hemiptera from North Wales. Ent. Monthly Mag. 61: 62–63.
Lists forty-five species.
1928a Hemiptera from North Wales (Merioneth). Ent. Monthly Mag. 64: 62–64.
List of sixty spp., chiefly Cicadellidae, with notes on food plants.
1929a Hemiptera from the neighbourhood of Minehead (Somerset). Ent. Monthly Mag. 65: 40–42.
Lists fifty-four species.
1929b Isle of Wight Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 65: 17.
Three species listed.
1937a A new insect from the sanddunes, Ilandudno. Ent. Monthly Mag. 73: 90–91.
1940a *Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker (Hem.) definitely a British insect. Ent. Monthly Mag. 76: 117.
Brown, W. F.
1933a The genus *Chlorotettix* in America north of Mexico. (Homoptera-Cicadellidae.) Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 21: 235–254; pls. XXI–XXIII.
Review of the species.
Browne, A. C.
1942a Insects taken at light at Kalawahine Place, Honolulu. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 11: 151–152.
Bruce, Willis N., and Tauber, O. E.
1945a Trials with DDT on potatoes, cabbage, and squash. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38: 439–441.
Notes on the control of *Empoasca mali.*
Brucher Encina, Guillermo
1942a Lista de algunos nombres vulgares de insectos. Bol. San. Veg. Chile 2 (2): 120–125.
Brues, Charles Thomas
1946a Insect dietary. An account of the food habits of insects. 446 pp., 22 pls., 68 text figs.
Brues, Charles Thomas, and Melander, A. L.
1915a Key to the families of North American insects, an introduction to the classification of insects. 140 p., 18 pls.
The Homoptera are divided into fourteen families with illustrations of the more conspicuous characters.
1932a Order Homoptera. *In* Classification of Insects. A Key to the known families of insects and other terrestrial arthropods. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 73, 672 p., illus. (106–140; figs. 149–249).
The Homoptera are divided into fifty families with illustrations of the more conspicuous characters.
Brues, C. T., Melander, A. L., and Carpenter, F. M.
1954a Classification of insects. Keys to the living and extinct families of insects, and to the living families of other terrestrial arthropods. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 108, 917 p., illus.
Brullé, Gaspard Auguste
1832a Homoptères. Expédition scientifique de Morée Section des Sciences Physiques, tome III. I re Partie Zoologie Deuxième Section des Animaux Articulés. 400 p. illus. (107–115; pl. 31).
Euscelis, gen. n. with *E. lineotata*, n. sp., and *Issus analis*, *Tibicen vitreus*, *T. hyalinatus*, *T. flaveolus*, and *T. annulatus*, n. spp.
1846 *See* Blanchard and Brullé 1846a.

Bruner, Lawrence
1891a Report of Nebraska insects. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. [o.s.] 23: 9–18.
1892a Report of the Entomologist. Nebr. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1891: 240–309, figs. 1–88.
Lists three species as injurious to corn.
1893a The insect enemies of small grains. Nebr. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1893: 360–466, figs. 1–111.
Lists eight species as injurious to small grains.
1894a A preliminary introduction to the study of entomology together with a chapter on remedies, or methods that can be used in fighting injurious insects; insect enemies of the apple tree and its fruit, and the insect enemies of small grains. 322 p., figs. 1–227 (1–96: 1–111).
A general discussion of the families with notes on more injurious species.
1894b Insect enemies of the apple tree and its fruits. Nebr. State Hort. Soc. Rpt. 1894: 126–195, figs. 1–96 (162–177; figs. 15–16).
Lists 12 species as injurious to apple trees. Reprinted in Bruner 1894a.
1895a Insect enemies of the grape vine. Nebr. State Hort. Soc. Rpt. 1895: 68–162 (70–98; figs. 17–21).
Lists nineteen species injurious to grapes.
1899a Report of the entomologist. A preliminary report of the insects affecting native grasses on our prairies and in meadows. Nebr. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1899: 103–135; pls. I–XIII.
Brief discussion of the more important species injurious to grasses.
1899b Insect enemies of the apple tree and its fruit. Nebr. State Hort. Soc. Rpt. 1899: 131–155; figs. 22–25.
Lists twenty-two species as injurious to apple.
1899c A preliminary report on insect enemies of clover and alfalfa. Nebr. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1899: 245–269; fig. 39.
Lists eight species.

Bruner, Stephen Cole
1922a Sobre la transmision de la enfermedad del "mosaico" o "rayas amarillas" en la Caña de Azucar. Rev. de Agr. Com. y Trab. Habana 5: 11–22; figs. 1–5.
Discusses the transmission of sugarcane mosaic disease and the relation of nine species of Homoptera.
1931a Informe del Departamento de Entomologia y Fitopatologia. Ejercicio de 1929 a 1930. [Cuba[Estac. Expt. Agron. Santiago de las Vegas 1931: 1–74; figs. 1–14.
Brief notes on injurious insects.
1935a La Maruca y otros insectos de las Habas de Lima. Estac. Expt. Agron. Bol. 56: 1–52; figs. 1–25.
Brief notes on injurious insects.
1936 *See* Metcalf and Bruner 1936a.
1949 *See* Metcalf and Bruner 1949a.

Bruner, S. C., and Metcalf, Z. P.
1934a A new Bythoscopidae from Costa Rica. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 29: 120–124; pl. VII; figs. 1–8.
Chinaia bella gen. and sp. n.

Bruner, S. C., Scaramuzza, L. C., and Otero, A. R.
1945a Catalogo de los insectos que atacan a las plantas economicas de Cuba. [Cuba] Estac. Expt. Agron. Bol. 63: 1–246; pls. I–XII.
An alphabetic list of plants with notes on the insects of economic importance.

Bruner, S. C., and Barry F. Valdés
1954a Medios de combatir los principales insectos que atacan a las hortalizas. Cuba Estac. Expt. Agron. Cir. 88: 1–85; pls. I–VIII.

Bryan, Edwin Horace, Jr.
1927 *See* Swezey and Bryan 1927a.
1929 *See* Swezey and Bryan 1929a.
1940a Leafhoppers. Insects we see in Hawaii. 128 p. illus. [17–18, 46–49; 4 figs.] Tongg Publishing Company, Honolulu.
Popular account of leafhoppers and planthoppers.

Bryantzev, B.
1926a [*Cicadula* (*Jassus*) *sexnotata* Fall., in White Russia.] Défense des Plantes 3: 421–422.
In Russian.
Bryson, Harry R.
1954 *See* Painter, Bryson, and Wilbur 1954a.
Bucaille, Ernest Lucien
1886a Catalogue des Hémiptères du Département de la Seine-Inférieure. Soc. Sci. Nat. Rouen Bul. 22 (3): 143–181.
Lists 66 species and varieties from this region.
Buchanan, W. D.
1950 *See* Cassiday, Romney, Buchanan, and York 1950a.
Buchanan-White, F.
See White, F. B. W.
Buchner, Paul
1912a Studien an intracellularen symbionten. Arch. f. Protistenk. 26: 1–116, illus.
1921a Tier and Pflanze in intrazellularer symbiose. 462 p., illus. Berlin.
1922a Rassen- und Bakteroidenbildung bei Hemipterensymbionten. Biol. Zentbl. 42: 38–46.
1924a System and symbiose. Deut. Zool. Gesell. Verhandl. 29: 48–54.
A general discussion of the symbionts in Homoptera.
1925a Studien an intracellularen symbionten v. Die symbiontischen Einrichtungen der Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere 4: 88–245, illus.
1930a Zikaden. Tier und pflanze in symbiose. Ed. 2, rev. and enl. 900 p., illus. (509–566; figs. 211–252).
1939a Symbiose der tiere mit pflanzlichen mikroorganismen 1128: 1–123; figs. 1–121.
1940a Symbiose und Anpassung. Nova Acta Leopoldina 8: 257–374, illus. Separate paged 3–120, figs. 1–68.
1949a Symbiose der tiere mit pflanzlichen mikroorganismen. 130 p., illus.
1953a Endosymbiose der tiere mit pflanzlichen mikroorganismen. 771 p., illus.
Buckton, George Bowdler
1889a Notes on the classification of Cicadae. Entomologist 22: 269–270.
Proposes to divide the Homoptera into families with the Tettigiidae divided into two subfamilies, Stridulantia and Silentia.
1890a Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 1 (I): i–xvi, 1–32, pls. A, B, i–x.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.
1890b Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 1 (II): xvii–xxxii, 33–64; pls. xi–xx.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.
1890c Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 1 (III): xxxiv-vlviii, 65–96, pls. xxi–xxx.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.
1890d Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 1 (IV): i–vi, xlix–lxxviii, 97–133, pls. C, xxxi–xxxviii.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.
1891a Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 2 (V): 1–48, pl. D, xxxix–xlviii.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.
1891b Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 2 (VI): 49–96, pls. xlix–lviii.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.
1891d Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings. 2 (VIII): 129–211, pls. E–H, lxix–lxxiv.
Describes and illustrates the known British species.

Buckton, George Bowdler—Continued

1901a A monograph of the Membracidae. 1901: 1–92, pls. 1–28, A–B. The subfamily Membracinae and a part of the Hoplophorinae *Crytonotus*, gen. n., and fifty-five new species.

1903a A monograph of the Membracidae. 1903: 181–296, pls. 39–60. Continuation of Smiliinae and the Centrotinae, *Gibbomorpha, Kleidos, Anchon, Elaphiceps*, gen. n. and ninety-one new species; *Tauriona, Maerops, Emphasis, Phaerotus, Polocentrus, Pedalion, Rabduchus, Ophicentrus, Daimon, Ibiceps, Otinotus, Megaloschema, Pterosticta, Ceraon.*

1903b A Monograph of the Membracidae, to which is added a paper entitled, "Suggestions as to the meaning of the shapes and colors of the Membracidae in the struggle for existence," by Edward B. Poulton. 1903: i–x, 1–296, illus.

See Poulton 1903a.

Bues, Christian

1905a The apple leafhopper (*Empoasca mali* Le B.) and the seventeen-year locust (*Cicada septemdecim* Lin.). *In* Report of State Nursery Inspection, 1905. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 22: 322–329.

Economics of these two insects.

Bues, C., and Sandsten, E. P.

1904a Apple leafhopper. *In* Sixth Annual Report of the Nursery Inspector for the State of Wisconsin. Wis. Agr. Expt. Stat. Ann. Rpt. 21: 274.

No species mentioned.

Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc de

1802 *See* Latreille, 1802a.

1843 Suites à Buffon formant avec les ouvres de cette auteur un cours complet d'histoire naturelle. Hémiptères. *See* Amyot et Audinet Serville 1843a.

Bugnion, Edouard

1914a II. Unterklasse der Opisthogoneata. Hexapoda. Insecta. *In* Lang's Handbuch der Morphologie der Wirbellosen Tiere. Arthropoda 4: 415–586, illus.

1921a II. Unterklasse der Opisthogoneata. Hexapoda. Insecta. *In* Lang's Handbuch der Morphologie der Wirbellosen Tiere. Arthropoda 4: 415–586, figs. 1–119.

Bunzel, Herbert

1913a A biochemical study of curly-top of sugar beets. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Pl. Indus. Bul. 277: 1–28.

Burlison, W. L.

1930 *See* Pieper, Burlison, and Flint 1930a.

Burmeister, Hermann Carl Conrad

1835a Schnabelkerfe. Rhynchota. Handb. der Ent. 2(1): 1–396 (99–183). The Homoptera are listed under four families with keys to the genera, with descriptions of typical species *Dorydium, Eurymela, Machaerota, Umbonia, Polyglypta, Cyphotes, Hynnis, Pterodictya, Colpoptera, Bothriocera, Cixia, Caloscelis, Pseudophana, Poecocera, Aphana*, and *Hemidictya*, gen. n., and many new species.

1835b Zoologischer Hand-Atlas zum Schulgebrauch und Selbstunterricht, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf seinen "Grundriss" und sein "Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte." 1835, pls. i–xl (xxix); text not paged.

Divides the Homoptera into four families with illustrations and descriptions of one species under each family.

1835c Berichtigungen und Zusätze. Handb. der Ent. 2 (1): 397–400.

Corrections of errors in this book.

1838a Rhynchota. No. 1. Genera Insectorum iconibus illustravit et descriptsit. v. 1, pls. 10, 11, 17, 20.

Description of the species of *Lystra, Phenax, Acocephalus, Bythoscopus, Idiocerus*, and *Oncopsis, Pediopsis, Eurymela*, gen. n.

1838b Rhynchota. No. 2. Genera Insectorum iconibus illustravit et descriptsit. v. 1, pls. 6, 12, 14, 15.

Description of the species of *Selenocephalus, Coelidia, Eupelix, Jassus* with subgenera new *Athysanus, Deltocephalus, Platymetopius.*

Burmeister, Hermann Carl Conrad—Continued
1839a Rhynchota. No. 3. Genera Insectorum iconibus illustravit et descripsit. v. 1, pls. 3, 4, 5, 9.
Description of the species of *Ulopa*, *Dorydium*, *Cephalelus* and *Ledra*.
1839b Rhynchota. No. 4. Genera Insectorum iconibus illustravit et descriptsit. v. 1, pls. 8, 16.
Description of the species of *Gypona* and *Xerophloea*.
1840a Rhynchota. No. 5. Genera Insectorum iconibus illustravit et descripsit. v. 1, pl. 7.
Descriptions of the species of *Paropia*.
1841a Rhynchota. No. 6. Genera Insectorum iconibus illustravit et descripsit. v. 1, pl. 13.
1846a Rhynchota. Genera quaedam Insectorum. Iconibus illustravit et descripsit. v. 1, (pages not numbered), pls. 1–40.
Reprint of Burmeister 1838a–1845a.
Burns, Edward J.
1921a A new European leafhopper on Staten Island. Staten Isl. Inst. Arts and Sci. Mus. Bul. 4: [1].
Burt, B. C.
1918a [Economics of *Empoasca gossypii*.] Cawnpore [India] Agr. Sta. Rpt. 1916: 1–41.
Bushnell, John
1937 *See* Sleesman and Bushnell 1937a.
Butac, Filomeno L.
1935 *See* Otanes and Butac 1935a.
1939 *See* Otanes and Butac 1939a.
Butcher, F. G.
1936 *See* Menusan and Butcher 1936a.
1945 *See* Munro, Butcher, and Redman 1945a.
Butler, Arthur Gardiner
1847a Descriptions of three new species of Homopterous insects. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. 1874: 672–673.
Describes *Cosmoscarta distanta*, *Tettigonia elvina*, and *Ledropsis coccinea*, n. spp.
1877c Hemiptera-Homoptera. *In* Dr. Albert Gunther's Zoological Collections made by H. M. S. "Peterel." London Zool. Soc. Proc. 1877: 90–91.
1881a VIII. Lepidoptera, Orthoptera, and Hemiptera. *In* Dr. Albert Gunther's account of the zoological collections made during the survey of H. M. S. "Alert" in the Straits of Magellan and the coast of Patagonia. London Zool. Soc. Proc. 1881: 82–87.
Lists two species of Homoptera: *Methille*, gen. n. with 1 n. sp.
Butler, Edward Albert
1882a *Eupteryx vittatus*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 89.
Record of the food plant of this species.
1882b Hemiptera at Hurst Green, Sussex. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 115.
Notes on the food plant of *Eupteryx vittatus*.
1889a Hemiptera at Ewhurst. Ent. Monthly Mag. 25: 401–402.
Records for *Platymetopius undatus* and *Thamnotettix cruentata*.
1902a Additional localities for *Limotettix stacteogala Am.* Ent. Monthly Mag. 38 (2): 248.
1907a The Hemiptera of the Hastings District. Pt. II. Homoptera. Hastings Nat. 1: 47–57.
Lists 124 species.
1907b *Idiocerus scurra* Germ.: A species of Homoptera new to the British list. Ent. Monthly Mag. 43: 245.
Gives a description of this species.
1907c *Peritrechus gracilicornis* Put. and other Hemiptera and Coleoptera in the Isle of Wight. Ent. Monthly Mag. 43: 253–254.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.
1909a Hemiptera. *In* A Guide to the Natural History of the Isle of Wight. A series of contributions by specialists relating to the various branches of natural history and kindred subjects. Edited by Frank Morey 1909: 452–473. London.
1912a *Athysanus sejungendus*, Kb., and its food plant. Ent. Monthly Mag. 48: 13.
Lives on *Spartina stricta* on tidal flats.

Butler, Edward Albert—Continued
1912b Hemiptera in Carmarthenshire (concluded). Ent. Monthly Mag. 48: 187–189.
Lists sixty-four species with food plants for many.
1921a On a small collection of Hemiptera from the Isle of Arran, Scotland. Scot. Nat. 1921: 159–160.
Lists fifteen species of Homoptera.
1924a Additional localities for *Eupteryx loewi* Then. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 232–233.
Records this species from various localities in the south of England.
Butt, N. I.
1921 *See* Harris and Butt 1921a.
Buyckx, E. J. E.
1948a Recherches sur un dryinid *Aphelopus indivisus* Kieffer, parasite de Cicadines. La Cellule 52: 63–155, pls. I–XI.
Buys, John L.
1924a The Cicadellidae of the vicinity of Ithaca, N.Y., with special reference to the structure of the gonapophyses. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. 80: 1–115, illus.
Keys to the subfamilies, genera, and species, with detailed descriptions of the external genitalia and the internal genitalia of the male.
1931a Leafhoppers of Mt. Marcy and Mt. MacIntyre, Essex Co., New York (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 39: 139–143.
Lists thirty-two species.
Bynum, E. K.
1951 *See* Ingram, Bynum, Mathes, Haley, and Charpentier 1951a.
Caesar, Lawson
1913a Insects of the season in Ontario. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 43: 75–84, figs. 21–30.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1916a Insects attacking grapes. Ontario Dept. Agr. Bul. 237: 39–44; 4 figs.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1919a Insects as agents in the dissemination of plant diseases. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 49: 60–66.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1920 *See* Ross and Caesar 1920a.
1922 *See* Ross and Caesar 1922a.
1924 *See* Ross and Caesar 1924a.
1925 *See* Ross and Caesar 1925a.
1927a Insects attacking vegetables. Ont. Dept. Agr. Bul. 325: 1–63; figs. 1–46.
Economics of the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca mali*.
1927b Grape insects. Ont. Dept. Agr. Bul. 328: 41–43; figs. 16, 17.
Economics of grape leafhopper.
1928 *See* Ross and Caesar 1928a.
1929 *See* Ross and Caesar 1929a.
1931a Potato leafhopper, *Empoasca mali* Le Baron. *In* Insects Attacking Vegetables. Ontario Dept. Agr. Bul. 359: 1–67, illus. (60–62; figs. 43–45).
1938a Insects attacking vegetables. Ontario Dept. Agr. Bul. 393: 1–75, illus. (69–70; figs. 48–50).
Caesar, L., and Ross, W. A.
1921a Insects of the season in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 51: 35–43, illus.
Notes on various species.
1923a Insects of the season in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 53: 33–39.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1926a Insects of the season in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 56: 13–17.
Notes on apple leafhoppers.
1928a Insects of the season 1927 in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 58: 19–25, illus. (21–22).
Economics of *Typhlocyba pomaria* on apple.

Caesar, L., and Ross, W. A.—Continued
1930a Insects of the season 1929 in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 60: 17–23.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1933a Insects of the season 1932 in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 63: 13–20.
Economics of grape leafhoppers.
Calderón, José Guevara
1951a Nuevas nitroparafinas clorinadas como insecticidas contra la chicharrita de la papa, *Empoasca fabae* (Harris). Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4: 118–126, illus.
Caldwell, John S.
1934 *See* DeLong and Caldwell 1934a.
1935 *See* DeLong and Caldwell 1935a.
1936 *See* DeLong and Caldwell 1936a.
1937 *See* DeLong and Caldwell 1937a, b, c.
1942 *See* DeLong and Caldwell 1942a.
1950b The synonymy of *Empoasca fabalis* De Long (Cicadellidae: Homoptera). Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 31: 226.
Caldwell, J. S., and Martorell, L. F.
1952a Review of the Auchenorynchous Homoptera of Puerto Rico. Part 1: Cicadellidae. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 34: 1–132, i–viii, illus.
1952b New leafhoppers from Puerto Rico. (Cicadellidae: Homoptera). Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 35: 88–89, illus.
Camerano, Lorenzo
1879a Cicadari. Gli insetti introduzione allo studio dell'entomologia. 1879: 1–342, illus. (231–233; figs. 61–63).
Brief accounts of some common forms.
Cameron, G. S.
1944a Southern Rhodesia. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1942–1943: 52–56.
Notes on the cotton jassid.
Campbell, J. P.
1890a Notes on a destructive insect. Ga. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 7: 115.
Notes on *Cicadula exitiosa*.
Campbell, J. C., and Pepper, B. B.
1948a Promising new chemicals for the control of diseases and insects. Amer. Potato Jour. 25: 82–86.
Campbell, L. W.
1937a Experiments to control sugar beet leafhopper, 1936. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 687–688.
Campos, Francisco
1926a Contribución al estudio de los insectos del Callejon Interandino. Rev. Col. Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte 8: 3–40 (33–35).
A list of species.
Capanni, Valerio
1894a I. Cercopidi. Pontificia Accad. Mem. 10: 285–300, pl. 5.
Notes on common species.
Caprio, A. de
1953 *See* Garman, Brigham, and de Caprio 1953a.
Capron, E.
1886a Insects at Shiere in 1885. Ent. Monthly Mag. 22: 263–264.
Lists eighteen species of Homoptera.
Caresch, L.
1933a Note sur les insectes appelés "pucerons du riz" dans le Sud-Indochinois et les moyens de lutte à leur opposer. Indochine Econ. Bul. 36: 488–510, pls. i-iv; 2 figs.
1935a Les Rhynchotes ravageurs des inflorescences des manguiers. Indochine Econ. Bul. 38: 372–380, pls. 1 and 2.
Carlini, Angelo de
1887a Rincoti del Sottoceneri. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 19: 258–277.
Notus pavesii n. sp. with a list of species.
1892b Artropodi di Val Vigezzo (Lepidotteri, Rincoti, Ortotteri, Aracnidi). Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 24: 83–91 (88–89).
A list of species with notes on distribution.

Carlini, Angelo de—Continued
1895a Rincoti die paesi Somali e Galla. *In* Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi Affluenti compiuta dal Cap. V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892–93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana.-Risultati Zoologici. Mus. Genova Ann. 15(2) : 105–125 (123–125). Separate paged 1–21 (19–21).
1901a Rincoti ed Aracnidi dell'Isola di Cefalonia. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 33: 75–79 (78–79).
A list of species.

Carpenter, F. M.
1954 *See* Brues, Melander, and Carpenter 1954a.

Carpenter, George Herbert
1899a Suborder C. Homoptera. Insects, their Structure and Life, a Primer of Entomology. 404 p. (192–195).
A general discussion of the Homoptera under five families.

Carpenter, Isetta Pearl
1929a Study of the life history and spotting habits of *Eutettix chenopodii* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 18 : 457–483, pl. 67.

Carpenter, J. Richard
1935a Fluctuations in biotic communities. I. Prairie-forest ecotone of Central Illinois. Ecology 16 : 203–212.
1937a Fluctations in biotic communities. III. Aspection in a ravine sere in central Oklahoma. Ecology 18 : 80–92, fig. 1.
1939a Fluctuations in biotic communities. V. Aspection in a mixed-grass prairie in central Oklahoma. Amer. Mid. Nat. 22 : 420–435, fig. 1.
1940a The grassland biome. Ecol. Monog. 10 : 617–684, figs. 1–7.
Ecology of various species.

Carpentier, Leon, and Dubois, M.
1892a Matériaux pour la faune des Hémiptères de l'Oise. Soc. Linn. de Nord France Mém. 8 : 406–440.
A list of species.

Carruth, Lawrence A.
1954 *See* Hopkins and Carruth 1954a.

Carsner, Eubanks
1918 *See* Stahl and Carsner 1918a.
1919a Susceptibility of various plants to curly-top of sugar beet. Phytopathology 9 : 413–421, figs. 1–7.
Effects of *Eutettix tenella* on various plants.
1923 *See* Stahl and Carsner 1923a.
1925a Attenuation of the virus of sugar-beet curly-top. Phytopathology 15 : 745–757, figs. 33–37.
1925b A bean disease, caused by the virus of sugar beet curly-top. Phytopathology 15 : 731–732.
1926a Resistance in sugar beets to curly-top. Phytopathology 16 : 87–88.
Notes the resistance of sugar beets to this disease.
1926b Resistance in sugar beets to curly-top. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 388 : 1–7, figs. 1–4.
Notes the resistance of sugar beets to this disease.
1926c Susceptibility of the bean to the virus of sugar beet curly-top. Jour. Agr. Res. 33 : 345–348, fig. 1.
1926d Seasonal and regional variations in curly-top of sugar beets. Science 63 : 213–214.
1928a Sugar-beet disease called curly-top limits production. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1927 : 603–605, fig. 230.
1933a Curly-top resistance in sugar beets and tests of the resistant variety U.S. No. 1. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 360 : 1–68, figs. 1–7.
1938 *See* Owen, Abegg, Murphy, Tolman, Price, Larmer, and Carsner 1938a.
1942a Sugar Beet research. Farm and Home Sci. 3 (4) : 5, 10, illus.
1946 *See* Bennett, Carsner, Coons, and Brandes 1946a.

Carsner, E., and Bennett, C. W.
1943a Name and classification of the curly-top virus. Science (n.s.) 98: 385–386.

Carsner, E., and Lackey, C. F.
1928a Further studies on attenuation of the virus of sugar beet curly-top. Phytopathology 18 : 951.
1929a Mass action in relation to infection with special reference to curly-top of sugar beets. [Abstracts.] Phytopathology 19 : 1137.

Carsner, E., and Piemeisel, R. L.
1931a Sugar-beet curly-top's spread aided by vast increase in host weeds. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1931: 491–493.
Carsner, E., and Stahl, C. F.
1924a Studies on curly-top disease of the sugar beet. Jour. Agr. Res. 28: 297–320, illus.
Detailed study of this disease.
1924b The relations of *Chenopodium murale* to curly-top of the sugar-beet. Phytopathology 14: 57.
1924c Progress report on curly-top of the sugar beet. Phytopathology 14: 122–123.
1925a Studies on curly-top disease of sugar beet. Facts about Sugar 20: 230–233, fig. 1.
1925b Studies on curly-top disease of sugar beet. Facts about Sugar 20: 254–256.
1925c Studies on curly-top disease of sugar beet. Facts about Sugar. 20: 278–281.
Carter, Edwin A.
1937a My experience in the control of the apple leafhopper. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rpt. 71: 70.
Carter, Walter
1927a A technic for use with homopterous vectors of plant disease, with special reference to the sugar beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Jour. Agr. Res. 34: 449–451, fig. 1.
1927b Population of *Eutettix tenella* Baker and the osmotic concentrations of its host plants. Ecology 8: 350–352, fig. 1.
1927c Extensions of the known range of *Eutettix tenellus* Baker and curly-top of sugar beets. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 714–717.
Detailed records of the distribution of this species.
1928b Transmission of the virus of curly-top of sugar beets through different solutions. Phytopathology 18: 675–679.
1929a The purpose of predicting outbreaks of *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker) under present-day conditions. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 154–158.
1929b Ecological studies of curly-top of sugar beets. Phytopathology 19: 467–477, fig. 1.
1929c Sugar beet leafhopper studies afford basis for damage forecast. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1928: 559–560.
1929d Predicting sugar beet leafhopper outbreaks. A summary of experience during the years 1927 and 1928 in southern Idaho. Facts about Sugar 24: 306, 309.
1930a Some phases of the sugar beet leafhopper problem. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 20: 153–155.
Economics of this species.
1930b Ecological studies of the beet leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 206, 114 p., illus.
1930c Economic application of insect-association studies. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 353–356.
1930d Sugarbeet leafhopper problem involves study of associated insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1930: 499–501.
1936a Insects and plant diseases. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 159–170, figs. 1 and 2.
Discusses the relation between toxins and virus diseases.
1939b Injuries to plants caused by insect toxins. Bot. Rev. 5: 273–326.
1940a Studies on the relationship between insect vector and virus with special reference to the insect's symbionts. Int. Congr. Microb. Proc. 3: 313–314. Separate paged [1].
1941b Insects and the spread of plant diseases. Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rpt. 1940: 329–342, pls. 1–6.
Carter, W., and Cotner, F. B.
1929a Isolation of certain yeast forms from *Eutettix tenellus* Baker. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 237–241, pl. 6.
Carter, W., and Crawford, R. F.
1929a *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker) as a factor in the production of nicotine for insecticidal purposes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 158–160.
This species causes a disease of tobacco.

Cartwright, O. L.
1926 *See* DeLong and Cartwright 1926a.
Caspers, H.
1942a Die Landfauna der Insel Helgoland. VII. Zoogeographica 4: 127–185, figs. 1–3.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Cassidy, James
1890a Notes on insects and insecticides. 1888. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 6: 1–20 (20).
Notes on apple and grape leafhoppers, no definite species mentioned.
Cassidy, T. P., Romney, V. E., Buchanan, W. D., and York, G. T.
1950a Damage to guayule by insects and mites with notes on control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 842, 19 p., 9 figs.
Castle, D. M., and Laurent, P.
1896a April collecting in Georgia and Florida. Ent. News 7: 300–305.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
Castelnau, F. L.
See de Laporte, F. L.
Castro, Aurelio Ruiz
See Ruiz Castro, Aurelio.
Cation, Donald
1942 *See* Hildebrand, Berkeley, and Cation 1942a.
1945 *See* Rasmussen, Hutson, and Cation 1945a.
Cavanna, G.
1882a Hemiptera. *In* Catalogo degli animali raccolti al vulture, al pollino ed in altri luoghi dell Italia meridionale e centrale. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 14: 31–87 (60–61).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1882 *See* Ferrari and Cavanna 1882a.
Cederhielm, Johann
1798a Ordo X. Ryngota. Favnae Ingricae prodromvs exhibens methodicam descriptionem insectorvm agri Petropolensis praemissa Mamalivm, Avivm, Amphibiorvm et Piscivm envmeratione 3: 263–266.
Describes the genus *Cicada* with six species and *Cercopis* with two species.
Cendana, S. M., and Baltazar, C. R.
1950a A biological study of *Empoasca flavescens* Fabricius (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Philippine Agr. 31: 1–22, figs. 1–3.
Cerutti, N.
1937a Captures intéressants d'Hémiptères du Valais. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 17: 168–172.
Lists five species, with *Typhlocyba rhodophila* n. sp.
1937b Captures intéressants d'Hémiptères du Valais. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 17: 30–32.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1938a Trois nouvelles espèces de Cicadines du Valais. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 17: 189–194; 7 illus.
1939a Les Typhlocybidae du Valais. Murithienne Bul. 56: 81–95, 7 illus.
1939b Hémiptères du Valais (4e liste). Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 17: 611–616, fig. 1.
1939c Captures intéressantes d'Hémiptères du Valais (3e liste) et description d'espèces nouvelles. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 17: 443–449 figs. 1–15.
Lists six species.
1939d Presentation de quelques (Hémiptères du Valais. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 17: 582–583.
Lists two species.
Cervantes, Javier
1951 *See* Rodriguez and Cervantes 1951a.
Cervantes, J., and Rodriquez, A.
1951a El achaparramiento del maiz. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia, Fol. Misc. 4: 34–39; pl. 1.
Chagnon, Gustave
1939a A preliminary list of the insects collected in the Laurentide Provincial Park, Montmorency County, Quebec. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 70: 83–87.
Lists eight species.

Chamberlain, K. F.
1935 *See* Felt and Chamberlain 1935a.
Chamberlin, Joseph Conrad
1931 *See* Fulton and Chamberlin 1931a.
1932 *See* Annand, Chamberlin, Henderson, and Waters 1932a.
1934 *See* Fulton and Chamberlin 1934a.
1936 *See* Piemeisel and Chamberlin 1936a.
1937 *See* Fulton and Chamberlin 1937a.
1945 *See* Fox, Chamberlin, and Douglass 1945a.
1949a Insects of agricultural and household importance in Alaska. Alaska Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 9: 1–59, illus.
1951 *See* Lawson, Chamberlin, and York 1951a.
Chambers, Ernest Leslie
1932a Potato spraying demonstration areas. Wis. Dept. Agr. Bul. 52:43–47, figs. 2–3.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
Chambers, E. L., and Thompson, N. F.
1933a Pests and diseases of trees and shrubs. Wis. Dept. Agr. Bul. 145: 5–83, illus.
Notes on the buffalo treehopper and the rose leafhopper.
Champion, George Champion
1924a The insects of the Galapagos Islands. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 259–260.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.
Chandler, Stewart C.
1953. *See* Powell, Chandler, and McDaniel 1953a.
Chang, H. S.
1934a Hemiptera. [Sericultural Entomology] 1934: [1–2, 1–380, 1–6] [103–132]. [In Chinese.]
Economics of common species.
Chang, T. P.
1938a A new species of Jassidae. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. Bul. (Zool.) 7: 211–219, pl. 1, figs. 1–6.
Bothrognathus hui n. sp. from China.
Chapin, Edward Albert
1925a Food habits of the vireos, a family of insectivorous birds. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 1355: 1–42 (30–31).
Lists eleven species of Homoptera eaten by the various species of vireos.
Chapman, Paul Jones
1931 *See* Streeter, Chapman, and Pearce 1931a.
1932 *See* Streeter, Chapman, Harman, and Pearce, 1932a.
Chapman, P. J., and Hammer, O. H.
1932a Apple insects in the Hudson Valley and the Lake Champlain fruit districts. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 606: 1–32, illus.
Economics of the white apple leafhopper.
Chapman, P. J., Reed, T. W., and Fox, R. H.
1932a Some notes on the control of the apple leafhopper *Typhlocyba pomaria* Mc Atee. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 582–586. Economics of this species.
Chapman, Royal Norton
1931a Animal ecology with especial references to insects. 464 p., 137 illus.
A general text book of insect ecology.
Charpentier, L. J.
1939 *See* Ingram, Haley, and Charpentier 1939a.
1951 *See* Ingram, Bynum, Mathes, Haley, and Charpentier 1951a.
Chatterjee, N. C.
1932a Investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. Entomological studies conducted by the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Indian Inst. Sci. 1932 (1–2): 12-15.
1932b Investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. Entomological investigations by the Forest Research Institute.—II. Indian Inst. Sci. 1932 1932 (4): 9–15.
1932c Investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. Entomological Investigations by the Forest Research Institute.—I. Indian Inst. Sci. 1932 (5): 10–14.
1932d Investigations of the spike-disease of sandal. Entomological Investigations by the Forest Research Institute.—II. Indian Inst. Sci. 1932 (6): 15–16.

Chatterjee, N. C.—Continued
1933a Entomological investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. 11. The life-history and morphology of *Sarima nigroclypeata* Mel. Fulgoridae (Homopt.). Indian Forest Rec. 18 (8) : 1–26, pls. I–II.
1933c Investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. Entomological investigations by the Forest Research Institute at Dehra Dun. Indian Inst. Sci. 1933 (7) : 19–21.
1934a Entomological investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. 19. On the life-history and morphology of *Petalocephala nigrilinea* Walk. (Jassidae, Homopt.) Indian Forest Rec. 19 (9) : 1–30, pls. I–II.
1939a Entomological investigations of the spike-disease of sandal. A summary account of the fauna obtained on sticky papers exposed in sandal forests with a list of suspected vectors. Indian Jour. Ent. 1 : 15–24.

Cheo, Ming-Tsang
1935b A preliminary list of the insects and arachnids injurious to economic plants in China. Peking Nat. Hist. Bul. 10 : 93–114.

Cherian, M. C., and Kylasam, M. S.
1938a Jassids on cotton. Madras Agr. Jour. 26 : 76–77.

Chevalier, A.
1925a Une variété améliorée du cotonnier du Cambodge non attaquée par les Jassides. Rev. de Bot. Appl. et d'Agr. Colon. 50 : 775–777.

Chiaromonte, Alfonso
1931a Note intorno alla biologia degli insetti più importanti per la coltivazione del cotone nella Somalia Italiana. Atti Congr. di Studi Colon. 1 : 3–51.
1936a Note intorno alla biologia degli insetti più importanti per la coltivazione delle principali piante economiche (escluso il cotone) nella Somalia Italiana. Atti Congr. di Studi Colon. 2 : 3–69.
1940a Gli insetti dannosi al cotone. Coltivazione, agranatura e classificazione del cotone lezioni al corso di specializzazione per Tecnici Agricoli 1940. Separate paged 1–91 ; 33 figs.
1952a A proposito di *Empoasca facialis* Jac. e di *Anagrus scassellantii* Paoli. Riv. de Agr., Subtrop., Trop. 46 : 341–343.

Chicote, Don Cesar
1879 *See* Bolivar and Chicote 1879a.
1880a Adiciones à la enumeracion de los Hemípteros observados en España y Portugal. Soc. Española de Hist. Nat. An. 9 : 185–203 (198–202).
Lists 8 species of Cicadas, 33 species of Fulgorids, 1 species of Cercopids, 1 species of Membracids, 28 species of Jassids.
1880b Orden Hemipteros. Datos sobre algunos Hemipteros de España. 1880 : 1–4.
1882a Notice sur quelques Hémiptères de la Grèce. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 26 : 89–90.
Lists 36 species of Homoptera.

Childers, N. F.
1941 *See* Brody, Childers, and Marshall 1941a.
1941 *See* Marshall, Zscheile, Childers, and Brody 1941a.
1942 *See* Marshall, Childers, and Brody 1942a.
1944a Leafhoppers—can they get the cream of the crop? Amer. Fruit Grower 64 (2) : 10, 28–29, figs. 1–3.

Childers, N. F., Marshall, G. E., and Brody, H. W.
1941a The effect of leafhopper injury on the rates of apparent photosynthesis and transpiration of Stayman Winesap apple leaves. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc. 38 : 165.

Childs, LeRoy
1915 *See* Wilson and Childs 1915a.
1918a The life-history and control of the rose leafhopper, an apple pest. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 148 : 3–32, pl. 1, figs. 1–10.

China, W. E.
1924a *Eupteryx stellulata* Burm. and *Eupteryx loewi* Then in Surrey. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60 : 213.
Record of capture.
1924c A new genus of Bythoscopinae (Jassidae, Homoptera) from West Australia. Ann., and Mag. Nat. Hist. 14 (9) : 529–531, figs. a–c.
Pogonoscopus gen. n., with one new species.

China, W. E.—Continued
1924e Synonymical notes on Jassoidea (Hemiptera). Entomologist 57 : 144.
Notes on the synonymy of three genera.
1925a The Ethiopian species of *Macropsis* Lewis (*Pediopsis* Auct.) (Homopt., Bythoscopidae). Eos 1 : 361–374, figs. 1–6. Madrid.
Key to the species, four new.
1925c The Hemiptera collected by Prof. J. W. Gregory's expedition to Yunnan, with synonymic notes on allied species. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 16 (9) : 449–485, figs. 1–5.
Lycurgus, Hyalessa, Yunnuna, Oniroxis, gen. n. Nine new species and notes on many others.
1926a *Eogypona* Kirkaldy : An interesting case of synonymy in the Jassoidea (Homoptera). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 17 (9) : 348–350.
Notes on synonymy.
1926b A new genus of Bythoscopidae (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 17 (9) : 671–673, figs. a–f.
Rotifunkia gen. n. for *Paropia guttifera* Walker.
1926c A new genus and species of Jassidae injurious to maize in Kenya Colony, E. Africa. Ent. Res. Bul. 17 : 43, illus.
Cicadulina zeae gen. and sp. n.
1926d A new sub-family of Bythoscopidae (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1926 : 289–296, figs. 1–5.
Pogonoscopinae subfam. n. with *Lasioscopus* and *Australoscopus* gen. n.
1927a Notes on the controversy respecting the priority and generic status of *Eupteryx* Curtis, and *Typhlocyba* Germar (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 19 (9) : 111–114.
1927b Zur Erforschung des Persischen Golfes. (Beitrag. Nr. 7) Hemiptera. Ent. Mitt. 16 : 188–190.
Lists *Athysanus nanus* Dist. from Basra.
1927c Synonymic notes on Jassoidea and Membracidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 19 (9) : 625–627.
1927d Preliminary remarks on Melichar's "Monographie der Cicadellinen" (Hemipt., Jassoidea). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 20 (9) : 281–283.
Synonymy of the various genera.
1927e Genera of Membracidae (Hemiptera) transferred to other families. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 20 (9) : 279–280.
Synonymy of the various genera.
1928a Terminal abdominal processes in a Jassid larva (Homoptera, Jassidae). Ent. Soc. London Proc. 3 : 21–23, fig. 1.
Describes and illustrates unidentified Jassid nymph.
1928b Two new species of *Cicadulina* China (Homoptera, Jassidae) from the Gambia, West Africa. Bul. Ent. Res. 19 : 61–63.
C. arachidis and *C. similis* n. spp.
1929a The James Edwards collection of British Homoptera with notes on certain genera and species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 65 : 223–231.
Notes on the types of 57 species of Cercopidae and Jassidae.
1929b *Idiocerus rutilans* Kbm. recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 65 : 275.
1929d The James Edwards collection of British Homoptera with notes on certain genera and species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 65 : 248–252.
Twenty-six species of Jassidae and Fulgoridae.
1929e [Jassidae (Homoptera) as blood sucking insects.] Ent. Soc. London Proc. 4 : 96–97.
Notes on various species.
1930a A new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Jassoidea) injurious to Cassava in East Africa. Bul. Ent. Res. 21 : 267–268, fig. 1.
E. cassavae n. sp.
1931a A new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Jassoidea) injurious to French beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) in the Sudan. Bul. Ent. Res. 22 : 53–54, fig. 1.
E. lubiae n. sp.
1931b XVIII. Hemiptera (other than Pentatomoidea and Cercopidae) collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. Fed. Malay States Mus. Jour. 8(3) : 214–217 (216–217).
Lists 18 species.

China, W. E.—Continued
1933b A new species of *Euscelis* Brullé (*Athysanus* Burm.) (Homoptera, Jassidae) from Scotland. Ent. Monthly Mag. 69: 106–108, 1 fig.
E. bensoni n. sp.
1933 *See* Ball and China 1933a.
1934a Hemiptera collected by the Oxford University Expedition to West Greenland, 1928. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 13 (10) : 330–333.
Lists *Deltocephalus lividellus* from Greenland.
1935a A North American Jassid (Homoptera) in Surrey. Ent. Monthly Mag. 71: 277–279.
Lists *Graphocephala coccinea* from England.
1935b The terrestrial Hemiptera of the German Limnological Sunda-Expedition. Trop. Binn. 6: 295–307, figs. 1–4.
Kolla, one n. sp., and *Xestocephalus*, one n. sp.
1936a A new species of *Cicadulina* China (Homoptera, Jassidae) injurious to maize in Tanganyika Territory. Bul. Ent. Res. 27: 251–252, fig. 1.
Cicadulina storeyi n. sp.
1936b *Euscelis bensoni* China (Homoptera, Jassidae) in England. Ent. Monthly Mag. 72: 279.
1938b Corrections and additions to James Edwards' Catalogue of British Hemiptera-Homoptera, Perth, 1908 (excluding Psyllidae). Ent. Monthly Mag. 74: 191–197.
A list of genera and species, with notes on synonymy.
1938c. Die Arthropodenfauna von Maderia nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli—August 1935. III. Terrestrial Hemiptera (Hemiptera and Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha). Arkiv. Zool. 30 A (2) : 1–68, illus.
New Species from various genera.
1938d Melichar's "Monographie der Cicadellinen." Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 2 (11) : 182–185.
Genotypes of Melichar's genera.
1938e Some Homoptera new to the British list. Ent. Monthly Mag. 74: 235–244, figs. 1–5.
Notes on various species with a key to the species of *Megamelus*.
1939a On the generic nomenclature of certain Homoptera, with a note on the status of family names. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 4 (11) : 582–587.
1939b Additions to the British Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 75: 41–56, figs. 1–6.
Notes on various species with keys to the British species of *Eurysa*, *Criomorphus*, and *Stenocranus*.
1941a A synonymic note on *Wania membracioidea* Liu (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 (11) : 255.
1943a New and little-known species of British Typhlocybidae (Homoptera) with keys to the genera *Typhlocyba*, *Erythroneura*, *Dikraneura*, *Notus*, *Empoasca*, and *Alebra*. Brit. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 111–153, figs. 1–14.
1950a A check list of the British Hemiptera-Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Ent. Monthly Mag. 86: 243–251.
1951a *Placotettix taeniatifrons* Kirschbaum (Hem., Cicadellidae, Deltocephalinae) new to Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag. 87: 60–62, figs. 1a–i.
1951b Corrections to the check list of the British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 87: 280.
1955a A new genus and species of Ulopinae from Juan Fernandez Islands (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Rev. Chilena Ent. 4: 199–203, figs. 1–2.

China, W. E., and Fennah, R. G.
1945a On the genera *Tetigonia* Geoff., *Tettigonia* F., *Tettigoniella* Jac., and *Iassus* Fab. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 (11) : 707–712.

Chisolm, Julian J. II
1944 *See* Cory, Langford, and Chisolm 1944a.

Chittenden, Frank Hurlburt
1902a Some insects injurious to vegetable crops. A series of articles dealing with insects of this class. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 33: 1–117, illus. (107–109, fig. 26).
Notes on various species of leafhoppers.

Chittenden, Frank Hurlburt—Continued
1903a A brief account of the principal insect enemies of the sugar beet. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 43: 1–71, illus. (57; fig. 55).
Economic notes on *Empoasca mali* and *E. flavescens*.
1903b The principal injurious insects of 1902. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1902: 726–733.
Brief note on the sugar beet leafhopper.
1904a The principal injurious insects of 1903. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1903: 563–564.
Brief note on the grape leafhopper.
1907a Insects injurious to vegetables. 262 p., 163 illus.
Brief discussions of various species of leafhoppers.
1923a Increasing the potato crop by spraying. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1349, 22 p., illus. (10–11; fig. 14).
Economics of *Empoasca mali*.
Chittenden, F. H., and Orton, W. A.
1917a How to increase the potato crop by spraying. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 868, 22 p., illus. (11–13; fig. 14).
Mere mention of *Empoasca mali*.
Chorley, J. K.
1939a Report of the Division of Entomology for the year ending 31st December, 1938. Rhodesia Agr. Jour. 36: 598–622.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a pest of cotton.
1939b Report of the Division of Entomology for the year ending 31st December, 1938. Rhodesia Min. Agr. Bul. 1121: 1–25.
Reissue of Chorley 1939a.
Chou, Shao-mu
1937 *See* Li and Chou 1937a.
Christensen, Christian Lauriths
1934a Our changing agriculture served by science. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 428: 107–109, fig. 21.
See Allen 1934a; Searls, Graber, and Sprague 1934a.
Christensen, J. R.
1938a Sobre la anatomia genital de los Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha, especialmente Typhlocybinae. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 10: 71–75, figs. 1–3.
1940a Un nuevo enemigo de los manzanos en la Argentina, *Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 10: 298–301, figs. 1–10.
1942a Nota sobre *Agalliana ensigera* Oman (Homoptera). Notas Museo Plata 7: 27–38, figs. 1–8.
1942b Algunos Cicadelidos de la Argentina y Bolivia. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 11: 336–339.
Christenson, Leroy Dean
1940a Insect vectors in relation to quarantine, eradication, and control of plant viruses. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33: 827–830.
Christenson, L. D., and Smith, F. F.
1952a Insects and the plant viruses. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952: 179–190, 4 figs.
Christian, Paul J.
1952 *See* Young and Christian 1952a.
1953a A revision of the North American species of *Typhlocyba* and its allies (Homoptera. Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 1103–1277, pls. LXXIII–XCII.
1954a Two new species of Typhlocybine leafhoppers from North America (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ky. Acad. Sci. Trans. 15: 26–29, figs. 1–5.
Christie, G. I.
1927a Insects in relation to plant diseases. Ind. (Purdue Univ.) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1926: 28.
Note on the relation between *Empoasca fabae* and potato leaf roll.
Christie, Jesse Roy
1936a Life history of *Agamermis decaudata*, a nematode parasite of grasshoppers and other insects. Jour. Agr. Res. 52: 161–198, 20 illus.
Notes on this species as a parasite of *Draeculacephala mollipes*.
Chrystal, Robert Neil
1937a Insects of the British woodlands. 338 p., 50 illus.

Chu, C. V.
1936a Life history and control of a few important rice insects in Kwangtung Province. Probl. Ins. 1 (12) : 1–8, figs. [1–7].
Economics of various species.
Chu, H. F., and Teng, K. F.
1950a Life history of the leafhopper, *Cicadella viridis* (L.) (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Sinica Ann. 1 : 14–40, figs. 1–24.
Chuchuy, Mario Ernesto
1952a Un insecto perjudicial del malvón *Sibovia sagata* (Sign.). Acta Zool. Lilloana 10 : 99–104, figs. 1–4.
Chupp, Charles
1926 *See* Barrus, Chupp, and Fernow 1926a.
Claassen, Peter Walter
1933a *Draeculacephala mollipes* Say, a cicadellid pest of apples. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26 : 282–284, pl. 10.
Clark, Sherman Wood
1929a Insect pests affecting commercial crops in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22 : 789–792.
Mere mention of the bean leafhopper.
1936a Control of the bean leafhopper. Tex. Farming and Citric. 13 (3) : 13.
1944 *See* Fenton and Clark 1944a.
Clarke, Warren T.
1900a The California vine hopper. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1897–98: 179–181.
Claus, Carl Friedrich Wilhelm
1873 Reisen in Ost-Afrika 3(2). *See* Gerstaecker 1873a.
1876a 3. Unterordnung: Cicadaria (Homoptera), Cicaden, Zirpen. Grundzüge der Zoologie. Zum Gebrauche an Universitäten und Höheren Lehranstalten sowie zum selbststudium. Dritte Auflage. 1876 : 664–666.
A brief account of the principal genera.
1880a 3. Unterordnung. Cicadaria (Homoptera), Cicaden, Zirpen. Grundzüge der Zoologie. Zum wissenschaftlichen Gebrauche. Vierte durchaus umgearbeitete und verbesserte Auflage. 1: i–vii, 1–822.
1884a 3. Sous-ordre Cicardaria, Homoptera. Traité de zoologie. Deuxième édition Française traduite de l'allemand sur la quatrième édition éntièrement refondue et considérablement augmentée par G. Moquin-Tandon. 970 p., 799 illus.
1891a 3. Unterordnung. Homoptera (Cicadaria), Cicaden, Zirpen. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Fünfte Auflage. 958 p., 869 illus. (602–603, fig. 583).
Brief account of the principal families.
1892a Elementary text-book of zoology, general part and special part: Protozoa to Insecta. Ed. 4, 615 p., 491 illus. (570–571, fig. 474).
Brief discussion of families with list of common species.
1897a 3. Unterordnung. Homoptera (Cicadaria), Cicaden, Zirpen. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Sechste, umgearbeitete Auflage. 966 p., 889 illus. (594, fig. 601).
Brief accounts of the principal families.
Claus, C. F. W., and Grobben, Karl
1923a 17. Ordnung. Rhynchota, Schnabelkerfe. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Dritte, umgearbeitete Auflage. 1087 p., illus. (656–659, figs. 679–681).
Brief accounts of the families.
Clausen, Curtis Paul
1931a Insects injurious to agriculture in Japan. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 168: 1–116.
Lists various species of Homoptera.
1940a Entomophagous insects. 688 p., 257 illus.
Clayton, Edward Eastman
1921 *See* Parks and Clayton 1921a.
1923 *See* Parks and Clayton 1923a.
Clement, A. L.
1907a Les insectes du rosier. Soc. Natl. d'Hort. de France Jour. 8(4) : 160–165.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae.*

Cleveland, Clarence Rugg
1931a The relation of insects to the transmission of potato leafroll and tomato mosaic in Indiana. Ind. (Purdue) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 351, 24 p., illus.
The potato leafhopper may transmit tomato mosaic but this is doubtful.

Cobelli, Ruggero
1902a Le Cicadine del Trentino. Pub. Mus. Civ. Rovereto 39: 1–30.
A list of 205 species of Homoptera from this region.
1904a Contribution alla Cicadologia del Trentino. Zool. Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. 54: 556–558.
A list of species.
1909a Appendice alle Cicadine del Trentino. Pub. Mus. Civ. Rovereto 46: 1–19.
A list of genera and species.

Cockayne, A. H.
1925a Entomology. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1923–24: 1–32.
Notes on *Typhlocyba australis* as a pest of fruit trees.
1926a Entomology. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1924–25: 33.
Notes on *Typhlocyba australis* as a pest of apple.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison
1890a Notes on the insect fauna of high altitudes in Custer County, Colorado. Canad. Ent. 22: 55–60.
List one species of Homoptera from this region.
1893a Entomology of Mid-Alpine zone of Custer County, Colorado. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 20: 305–370.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.
1896a Report of the entomologist. Part I. N. Mex. Expt. Sta. Bul. 19: 99–118.
Economics of grapevine leafhoppers and *Publilia modesta* as a pest of chrysanthemums.
1900a Food-plants of Homoptera. Entomolgist 33: 302.
The food plants of seven species of Homoptera from New Mexico.
1900b Economic entomology in Arizona. Science Gossip 1900: 366–367.
Brief notes on the grape leafhopper.
1903a North American bees, and a new Homopteron. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 (7): 442–455.
Oncometopia undata garryae subspecies, new.
1907a Note on the name of a Cicada. Entomolgist 40: 291.
Gives the synonymy of *Cicada marginella* Walker.
1912a The oldest American Homopterous insect. Canad. Ent. 44: 93–95, fig. 4.
Description of a fossil fulgorid (?).
1920a Eocene insects from the Rocky Mountains. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 57: 233–260, pls, 32–36; text figs. 1–11.
Detyopsis, Protoliarus, Scoparidea, Dilaropsis, Callospilopteron, gen. n., and thirteen new species.
1924a Fossil insects in the United States National Museum. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 64(13): 1–15, pls. 1–2.
Notes on four species of fossil Homoptera.
1925a Entomology. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1923–24: 1–32.
The Insect Fauna of the Maritime Province of Siberia. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 68(5): 1–16, pls. 1–2.
Megacercopis, Laviushinia, Mundopoides, gen. n., five new species.

Codina, Ascensio
1915a Más Hemipteros de Cataluña. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 14: 212–216.
Lists 12 species.
1920a Lista inédita de Homopteros [Hemipteros] de Cataluña. Soc. Ent. España Bol. 1: 100–104.
Lists 41 species.
1926a Alguns Hemípters (Heteropters i Homopters) de Catalunya i del Maròc Espanyol. Inst. Catalana d'Hist. Nat. Butlleti 5 (2): 268–270.
Lists 22 species.

Cogan, Eric S.
1915 *See* Gibson and Cogan 1915a.
1916a Homopterous studies. Part I. Contribution towards our knowledge of the Homoptera of South Africa. Ohio. Jour. Sci. 16: 161–208, pls. 4–11.
Describes the Cercopidae and Jassidae including twenty-one new species.
1916b Homopterous studies. Part II. Morphological studies of the superfamily Jassoidea. Ohio Jour. Sci. 16: 299–325, pls. 20–22.
A detailed study of the external and internal anatomy of the Jassoidea.
Coker, Robert Erwin
1926a Fauna of Penikese Island, 1923 (Homoptera). Biol. Bul. 50: 17–37 (29).
Lists nine Homoptera as occurring on the Island.
Cole, Arthur Charles
1951a Insects from Bikini Atoll, Marshall Islands. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 26: 246–248.
Cole, E.
1945 *See* Allen, Dexheimer, and Cole 1945a.
Coleman, L. C.
1922a Report of work done in the Entomological Section. Mysore Agr. Dept. Rpt. 1919–20: 64–65.
Brief discussion of mango hoppers.
Collinge, Walter Edward
1912a Leaf-hoppers. Econ. Biol. Rpt. 2: 1–70, 15 illus. (4).
Economics of bean leafhoppers.
Colón, E. D.
1919b Miscellaneous insects. *In* Report of the Director, Puerto Rico Insular Expt. Sta. 1917–18: 56–59.
Commun, R.
1930a Travaux d'entomologie. Bul. Écon. de l'Indochine 33 (3B): 1–28, pls. 1–2.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a pest of rice.
Compton, Charles Chalmer
1925a Insects feeding on truck and garden crops, and how to control them. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 297: 3–45, illus.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
1932a Insects feeding on truck and garden crops and how to control them. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 391: 1–48, illus.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1935 *See* Shropshire and Compton 1935a.
1939 *See* Shropshire and Compton 1939a.
Comstock, Anna Botsford
1894 *See* Comstock and Comstock 1894a.
1895 *See* Comstock and Comstock 1895a.
1930 *See* Comstock, Comstock, and Herrick 1930a.
Comstock, John Henry
1880a The destructive leafhopper *Cicadula exitiosa* Uhler (new species). U.S. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1879: 191–193; pl. 1, fig. 4.
Economics of this species.
1888a Order V. Hemiptera. An Introduction to Entomology. 234 p., 201 illus. (171–181, figs. 140–149). Ithaca, N.Y.
Divides the Homoptera into five families with brief discussion of each.
1918a The wings of the Homoptera. *In* The Wings of Insects. 1918 ed. 430 p., 427 illus. (269–283, figs. 268–284).
Discusses the wing venation of the Cicadidae, Membracidae, and Jassidae.
1924a Order Homoptera. An Introduction to Entomology. 1924 ed. 1,044 p., 1,228 illus. (394–410, figs. 459–481). Ithaca, N.Y.
Divides the Homoptera into five families with discussion of each.
1940a Order Homoptera. Chapter XXI. An Introduction to Entomology, 9th ed., rev. 1,064 p., 1,228 illus. (394–459, figs. 459–537). Ithaca, N.Y.

Comstock, J. H., and Comstock, A. B.
1894a Suborder Homoptera. A Manual for the Study of Insects. 701 p., 797 illus. (148–155, figs. 184–194). Ithaca, N.Y.
Divides the Homoptera into five families with brief discussion of each.
1895a Suborder Homoptera. A Manual for the Study of Insects. 701 p., pls. i–vi; figs 1–797 (148–155, text figs. 184–194).
Comstock, J. H., Comstock, A. B., and Herrick, G. W.
1930a Order Homoptera. A Manual for the Study of Insects. Rev. Ed. 401 p., pls. 1–3, figs. 1–633 (109–114, figs. 181–191).
Divides Homoptera into five families with a discussion of each.
1840a Règne animal disposé en tableaux méthodiques. 1840: pls. 1–91. Paris.
Keys to and illustrations of the common genera.
Comte, Joseph Achille
Conkle, Herbert J.
1952a Our domestic quarantines. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952: 360–364, 1 illus.
Conner, Arthur Benjamin
1940a Insect and disease control. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 53: 34.
Contarini, N.
1843a Familia 4. Cicadariae. Cataloghi degli uccelli e degli insetti delle provincie di Padova e Venezia 4: 1–42 (29).
Lists forty-five species.
Cook, A. J.
1914a Alfalfa. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 3: 53–73.
Notes on leafhoppers.
Cook, Melville Thurston
1935a Host index of virus diseases of plants. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 19: 315–406.
A list of plants which are hosts of virus diseases.
1935b Index of the vectors of virus diseases of plants. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 19: 407–420.
An alphabetic list of insects.
1936a First supplement to the Host Index of Virus Diseases of Plants. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 20: 691–727.
A list of plants which are hosts of virus diseases.
1936b First supplement to the Index of Vectors of Virus Diseases of Plants. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 20: 729–739.
An alphabetic list of insects.
1938a Second supplement to Host Index of Virus Diseases of Plants. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 22: 411–435.
1938b Second supplement to the Index of Vectors of Virus Diseases of Plants. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 22: 437–439.
Cook, William Carmichael
1933a Spraying for control of beet leafhopper in central California in 1931. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 22: 138–141.
1935a Spraying wild host plants in California reduces beet leafhopper injury. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1934: 332–334, fig. 96.
1941a The beet leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1886: 1–21, figs. 1–11.
1942a Control of the beet leafhopper through its summer host plants. Sugar Beet Bul. 5: 94, 96, 97.
1943a Evaluation of a field-control program directed against the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 382–385.
1943 *See* Wallace, York, and Cook 1943a.
1944a Studies on the vitality of the beet leafhopper during the fall and winter in California as related to the fat content of the insects. Ecology 25: 327–340, figs. 1–5.
1945a The relation of spring movements of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus* Baker) in Central California to temperature accumulations (Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 38: 149–162, figs. 1–4.
1946a The ability of the beet leafhopper to regain lost vitality when transferred from unfavorable to favorable host plants. Ecology 27: 37–46, figs. 1A, C.
1952 *See* Douglass and Cook 1952a.

623–640—64——5

Cook, William Schley
1932 *See* King and Cook 1932a.

Cooke, Benjamin
1869a Capture of *Iassus cruentatus*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 6 : 109.
Mere note on the food plant of this species.
1882a Contribution to a list of the Homoptera of Lancashire and Cheshire (the north of Lancaster excepted). Yorkshire Nat. (n. s.) 8 : 71–73.
A list of species, with notes on distribution.

Cooley, Robert Allen
1927a Montana insect pests for 1925 and 1926. The Twenty-first Report of the State Entomologist of Montana. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 200 : 3–26.
Economics of the sugar-beet leafhopper.
1930a Montana insect pests for 1929 and 1930. The Twenty-third Report of the State Entomologist of Montana. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 238 : 1–23.
Economics of the Virginia creeper leafhopper.

Coon, B. F., and Wakeland, Claude
1940a The repellency of pyrethrin dusts to the beet leafhopper on tomatoes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33 : 389–393.

Coons, George Herbert
1923 *See* Kotila and Coons 1923a.
1925 *See* Kotila and Coons 1925a.
1946 *See* Bennett, Carsner, Coons, and Brandes 1946a.

Coons, G. H., Steward, D., and Elcock, H. A.
1931a Sugar-beet strains resistant to leaf spot and curly top. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1931 : 493–496, fig. 158.

Cooper, J. R.
1921a Grape leafhopper. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 174 : 29–30.

Cooper, Thomas Poe
1925a Grape leafhoppers. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 37 : 28.
1929a Leafhopper injury. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 41 : 31.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* on clover and alfalfa.
1930a Potato leafhopper. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 42 : 36–37.
Notes on the potato leafhopper on various varieties of clover and alfalfa.
1934a Report of the Director. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt., Pt. I. 46 : 5–69.
Notes on leafhoppers in alfalfa, clover, and grape.

Coquebert de Montbret, Antoine Jean
1799a Illustratio iconographica insectorum quae in Musaeis parisinis observavit et in lucem edidit Joh. Christ. Fabricius, praemissis ejusdem descriptionibus ; accedunt species plurimae, vel minus aut nondum cognitae. 1 : 1–44, pls. 1–10 (31–35, pls. 8–9).
Describes and illustrates ten species of Homoptera.
1801a Illustratio iconographica insectorum quae in Musaeis parisins observavit et in lucem edidit Joh. Christ. Fabricius, praemissis ejusdem descriptionibus ; accedunt species plurimae, vel minus aut nondum cognitae. 2 : 45–88, pls. 11–20 (75–79, pl. 18).
Describes and illustrates thirteen species of Homoptera, eleven of which are new.

Corbett, G. H.
1926a Annual report of the entomological division for 1925. Malayan Agr. Jour. 14 : 171–174.
Notes on various species.
1930a Brief notes on some padi insects in Malaya. Pacific Sci. Cong., Java, Proc. 4 : 133–135.
Economics of *Nephotettix bipunctatus* and *Sogata pallescens*.
1937a Division of Entomology. Annual report for the year 1936. Fed. Malay States, Dept. Agr. Rpt. (gen. ser.) 26 : 29–48.

Corbett, G. H., and Yusope, M.
1924a *Scotinophara coarctata* F. (the black bug of padi). Malayan Agr. Jour. 12 : 91–106, pl. 1.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a pest of rice.

Cory, Ernest Neal
1939 *See* Langford and Cory 1939a.

Corporaal, J. B.
1923a Entomologisch onderzoek ven het Naardermeer Vereeniging tot behoud van Natuurmonumenten in Nederland. 1918–1922: 108–129, 5 pls.
Lists two species of *Pediopsis*.
1928a Entomologisch onderzoek van het Naardermeer Jaarboek Vereen. Behoud Natuurmonumenten Nederland 1923–1928: 108–129, 6 illus.
Lists two species of *Pediopsis*.
Cortes, P. Raul
1951a Plagas entomologicas de la fruticultura en Chile. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4: 169–178.
Cory, E. N., Langford, G. S., and Chisolm, J. J.
1944a Destructive insects of vegetable crops, their identification, habits, and control. Md. Ext. Serv. Bul. 102: 1–37, illus.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.
Cosens, A.
1913a Reports of insects for the year. Division No. 3, Toronto District. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 43: 17–20, figs. 11–13.
Notes on grape leafhopper and spittle insects.
Costa, Achille
1863a Nuovi studii sulla entomolgia della Calabria Ulteriore. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti 1(2): 1–80, pls. 1–4 (17–19, 72: pl. 4, fig. 8).
Lists seventeen species from Italy.
1864b Emitteri. *In* Acquisti fatti durante l'anno 1862. Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli 2: 8–93.
Lists 70 species from various parts of the world.
1864d Specie immesse per effetto di doni o cambii. Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli 2: 94–118.
A list of species.
1882a Emitteri. *In* Relazione di un viaggio nelle calabrie per ricerche zoologiche fatto nella state del 1876. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti 9(6): 1–62 (56–59).
Lists nineteen species of Homoptera.
1888a Notizie ed osservazioni sulla Geo-Fauna Sarda. Memoria seconda. risultamento di ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella primavera del 1882. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti (2) 1 (2): 1–111(70–71).
Lists thirty-two species of Homoptera.
1888b Notizie ed osservazioni sulla Geo-Fauna Sarda. Memoria Terza. Risultamento delle ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella estate del 1883. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti (2) 1 (9): 1–64 (39–40, 59–60).
One new species of *Kelisia;* forty-eight species listed.
1888c Notizie ed osservazioni sulla Geo-Fauna Sarda. Memoria quarta. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti (2) 1 (13): 1–31 (8).
Three species listed.
1888e Notizie ed osservazioni sulla Geo-Fauna Sarda. Memoria sesta. Risultamento delle ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella state del 1885. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti (2) 2 (8): 1–40 (22–23).
Lists seven species.
Costa, Oronzio Gabriel
1834b Prospectus familiae Cicadarum in quo enumeratio specierum in regno Neapolitano usque adhuc detectarum, et quae in Museo Nostro Servantur. Cenni Zoologici, ossia descrizione sommaria della specie nuove di animali discoperti in diverse contrade del regno nell'anno 1834: 81–90.
Lists 81 species, many of which are new.
1836a [1856?] Omotteri. [Prospectus.] Fauna del Regno di Napoli ossia Enumerazione di Tutti gli Animali che Abitano le Diverse Regioni di Questo Regno e le Acque che le Bagnano contenente la Descrizione de Nuovi o poco Esattamente Conosciuti con figure ricavate da originali viventi e dipinte al Naturale 1836: [1–16], pls. I–IV.
Descriptions of common genera and species.
1839a Fauna di Aspromonte e sue adiacenze. R. Accad. delle Sci. Sez. della Soc. R. Borbonica, Napoli, Atti 4: 61–173, pls. 1–2.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.

Costa, Lima, Angelo M. da
1936a Homoptera. Terceiro catalogo dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil. Dir. de Estatis. da Prod. 460 p., (131–136). Rio de Janeiro. Lists 30 species.
1942a Homópteros. Insetos do Brasil 3 : 1–327, 267 illus.
Keys to the families with general discussions.

Costantino, Giorgio
1950a Un insetto dannoso all'olivo: la Cicalina variegata (*Thamnotettix fuscovenosus* Ferr.). Olivicoltura 5 : 5–7.

Cotes, E. C.
1893a The green fly tea blight. Indian Mus. Notes 3 : 9–12, 1 fig.
Economics of *Chlorita flavescens.*
1895a An account of the insects and mites which attack the tea plant in India. Indian Mus. Notes 3 (4) : 5–71.
Economics of *Chlorita flavescens* and *Phromnia marginella.*

Cotner, Frank Boyd
1929 *See* Carter and Cotner 1929a.

Cottier, W.
1931a The transmission of virus disease of the potato by insects. Leaf-roll. New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol. 13 : 85–95 ; figs. 1–7.
1932a An insect survey of potato foliage in New Zealand. N. Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol. 13 : 125–139 ; figs. 1–5.
Economics of *Erythroneura zealandica.*

Cotton, Richard Thomas
1918a The bean leafhopper (*Empoasca mali*). *In* Insects Attacking Vegetables in Porto Rico. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 2 : 265–313, figs. 64–67.
Notes on various species.

Coubeaux E.
1892a Enumération des Hémiptères de Belgique. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 36 : 34–36. Separate paged 1–3.
Gives a list of the Homoptera.

Cowland, J. W.
1947a The cotton jassid (*Empoasca libyca* de Berg.) in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and experiments on its control. Ent. Res. Bul. 38 : 99–115, figs. 1–7.

Cowland, J. W., and Edwards, C. J.
1949a Control of *Empoasca lybica* de Berg., on cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Bul. Ent. Res. 40 : 83–96 ; pl. II, text figs. 1–3.

Cowland, J. W., and Hanna, A. D.
1950 The cotton jassid *Empoasca lybica* (de Berg.) during the dead seasons in the Gezira, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Bul. Ent. Res. 41 : 355–358.

Cox, James Alton
1944a Sprays of 2,4-Dinitro-6-Cyclohexyphenol for control of the white apple leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37 : 106.
1945a DDT for the control of grape leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38 : 278–279.
1947a Control of the grape leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40 : 195–198, fig. 1.

Craighead, E. M.
1924 *See* Frost and Craighead 1924a.

Craighead, F. C.
1950a Insect enemies of eastern forests. U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 657 : 1–679, 197 illus.

Crampton, Guy Chester
1922b The genitalia of the males of certain Hemiptera (Heteroptera) and Homoptera. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 17 : 46–55, pls. 3–4.
1932a A phylogenetic study of the head capsule in certain Orthopteroid, Psocoid, Hemipteroid and Holometabolous insects. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 27 : 19–50, pls. IV–VIII.

Crath, P. C.
1938a Leafhopper enemies of the Persian walnut. North. Nut Growers' Assoc. Proc. 29 : 111–112.

Crawford, R. F.
1929 *See* Carter and Crawford 1929a.

Crevecoeur, F. F.
1905a Additions to the list of the Hemipterous fauna of Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 19: 232–237.
Criddle, Norman
1920 *See* Gibson and Criddle 1920a.
1922a The entomological record, 1921. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 52: 57–70. Separate paged 1–11.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
Crosby, Cyrus Richard
1908 *See* Slingerland and Crosby 1908a.
1910 *See* Slingerland, Herrick, and Crosby 1910a.
1914 *See* Slingerland and Crosby 1914a.
1915 *See* Leonard and Crosby 1915a.
1932 *See* Barrus and Crosby 1932a.
Crosby, C. R., and Leonard, M. D.
1918a Manual of vegetable-garden insects. 391 p., 232 illus.
Notes on the beet leafhopper and the apple leafhopper.
Crosby, C. R., and Mills, W. D.
1938a Protecting orchard crops from diseases and insects in western New Valley. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 314: 1–89, 16 illus. (45–46).
Notes on the white apple leafhopper.
Crosby, C. R., Mills, W. D., and Blauvelt, W. E.
1929a Protecting orchard crops from diseases and insects. N. Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 498: 1–80, 18 illus.
Notes on the various species of apple leafhopper.
1935a Protecting orchard crops from diseases and insects in western New York. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 313: 3–92, 18 illus.
Economics of white apple leafhopper.
Crosby, C. R., Mills, W. D., Blauvelt, W. E., and Evans, J. A.
1938a Protecting orchard crops from diseases and insects in western New York. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. (Rev.) 313: 3–104, 18 illus.
Economics of the white apple leafhopper.
Crosby, C. R., Mills, W. D., and Evans, J. A.
1938a Grape leaf-hopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). *In* Diseases and Insects of Small Fruits. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. (Rev.) 306: 30–31.
Crosby, C. R., Rankin, W. H., and Mills, W. D.
1934a Grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). *In* Diseases and Insects of Small Fruits. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 306: 26–27.
Cross, William E.
1939a Enfermedades y plagas insectiles. *In* La Cana de Azucar. Agron. y Vet. Bibl. 2: i–xvii, 1–231 (147–191, figs. 52–65).
Notes on various species.
Crowder, Harold W.
1952a A revision of some phlepsiuslike genera of the tribe Deltocephalini (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) in America north of Mexico. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 309–541, pls. 45–81.
Crowell, Milton F.
1928a A vial for catching small leaping insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 21: 632–633, figs. 4–5.
Crowley, D. J.
1937a The cultivated cranberry in Washington. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 349: 1–46, figs. 1–10 (35).
Crumb, S. E.
1911a The Jassoidae of Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 24: 232–238.
Gives a list of the species known to occur in Kansas.
1913a A partial key to the genera of North American Jassoidea. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 25: 129–137, pls. 1–2.
A key to the families and genera.
1915a Some new species of Jassoidea. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 189–198, pl. 19.
Descriptions and illustrations of thirteen new species.
Crus Aunon, Pedro
1950a La plaga del "mosquito verde" causante del viciamiento del algodonero. Agr. Madrid 19 (213): 2–4, 5 illus.

Cumber, R. A.
1952a A new species of *Erythroneura* (Typhlocybinae. Hem.-Hom.) from *Arundo conspicua* Forst. (Toetoe). Roy. Soc. New Zeal. Trans. 79: 525–527, 5 illus.

Cuní, y Martorell, Miguel
1879a Excursion entomológica y botanica á la Montaña de Montserrat en Junio de 1878. 1879: 1–23.
1880a Excursion entomológica y botanica á San Miguel del Fay, Arbucias y Cumbres del Monseny. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 9: 205–242.
Lists eight species of Homoptera.
1881a Excursion entomológica y botanica á la Cerdaña Española (Cataluña). Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An 10: 367–389.
A list of species.
1883a Resultado de una exploracion entomológica y botánica por el término de la Garriga (Cataluña). Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 12: 83–101.
A list of species.
1885a Excursion entomológica á varias localidades de la Provincia de Gerona (Cataluña). Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 14: 51–73 (1–23).
Lists 19 species.
1888a Insectos observados en los Alrededores de Barcelona. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 17: 133–191 (1–59).
Lists 17 species.
1889b Misceláneas entomológicas. Arácnidos de Amer y Montserrat. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 18: 295–299 (1–5).
Lists two species.
1889c Lista de los insectos recogidos durante un corto paseo por los alrededores de Amer, que es una población de Cataluña, situada en la parte norte de la Provincia de Gerona. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. Actas 18: 51–53.
Lists two species.
1889d Insectos que recogi en Begas en Mayo de 1887. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. Actas 18: 63–66.
Lists 14 species.

Curran, C. H.
1945a Clear-wing bugs. Insects of the Pacific World. The MacMillan Co., New York. 317 p., 97 illus.

Currie, G. A., and Garthside, S.
1932a The possibility of entomological control of St. John's wort in Australia—progress report. Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Pam. 29: 5–28, figs. 1–3.
Lists one species.

Currie, Rolla P.
1905a Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, Portland, Oregon, 1905. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 53: 1–127.

Curry, A. S.
1931 *See* Fite and Curry 1931a.

Curtis, John
1829a Homoptera. A Guide to an Arrangement of British Insects; being a catalogue of all the named species hitherto discovered in Great Britain and Ireland. 1829: 1–256 (192–194).
A list of genera and species.
1833a Characters of some undescribed genera and species indicated in the "Guide to an Arrangement of British Insects." Ent. Mag. 1: 186–199.
Eupteryx, *Amblycephalus*, *Agallia*, *Megophthalmus*, *Phrynomorphus*, *Aphrodes*, *Criomorphus*, gen. n.
1835a *Amblycephalus*. British Entomology 12, pl. 572. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus with descriptions of the known species.
1836a *Acucephalus*. British Entomology 13, pl. 620. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus with descriptions of the known species.
1837a Homoptera. *In* A Guide to an Arrangement of British Insects; being a catalogue of all the named species hitherto discovered in Great Britain and Ireland. Ed. 2. 1837: 1–294 (220–224).
A list of genera and species.

Curtis, John—Continued
1837b *Aphrodes.* British Entomology 14, pl. 633. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus with descriptions of the known species.
1837c *Iassus.* British Entomology 14, pl. 636. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus with descriptions of the known species.
1837d *Eupteryx.* British Entomology 14, pl. 640. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus, with descriptions of the known species.
1837f *Cixius.* British Entomology 14, pl. 673. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus, with descriptions of the known species.
1838a *Ledra.* British Entomology 15, pl. 676. (Pages unnumbered.)
Description of the genus, with descriptions of the known species.
1839a *Idiocerus.* British Entomology 16, pl. 733.
Description of the genus with descriptions of the known species.
1846a *Eupteryx solani.* (The potato frog-fly.)
Gard. Chron. and Agr. Gaz. 1846: 388. London.
1851a *Eupteryx picta.* (Painted frog-fly.)
A cyclopedia of agriculture, practical and scientific, in which the theory, the art, and the business of farming are thoroughly and practically treated. By upwards of fifty of the most eminent practical and scientific men of the day. Edited by John C. Morton. 1: 771–772, fig. 372.
1860a Farm insects: Being the natural history and economy of the insects injurious to the field crops of Great Britain and Ireland, and also those which infest barns and granaries, with suggestions for their destruction. 528 p., pls. A–P.
Economics of the potato leafhoppers.
1862a Homoptera. [Reprint of] British Entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland: containing coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found. 1862: pls. 313, 392, 445, 449, 461, 572, 620, 633, 636, 640, 657, 673, 676, 733.
A general discussion of the various genera with descriptions of the species.
Curtis, William Edgar
1942a A method of locating insect eggs in plant tissues. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 286, fig. 1.
1942 *See* Rawlins, W. A., and Curtis, W. E. 1942a.
Curtiss, C. F.
1920a The potato leafhopper. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1919: 27–28.
1922a Control of the potato leafhopper. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1922: 39.
Cushman, Arthur D.
1946 *See* Oman and Cushman 1946a.
Custodio, Teodoro
1944a El henequén, sisal y otros ágaves similares. [Peru] Dir. de Agr., Ganad., y Colon. Bol. 16: 41–172, 116 illus.
Cutler, Lowell
1932 *See* Knowlton and Cutler 1932a.
Cutright, C. R.
1929a Apple leafhoppers. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 431: 74.
Brief discussion of methods of control.
Cuvier, Georges Léopold Christian Frédéric Dagobert
1817–1830 Le Règne Animal. *See* Blanchard 1849a. Latreille 1817a; 1829a, b; 1830a.
1823–1839 Das Thierreich. *See* Schinz 1823a. Voigt 1839a.
1829–1844 Iconographie de Règne Animal. *See* Guérin–Méneville 1829a, 1844a.
1832–1886 The Animal Kingdom. *See* Gray 1832a. Latreille 1831b; 1834 a, b; 1837a. Westwood 1840c; 1842c; 1949a; 1863a; 1886b.
Czyżewski, Janusz Antoni
1937a Zygmunt mokrzecki, znakomity entomolog polski. Zygmunt Mokrzecki, a prominent Polish entomologist. Ent. Pologne Bul. 14–15, 80 p., illus.
Separate paged 1–80, 18 illus.

D'Abreu, E. A.
1920a Some insect prey of birds in the Central Provinces. Pusa Ent. Meeting Rpt. 3 (3) : 859–871.
Dahl, Fredrich
1912a Tierwelt. *In* Das Plagefenn bei Chorin Ergebnisse der Durchforschung eines Naturschutzgebietes der Preussischen Forstverwaltung. Beitr. Nat. 3 : 339–638.
Notes on the ecology of various species with keys to the species.
Dahlbom, Anders Gustav
1850a Anteckningar öfver insekter, som blifvit observerade på Gottland och i en del af Calmare Län, under sommaren 1850. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1850 : 155–229 (179–204).
Lists fifty-two Homoptera with eight new species.
Dale, Charles William
1878a Homoptera. The history of Glanville's Wootton, in the County of Dorset, including its zoology and botany. 392 p., (303–309).
Lists eighty-two species.
1883a Entomology of the Isle of Harris. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19 : 237–238.
1896a The new forest Cicada. Entomologist 29 : 193.
Dallas, William Sweetland
1857a Homoptera. Elements of Entomology : An outline of the natural history and classification of British insects. 424 p., (408–414).
A general discussion of the suborder Homoptera under three tribes Stridulantia, Fulgorina, and Cicadellina.
1867a Insecta. Zool. Rec. 3 : 6–575.
Translation of the keys in Stål 1866a, Fieber 1866a, and Signoret 1866a.
1870a Rhynchota. Zool. Rec. 6 : 482–499.
Translation of the keys in Stål 1869c, and Stål 1869a.
Dalla Torre, C. von
1882 *See* Heller and von Dalla Torre 1882a.
Dalla Torre, Karl Wilhelm von
1882a Beiträge aus arthropoden fauna Tirols. Ber. Naturw.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck 12 : 56–58.
Lists thirty-one species of Homoptera.
1913a Systematisches Verzeichnis der Cicaden Tirols. Ent. Jahrb. 22 : 148–153.
Lists 268 species of Homoptera.
Dammerman, Karel Willem
1910 *See* Bierman 1910a.
1919a Landbouwdierkunde van Oost-Indië. De schadelijke en nuttige Dieren voor landtuin- en Boschbouw in Oost-Indië. 368 p., 39 pls., 134 figs. (166–171 ; text figs. 71–74).
Economics of several species.
1929a The agricultural zoology of the Malay Archipelago. The animals injurious and beneficial to agriculture, horticulture, and forestry in the Malay Peninsula, the Dutch East Indies, and the Philippines. 473 p., 40 pls., 179 figs.
1929b Krakatau. Part iii. Krakatau's new fauna. Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. 4 : 83–118 ; figs. 1–2.
1948a The fauna of Krakatau 1883–1933. K. Nederland. Akad. Wetensch. afd. Naturk. Verhandel. 44 : i-xii, 1–594, 11 pls., 46 figs.
Dana, B. F., and McWhorter, F. P.
1935a An outbreak of curly top on pansy. (Abs.) Phytopathology 25 : 894.
Daniel, H.
1946a Aspectos de la lucha biologica. Universidad de Antioquia, [Medellin, Colombia] bimo. pub. 78–79 : 243–249.
Daniels, Norris E.
1955a Insects affecting alfalfa seed production. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48 : 339–340.
Darley, M. M.
1930. *See* DeLong, Reid, and Darley 1930a, b.
Darrow, George M., Demarree, J. B., and Tomlinson, W. E., Jr.
1951a Blueberry growing. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1951, 53 p., 27 illus.

Daviault, L.
1926a Garden insects of 1925 in the Montreal District. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 56: 83–85.
Economics of celery leafhopper.
1926b. Les Cicadelles—Ennemies de nos plantes potageres. Sci. Agr. 6: 169–172.
Notes in various species.
1937a Contribution à l'étude des insectes du Bouleau. Nat. Canad. 64: 1–136, 52 illus.
Davidson, R. H.
1931 *See* DeLong and Davidson 1931a.
1933 *See* DeLong and Davidson 1933a, b.
1934 *See* DeLong and Davidson 1934a, b.
1935 *See* DeLong and Davidson 1935a, b.
1936 *See* DeLong and Davidson, 1936a.
1937 *See* DeLong and Davidson 1937a.
Davidson, R. H., and DeLong, D. M.
1935a A review of the North American species of *Balclutha* and *Agellus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 37: 97–112, pls. 9–10.
1938a Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part V. Twelve new species of *Empoasca* from the United States. Ohio Jour. Sci. 38: 90–96, pls. 1–2.
1938a Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera. Cicadellidae). Part VI, Twenty-two new species of *Empoasca* from North America. Ohio Jour. Sci. 39: 110–118.
1940a Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part VII. Six new species of *Empoasca* from Mexico. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 33: 608–611, 1 pl.
1942a Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part VIII. Six new species of *Empoasca* from southwestern United States, Mexico, and Chile. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 35: 105–109, 1 pl.
1942b Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part IX. Some new species of *Empoasca* from southwestern United States and Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 42: 123–126, 12 illus.
Six new species from Arizona and Mexico.
1943a Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part X. Fourteen new species of *Empoasca* from Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 43: 214–220, pls. I–II.
1943b Descriptions of the neotype of *Draeculacephala mollipes* (Say) and a new species previously confused with it. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae.) Ohio Jour. Sci. 43: 193–194, fig. 1.
1943c Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part XI. Six new species of *Empoasca* from Mexico. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 636–640, 12 illus.
Davidson, R. H., and Frazier, N. W.
1949a A new species of *Draeculacephala* from California (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 49: 127–128, fig. 1.
Davidson, R. H., and Landis, B. J.
1938a *Crabro davidsoni* Sandh., a wasp predacious on adult leafhoppers. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 31: 5–8, figs. 1–3.
Davidson, Vera G., and Shackleford, M. W.
1929a Diurnal variations in the veral invertebrate population of a central Oklahoma prairie. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 9: 54–59.
Ecology of three species.
Davies, Fred Rees
1936 *See* Manns and Davies 1936a.
1937 *See* Manns and Davies 1937a.
Davis, E. W.
1927a Notes on collections of the sugar beet leafhopper showing the extension of its known range into British Columbia and to the coast in Washington and Oregon. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 581–586, fig. 22.
Notes on distribution and food plants.
1933 *See* Annand and Davis 1933a.
1937 *See* Dorst and Davis 1937a.

Davis, G. C.
1894a Celery insects. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 102: 1–32, pl. 1, figs. 1–30. (6–10; pl. 1, fig. 5).
Lists eleven species of Homoptera as injuring celery, two of which are described as new by Van Duzee. *See* Van Duzee 1893a.
Davis, John June
1910a Insect notes from Illinois for 1909. Jour. Econ. Ent. 3: 180–186, pls. 9–11.
Philaenus spumarius as a pest of greenhouse roses and notes on the potato leafhopper.
Davis, Ralph L.
1952 *See* Wilson and Davis 1952a.
1953 *See* Wilson and Davis 1953b.
1955 *See* Wilson, Davis, and Williams 1955a.
Davis, Ralph L., and Wilson, M. C.
1953a Varietal tolerance of alfalfa to the potato leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 242–245, fig. 1.
Day, M. F., Irzykiewicz, H., and McKinnon, A.
1952a Observations on the feeding of the virus vector *Orosius argentatus* (Evans), and comparisons with certain other jassids. Austral. Jour. Sci. Res. 5: 128–142, figs. 1–7.
Day, M. F., and McKinnon, A.
1915a A study of some aspects of the feeding of the jassid *Orosius*. Austral. Jour. Sci. Res. 4: 125–135, figs. 1–4.
Day, M. F., and Waterhouse, D. F.
1953b Functions of the alimentary system. *In* Roeder's Insect Physiology, p. 299–310, figs. 68–69.
De, Rajendra Kumar, and Dutta, D. K.
1955a Effect of commercial Octamethylpyrophosphoramide (Schradan), a systemic insecticide, on the mango hopper *Idiocerus atkinsoni* Lethierry (Homoptera: Jassidae). Indian Jour. Hort. 12: 165–172, pl. 1, fig. 1.
Dean, George Adams.
1916a Insects injurious to alfalfa. Kans. State Col. Agr., Ext. Bul. 5: 32–34, figs. 345–346.
Discusses the damage to alfalfa by leafhoppers.
1927a Some insects injurious to nursery stock in the nursery row. Kans. Ent. Comm. Bien. Rpt. 10: 29–34.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae*.
1930a Insects injurious to small fruits. Kans. Hort. Soc. Bien. Rpt. 40: 137–155.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1944a The development of insects. *In* Common Insects of Kansas. Kans. State Bd. Agr. Rpt. 1943: 27–38.
1946 *See* Smith, Dean, and Kelly 1946a.
Dean, G. A., and Peairs, L. M.
1913a Insects injurious to fruits. Agr. Educ. 6 (2): 1–151, 130 illus.
Economics of various species.
Dean, G. A., and Smith, R.C.
1935a Insects injurious to alfalfa in Kansas. Kans. State Bd. Agr. Bien. Rpt. 29: 202–249, figs. 56–94.
Economics of leafhoppers.
1936a Insects injurious to alfalfa in Kansas. Ed. 2. Kans. State Bd. Agr., Bien. Rpt. 29: 202–249, figs. 56–94.
Reprinted without change of pages.
Deay, Howard O.
1927a A new species of *Deltocephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 59: 55, pl. 1.
Deltocephalus cadyi n. sp.
1933a The Cicadellinae of Indiana (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 42: 227–241, figs. 1–11.
Deay, N. O., Hardy, D. E., Kuitert, L. C., and others.
1955a Common names of insects, approved by the Entomological Society of America. Ent. Soc. Amer. Bul. 1: 1–34.
Laffoon, J. L., Michelbacher, A. E., Mitchener, A. V., Parker, D. E. Schmidt, J. B., and Sailer, R. I., joint authors.

Debski, Bronislaw
1923a Traduction des diagnoses de diverses espéces Égyptiennes de Fulgorelles et Jassides décrites en 1908 et 1910 par Matsumura. (Hémipt.). Soc. Ent. d'Egypt Bul. 1922: 8–17.
Redescribes eight species.
DeCoursey, J. D.
1945 *See* Harries, DeCoursey, and Hofmaster 1945a.
Deemer, R. B.
1933 *See* Poos and Deemer 1933a.
Deen, O. T., and Hallock, H. C.
1954a Beet leafhopper control experiments on snap beans grown for seed. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47:122–126.
DeFourcroy, A. F.
See Fourcroy, A. F. de
DeGeer, Carl
1773a Cinquième mémoire. Des Cigales. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. V. 3, 696 p., illus. (158–228; pls. 11–12, 32–33).
Descriptions of various species.
Delap, J. M.
1946 *See* Wilcox and Delap 1946a.
De Laporte, F. L.
See Laporte, F. L. de
Delétang, Luis
1919a Contribución al estudio de los Cicádidos (Cicadidae) Argentinos (Hemiptera-Homoptera) ensayo filogenético. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. 88: 25–94, figs. 1–17. Separate paged 1–74.
A review of the genera and species, several new.
1923a Monografia de los Cicádidos (Cicadidae) Argentinos y relacion de estos con la fauna Sudamericana. Buenos Aires Mus. de Hist. Nat. An. 31: 538–649, 34 illus.
A review of the genera and species of Cicadidae.
Della Beffa, Giuseppe
1925a Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna entomologica del Piemonte: Omotteri (Emitteri). Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 57: 141–147.
Lists 67 species and varieties.
1934a I parassiti animali delle piante coltivate od utili. *In* Teodoro Ferraris, Trattato di patologia e terapia vegetale ad uso delle scuole di agricoltura 2: 347–917, figs. 346–916 (727–730; figs. 784–788).
A brief discussion of the common families.
1949a Gli insetti dannosi all'agricoltura e i moderni metodi e mezzi di lotta. Corredato dagli indici dei nomi latini ed italiani dei gruppi e delle specie e da un indice delle piante e dei loro prodotti con l'elenco dei relativi parassiti milletrecentodieci fotoincisioni originali. 978 p., 1310 illus.
DeLong, Dwight Moore
1916a The leafhoppers or Jassoidea of Tennessee. Tenn. St. Board Ent. Bul. 5: 1–113, pls. 1–2; figs. 1–4.
Keys to genera and species with descriptions of 189 species, thirteen new.
1917 *See* Sanders and DeLong 1917a.
1918a The occurrence of a probable gynandromorph in the Homoptera. Ohio Jour. Sci. 18: 227–228, 3 illus.
A discussion of a gynandromorph of *Chlorotettix unicolor*.
1918b Additional records of Tennessee Cicadellidae (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Ohio Jour. Sci. 18: 233–242, figs. 1–4.
Corrections of De Long 1916a, with additions of five new species.
1918c A synopsis of the genus *Chlorotettix*. Ohio State Univ. Bul. 23 (15): 1–29, pls. 1–2.
Key to the species with descriptions and illustrations of twenty-one species, four new, by Osborn and four by the writer.
1918d A new species of Cicadellidae from Wisconsin. Ohio Jour. Sci. 18: 228, 2 illus.
Description of *Deltocephalus marginatus*, n. sp.
1919 *See* Sanders and DeLong 1919a.
1920 *See* Sanders and DeLong 1920a, b, c, d.

DeLong, Dwight Moore—Continued

1922a The boom nozzle system and the traction duster as factors in grape leaphopper control. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 87–90, pl. 2.
A discussion of more effective methods of control.

1922 *See* Sanders and DeLong 1922a.

1923a Family Cicadellidae. *In* Britton's Guide to the Insects of Connecticut. Part IV. The Hemiptera or Sucking Insects of Connecticut. Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bul. 34: 56–163, pls. 2–3; text figs. 4–14.
Keys to the genera and species with descriptive notes and records of the distribution of the species in the State.

1923b The distribution of the leafhoppers of Presque Isle, Pa., and their relation to plant formations. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 16: 363–373, pls. 34–35; fig. 1.
Detailed study of the ecology of this region.

1923c New species. *In* Wolcott's "Insectae Portoricensis." Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 7: 257–270, pls. 1 and 2.

1923. *See* Sanders and DeLong 1923a.

1924a Some new Cicadellidae (Homoptera) from the southern United States. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 63–69, pl. 7.
Descriptions of seven new species.

1924b Some observations on the life cycle and habits of *Dorydiella floridana* Baker (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 24: 195–198, figs. 1–4.
A detailed discussion of the life cycle of this species.

1925a The occurrence of the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenella* Baker, in the eastern United States. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18: 637–638.
This species is abundant on the sea purslane on the beach at Miami, Fla.

1925 *See* Ball and DeLong 1925a.

1926a Type and venation of wings as factors in separating certain deltocephaloid genera. Ohio Jour. Sci. 26: 42–26, pls. 1–2.
A discussion of macropterous and brachypterous wings in certain genera.

1926b Three new speices of Cicadellidae previously confused with related species. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 52: 89–92, figs. 1–4.
Deltocephalus, one n. sp., one *Phlepsius*, and one *Thamnotettix*.

1926c The genus *Lonatura* Osborn and Ball (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 52: 93–102, pl. 4.
Key to and descriptions of the species, two new.

1926d A monographic study of the North American species of the genus *Deltocephalus*. Ohio State Univ. Studies 2 (13): i–x, 1–129, pls. 1–30.
Keys to the species with descriptions. Notes on economics, ecology, etc.

1926e Food plant and habitat notes on some North American species of *Phlepsius*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 26: 69–72.
Notes on the ecology of certain species.

1926f A new and important species of leafhopper injuring apple in Ohio. Jour. Econ. Ent. 19: 469–470, fig. 23.

1926 *See* Ball and DeLong 1926a.

1928a Some observations on the biology and control of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris). Jour. Econ. Ent. 21: 183–188, fig. 15.

1929a The role of Bordeaux mixture as a leafhopper insecticide. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 345–353, pl. 16.

1930a A new species of bean leafhopper from Haiti. Canad. Ent. 62: 92–93, figs. a–b.
Empoasca fabalis, n. sp.

1930c Venational characters in typhlocybinae wings. Ohio Jour. Sci. 30: 398–402, figs. 1–2.

1931a Distribution of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris) and its close relatives of *Empoasca*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 475–479, figs. 38–39.

1931b A revision of the American species of *Empoasca* known to occur north of Mexico. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 231: 1–59, 11 illus.

1931c The more important species of leafhoppers affecting the apple. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 1214–1222, figs. 83–85.

DeLong, Dwight Moore—Continued
1932a Some problems encountered in the estimation of insect populations by the sweeping method. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 13–17.
1932b Three species of *Empoasca* leafhoppers known to affect economic plants in Haiti (including descriptions of two new species). Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 16: 113–115, pl. 13.
1932c Further studies of the genus *Empoasca*. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part I. Nine new species of *Empoasca*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 32: 393–401, pl. I.
1934a The relative value of Bordeaux mixture, sulphur, and pyrethrum products in reducing populations of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris). Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 525–533, figs. 45–56.
1934b Experiments with sulphur and pyrethrum. Crop Protect. Inst. Bul. 44: [1–5].
1934c Insecticidally induced immunity in plants to sucking insects. Science (n.s.) 80: 320–321. Separate paged 1–4.
1935a Some new species of Deltocephaloid leafhoppers. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 28: 154–159, pl. 1.
Nine new species from various genera.
1935b A new genus and five new species of leafhoppers related to *Thamnotettix* (Homop.: Cicadellidae). Ent. News 46: 180–183.
Arundanus gen. n. with five new species.
1935 *See* Davidson and DeLong 1935a.
1936a Some new genera of leafhoppers related to *Thamnotettix*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 36: 217–219.
Eight gen. n.
1936b The genus *Elymana* in North America. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 29: 636–639, pl. I.
A review of the species.
1937a Six new species of *Graminella* and *Chlorotettix* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) from the eastern United States. Ent. News 48: 50–54.
1937b The genera *Cyperana* and *Paluda* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Amer. Mid. Nat. 18: 225–236, pls. 1–2.
Paluda gen. n. and a review of the species of *Cyperana*.
1937c Some new species of *Ballana* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 37: 105–124.
1937d Some new Deltocephaloid leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) from Illinois. Pan-Pacific Ent. 13: 32–34.
1937e The genus *Chlorotettix* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae); some notes on synonymy. Pan-Pacific Ent. 13: 34–35.
1938a Some new species of *Texananus* and *Phlepsius* from the United States. Ohio Jour. Sci. 38: 41–44.
1938b A new genus and four new species of Cicadellidae (Homoptera) from the United States. Ohio Jour. Sci. 38: 217–218.
Orientus gen. n. and new species from various genera.
1938c Biological studies on the leafhopper *Empoasca fabae* as a bean pest. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 618, 60 p., 41 illus.
1938d Some new species of *Parabolocratus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 38: 301–303.
1938e Three new species of *Texananus*. Pan-Pacific Ent. 14: 185–186.
1938f The genus *Phlepsius*. A study of the North American species with special reference to the characters of the male genitalia. Lloydia 1: 232–252, pls. I–VIII.
1938 *See* Davidson and DeLong 1938a.
1939a A review of the genus *Scaphoideus*. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 41: 33–45, pls. 1–5.
Key to species with two n. spp.
1939b The *Texananus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) species of the *majestus* group, with descriptions of four new species. Ohio Jour. Sci. 39: 235–238.
1939c Fauna Mexicana.—II. (Insecta Homoptera, familia Cicadellidae, genus Phlepsius). Los Phelpsidos (*Phlepsius* y *Texananus*) de Mexico (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). [Mexico City] Esc. Nac. de Cien. Biol. An. 1: 379–405, pls. 53–56.
1939 *See* Davidson and DeLong 1939a.
1939 *See* Waters, Witman, and DeLong 1939a.

DeLong, Dwight Moore—Continued

1940a Studies of methods and materials for the control of the leafhopper *Empoasca fabae* as a bean pest. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 740, 63 p. 25 illus.

1940 *See* Davidson and DeLong 1940a.

1941a A new genus (*Knullana*) and two new species of leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) from Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 41: 86–88, figs. 1–3.

1941b The red-banded *osbornellus* species of the *Auronitens* group occurring in the United States. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 34: 179–180, 1 illus.

1941c The genus *Prescottia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) in North America, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 34: 181–182, 1 ilus.

1941d The genus *Arundanus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) in North America. Amer. Mid. Nat. 25: 632–643, pls. 1–4.

1941e Some new species of Mexican *Osbornellus* (Insecta, Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Algunas especies nuevas del genero *Osbornellus* de Mexico. [Mexico City] Esc. Nac. de Cien. Biol. An. 2: 263–270; pl. 24.

1942a A new genus (*Omanana*) and six new species of leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) from Mexico. Lloydia 4: 293–299; pls. I–II.

1942b A new genus (*Plumerella*) and a new species of grass-feeding leafhoppers from Mexico, Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 35: 200–202, figs. 1–4.

1942c Twelve new species of *Osbornellus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) from Mexico, Guatemala, and Panama. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 37: 92–101.

1942d A monographic study of the North American species of the subfamily Gyponinae (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) exclusive of *Xerophloea*. 187 p., pls. I–XXXV.

1942 *See* Davidson and LeLong 1942 a, b.

1943a A new genus (*Deltorynchus*) and two new species of leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) from Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 43: 79–80, fig. I.

1943b A new genus—*Stoneana*—and three new species of Mexican leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 448–450, 3 illus.

1943c Three new species of *Texananus* from the western and southwestern United States. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 38: 124–127, 6 illus.

1943d The Mexican leafhoppers of the genera *Cloanthanus* and *Scaphytopius* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Lloydia 6: 157–195, pls. I–III.

1943e A new genus, *Artucephalus*, and a new species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 654–655, fig. 1.

1943f A new genus (*Ascius*) and two new species of leafhoppers closely related to *Flexamia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 43: 250–251, fig. 1.

1943 *See* Davidson and DeLong 1943 a, b, c.

1944a A new genus (*Tumeus*) and six new species of leafhoppers closely related to *Cloanthanus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 38: 168–174, 7 illus.

1944b A new species of *Plummerella* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) from Mexico. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 37: 68–69, 1 illus.

1944c A new genus—*Hebenarus*—and thirteen new species of leafhoppers closely related to *Cloanthanus* (Homoptera, Circadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 20: 41–53, pls. I and II.

1944d The Mexican species of *Phlepsius* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 46: 85–94, pls. 8 and 9.

1944e A new genus *Mexicananus* and species of leafhopper from Mexico related to Phlepsius and Texananus. Ohio Jour. Sci. 44: 89.

1944f Some new Mexican species of Omanana (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. News 55: 151–158, figs. 1–7.

1944g A new genus—*Premanus*—and species of Mexican leafhopper related to *Omanana* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 20: 98–100, pl. I.

1944h The Mexican species of leafhoppers of the genus *Texananus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 34: 228–239, figs. 1–5.

1944i A new genus (*Tenucephalus*) and species of Mexican leafhopper related to *Parabolocratus*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 44: 236–237, pl. I.

DeLong, Dwight Moore—Continued
1944j A new genus—*Tenuisanus*, and species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 39: 73–74, figs. 1–4.
1944k Four new species of *Cloanthanus* and *Tumeus* from Mexico and Brazil (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 20: 129–131, 4 illus.
1944l The genus *Ollarianus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) in North America, including Mexico. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 34: 391–398, figs. 1, 2.
1945a The genus *Menosoma* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) and a new genus *Spathanus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 39: 157–160, figs. 1–7.
1945b Nomenclatorial notes on Cicadellidae. Ohio Jour. Sci. 44: 272.
1945c Some new species of *Cloanthanus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) from the Eastern United States. Ohio Jour. Sci. 45: 22–28, pls. I–II.
1945d A new genus and species of South American leafhopper belonging to a new tribe of the Jassinae. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 38: 414–416, figs. 1–3.
1945e The genus *Chlorotettix* (Homoptera—Cicadellidae) in Mexico. Lloydia 8: 1–30, pls. 1–5.
1945f A new genus *Acunasus* and eight new species of Mexican leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 38: 199–206, pls. I–II.
1945g A new genus *Retusanus*—and five new species of Mexican leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 21: 135–140, pls I, II.
1945h The genus *Tinobregmus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) in Mexico. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. (n.s.) 40: 97–102, pl. II.
1946a A new genus (*Costamia*) and species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 39: 82–83, pl. I.
1946b The Mexican species of *Idiodonus* (Homoptera—Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 46: 13–30, pls. I–III.
Key to species with twenty-nine new species and a new subgenus *Angulanus* with one new species.
1946c A new genus (*Excavanus*) and species of Mexican leafhoppers related to *Acunasus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 39: 446–447, pl. I.
1947a A new genus (*Frequenamia*) and species of Mexican leafhopper related to *Mesamia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 42: 63–64, 4 illus.
1947b A new genus *Usanus* and new species of Mexican leafhopper related to *Chlorotettix*. Pan-Pacific Ent. 23: 110–111, 3 illus.
1948a The leafhoppers, or Cicadellidae, of Illinois. (Eurymelinae-Balcluthinae). Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 24 (2): 97–376, figs. 1–514.
1948b A proposed new genus name *Marganana* and the allotype description of *Prairiana hirsuta* DeL.—Gyponinae (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 48: 101. Separate not paged.
1948c Two new species of *Neokolla* closely related to *Gothica* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 24: 141–144, figs. 1–3.
1949a A new name for a species of *Scaphoideus* previously placed under the name *luteolus* V. D. Ohio Jour. Sci. 49: 83–84, fig. 1.
1949 *See* Ross and DeLong 1949a.
1950a The genera *Baldulus* and *Dalbulus* in North America including Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 45: 105–116, pls. III–IV.
1950 *See* Ross and DeLong 1950a.
1951 *See* Ruppel and DeLong 1951a.
1952a Studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). xii. New species of Mexican *Empoasca*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 52: 165–168, 1 pl.
1952b Plant-feeding potato insect pests, and measures for their control. Amer. Potato Jour. 29: 151–156.
1952 *See* Ruppel and DeLong 1952a–f.
1953a A synopsis of the tribe *Neocoelidinii* in the Americas (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Lloydia 16: 93–131, pls. 1–8.
1953 *See* Ross and DeLong 1953a.
1953 *See* Ruppel and DeLong 1953a–e.
1954 *See* Borror and DeLong 1954a.
1954 *See* Ruppel and DeLong 1954a.

DeLong, D. M., and Berry, L.
1936a Studies of the genus *Scaphoideus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part II. Nine new North American species and descriptions of five male allotypes. Ohio Jour. Sci. 36 : 334–342, fig. 1.
1937a Two new species of *Osbornellus*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 37 : 266.
DeLong, D. M., and Caldwell, J. S.
1934a Studies of the genus *Empoasca*. Part II. Nine new species of *Empoasca*. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 27 : 604–609.
1935a Hibernation studies of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris) and related species of *Empoasca* occurring in Ohio. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28 : 442–444.
1936a A new genus—*Forcipata*—and nine new species of Typhlocybine leafhoppers closely allied to *Dikraneura* (Cicadellidae: Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 29 : 70–77, pls. I–II.
1937a The genus *Dikraneura*—A study of the male genitalia—with descriptions of new species. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 39 : 17–34, pls. 1–3.
1937b Some new species of *Idiocerus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 37 : 161–164.
1937c Check list of the Cicadellidae (Homoptera) of America, north of Mexico. 93 p.
1942a The genotype of *Forcipata* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 35 : 49.
DeLong, D. M., and Cartwright, O. L.
1926a The genus *Chlorotettix*—a study of the internal male genitalia including the description of a new species. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 19; 499–511,, pls. 35–39.
Figures of the male genitalia with *C. limosus* n. sp.
DeLong, D. M., and Davidson, R. H.
1931a The genus *Agallia*—external characters used to distinguish the species injuring economic crops. Ohio Jour. Sci. 31: 377–384, pl. 1, fig. 1.
1933a Some new species of *Eugnathodus*. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 33 : 55–58.
1933b The genus *Agellus*, gen. nov. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 33 : 210.
1934a A new species of *Typhlocyba* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) injurious to prune in the Pacific northwest. Ohio Jour. Sci. 34 : 161–162, figs. 1–3.
1934b Some new species of Cicadellidae (Homoptera) from the United States. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 42 : 221–224, pl. XV.
Describes six species from various genera.
1935a Further studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part III. Seventeen new species of *Empoasca* from the United States and Canada. Ohio Jour. Sci. 35 : 29–39, pls. 1–2.
1935b Some new North American species of deltocephaloid leafhoppers. Canad. Ent. 67 : 164–172, pl. 7.
Seventeen new species from various genera.
1936a Further studies of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Part IV. Eleven new species of *Empoasca* from the United States. Ohio Jour. Sci. 36 : 225–230, pl. 1.
1937a Methods in study and preservation of leafhopper genitalia. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30 : 372–374, fig. 1.
DeLong, D. M., and Guevara, C. J.
1954a Studies of the genus *Empoasca*. xiii. Seven new species of Mexican *Empoasca* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 79–82, 14 illus.
DeLong, D.M., and Hershberger, R. V.
1946a The genus *Sanctanus* in North America, including the Mexican species. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 39; 207–224, pls. I–IV.
1947a Some new species of *Idiocerus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) from the upper Mississippi Valley. Ohio Jour. Sci. 47 : 45–48, pl. I.
Five new species from Illinois and Tennessee.
1947b The genus *Exitianus* in North America including Mexico (Homoptera; Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 47: 107–116, Pls. I, II.
1947c The genus *Mesamia* in Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 40 : 257–265, pls. I–II.

Delong, D. M., and Hershberger, R. V.—Continued
1947d A new genus and species of leafhopper from Central America related to *Atanus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 49: 231–232, figs. 1–4.
1947e A new genus (*Crassana*), new subgenus (*Macrasana*), and new species of North American leafhoppers (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 23: 76–78, 6 figs.
1948a The genus *Flexamia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) in Mexico. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 42: 136–139, pl. III. Separate paged 1–3, pl. III. Three new species.
1948b A new genus, *Neodonus*, and species of Mexican leafhopper (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) related to *Idiodonus*. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 42: 159-161, figs. 1–4.
1948c A new genus, *Dampfiana*, and new species of leafhopper related to *Stoneana* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 50: 229–230, figs. 1–4.
1948d A synopsis of the genus *Iowanus* in North America including Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 48: 107–115, pls. I–III.
1949a A review of the North American species of *Texananus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) north of Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 49: 173–187, pls. I–V. Key to subgenera and species, with descriptions of the species.
1949b The genus *Penestirellus* in North America including Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 44: 116–120, pls. VIII–IX.
DeLong, D. M., and Johnson, D. M.
1936a Six new species of *Typhlocyba* from the United States (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. News 47: 101–104, figs. 1–6.
Delong, D. M., and Kadow, K. J.
1937a Sugar beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus* Baker, appears in Illinois. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 210.
DeLong, D. M., and Knull, D. J.
1941a Two new species of *Osbornellus* from the southwestern United States. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 34: 177–178.
1946a Check list of the Cicadellidae (Homoptera) of America, north of Mexico. Ohio State Univ. Grad School Stud., Biol. Sci. Ser. 1: 1–102.
DeLong, D. M., and McCall, G. L.
1943a A combination of 2, 4-dinitro-6-cyclohexylphenol with sulfur as a substitute for pyrethrum for control of potato leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 112–113.
DeLong, D. M., and Mohr, C. O.
1936a Studies of the genus *Scaphoideus* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Part 1—Seventeen new North American species. Amer. Midland Nat. 17: 965–977, illus.
1937a The genus *Graminella* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Amer. Midland Nat. 18: 622–630, 2 pls.
DeLong, D. M., Reid, W. J. Jr., and Darley, M. M.
1930a The toxicity of copper to the potato leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 390–394.
1930b The plant as a factor in the action of Bordeaux mixture as an insecticide. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 383–390, figs. 41–42.
DeLong, D. M., and Ross, H. H.
1950a A new species of *Dikraneura* from witch-hazel (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 50: 86–87, 1 illus.
DeLong, D. M., and Ruppel, R. F.
1950a A new genus *Eupterella* and five new species of leafhoppers related to *Cicadella* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 50: 239–243, pl. I.
1951a Four new species of Mexican *Cicadella* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 51: 95–98, pl. I.
1951b A new species of bizarre Mexican leafhopper belonging to the Cicadellinae (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 51: 36.
1951c Some new species of Mexican *Alconeura* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 46: 57–64, pl. II.
1952a Mexican *Alconeura*. Part III. Six new species of *Alconeura* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Lloydia 15: 246–250, figs. 1–6.

623–640—64——6

DeLong, D. M., and Severin, H. H. P.
1946a Characters, distribution, and food plants of phlepsid leafhopper vectors of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 17: 1–20, pls. 1–6.
1946b Taxonomy, distribution, and food plants of *Gyponana hasta*, a leafhopper vector of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 17: 157–159, pl. I.
1947a Taxonomy, distribution, and food plants of *Acinopterus angulatus*. Hilgardia 17: 213–215, pl. I.
1947b Characters, distribution, and food plants of newly discovered vectors of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 17: 527–538, figs. 1–6.
1948a Characters, distribution, and food plants of leafhopper species in *Thamnotettix* group. Hilgardia 18: 185–199, pl.I, figs.1–8.
1949a Characters, distribution, and food plants of leafhopper vectors of virus causing Pierce's disease of grapevines. Hilgardia 19: 171–186, figs. 1–10.
1950b *Texananus incurvatus*. I. Taxonomy. Hilgardia 19: 541–543, fig. 1.
DeLong, D. M., and Sleesman, J. P.
1929a New genera and subgenera from the genus *Deltocephalus*. A study of the internal male genitalia of the American species and their bearing upon taxonomy. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 22: 81–114, pls. 1–9. *Alapus*, *Latalus*, gen. n. *Secopennis*, *Palus* subg. n. with 8 n. spp. and varieties from various genera.
DeLong, D. M., Waters, H. A., and Witman, E. D.
1939a Basic copper arsenate—a new insecticide for bean and potato pests. Ohio Veg. Growers' Assoc. Proc. 24: 86–92, 2 figs.
DeLong, D. M., and Wolcott, G. N.
1923a New species. *In* Wolcott's "Insectae Portoricensis." Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 7: 257–270.
Demaree, Juan Brewer
1951 *See* Darrow, Demaree, and Tomlinson 1951a.
Demaree, J. B., and Runner, G. A.
1942a Control of grape diseases and insects in eastern United States. U,S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1893, 28 p., 21 illus.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
DeSeabra, A. F.
See Seabra, A. F. de
Deshayes, Gerard Paul
1835 *See* Lamarck, J. B. P. A. de M. de, 1835a.
Desmarest, Eugene
1849a *Dictyophora. Diestostemma. Dilobura. Diospolis. Dorydium. Elasmoscelis. Elidiptera. Enchenopa. Enchophora. Encyophyllum. Entylia. Epiclines. Episcius. Euacanthus. Eumallia. Eupelix. Eupteryx. Eurybrachys. Eurymela. Eurymelides.* Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle. 5: 2, 11–12, 17, 45, 118, 229, 276, 302, 341, 356, 367, 475, 493, 500–501, 512, 516, 520–521.
1849b *Xerofloea. Zimmara, Zeugma, Zinneca,* Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle. 13: 314, 341, 350, 357.
1859a Annalés, Hémiptères. [Quatrième famille—Fulgoriens. Cinquième famille—Cicadiens.] Encyclopédie d'Histoire Naturelle 6: 195–203, pls. 13–18, 38, 40; text figs. 166–183.
Dethier, Vincent G.
1947a Chemical insect attractants and repellents. 289 p., illus.
Detigny, F. M. G. T.
See Tigny, F. M. G. T. de
DeVillers, Charles Joseph
1789a Insecta Hemiptera. Caroli Linnaei Entomologie, faunae suecicae descriptionibus aucta; DD. Scopoli, Geoffroy, De Geer, Fabricii, Schrank, etc., speciebus vel in systemate non enumeratis, vel nuperrime detectis, vel speciebus Galliae australis locupletata, generum specierumque rariorum iconibus ornata. 1: 1–765 (454–473, 618–625, 674, 728).
Descriptions of seventy-eight species of Homoptera under the genera *Fulgora* and *Cicada*.
DeVuillefroy, Félix
See Vuillefroy de, 1864a.

DeWalsche
1930 *See* Maréchal, DeWalsche, and Vreurick 1930a.
Dexheimer, F. J.
1945 *See* Allen, Dexheimer, and Cole 1945a.
Dexter, S. T.
1941a A comparison of Hardigan and Ladak alfalfa in their reactions to leafhopper infestation. Amer. Soc. Agron. Jour. 33: 947–951, 1 fig.
Dick, J.
1942a Insects and sugarcane. South African Sugar Technol. Assoc. Proc. 15: 107–112, figs. 1–4. Separate paged 1–5, figs. 1–4.
1951a Insect pests in Natal cane No. 2: the Isoptera and Homoptera families. South African Sugar Jour. 35: 99, 101.
1951b Sugar-cane entomology in Natal, South Africa. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Cong. Proc. 7: 377–394, figs. 1–5.
Dicker, G. H. L.
1940a On Rubus aphides and leafhoppers as possible vectors of raspberry mosaic. Jour. Pomology 18: 275–286.
Dickerson, Edgar Leek
1918 *See* Weiss and Dickerson 1918a.
1919 *See* Weiss and Dickerson 1919a.
Dickerson, E. L., and Weiss, H. B.
1917a *Idiocerus scurra* Germar, a poplar leafhopper. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 218–224, pl. 15.
Details of the life history of this species.
1919a The life history and early stages of *Platymetopius hyalinus* Osb., a Japanese maple leafhopper in New Jersey. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 12: 369–372.
Details of the life history of this species.
1919b Notes on the early stages and life history of *Idiocerus cognatus* Fieb., in New Jersey. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 129–132, pl. 16.
Details of the life history of this species.
1920a The insects of the evening primroses in New Jersey. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 28: 32–74, pls. 1–3.
Lists *Agallia sanguinolenta* as feeding on this plant.
Dickison, William
1934 *See* Menusan and Dickison 1934a.
1936 *See* MacLeod and Dickison 1936a.
Dickson, Robert Cowden
1942 *See* Severin and Dickson 1942a.
Dickson, R. C., and Fleschner, C. A.
1955a Homopterous insects attacking avocado in Central America and Mexico. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 614–615.
Dietz, H. F.
1914 *See* Baldwin and Dietz 1914a.
Dimmock, Anna Katherina
1885a The insects of Betula in North America. Psyche 4: 239–243.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.
Disconzi, Francesco Dott
1865a Entomologia Vicentina ossia catalogo sistematico degl'insetti della Provincia de Vicenza con osservazioni e descrizioni di moltissime specie degl'insetti utili e dei nocivi particolarmente all'agricoltura colla giunta di un metodo pratico sulla caccia degl'insetti e sul modo di apparecchiarli per le collezoni. 316 p., 269 illus. (201–204; figs. 235–240).
Description of the family with list of genera and species.
Distant, William Lucas
1879b Descriptions of some new species of Hemiptera-Homoptera from Central America. Ent. Monthly Mag. 16: 61–63.
Two new species *Sphenorhina* and four new species *Tettigonia*.
1879d Hemiptera from Upper Tenasserim. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 48: 37–41, pl. 2.
Lists twenty species of Homoptera, two new.
1879e Rhynchota. Scientific results of the second Yarkand mission; based upon the collections and notes of the late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph. D. 15 p., 1 pl.
Lists five species of Homoptera.

Distant, William Lucas—Continued

1880b Notes on some exotic Hemiptera, with descriptions of new species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 16: 201–203.
Tettigonia assamensis new species from Assam.

1883c On Rhynchota from Mergui. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 11(5) : 169–172.
One new species of *Cosmopsaltria* and one new species of *Phromnia*.

1888a An enumeration of the Rhynchota received from Baron von Müller, and collected by Mr. Sayer in New Guinea during Mr. Cuthbertson's expedition. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1888: 475–489, pl. 13.
Myrilla, gen. n. with one new species; three other new species of Homoptera and five species listed.

1891d Rhynchota. Supplementary appendix to Whymper's Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator. 1891: 111–120, illus.
List nine species of Homoptera, five of which are manuscript names.

1893a Descriptions of new genera and species of Neotropical Rhynchota. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1893: 83–96.
One new species of *Carineta*, two of *Sphenorhina* and two *Tettigonia*.

1902b Rhynchota collected by Col. Yerbury in South-West Ireland (1901). Irish Nat. 11: 108–109.
A list of species.

1907g Contributions to a knowledge of the Ledrinae. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 51: 185–197.

1908a Rhynchotal notes, xliv. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1 (8) : 515–531.
Apulia, *Onega*, and *Serpa*, gen. n., Jassidae with many new species.

1908b Rhynchotal notes—xliv (concluded). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 2 (8) : 57–84.
Abana, *Mareba*, *Teletusa*, gen. n., Jassidae and many new species and notes on others.

1908e On some Australian Homoptera. Synonymical notes. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 52: 97–111.
Eleven new species and notes on many others.

1908f Rhynchota Malayana. Part I. Indian Mus. Rec. 2: 127–151, pls. 7–8.
Dinda and *Lora*, gen. n., Cercopidae. *Duda* and *Borduria*, gen. n., Jassidae. Many new species and notes on others.

1908g Rhynchota—Homoptera. The Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Edited by Lt. Col. C. T. Bingham, v. 4, 501 p., 282 figs. (1–419; figs. 1–255).
Membracidae, Cercopidae, and Jassidae. Keys to and descriptions of genera, descriptions and illustrations of species, many new.

1908h Insecta Transvaaliensia. A contribution to a knowledge of the entomology of South Africa. 9: 205–228, pls. 19–21; figs. 37–39.
Conclusion of the Fulgoridae, the Membracidae, and Cercopidae, with several new genera and new species.

1908i On some recent bibliographical notes. Entomologist 41: 15–16.

1909a Rhyncotal notes. xlvi. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 3(8) : 187–213.

1909h "Sealark" Rhynchota. Linn. Soc. London, Trans. Zool. 13(2) : 29–47, pl. 4.
Notes and descriptions of twelve species of Homoptera.

1909j Rhynchota Malayana. Part II. Indian Mus. Rec. 3: 163–181, pls. 10–11.
Fulgoridae, Cercopidae, and Jassidae, with several new genera and species.

1910a Rhynchotal notes—1. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 5(8) : 297–322.

1910e Insecta Transvaaliensia. a contribution to a knowledge of the entomology of South Africa. 10: 229–252, pls. 22–23; figs. 40–47.
Cercopidae, concluded; Jassidae, with additions to the Fulgoridae and many new genera and species.

1910g Descriptions of three new species of Indian Rhynchota. Entomologist 43: 195–196.
Two new species of Jassidae from India.

1911a Rhynchotal notes—liii. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 7(8) : 242–258.
Synonymical notes.

1911c Rhynchota from the Solomon Islands. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 8(8) : 384–388.
Seven new species of Homoptera.

Distant, William Lucas—Continued
1912d Descriptions of some new Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 10(8) : 438–446.
New species of Cicadidae and Jassidae.
1912e Rhynchotal notes—liv. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 10(8) : 602–609.
New genera and species of Jassidae.
1912h An enumeration of the Rhynchota collected during the expedition of the British Ornithologists' Union to Central Dutch New Guinea. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1911 : 591–604, pl. 49.
Okenana, gen. n., Fulgoridae and a list of twenty-three species of Homoptera, some new.
1913f Expedition to the Central Western Sahara by Ernst Hartert. XIII. Order Rhynchota-Homoptera. Nov. Zool. 20: 467–468.
One new species of Fulgoridae; two new species of Jassidae.
1914d Report on the Rhynchota collected by the Wollaston expedition in Dutch New Guinea. London Zool. Soc. Trans. 20: 335–362 (346–362), pl. 34.
Papuanella, *Utakrana*, and *Grapaldus*, gen. n. and thirteen new species with fourteen other species listed.
1914i Rhynchotal notes—lv. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 14 (8) : 323–333.
Fourteen new species of Cicadidae, Fulgoridae, and Cercopidae.
1914l Rhynchota from New Caledonia and the surrounding islands. F. Sarasin and J. Roux, Nova Caledonia, Zoologie 1 (4) : 369–390, pl. 11–12.
A list of ten species of Homoptera; two new species of *Melampsalta* and one new species of *Perinoia*.
1914m Homoptera (Membracidae and Jassidae) collected in the Lagos District by W. A. Lamborn. London Ent. Soc. Trans. 1913: 515–520.
Several new genera and species.
1916a Rhynchota, Homoptera. Appendix. The fauna of British India, Including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Ed. by A. E. Shipley, assisted by Guy A. K. Marshall. 6 : i–vii, 1–248, 177 figs.
Many new genera and species of Cicadidae, Fulgoridae, Membracidae, Cercopidae, and Jassoidae.
1917a Rhynchota. Part II: Suborder Homoptera. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. Linn. Soc. London Trans. Zool. 17 : 273–322, pls. 49–51; text figs. 1–17.
A list of ninety-eight species, with many new genera and species.
1917c Descriptions of some Ethiopian and Australian Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 20 (8) : 186–191.
1918b Rhynchota. Homoptera: Appendix. Heteroptera: Addenda. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Ed. by A. E. Shipley, assisted by Guy A. K. Marshall. 7: i–viii, 1–210, 90 illus. (1–109; figs. 1–65).
Several new genera, many new species of Jassidae.
1920a On a small collection of Homoptera from British Guiana. Entomologist 53 : 124–126.
Abrahameiria, gen. n., with one species; two new species of *Echetra*.
1920f Rhynchota from New Caledonia. Part II. Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 6(9) : 456–470.
Monia and *Byrebistus*, gen. n., with a list of forty-two species.
Ditman, L. P., Rosenberger, C. R., and Harrison, F. P.
1954a Spraying for control of bean insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47 : 600–603, figs. 1–2.
Ditman, Lewis Polster
1945 *See* Smith, Ditman, and Goodhue 1945a.
See Goodhue, Smith, and Ditman 1945a.
1952 *See* Owens and Ditman 1952a.
Divatc, Nedeljko
1907a Contribution à la connaissance d'Hémiptères de Serbie. Univ. Belgrade, Trav. Lab. Zool., 1(1) : 3–14.

Dlabola, Jiří

1941a Příspěvek k poznáni Rhynchot Čech a Moravy. Folia Ent. 4: 140–141. Separate not paged.
List of species from Moravia.

1943a Několik zajimavych křisků z Čech a Moravy. Einige interessante zikadiden aus Böhmen und Mähren. Folia Ent. 6: 52–53. Separate paged 1–2.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.

1944a Příspěvek k poznání fauny křísů. (Hompt.-Auchenorrhynchi dum.) III. Českoslov Společ. Ent. Časopis. 41: 53–57.
List of species from Moravia.

1944b Příspěvek k poznání fauny křísů. (Hompt.-Auchenorrhyncha). IV. Attributio ad cognitionem Homopterorum faunae. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis 41: 94–100, figs. 1–4.
List of species from Moravia.

1945a Příspěvek k poznání fauny křísů (Hompt., Auchenorrhyncha). V. Attributio ad cognitionem Homopterorum faunae. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis 42: 34–39, figs. A. B.
List of species from Moravia.

1954b Rod *Psammotettix* Hpt. v Čechách a na Moravé. (Homopt., Auchenorrhyncha.) Species generis *Psammotettix* Hpt. Bohemiae et Moravae. (Homopt., Auchenorrhyncha.) Českoslov. Společ Ent. Časopis 42: 54–58.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.

1945c Parasitiěti červi u křísů. (Nematodes-Parasiti Homopterum). Českoslov. Společ. Ent., Časopis 42: 148.
Parasites of *Aphrophora spumaria* Germ.

1945d *Deltocephalus obenbergeri* n. sp. (Homopt., Auchenorrhyncha.) VII. Acta Ent. Mus. Prague 23: 173–175, figs. 1–3.

1946a Přispěvek k poznání Českych a Moravských Křísů. (Homopt. Auchenorrhyncha.) VIII. Attributio ad cognitionem Homopterorum Bohemiae et Moraviae. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis 43: 78–84. Separate paged 1–7.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.

1946b Popisy 2 nových druhů křísů z čech a jiné význačné nálezy z území CSR. (Homopt., Auchenorrhyncha.) [Description de deux nouvelles especes et plusiers remarques sur les especes peu connues d'Europe Centrale. (Homopt. Auchenorrhyncha.)] IX. Acta Ent. Mus. Prague 24: 97–106, figs. 1–10.

1947a *Deltocephalus hofferi*—a new species from Bohemia. (Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha.) Ent. Tidskr. 68: 19–20, figs. 1–8.

1948a Nový druhrodu *Diplocolenus* Rib. a Několik faunistických Poznámek ze Slovenska (Homoptera—Auchenorrhyncha). [A new species of *Diplocolenus* Rib. and some notes on the faunistic poznamek from Slovakia (Homopt.—Auchenorrhyncha)]. Zvláštní Časopisu Nár. Musea 117: 1–8, figs. 1–10.

1949a Popisy nových druhů křísů z ČSR a některé poznámky k synonymii. [The descriptions of some new Homoptera from ČSR and any synonymical remarks.] Folia Ent. 12: 1–4, 18 illus.

1950a Homopterologické Zajímavosti Slovenska. [Some records of leafhoppers from Slovakia. (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha.)] Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis 47: 65–67.

1951a Revise Melicharovy sbírky křísů. [A revision of leafhoppers in Melichar's collection.] Acta Musei Moraviae 35: 167–182, figs. 1–16. Separate paged 1–16, figs. 1–16.

1951b Zprávy Výzkumného ústavu čs. průmyslu cukrovarnického. 1071. Křísi na řepé Listy Cukrovar. 66: 115–117, illus.

1952a *Philaia* n. gen. a jiné Homopterologické zajimavosti z. ČSR. Českoslov Společ. Ent. Časopis 49: 45–52, figs. 1–20.
Philaia n. gen. and other records of leafhoppers from ČSR.

Dlabola, Jiří—Continued
1952b Několik nových palaearktických cikád a jiné faunistické poznámky. Einige neue paläarktische Zikaden und andere faunistische Bemerkungen. Acta Ent. Mus. Prague 28: 27–37, illus.
1954a Fauna ČSR Svazek 1. Křisi—Homoptera. Práce Československé Akad. Véd (Sekce Biol.) 1954: 7–339, pls. I–LIX; figs. 1–35.
1954c Doplňky Československé Zvířeny Křisů. Ergänzungen zur Homopterologischen Faunistik von ČSR. (Hom., Auchenorrhyncha.) Českoslov. Společ Ent. Časopis. 51: 232–239, figs. 1–9.
1954d Doplňky Faunistiky ČSR a Maďarska s Popisem Nového Druhu Rodu *Typhlocyba* Germar. Ergänzungen zur Faunistik der ČSR und Ungarns mit der Beschreibung einer neuen *Typhlocyba*-Art (Hom., Auchenorrhyncha). Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis 51: 149–155, figs. a–c.
1954 *See* Blattný *et al.* 1954a.
1955a Faunistika a některé druhy palearktických Křisu. Faunistik und neue arten der palearktischen zikaden (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Acta Ent. Mus. Prague 30: 121–128, figs. 1–23.
Dlabola, J., and Starý, B.
1949a Novy škůdce na chrysantemach. Ochrana Rostlin 22: 230–233, illus.
Dmitriev, G. V.
1951a [Cicadula sexnotata—a dangerous pest of cereals.] [Soviet Agron.] 9 (4): 90–92.
Doane, Rennie Wilbur
1931a Common pests. How to control some of the pests that affect man's health, happiness, and welfare. 397 p., 215 illus.
Dobeneck, A. Freiherr von
1898a *Tettigometra obliqua* Panz. an Getreide. Illus. Ztschr. f. Ent. 3: 369–370, illus.
Notes on this species.
Dobretzova, T. A.
1935 *See* Rekach and Dobretzova 1935a.
Dobroscky, Irene Dorothy
1928a Insect studies in relation to cranberry false-blossom disease. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 58: 6–11, 3 illus.
1929a Is the aster-yellows virus detectable in its insect vector? Phytopathology 19: 1009–1015, 1 illus.
1929b Cranberry false-blossom disease spread by a leafhopper. Science (n.s.) 70: 635.
1929c Is the aster-yellows virus detectable in its insect vector? Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 2: 343–349, figs. A–E.
1931a Studies on cranberry false blossom disease and its insect vector. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 3: 59–83, figs. 1–11.
1931b Morphological and cytological studies on the salivary glands and alimentary tract of *Cicadula sexnotata* (Fallén), the carrier of aster yellows virus. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 3: 39–58, figs. 1–7.
Doehlert, Charles A.
1932 *See* Beckwith and Doehlert 1932a.
1936a Biological testing of pyrethrum dusts with the blunt-nosed leafhopper Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc., Ann. Conv. Proc. 67: 17–22. Separate paged 1–6.
1937a Cranberry harvesting and some notes on dusting for the blunt-nosed leafhopper. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Conv. Proc. 68: 22–27. Separate paged 1–6.
1937b New Jersey tests seem to show pyrethrum dust efficient on dew-wet vines. Cranberries 2(8): 6, 11.
1940a What some New Jersey growers have done to improve their yields. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 71: 17–24. Separate paged 1–7.
Economics of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
1942a Needed: A substitute for pyrethrum. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 73: 19–23.
Notes on control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.

Doehlert, Charles A.—Continued
1944a Work of the Cranberry Research Laboratory. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 75: 17–21.
DDT for cranberry leafhoppers.
1945a Some progress in cranberry investigations in 1945. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 76: 23–25.
Insecticides for blunt-nosed leafhoppers.
1948a Leafhopper control in 1947. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 78: 15–21.
1950 *See* Tomlinson, Marucci, and Doehlert 1950a.

Dohrn, Felix Anton
1859a Homoptera. Catalogus Hemipterorum. Herausgegeben von dem Entomologischen Verein zu Stettin 1859: 1–102 (56–93).
Lists the genera and species that had been described up to this time.

[Doi, Hironobu]
1937a [Insect miscellany. Miscellaneous writings on Insects.] Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 22: 62–64.
1938a [Insect miscellany. Miscellaneous writings on insects.] Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 24: 36–37.

[Doi, Hisanao (or Hisanari)]
1925a [Supplementing the check-list of insects injurious to pears by Mr. Kazui.] Insect World 29: 280–281.

Domestica, Acheta
1851a Episodes of insect life. 1851 (2): i–xvi, 1–326, illus.

Dominick, C. B.
1941 *See* Wene and Dominick 1941a.

Dominique, J.
1890a Les Hémiptères de la Loire-Inférieure. Soc. Acad. Loire-Inférieure Ann. 1890: 87–116 (109–116). Separate paged 1–32 (25–32).
A list of the species known from this region.
1892a Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Homoptères, Psyllides) recueillis dans la département de la Loire-Inférieure. Soc. des Sci. Nat. de l'Ouest France, Bul. 2: 81–130 (115–124).
A list of the species known from this region.
1892b Notes Entomologiques. Soc. des Sci. Nat. de l'Ouest France Bul. 2: 247–248.
1895a Corrections et additions au Catalogue des Hémiptères de la Loire-Inférieure. Soc. des Sci. Nat. l'Ouest France Bul. 5: 21–26 (24–25).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1902a Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Homoptéres, Psyllides) de la Loire-Inférieure. Deuxième édition. Soc. des Sci. Nat. de l'Ouest France Bul. 2 (2): 161–231 (209–225). Separate paged 1–70.

Donovan, Edward
1793a [Homoptera.] Natural History of British Insects. Explains them in their several states, with the periods of their transformations, their food, economy, etc., together with the history of such minute insects as require investigation by the microscope, the whole illustrated by coloured figures designed and executed from living specimens. 2: 1–96, pls. 39–72 (45–48; pl. 54).
Cicada sanguinolenta, *Cicada spumaria*, and *Cicada viridis* described and illustrated.
1798a [Homoptera.] An epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of China. Comprises figures and descriptions of upwards of one hundred new, singular, and beautiful species, together with some that are of importance in medicine, domestic economy, et cetera. The figures are accurately drawn, engraved, and coloured from specimens of the insects; the descriptions are arranged according to the system of Linaeus, with references to the writings of Fabricius, and other systematic authors. 1798: pls. 14–17.
Descriptions and illustrations of *Fulgora candellaria*, *Cicada atrata*, *c. sanguinea*, *C. ambigua*, *Lystra lanata*, *Cicada splendidula*, *Cercopis abdominalis*, *Tettigonia frontalis*, and *Flata nigricornis*.
1799a [Homoptera.] Natural History of British Insects 8, 1–88, pls. 253–288 (87–88; pl. 288).
Cicada nitidula and *Cicada flavostriata* described and illustrated.

1805a [Homoptera.] An epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite, and other Islands in the Indian, Southern, and Pacific Oceans. Includes figures and descriptions of one hundred and fifty-three species of the more splendid, beautiful, and interesting insects, hitherto discovered in those countries, and which for the most part have not appeared in the works of any preceding author. The figures are correctly delineated from specimens of the insects, and, with the descriptions, are arranged according to the Linnean system, with reference to the writings of Fabricius and other entomologists. [Pages and plates are not numbered.]

Descriptions and illustrations of *Fulgora planirostris, F. parva, Cicada viridana, modesta, pustulata, hyalinata, maura, pellucida, carnifex* and *Tettigonia australasiae.*

1820a Cicada. *In* Abraham Rees' The Cyclopaedia, or Universal Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and Literature 8: [1–7].

Description of the genus and common species.

1820b Fulgora. Rees' Cyclopaedia. 15: [1–3].

Description of the genus and common species.

1820c *Tettigometra, tettigonia.* Rees' Cyclopaedia. 35: [1].

Descriptions of these genera.

1838a Hemiptera. Natural History of the Insects of China. Rev. ed. with additional observations by J. O. Westwood. 1838: 1–96, pls. 1–50. (27–44; pls. 14–17).

A new edition of Donovan 1798a.

Dorst, Howard E.

1931a Studies on the genus *Cicadula* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 4: 39–48; 1 pl.

1937a A revision of the leafhoppers of the *Macrosteles* group (*Cicadula* of authors) in America north of Mexico. U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 271: 1–24, figs. 1–6.

Key to the genera with descriptions of the species.

1938a Flea beetle injury to sugar beets in central Utah. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 455–456.

Notes on *Eutettix tenellus.*

1939a Protection of tomatoes from the beet leafhopper. Utah Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Cir. (n.s.) 98: 20–21.

1943 *See* Douglass, Dorst, and Peay 1943a.

1953 *See* Knowlton and Dorst 1953a.

Dorst, H. E., and Davis, E. W.

1937a Tracing long-distance movements of beet leafhopper in the desert. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 948–954, figs. 1–3.

Dorst, H. E., and Knowlton, G. F.

1952a Beet leafhopper control. Utah State Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 158: 1–2, 1 fig.

1952b Controlling aphids and other insects on celery. Utah Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 159: [1–2], 3 figs.

Douglas, Benjamin W.

1910b Leafhopper (*Typhlocyba vitifex*). Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 3: 196–197.

Douglas, John William

1873a Note on *Idiocerus h-album* Fieb. Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 92–93.

Food plant *Populus pyramidalis.*

1874a Captures of Hemiptera on the West Coast of Scotland, with description of a new species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 118.

Eupteryx abrotani, n. sp.

1875a Notes on British Homoptera with descriptions of additional species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 198–199.

General notes on the Typhlocybidae.

1875b Notes on British Homoptera with descriptions of additional species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 26–29.

Lists the known British species of Typhlocybidae and describes three species.

Douglas, John William—Continued
1875c Notes on British Homoptera, with descriptions of additional species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 76–79.
Descriptions of five species of *Typhlocyba*.
1875d Capture of *Ulopa descussata* and *U. trivia* Germ. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 115–116.
Notes on food plants of these species.
1875e Notes on *Typhlocyba hyperici*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 138.
Notes on methods of capture.
1875f Note on the habitat of *Typhlocyba aurovittata*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 157.
Captured on oak.
1875g Capture of *Ulopa decussata*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 15.
1876a British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Additional species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 203–204.
Three new species of *Typhlocyba*. *Eupteryx tenellus* Fall. described.
1876b Scarcity of autumnal Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 13: 166.
Note on *Typhlocyba ulmi*.
1876c Recent captures of Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 13: 112–113.
Notes on the food plants of six species of Homoptera.
1876d Note on the habitat of *Dicranoneura citrinella*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 187.
Notes on this species.
1877a Homoptera flying in December. Ent. Monthly Mag. 13: 189.
Chlorita viridula captured in December.
1877b [*Tettigometra impressopunctata* Duf. and *Typhlocyba debilis* Doug., taken at Sanderstead Downs.] Ent. Soc. London Proc. 1877: xxvi.
Note on the capture of these species.
1879a Notes on some species of British Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 15: 253–255.
Notes on several species of Typhlocybidae.
1879b British Hemiptera.—Additional species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 15: 201–202 (202).
Description of *Dicranoneura aureola* Fall.
1880a Note on *Eupteryx stachydearum* Hardy. Ent. Monthly Mag. 17: 89.
Feeding on Tansy.
1881a *Deltocephalus flori* Fieb., in England. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18: 140,
1882a *Eupteryx vittatus* Linn. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 67.
Food plant *Nepeta glechoma*.
1882b Parasites on Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 116.
Notes on Hymenopterous parasites.
1882c Parasites on Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 142.
Notes on Dale's 1878a account of these parasites.
1882d Garden-insects in 1882. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 117–119.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae* and *Typhlocyba quercus*.
1884a *Eupteryx melissae* Curtis. Ent. Monthly Mag. 20: 215.
A note on the food plants of this species.
1884b Note on *Eupteryx abrotani*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 21: 89.
A note on the food plants of this species.
1884c *Idiocerus distinguendus* Kirschb.—*I. cognatus* Fieb. Ent. Monthly Mag. 21: 162.
A note on the synonymy of these species.
1884d [Note on *Idiocerus distinguendus*.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 21: 127–128.
Note on Edwards 1884b.
1885a Hemiptera at Lewisham. Ent. Monthly Mag. 22: 115–116.
Notes on *Idiocerus cognatus*.
1886a Scottish Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 23: 43–44.
Notes on a few species.
1889a *Acocephalus nervosus* Schrank. Ent. Monthly Mag. 25: 435–436.
This species feeds on tansy.
1890a Sterility of Typhlocybae caused by the larvae of parasitic Hymenoptera and Diptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 26: 47–48.
1892a Garden pests in 1892. Ent. Monthly Mag. 28: 191–192.

Douglas, J. W., and Scott, J.
1873a British Hemiptera: New species—Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 9: 210–212.
Two new species of *Athysanus*.
1876a Homoptera. A catalog of British Hemiptera; Heteroptera, and Homoptera. (Cicadaria and Phytophthires.) 1876: i–viii, 1–99 (65–90).
A bibliographical catalog of the species known to occur in Britain.
Douglass, James Robert
1945 *See* Fox, Chamberlin, and Douglass 1945a.
1948 *See* Harries and Douglass 1948a.
1952 *See* Murphy and Douglass 1952a.
Douglass, J. R., and Cook, W. C.
1952a The beet leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952: 544–550.
Douglass, J. R., Dorst, H. E., and Peay, W. E.
1943a Beet leafhopper populations in southern Idaho and northern Utah during the seasons of 1940 and 1941. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet. Technol. Ann. 3: 438–451, figs. 1–9. Separate paged 1–14, figs. 1–9.
Douglass, J. R., Gibson, K. E., and Hallock, H. C.
1948a Reducing curly top infection with insecticides. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 814, fig. 1.
Douglass, J. R., Gibson, K. E., Hallock, H. C., and Peay, W. E.
1948a Comparative toxicity of some new insecticides to beet leafhoppers on sugar beets in Idaho, 1947. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 5: 466–479, figs. 1–3. Separate paged 1–14; figs. 1–3.
Douglass, J. R., Hallock, H. C., Fox, D. E., and Hofmaster, R. N.
1947a Movements of spring-generation beet leafhoppers into beet fields of south-central Idaho. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 4: 289–297.
Douglass, J. R., Hallock, H. C., and Peay, W. E.
1944a A new weed host of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 714–715, fig. 1.
Douglass, J. R., Romney, V. E., and Hallock, H. C.
1950a Survival of the beet leafhopper in southern Idaho during the severe winter of 1948–49. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 6: 494–498, figs. 1–3.
Douglass, J. R., Wakeland, C., and Gillett, J. A.
1939a Field experiments for control of the beet leafhopper in Idaho, 1936–37. Jour. Econ. Ent. 32: 69–78, 9 illus.
Doutt, R. L.
1954 *See* Huffaker, Holloway, Doutt, and Finney 1954a.
Dover, Cedric
1932a Investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. Indian Inst. Sci. 1932: 14–16.
Quantitative survey of the insect fauna of sandal.
1932c Entomological investigations on the spike-disease of sandal (*Santalum album* Linn.) Part I. An introductory survey of the problem. Indian Forest Rec. 17 (1): 1–52, 8 illus.
1932d Entomological investigations by the Forest Research Institute. II. Work done at Dehra Dun. Indian Inst. Sci. 1932 (5): 15–18, illus.
Dover, C., and Appanna, M.
1934a Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal. 20. Studies on insect transmission. Indian Forest Rec. 20 (1): 1–25, pls. I–III.
Dowdy, William Wallace
1944a A community study of a disturbed deciduous forest area near Cleveland, Ohio, with special reference to invertebrates. Ecol. Monog. 14: 193–222, figs. 1–9.
1947a An ecological study of the Arthropoda of an oak-hickory forest with reference to stratification. Ecology 28: 418–439, fig. 1.
Ecology of 35 species of Homoptera.
1951a Further ecological studies on stratification of the Arthropoda. Ecology 32: 37–52, figs. 1–2.
1955a An hibernal study of Arthropoda with reference to hibernation. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 76–83.

Downes, W.
1919a Notes on a collection of Hemiptera. Brit. Columbia Ent. Soc. Proc. 1918: 13–16.
A list of species of Homoptera from British Columbia.
1924a New records of Hemiptera from British Columbia. Brit. Columbia Ent. Soc. Proc. 1924: 27–33.
1927a A preliminary list of the Heteroptera and Homoptera of British Columbia. Brit. Columbia Ent. Soc. Proc. 1927: 5–22.
1935a Additions to the list of B.C. Hemiptera. Brit. Columbia Ent. Soc. Proc. 31: 46–48.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.
1952a Two new species of *Colladonus* from British Columbia (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 84: 253.
Doyère, Louis
1839a Note sur le tube digestif des cigales. Ann. des Sci. Nat. Zool. 1 (2): 81–85, pl. 1.
Good description.
Dozier, Herbert Lawrence
1920b An ecological study of hammock and piney woods insects in Florida. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 13: 325–380, figs. 1–22.
A list of Homoptera with ecological notes.
1926b Department of Entomology. *In* Annual Report, Delaware Agricultural Experiment Station for 1925–26. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 147: 17–20.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1927b Some new and interesting Porto Rican leafhoppers. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 10: 259–265, figs. 1–4.
One n. sp. *Protalebra*, one n. sp. *Macropsis*, and two n. spp. *Cicadella*, with notes on others.
1927c Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 152: 23.
Economics of *Erythroneura comes*.
1927d A systematic, biological, and ecological study of the Hemiptera of Delaware. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 152: 23–25.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae* and *Erythroneura hartii*.
1928a The Fulgoridae or planthoppers of Mississippi, including those of possible occurrence. A taxonomic, biological, ecological, and economic study. Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 14: 1–152, figs. 1–35.
Keys to the subfamilies, genera, and species with descriptions of the genera and species.
1929b Insect survey of Delaware. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 162; 33–34.
Erythroneura vitis as a pest of Virginia creeper and Boston ivy.
1931a New and interesting West Indian Homoptera. Amer. Mus. Nov. 510; 1–24, figs. 1–18.
Descriptions of several n. spp. Membracidae, Cicadellidae, and Fulgoridae, with notes on others.
1932a Descriptions of new mymarid egg parasites from Haiti and Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 16: 81–91.
1936b Several undescribed mymarid egg-parasites of the genus *Anagrus* Haliday. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 175–178.
Drake, Carl John
1922 *See* Osborn and Drake 1922a.
1939a Survey of potato insects. Other apple insects. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1939: 138, 140.
Economics of potato leafhopper and apple leafhoppers and treehoppers.
1948a Influence of insects on alfalfa seed production in Iowa. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 742–750.
Drake, C. J., and Gunderson, H.
1942a Controlling garden and vegetable insects in Iowa. Iowa Dept. Agr. Bul. 10: 1–52, 32 illus.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
Drake, C. J., Tate, H. D., and Harris, H. M.
1932a Preliminary experiments with aphids as vectors of yellow dwarf. Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. 6: 347–355.
Cicadula sexnotata is a possible vector of this disease.

Drake, C. J., Harris, H. M., and Tate, H. D.
1932b Insects as vectors of yellow dwarf of onions. Science (n.s.) 75: 341–342.
Lists *Cicadula sexnotata* as a possible vector of this disease.
Drapiez, Pierre Auguste Joseph
1837e *Cercopis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. 2: 219.
1837f *Cicadairae.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. 2: 423.
1837g *Cicadella.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. 2: 425.
1837j *Cephalelus.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. 2: 199.
1839b *Iassus.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. 6: 5.
1853t *Ledra.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 6: 309.
1853v *Membracis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 7: 250.
1845b *Tettingonia.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. 10: 381–382.
1845c [Plates.] Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. [11]: [pls. 1–150 (78)].
1845d *Tettigonides.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 10: 381.
1853f *Cephalelus.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 2: 199.
1853g *Cercopis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 2: 219.
1853h *Cicadariae.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 2: 425.
1853i *Cicadella.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 2: 425.
1853r *Iassus.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 6: 5.
1853t *Ledra.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 6: 309.
1853v *Membracis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 7: 250.
1853y *Tettigometra. Tettigonides. Tettigonia.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 10: 381–382.
1853z [Plates.] Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles [11]: [Pls. 1–150 (78)].
1853aa *Xerophloea.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles 10: 699.
Driggers, Byrley Floyd, and Pepper, B. B.
1936a Effect of orchard practices on codling moth and leafhopper parasitism. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29: 477–480.
Drinkard, A. W.
1932a The Leafhopper. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1927–31: 37.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
Drury, Dru
1773a Illustrations of natural history, wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and twenty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera, very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and coloured from nature, with the greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection, on fifty copper-plates, with a particular description of each insect, interspersed with remarks and reflections on the nature and properties of many of them. 2: 1–90; pls. 1–50 (68–73; pls. 37–38).
Descriptions and illustrations of five species of Homoptera without names.
Dubois, Michel
1888a Homoptera, section 1. Auchenorhyncha Duméril. Catalogue des Hémiptères de la Somme. Soc. Linn. Nord France Mém. 7: 97–178 (153–173). Separate paged 1–82 (57–77).
1892 *See* Carpentier and Dubois 1892a.
1898a Supplément an Catalogue des Hémiptères de la Somme. Soc. Linn. Nord France Mém. 9: 229–240.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1898 *See* Lambertie and Dubois 1898a.
Duda, Lad
1890a Návod ke Sbírání Hmyzu Polokřidlého (Rhynchota) a Dalši Úpravě Jeho pro Sbírky. Jahresber. Bohmischen Real und Obergymn. in Prag. 1890: 5–23, figs. 1–5.
1892a Catalogus Insectorum Faunae Bohemicae. 1. Schnabelkerfe (Rhynchota) (Heteroptera, Cicadina, Psyllidae). Verzeichniss der Insekten Böhmen's, herausgegeben von der Gesellschaft für Physiokratie in Böhmen. Prag. 1892: i–vii, 1–44 (27–36).
A list of the species.

Dudley, Frank H.
1921a Leafhopper. Maine Comn. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 19: 40–42.
Notes on the control of three species of apple leafhoppers.
Dudley, John Edward, Jr.
1920a Control of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca mali* Le B.) and prevention of "hopperburn." Jour. Econ. Ent. 13: 408–415, pl. 9.
Economics of this species.
1921a The potato leafhopper and its control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1225: 1–16, 14 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca mali.*
1926a The potato leafhopper and how to control it. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1462: 1–12, 10 illus.
Dudley, J. E., Jr., and Fluke, C. L., Jr.
1928a Spraying versus dusting to control the potato leafhopper in commercial potato fields of Wisconsin. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 82: 1–16, figs. 1–6.
Dudley, J. E., Jr., Landis, B. J., and Shands, W. A.
1952a Control of potato insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 2040, 52 p.; 30 illus.
Dudley, J. E., Jr. and Wilson, H. F.
1921a Combat potato leafhopper with Bordeaux. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 334, 31 p., 17 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca mali.*
Dufour, Léon
1825a Recherches anatomiques sur les cigales. Ann. des Sci. Nat. 5: 155–171, pl. 4.
Anatomy of digestive organs and reproductive organs.
1833a Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les Hémiptères, accompagnées de considérations relatives à l'histoire naturelle et à la classification de ces insectes. Sav. Etrang. Acad. Sci. Mém. 4: 129–462, pls. 1–19.
Detailed discussion of the anatomy of several species.
1834a Resumé des recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les Hémiptères. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. 1 (2): 232–239.
General resumé of Dufour 1833a.
1839a Quelques observations sur une note M. Doyère relative au tube digestif des cigales. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. 12 (2): 287–289.
A note on this subject.
Dufrenoy, J., and Shapovalov, M.
1934a Cytological changes in the callus of the graft union in connection with curly top in tomatoes. Phytopathology 24: 1116–1118, figs. 1–2.
Dugas, A. L.
1954 *See* Mathes, et al. 1954a.
Dulzetto, Filippo
1940a Sull'ovopositore di *Emopoasca decedens* Paoli e sul valore di quest'organo per la diagnosi dei Cicadellidae. Bol. di Zool. 11: 63–72, figs. 1–8.
1941a Contributo alla conoscenza dello sviluppo e della biologia di *Empoasca decedens* (Paoli). Arch. Zool. Ital. 29: 349–367, pl. 10, 1 fig.
1942a Su qualche particolarita de struttura del pene e sui caratteri delle ali di *Empoasca decedens* (Paoli). Bol. di Zool. 13: 25–27, 1 fig.
Dumbleton, L. J.
1934a The apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba australis* Frogg.) New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol. 16: 30–38, figs. 1–5.
1937a Apple leaf-hopper investigations. New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol. 18: 866–877, 8 figs.
Duméril, Andre Marie Constant
1806a XLIII Fam. Collirostres ou Auchénorinques. Zoologie analytique, ou méthode naturelle de classification des animaux, rendue plus facile à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. 1806: i-xxxii, 1–344 (266–267).
Key to the common genera.
1806 Analytische Zoologie. *See* von Froriep 1806a.

Duméril, Andre Marie Constant—Continued
1816a Auchénorhinques ou Collirostres. Dictionnaires des Sciences Naturelles, dans lequel on traitè méthodiquement des différens êtres de la nature, considérés soit en euxmêmes, d'après l'état actuel de nos connoissances, soit relativement a l'utilité qu'en peuvent retirer la médecine, l'agriculture, le commerce, et les arts. Suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes. Par plusierus professeurs du jardin du Roi, et des principales eccles de Paris 3: 303.
Description of this group with key to the common genera.
1817a Centrote, *Centrotus*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 7: 396–397.
Description of the genus.
1817b Cercope, *Cercopis*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 7: 441–444.
Description of the genus and common European species.
1817c *Cicadelle*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 9: 189–190.
Description of the genus and common species.
1820a Flate, *Flata*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 17: 126–127.
Description of the genus and common European species.
1822b Jasse ou iasse, *Iassus*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 24: 209.
Description of this genus and common species.
1824a Membrace, *Membracis*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 30: 21–23.
Descriptions of the genus and common species.
1828a Tettigometre, *Tettigometra*. Tettigone ou Tettigonie, *Tettigonia*. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles 53: 342.
Descriptions of these genera.
1860a Quarante-deuxième famille: Auchénorhynques ou Collirostres. *In* Entomologie Analytique. Histoire générale classification naturelle et méthodiques des insectes à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. Acad. Sci. Inst. Imp. Mém. 31 (2): 1044–1061, 7 figs.
Key to the common genera with descriptions and illustrations of some of the common species.
1860b Quarante-deuxième famille: Auchénorhynques ou Collirostres. Entomologie Analytique. Histoire générale classification naturelle et méthodiques des insectes à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. 2:665–1339 (1044–1061, 7 figs.).
A reprint of Duméril 1860a.
Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sebastien Cesar
1835 Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe 2. *See* Boisduval 1835a.
Duncan, P. Martin
1896a The rhynchota, or beaked insects. Ch. XIII. Cassell's Natural History. 6: i–xii, 1–412, illus.
Dunegan, John Clymer, and Isely, D.
1945a Leafhopper oviposition, the cause of one form of apple measles. Phytopathology 35: 870–876, figs. 1–2.
Dupuis, Claude
1949a Contribution a l'étude morphologique des Homoptères. Stades préimaginaux de *Ledra aurita* (*L.*) Remarques sur le développement des organes génitaux externes. Feuille Nat. (n.s.) 4: 43–47, figs. 1–5.
Dustan, Alan G.
1932a The potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* Harr. *In* Vegetable Insects and Their Control. Canada Dept. Agr. Bul. (n.s.) 161: 66, fig. 62.
Dutilly, Artheme
1946a A list of insects of the Mackenzie River Basin. Canad. Field Nat. 60: 35–44.
Dutta, Dilip Kumar
1955 *See* De and Dutta 1955a.
Dwigubsky, Ioannes
1802a Primitiae faunae Mosquensis, seu enumeratio animalium, quae sponte circa Mosquam vivunt, quam speciminis loco. Pro gradu Medicinae Doctoris legitime consequendo conscripsit Facultatis Medicae Adjunctus. 1802: 1–215 (118–121).
Describes 13 species of *Cicada*.

Dykstra, Theodor P.
1927 *See* McKay and Dykstra 1927a, b.
1937a Report on potato virus diseases in 1936. Amer. Potato Jour. 14: 117–124.
1939a Report on potato virus diseases in 1938. Amer. Potato Jour. 16: 204–212.
Various species are vectors of virus diseases.
1940a Report on potato virus diseases in 1939. Amer. Potato Jour. 17: 201–210.
1941a Report on potato virus diseases in 1940. Amer. Potato Jour. 18: 221–230.
Dykstra, T. P., and Whitaker, W.C.
1939a Experiments on the transmission of potato viruses by vectors. Jour. Agr. Res. 57: 319–334, figs. 1–5.
Eads, Clark O.
1952 *See* Jefferson and Eads 1952a.
Ealand, C. A.
1921a Suborder Homoptera. Insect Life, with 74 full-page illustrations, 24 being from photographs by the author and 50 in color from nature. 340 p., 74 pls. (117–123; pls. 10–14).
Popular account of common species.
Eastham, J. W., and Ruhmann, M. H.
1924a The apple-tree leafhopper (*Empoasca* sp.). *In* Diseases and Pests of Cultivated Plants. Brit. Colombia Dept. Agr. Bul. 68: 64–65.
Ebeling, Walter
1950a Subtropical Entomology. 746 p., 570 illus.
Edashige, T.
1953. *See* Ishihara *et al.*, 1953a.
Eddy, Clifford Otis
1934a Grape leafhopper control in Kentucky. Ky. State Hort. Soc. Trans. 1934: 165–168.
Eddy, C. O., and McAlister, L. C., Jr.
1927a The Mexican bean beetle. S.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 236: 1–38, illus.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
Edmundson, Wilbur Clifford
1916a Insect pests of the orchards and gardens of Idaho and their control. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 87: 21.
Discusses the economics of *Cicada tibicen*, *Ceresa bubalus*, and *Empoasca mali*.
Edwards, C. J.
1949 *See* Cowland and Edwards 1949a.
Edwards, E. E.
1929a A survey of the insect and other invertebrate fauna of permanent pasture and arable land of certain soil types at Aberystwyth. Ann. Appl. Biol. 16: 299–323, figs. 1–4.
Edwards, Henri Milne
1835 *See* Lamarck de, J. B. P. A. de M. 1935a.
Edwards, James
1877a Homoptera near Norwich. Ent. Monthly Mag. 14: 44.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1877b Homoptera near Norwich. Ent. Monthly Mag. 14: 95.
Lists *Typhlocyba jucunda*.
1877c Description of *Typhlocyba tiliae* Geoffr. Ent. Monthly Mag. 14: 132, figs. 1, 2.
1877d On mounting typhlocybidae. Ent. Monthly Mag. 13: 237–238.
1877e On mounting typhlocybidae. Ent. Monthly Mag. 13: 282.
1878a Description of a new British *Typhlocyba*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 14: 248, figs. 1–3.
T. douglasi n. sp.
1878b Hemiptera near Norwich. Ent. Monthly Mag. 15: 136.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1879a Hemiptera near Norwich. Ent. Monthly Mag. 16: 114.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1881a An additional species of British Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 17: 224, figs. a–c.
Typhlocyba lethierryi n. sp.

Edwards, James—Continued
1881b Notes on the British Bythoscopidae. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18: 51–54.
Keys to the genera and species.
1883a The British species of *Idiocerus*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 20: 113–115.
Key to the species of the genus.
1883b A proposed arrangement of the British Jassidae. Ent. Monthly Mag. 20: 148–150.
Key to the British genera with *Glyptocephalus* gen. n.
1884a British Homoptera—additional species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 20: 207–208.
Describes *Thamnotettix stupidula* Zett. and *Deltocephalus propinquus* Fieb.
1884b British Homoptera—an additional species of *Idiocerus*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 21: 127–128.
Describes *Idiocerus distinguendus* Kirschb.
1884c Fauna and flora of Norfolk, xvi. Hemiptera (Heteroptera and Homoptera). Nat. Soc. Norwich Trans. 3: 700–718.
List 141 species of Homoptera.
1885a Notes on British Typhlocybidae with diagnoses of two new species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 21: 228–231.
Key to the British species of *Dicranoneura* with *D. similis* and *Typhlocyba salicicola* n. spp.
1886a A synopsis of British Homoptera—Cicadina. IV. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1886: 41–129, pls. 1–2.
Keys to the families, genera, and species, with descriptions of the genera and species.
1888c Description of four new species of *Typhlocyba*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 25: 157–158, figs. a–l.
1888d A synopsis of British Homoptera—Cicadina. Part II. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1888: 13–108, pl. 3.
Keys to the families, genera, and species, with descriptions of the genera and species.
1889a Fauna and flora of Norfolk. XX. Hemiptera. Nat. Soc. Norwich Trans. 4: 702–711.
Lists 62 species of Homoptera.
1890 *See* Saunders, E., and Edwards, J. 1890a.
1891a On the British species of the genus *Cicadula* (Zett.) Fieber. Ent. Monthly Mag. 27: 27–32.
Key to the species with descriptions and notes.
1891b [On the British species of the genus *Cicadula* (Zett.) Fieber.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 27: 33–34, figs. a–o.
Conclusion of Edwards 1891a.
1894a British Hemiptera: additions and corrections. Ent. Monthly Mag. 30: 101–106, figs. 1–6.
Describes eight species of Jassidae, two new.
1894b The Hemiptera, Homoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. 1: 1–32, pls. 1–4.
Keys to the families, genera, and species with descriptions of the genera, and descriptions and illustrations of the species.
1894d The Hemiptera-Homoptera of the British Islands. 3: 65–96, pls. 9–12.
A continuation of Edwards 1894b.
1894e Fauna and flora of Norfolk. xvi. Additions to Part VIII, Hemiptera (third list). Nat. Soc. Norwich. Trans. 5: 650–652.
Lists 14 species of Homoptera.
1895a The Hemiptera, Homoptera of the British Islands. 4: 97–128, pls. 13–16.
A continuation of Edwards 1894b.
1895b The Hemiptera, Homoptera of the British Islands. 5: 129–160, pls. 17–20.
A continuation of Edwards 1894b.
1896a The Hemiptera Homoptera of the British Islands. 6: 161–192, pls. 21–24.
A continuation of Edwards 1894b.

Edwards, James—Continued

1896b The Hemiptera Homoptera of the British Islands. 7: 193–223, pl. 25.
A continuation of Edwards 1894b.

1896c Appendix. Addenda et corrigenda. The Hemiptera-Homoptera of the British Islands. 8: 262–265, pls. 29–30.
A continuation of Edwards 1894b.

1899a Fauna and flora of Norfolk. XIX. Additions to Part VIII., Hemiptera (fourth list). Nat. Soc. Norwich Trans. 6: 528–532.
Lists seven species.

1900a Two species of *Typhlocyba* not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 36: 279–281.
Redescribes *T. cruenta* and *candidula*.

1902a *Stictocoris flaveola* Bohm., an additional species of British Cicadina. Ent. Monthly Mag. 38: 5.
Description of this species.

1902b On a Cicadine new to Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag. 38: 215.
Describes *Limotettix stactogala*.

1908a On some British Homoptera hitherto undescribed or unrecorded. Ent. Monthly Mag. 44: 56–59.
Acocephalus aestuarinus and *limicola* n. spp. with notes on others.

1908b [On some British Homoptera hitherto undescribed or unrecorded.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 44: 80–87, illus.
Two n. spp. *Empoasca* and two n. spp. *Typhlocyba*, with notes on others.

1908 *See* Saunders and Edwards 1908a.

1909a *Idiocerus rutilans* Kirschbaum, a British insect and not the same as *I. elegans* Flor. Ent. Monthly Mag. 45: 6–7.
Descriptions and notes on these two species.

1909b Fauna and flora of Norfolk. XIX. Additions to part VIII., Hemiptera (sixth list). Nat. Soc. Norwich Trans. 8: 840–843.
Lists six species of Homoptera.

1909c *Acocephalus tricinctus* Cur. and *A. trifasciatus* Fabr. Ent. Monthly Mag. 45: 201–202.
Differentiation of these two species.

1914a Additional species of British Typhlocybidae. Ent. Monthly Mag. 50: 168–172, 6 figs.
Seven n. spp. *Typhlocyba* and one n. sp. *Zygina*.

1914b Fauna and flora of Norfolk. XV. Additions to part VIII—Hemiptera (seventh list). Nat. Soc. Norwich Trans. 9: 812–814.
Lists four species of Homoptera.

1915a On certain British Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 51: 206–211, pl. 18.
Megophthalmus, 1 n. sp.; *Deltocephalus*, 1 n. sp.; *Limotettix*, 1 n. sp.; *Zygina*, 1 n. sp.

1919a A note on the British representatives of the genus *Macropsis* Lewis; with descriptions of two new species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 55: 55–58
Key to the British species with *M. decoratus* and *populi* n. spp.

1919b On the British species of *Eupelix* Germar. Ent. Monthly Mag. 55: 105–106.
Key to British species.

1920a New or little known species of British Cicadina. Ent. Monthly Mag. 56: 53–58.
Aphrophora, 1 n. sp.; two n. spp. *Oncopsis;* one n. sp. *Macropsis;* one n. sp. *Anoscopus;* one n. sp. *Athysanus;* and one n. sp. *Limotettix*, with descriptions of others.

1922a A generic arrangement of British Jassina. Ent. Monthly Mag. 58: 204–207.
Key to genera, with the following new genera *Hardya, Ophiola, Mocydia, Recilia* and *Drylix*.

1924a On some new or little-known British Cicadina. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 52–58, figs. 1–9.
Deltocephalus, one n. sp.; one n. sp. *Cicadula;* one n. sp. *Eupteryx;* four n. spp. *Typhlocyba;* and two n. spp. *Zygina*, with notes and descriptions of others.

1925a A *Deltocephalus* hitherto unrecorded for Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag. 61: 60–61.
D. xanthoneurus Fieb. redescribed.

Edwards, James—Continued
1925b On an unrecognized species of *Typhlocyba*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 61: 64. *T. betulicola* n. sp.
1928a On the genus *Anomia* Fieber, with descriptions of two new species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 64: 79–85, figs. a–f.
Key to British species with *A. tridentata* and *complicata* n. spp.
Edwards, W. H.
1936a Report of the entomologist for the year 1935. Jamaica Dept. Sci. and Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1935: 76–80.
Economics of the sugarcane fly.
Efimoff, A.
1937a List of insect pests in Japan, Chosen (Korea) and Taiwan (Formosa) (which have or may receive quarantine importance in U.S.S.R.). Center. Lab. Quar. Adm. 8: 1–54.
[In Russian.]
Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried
1863a [Über *Jassus sexnotatus*.] Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1863: 11.
Economics of this species.
Eichwald, Eduardus
1830a Fam. LXV, Cicadariae, Latr. Zoological specialis quam expositis animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae in universum, et Poloniae in specie, in usum lectionum publicarum in Universitate Caesarea Vilnensi habendarum. Pars altera specialem podozoorum expositionem continens. 2: 1–(227–231).
Describes the common European genera and species.
Elcock, H. A.
1931 *See* Coons, Stewart, and Elcock 1931a.
Ellinger, T.
1918a *Cicadula sexnotata*, Hemipteron injurious to wheat, oats, and barley in Sweden. Vor. Landbrug 37 (40): 453–454.
Elliott, Charlotte, and Poos, F. W.
1940a Seasonal development, insect vectors, and host range of bacterial wilt of sweet corn. Jour. Agr. Res. 60: 645–686.
Ellsworth, J. K.
1934 *See* Herms and Ellsworth 1934a.
1935 *See* Herms and Ellsworth 1935a.
Elze, D. L.
1927a De verspreiding van virusziekten van de aardappel (*Solanum tuberosum L.*) door insekten. [Wageningen] Landbouwhoogesch. Meded. 31 (2): 1–90, pls. 1–3.
Lists *Eupteryx auratus* and *Empoasca flavescens* as insects which transmit virus diseases of the potato.
Emerson, Alfred Edwards
1949 *See* Allee, Emerson, Park, and Schmidt 1949a.
Encyclopedia
Allgemeine Encyklopadie der Wissenschaften und Künste. *See* Schaum 1850a.
Cyclopaedia; or, Universal Dictionary of Arts, Sciences and Literature. *See* Donovan 1820a, b, c.
Cyclopedia of Agriculture. *See* Curtis 1851a.
Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle. *See* Audouin 1823b. Guérin-Méneville 1826a. Latreille 1830b.
Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles. *See* Drapiez 1837e, f, g, j; 1839b, d; 1841a; 1845b, c.
Dictionnaire Pittoresque d'Histoire Naturelle. *See* Percheron 1835a.
Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles. *See* Duméril 1816a; 1817a, b, c; 1820a; 1822b; 1824a; 1828a.
Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle. *See* Blanchard 1844a; 1847a, c, d; 1848, b; 1849b, c, e.
The Edinburgh Encyclopedia. *See* Leach 1815a; 1816a.
Encyclopaedia Americana. *See* Harris 1831a.
Encyclopaedia Britannica. *See* Wilson 1835a.
Encyclopedie Méthodique. *See* Le Peletier de Saint-Fargeau and Audinet-Serville 1825a, b. Oliver 1789a; 1791a; 1797a.

Encyclopedia—Continued
The English Cyclopaedia. *See* Kearsley 1875a.
Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. *See* Latreille 1802a ; 1804a.
Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle. *See* Latreille 1803d, g, h, i.
Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle. 8 (Nouvelle Édition.) *See* Latreille 1817b, e, f ; 1818c ; 1819a.
The Riverside Natural History. *See* Uhler 1888c.
Standard Natural History. *See* Uhler 1884a.

Enderlein, Günther
1905a Bericht über eine entomologische Reise durch das Westpreussische Küstengebiet, vornehmlich im Kreise Putzig. West Preuss. Bot-Zool. Ver. Ber. 26–27 : 67–71.
Ulopa reticulata is recorded from Prussia.
1908a Biologisch-faunistische Moor- und Dünen-Studien. Ein Beitrag zur-Kenntnis biosynöcischer Regionen in Westpreussen. West Preuss. Bot.-Zool. Ver. Ber. 30 : 54–238, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the occurrence of Homoptera in Prussia.
1912a Subordo : Auchenorrhyncha. Homoptera. *In* Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplata-Gebietes. (Feuerland, Falklands Inseln, Süd Georgien). 20. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Antarktischen fauna. Svenska Vetensk. Akad Handl. 48 (3) ; 1–168, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–35. (117–118.)
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1930a Entomologica Canaria VI. Zool. Anz. 87 : 157–159, fig. 1.
Erythroneura lanzarotensis n. sp.
1932a Unterord. Homoptera (Gulaeróstria Zett. Auchenorrhyncha Dum.). Gleichflügler. Fauna von Deutschland Herausgegeben von P. Brohmer. 1932 : 190–196 ; figs. 462–469.
Keys to the genera.

Enzie, J. V.
1939 *See* Eyer and Enzie 1939a.

Erichson, Wilhelm Ferdinand
1842a Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Vandiemensland, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten, vom Herausgeber. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 8 (11) ; 83–291 (285–286).
Aphrophora albicincta, *Eurymela bicincta*, and *Cicada torrida* n. spp.
1842 *See* Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1842a.
1846 *See* Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1846a.
1848a Homoptera. Reisen in Britisch-Guiana in den Jahren 1840–1844 in Auftrag Sr. Majestät des Königs von Preussen ausgefübit von Richard Schomburgk. Nebst einer Fauna und Flora Guiana's nach Vorlagen von J. Muller, Ehrenberg, Erichson, Klotzsch, Troschel, Cabanis und Andern. 3 : 533–1260 (614–616).
Lists 26 Homoptera, with *Poeocera porphyrea* n. sp., *Labicerus elegans* gen. and sp. n., *Membracis decorata*, n. sp., and *Cicada* (*Zammara*) *exima* n. sp.

Ersch, I. S., and Gruber, I. G.
1850 Allgemeine Encyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste. *See* Schaum 1850a.

Erwin, Arthur Thomas
1917a Bordeaux spray for tip burn and early blight of potatoes. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 171 : 62–75 ; 2 pls.
1941 *See* Lindsay and Erwin 1941a.

Esaki, Teiso
1930a Uebersicht über die Insektenfauna der Bonin (Ogasawara)—Inseln, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der zoogeographischen Faunencharaktere. Japan Biogeo. Soc. Bul. 1 : 206–226.
Lists 27 species of Homoptera.
1931a Undescribed Hemiptera from Japan and Formosa. Annot. Zool. Jap. 13 : 259–269, figs. 1–8.
Hindoloides rubrodorsum, *Dikraneura dorsalis*, and *Ricania formosana* n. spp.
1932a A lecture on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant. 1932 : 1–38.
Lists 65 species of Homoptera and discusses the economic importance of the more important ones. [In Japanese.]

Esaki, Teiso—Continued
1932b Homoptera. Nippon, Konchu, Zukan. Inconographia Insectorum Japonicorum. 1932: 1–97, 1–123, 1–15, 1–2241, pls. 1–24, figs. not numbered (1697–1807).
Describes in Japanese and illustrates common species.
1932c [Natural enemies of the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant.] Oyo-Dobutsugaku Zasshi 4: 128–130 (1–3).
Discusses the parasites of common leafhoppers in Japanese.
1934a A case of the facultative "blood-sucking" in *Cyrtorrhinus lividipennis* Reuter, with notes on the same habit [sic] in some Typhlocybinae (Hemiptera, Miridae). [In Japanese.] Mushi 7: 97–100, 1 illus.
1935a New name for *Dikraneura dorsalis* Esaki, 1931. Mushi 8: 24.
D. fragi nom. nov.
1936b [Leafhoppers of rice plant.] Agr. and Hort. 11: 2179–2186, illus. (61–68; figs. 1–7).
Lists and illustrates five species with notes in Japanese.
1936d [Present status of the knowledge of the Epipyropidae (Lepidoptera) with some observations of *Epipomponia nawai* (Dyar), a parasite on cicadids. (Resumé).] Dobutsugaku Zasshi 48: 221–222 (1).
1940a [Fauna of injurious insects of the Japanese Mandated South Sea Islands, and their control.] Bot. Zool. 8: 274–280.
1950a Homoptera, Auchenorhyncha. Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum. Ed. 2, rev. 1950: 271–324, figs. 714–875.
Esaki, Teiso, and Hashimoto, Shiro
1930a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1929). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 1: 1–30, illus.
Lists 14 species with notes in Japanese.
1931a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1930). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 2: 1–59, illus.
Lists 14 species with notes on their parasites. In Japanese.
1932a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1931). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 3: 1–42, illus.
Notes in Japanese on various species.
1933a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1932). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 4: 1–32, illus.
Economics of two species of leafhoppers. In Japanese.
1934a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1933). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 5: 1–40, illus.
Economics of two species of leafhoppers, with notes on their natural enemies. In Japanese.
1935a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1934). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 6: 1–41, illus. In Japanese.
1937a Studies on rice leafhoppers. I. Biology and natural enemies. [In Japanese.] Noj. Min. Agr. and For. 127: 1–135, illus.
Esaki, T., Hashimoto, S., and Sameshima, T.
1937a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies (for the year 1936). [In Japanese.] Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 8: 1–43, illus.
Esaki, T., Hori, H., and Yasumatsu, K.
1938a Insectorum Japonicorum illustratio iconographia coloribus ad naturam depicta. 1938: 1–38, 1–10, 1–426, 1–50; pls. 1–189, figs. not numbered.
Esaki, T., and Ito, S.
1954a A tentative catalogue of Jassoidea of Japan and her adjacent territories. Japan Society for the Promotion of Science. Ueno Park, Tokyo. 315 pp.
Esaki, T., and Mochizuki, M.
1941a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies. No. 12 (for the year 1940). [In Japanese.] Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 13: 1–33, 1 illus.

Esaki, T., and Sameshima, T.
1938a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies, No. 9 (for the year 1937). [In Japanese.] Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 10: 1–36, illus.
1939a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies, No. 10 (for the year 1938). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 11: 1–74, illus.
1940a Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies, No. 11 (for the year 1939). Kyushu Imp. Univ., Ent. Lab. Pub. 12: 1–42, illus.

Esau, Katherine
1930a Studies on the breeding of sugar beets for resistance to curly-top. Hilgardia 4: 415–440, illus.
1931 *See* Mackie and Esau 1931a.
1932 *See* Mackie and Esau 1932a.
1935a Initial localization and subsequent spread of curly-top symptoms in the sugar beet. Hilgardia 9: 397–436, illus.
1935b Ontogeny of the phloem in sugar beets affected by the curly-top disease. Amer. Jour. Bot. 22: 149–163, 13 illus.
1941a Phloem anatomy of tobacco affected with curly top and mosaic. Hilgardia 13: 437–470, illus.
1947 *See* Houston, Esau, and Hewitt 1947a.

Essig, Edward Oliver
1913a Homoptera. *In* Injurious and Beneficial Insects of California. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 2: i–xxxi, 1–351, 321 illus. (38–43, figs. 33–36).
Economics of the common species.
1915a Homoptera. *In* Injurious and Beneficial Insects of California. Ed. 2, rev. Calif. Comn. Hort. Sup., Monthly Bul. 4: i–lxxxi, 1–541, 503 illus. (59–66; figs. 50–55).
Revised edition of Essig 1913a.
1921a Dust insecticides in California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 392–394. Nicotine dust as a control of the grape leafhopper.
1923 *See* Horne, Essig, and Herms 1923a.
1926a Homoptera. Insects of Western North America. A manual and text book for students in colleges and universities and a handbook for county, State, and Federal entomologists and agriculturists, as well as foresters, farmers, gardeners, travelers, and lovers of nature. 1035 p., 766 illus. (199–218; figs. 103–117).
Describes and illustrates the common species.
1931a A History of Entomology. 1029 p., 263 illus.
Lists Western species described by various authors.
1942a Suborder Homoptera Leach, 1815. College Entomology. 900 p., 308 illus. (307–320; figs. 104–108).

Essig, E. O., and Hoskins, W. M.
1934a Insects and other pests attacking agricultural crops. Calif. Agr. Ext. Serv. Cir. 87: 1–155, 108 illus.
Economics of common species.
1944a Insects and other pests attacking agricultural crops. Calif. Agr. Ext. Serv. Cir. 87, rev. 197 p., 182 illus.

Essig, E. O., and Usinger, R. L.
1940a The life and works of Edward Payson Van Duzee. Pan-Pacific Ent. 16: 145–177, 1 illus.
Contains a bibliography and a list of genera and species described by Van Duzee.

Estlund, Olof
1796a Entomolgiske anmärkningar hórande til fauna Svecicia. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl. 17: 126–130, pl. 5.
Cicada tremulae n. sp.

Evans, J. A.
1938 *See* Crosby, Mills, and Evans 1938a,
1938 *See* Crosby, Mills, Blauvelt, and Evans 1938a.

Evans, J. W.
1931a Notes on the biology and morphology of the Eurymelinae (Cicadelloidea, Homoptera). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. 56: 210–226, pl. 11, figs. 1–19.
Discusses external and internal morphology, life history, and habits.

Evans, J. W.—Continued

1933a A revision of the Eurymelini (Homoptera, Bythoscopidae). Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. 57: 73–90, figs. a–c.
Keys to the tribes and genera with descriptions of the genera and species, with *Platyeurymela*, *Eurymelita* and *Eurymelessa* gen. n., and 1 n. sp. *Eurymela* and 2 n. spp. *Eurymeloides*.

1934a A revision of the Ipoinae (Homoptera, Eurymelidae). Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. 58: 149–167, figs. a–d.
Key to the genera, 11 new with several n. spp.

1935a The apple leafhopper. Tasmania Jour. Agr. 6: 155–157, illus. Separate paged 1–3.
Economics of *Typhlocyba australis* Frogg.

1935b Victorian leafhoppers, treehoppers, and froghoppers. Victorian Nat. 52: 91–95, pls. VI–VII.
Popular account with descriptions and illustrations of the commoner species.

1935c The Bythoscopidae of Australia (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1935: 61–83, pls. II–IV.
Key to the genera, with *Austroagallia*, *Austroagalloides*, and *Chinaella* gen. n. and many new species.

1936a Australian leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Part 4. (Ledridae, Ulopidae, and Euscelidae, Paradorydiini). Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1936: 37–50, pls. 14–16.

1936b Australian leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Part 5. Euscelidae (in part). Royal Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1936: 51–71, pls. 17–19.

1937a Australian leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Part 6. Penthimiidae. Queensland Mus. Mem. 11: 149–156, fig. 1.

1937b Australian leafhoppers. Part 7. Stenocotidae. Queensland Mus. Mem. 11: 157–164, fig. 1.

1937c The biological control of the apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker). Tasmanian Jour. Agr. 8: 171–173, figs. 1–3. Separate paged 1–3; figs. 1–3.

1938a The morphology of the head of Homoptera. Roy. Soc. Tasmania, Papers and Proc. 1937: 1–20, 20 illus.

1938b Australian leafhoppers (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Part VIII. Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1938: 1–18, pls. 1–3.
New genera and species from various families.

1938c A contribution to the study of the Jassoidea (Homoptera). Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1938: 19–55, pls. 4–11; figs. 1–3.
A review of the families with notes on phylogeny.

1939a Some new Australian leafhoppers (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Roy. Soc. So. Austral, Trans. 63 (1): 44–50, 18 illus.

1940a The canary fly. Tasmanian Jour. Agr. 11: 160–163, figs. 1a–f.

1940c Some Queensland leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera) that attack Lucerne. Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. 52: 10–13, pl. 1. Separate paged 2–4; pl. I.

1940d A factor influencing abundance of the apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker). Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci. Jour. 6: 161–162.

1941a The morphology of *Tettigarcta tomentosa* White, (Hemoptera, Cicadidae). Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1940: 35–49, figs. 1–18.

1941c A new genus of New Zealand leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Roy. Soc. N. Zeal. Trans. 71 (2): 162–163, 28 pls.

1941d The inter-relationships of certain jassoid genera (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Psyche 48: 113–121, figs. 1–7.

1941e New Australian leafhoppers. Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. 65: 36–41, 25 illus.

1941f New leaf-hoppers (Homoptera, Jassoidea) from Western Australia. Roy Soc. West. Austral. Jour. 27: 143–163, pls. I–III.
New genera and species.

1942a New leafhoppers from Tasmania and Queensland. Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1941: 27–30, pl. III.
Empoasca 1 n. sp., *Eutambourina* gen. n. with 1 n. sp., *Idiocerus* 2 n. spp., *Cicadella* 1 n. sp., *Macropsis* 2 n. spp., *Taslopa* gen. n. with 1 n. sp.

Evans, J. W.—Continued
1942b The phylogeny of the Homoptera. Roy. Soc. Tasmania Papers and Proc. 1941 : 37–40.
1942c Some new leaf-hoppers from Australia and Fiji. Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. 54 : 49–51, figs. 1–7.
New genera and species.
1942d Further notes on the morphology of the insect head. Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. 66 : 180–184, figs. 1–6.
1943b Upper Permian Homoptera from New South Wales. Austral. Mus. Rec. 21 : 180–198, illus.
1943c Insect pests and their control. Department of Agriculture, Tasmania. 178 p., illus.
Economics of the common species.
1946a A natural classification of leaf-hoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Part I. External morphology and systematic position. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 96 : 47–60, illus.
1946b A natural classification of leaf-hoppers (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Part 2. Aetalionidae, Hylicidae, Eurymelidae. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 97 : 39–54, figs. 1–3.
1947a A natural classification of leaf-hoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Ent. Soc. London Trans. 98 : 105–271, figs. 1–36.
1947c Some new Ulopinae (Homoptera, Jassidae). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 14 (11) : 140–150, figs. 1–2.
1947e A new leaf-hopper from Victoria. (Homoptera, Jassidae.) Natl. Mus. Melbourne Mem. 15 : 126–127, figs. 1a–c.
1947f Some new Eurymelids from Australia and New Guinea (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. 71 : 225–227, figs. A–H.
1948a A new species of *Erythroneura* from Fiji (Homoptera, Jassidae). Bul. Ent. Res. 39 : 131, illus.
1948b Some observations on the classification of the Membracidae and on the ancestry, phylogeny, and distribution of the Jassoidea. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 99 : 497–515, figs. 1–10.
1950a A re-examination of an Upper Permian insect, *Paraknightia magnifica* Ev. Austral. Mus. Rec. 22 : 246–250, figs. 1–15.
1951a Some notes on the classification of leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera) with special reference to the Nearctic fauna. Societas Scientiarum Fennica Comn. Biol. 12 (3) : 1–11.
1952a The injurious insects of the British Commonwealth (except the British Isles, India, and Pakistan) with a section on the control of weeds by insects. Commonwealth Inst. of Ent. London. 242 p.
1954a Les Cicadellidae de Madagascar (Homopteres). Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem. (E) 4 : 87–137, 105 illus.
1955a Cicadellidae (Hemiptera ; Homoptera). Exploration du Parc Nat. de l'Upemba 37 : 1–44, 29 illus.
1955b Cicadellidae (Hemiptera, Homoptera). Exploration du Parc Nat. Albert 84 : 3–23, figs. 1–6.

Evelyn, S. H.
1945 *See* Anson, Knight, and Evelyn 1945a.
1949a Egyptian cotton selection work. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Prog. Rpt. 1947–1948 : 48–54.

Everly, Ray Thomas
1940a Spiders and insects found associated with sweet corn with notes on the food and habits of some species. Ohio Jour. Sci. 40 : 143–146.

Eversmann, Eduard Friedrich
1837a Insecta wolgam fluvium inter et montes Uralenses observata. Rhynchota. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 10 : 33–39 (33–34).
Lists 39 species of Homoptera.

Ewart, W. H.
1942 *See* Watkins and Ewart 1942a.

Ewing, K. P., and McGarr, R. L.
1933a The effect of certain Homopterous insects as compared with three common mirids upon the growth and fruiting of cotton plants. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26 : 943–953, pls. 43–45.

Expeditions
Alaskan Expedition. *See* Ashmead 1904a.
Deutsch-Zentral-Afrika Expedition. *See* Jacobi 1912a.
Ergebnisse einer naturwissenschaftlichen Reise zum Erdschias-Dagh (Kleinasien). *See* Horváth 1905c.
Expedicion al Rio Negro. *See* Berg, 1881a.
Expedition Scientifique de Moree. *See* Brullé 1832a.
Exploration Scientifique de l'Algerie. *See* Lucas 1849a.
Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie. *See* Puton 1886a.
First scientific expedition to Manchoukuo. *See* Kato 1935c.
Hamburger Maglhaensischen Sammelreise. *See* Breddin 1897a.
Iter per Posegenam Sclavoniae provinciam. *See* Piller and Mitterpacher 1783a.
Kongliga svenska Fregatten Eugenies resa. *See* Stål 1859b.
Mission Pavie Indo-Chine. *See* Noualhier and Martin 1904a.
Der Niederlandischen Expedition in den Karakorum. *See* Lindberg 1935c.
Reise nach Mossambique. *See* Schaum 1862a.
Reise in Ostafrika. *See* Jacobi 1917a.
Reisen in Britisch-Guiana. *See* Erichson 1848a.
Reisen in Ost-Afrika. *See* Gerstaecher 1873a.
Schwedischen Zoologische Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro. *See* Jacobi 1910b.
Sinai-Expedition. *See* Bodenheimer and Theodor 1929a.
Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritten Asiatischen Forchungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. *See* Horváth 1901a.
Der zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition. *See* Melichar 1912c.

Eyer, John Robert
1921a The influence of leafhopper control on potato yields. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 69–71.
1922a Preliminary note on the etiology of potato tipburn. Science (n.s.) 55: 180–181.
1922b Notes on the etiology and specificity of the potato tipburn produced by *Empoasca mali* Le Baron. Phytopathology 12: 181–184, pl. 14.
1922 *See* Ruggles and Eyer 1922a.
1927a Tests of some recently developed insecticides in control of the grape leafhopper and Oriental fruit moth. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 253–260.
1931a The relation of temperature and rainfall to outbreaks of the grape leafhopper, *Erythroneura comes* Say. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 24: 238–259.

Eyer, J. R., and Enzie, J. V.
1939a Dusting and spraying for the control of insect pests of the Irish potato N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 266: 1–40, 19 illus.
Economics of the western potato leafhopper.

Eyer, J. R., and Enzie, J. V.
1926a Grape insects and diseases. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bul. 9 (16) : 1–27, 12 illus. (4–6; fig. 1).
Economics of the grape leafhopper.

Fabricius, Johann Christian
1775a Ryngota. Systema Entomolgiae. Sisten insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus, Korte, 816 p. (673–689).
Describes *Fulgora* with 11 species, *Membracis* with 14 species, *Tettigonia* with 18 species, *Cicada* with 35 species, and *Cercopis* with 9 species.
1777a Ryngota. Genera Insectorum. Eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa specierum nuper detectarum. 310 p. (169–175, 297–298).
Describes the genera *Fulgora*, *Membracis*, *Tettigonia*, *Cicada*, and *Cercopis*.
1781a Ryngota. Species Insectorum. Exhibentes eorum diffentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus. 2: 1–517 (313–331). Hamburgi et Kilonii, Bohn.
Describes *Fulgora* with 15 species, *Membracis* with 17 species, *Tettigonia* with 22 species, *Cicada* with 44 species, and *Cercopis* with 14 species.

Fabricius, Johann Christian—Continued
1787a Ryngota. Mantissa Insectorum. Sistens species nuper detectas adiectis synonymis, observationibus, descriptionibus, emendationibus. 2: 1–382 (260–275).
Describes *Fulgora* with 20 species, *Membracis* with 27 species, *Tettigonia* with 27 species, *Cicada* with 59 species, and *Cercopis* with 21 species.
1794a Ryngota. Entomolgia Systematica Emendata et Aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonimis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus 4: 1–472 (1–57). Hafniae, Proft.
Describes *Fulgora* with 25 species, *Membracis* with 31 species, *Tettigonia* with 37 species, *Cicada* with 88 species, and *Cercopis* with 46 species.
1798a Ryngota. Os Rostor: Vagina articulata. Entomologiae Systematicae Supplementum. Hafniae, Proft et Starch, 572 pp. (511–524). Describes *Membracis* with 8 species, *Tettigonia* with 5 species, *Flata* gen. n. with 15 species, *Cicada* with 7 species, *Delphax* gen. n. with 2 species, and *Cercopis* with 5 species.
1799–1804 Illustratio iconographica insectorum. *See* Coquebert de Montbret 1799a; 1801a.
1803a Rhyngota. Systema Rhyngotorum, secundum ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 314 pp. (1–101). (Includes an alphabetical index with separate pagination, 1–21.)
Describes *Fulgora* with 21 species, *Membracis* 40 species, *Centrotus* gen. n. 36 species, *Ledra* gen. n. 4 species, *Darnis* gen. n. 23 species, *Tettigonia* 60 species, *Flata* 50 species, *Lystra* gen. n. 16 species, *Cicada* 90 species, Derbe gen. n. 8 species, *Delphax* 10 species, *Iassus* 19 species, *Cercopis* 64 species, and *Issus* gen. n. 11 species.
1803b [Corrections and additions, bound with the preceding.] Systema Rhyngotorum, secundum ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus, 314 p. (39–42).
1803c Index Alphabeticus. Systema Rhyngotorum. [Issued separately.] 1803: 1–23.
This work was not available.

Fagel, G.
1949a Aperçu sur les connaissances actuelles des Jassides de Belgique (Hemiptera, Homoptera). Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 85: 144–153.

Fahringer, Josef
1922a Eine Rhynchotenausbeute aus der Turkei, Kleinasien und den benachbarten Gebieten. Konowia 1: 296–307.
A list of 52 species.
1942a Über eine neue *Deltocephalus*—Art. (Homoptera, Fam. Jassidae). München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 32: 581–582, 1 illus.

Fairbairn, Vera M.
1928a The life history of *Erythroneura ziczac* Walsh. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 1: 79–84.
1928b The genus *Hymetta* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 1:84–92, pls. 1–2.
Taxonomic revision of the genus, with descriptions of new spp. and new varieties.

Fairmaire, Léon Marc Herminie
1855a 2e Division.—Homoptères. Musée Scolaire Dayrolle. Histoire Naturelle de la France. II e partie—Hémiptères. (Punaises, cigales, pucerons, cochenilles, etc.) 1855: 1–206; pls. 1–9 (140–176; pls. 7–9).
Keys to the families and genera, with short descriptions of the genera and common species.
1885a 2e Division.—Homoptères. Musée Scolaire Deyrolle. Histoire Naturelle de la France. II e partie—Hémiptères. (Punaises, cigales, pucerons, cochenilles, etc.) 1885: 1–206; pls. 1–9 (140–176; pls. 7–9).
A reprint of Fairmaire 1855a.
1885b Notes sur quelques Hémiptères du Maroc. Rev. Ent. 4: 351–355.
Lists two species of Homoptera.

Fairmaire, L., and Signoret, V.
1858a Hémiptères, Homoptères, Latreille. Deuxième partie. *In* Voyage au Gabon. Histoire naturelle des insectes et des arachnides recueillis pendant un voyage fait au Gabon en 1856 et en 1857 par M. Henry C. Deyrolle, sous les auspices de MM. le Comte de Mniszech et James Thomson précédée de l'histoire du voyage par M. James Thomson. Archives Entomologiques ou recueil contenant des illustrations d'insectes nouveaux ou rares par M. James Thomson 2: 1–469, pls. I–XIV (330–343; pl. xi).
1 n. sp. *Monecphora*, 2 n. spp. *Ptyelus*, 1 n. sp. *Clastoptera*, 1 n. sp. *Flatoides*, 1 n. sp. *Oxyrhachis*, 8 n. spp. *Centrotus*, 1 n. sp. *Tettigonia*, 1 n. sp. *Epiclines*, 1 n. sp. *Coelidia*, 1 n. sp. *Gypona*, and 1 n. sp. *Selenocephalus*.
1858b Deuxième partie. Hémiptères, Homoptères, Latreille. Voyage au Gabon. Histoire naturelle des insectes et des arachnides recueillis pendant un voyage fait au Gabon en 1856 et en 1857 par M. Henry C. Deyrolle, sous les auspices of MM. Le Comte de Mniszech et James Thomson précédée de l'histoire du voyage par M. James Thomson. 465 p., illus. (326–339); pl. xi).
Fajardo, T. G.
1930a Studies on the mosaic disease of the bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) Phythopathology 20: 469–494; figs. 1–8.
Empoasca fabae is apparently a vector of this disease.
Fallén, Carl Fredric
1805a Förs̈k till de Svenska Cicad-Arternas uppstàllning och beskrifning. [continued]. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl. 26: 229–253.
Descriptions of the common genera and species.
1806a Förs̈k till de Svenska Cicad-Arternas uppstàllning och beskrifning [continued]. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl. 27: 6–43.
Describes the genus *Cicada* and 50 species, 25 of which are new.
1806b Förs̈k till Svenska Cicad-Arternas uppstàllning och beskrifning. [concluded]. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl. 27: 113–130.
2 n. spp. *Cicada*, describes the genera *Jassus* with 4 species, 1 new; *Issus* with 2 species, 1 new; and *Delphax* with 6 species.
1814a Fam. 4 Cicadariae et fam. 5 Tettigonides. Specimen novam Hemiptera disponendi methodum exhibens. 1814: 1–26 (16–21).
Describes the common genera.
1826a Cicadariae, earumque familiae, affines. Hemiptera Sveciae 2: 1–80.
Descriptions of the families, genera, and species known to occur in Sweden.
Farrar, Milton Dyer
1937a Leafhopper control in orchards. Ill. St. Hort. Soc. Trans. 62: 355–359. Separate paged 1–5.
Farský, Radim
1952a Křiskoṽe na zemědělských plodinách v okolí Prahy. Folia Zool. Ent. 1: 75–80, figs. 1–6.
The Cicadines on the agricultural plants in the environs of Praha.
Fattig, P. W.
1955a The Cicadellidae of leaf hoppers of Georgia. Emory Univ. Mus. Bul. 11: 1–68.
Faunas
Fauna Arctica. *See* Breddin 1902f.
Fauna Boica. *See* von Schrank 1801a.
Fauna Boreali-Americana. *See* Kirby 1837a.
Fauna of British India (including Ceylon and Burma). *See* Distant 1908g; 1916a; 1918b.
Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien. *See* Aulmann 1912a.
Fauna von Deutschland. *See* Enderlein 1932a.
Faune du district de Walouyki du gouvernement de woronege (Russie). *See* Melichar 1913e.
Fauna Etrusca. *See* Rossi 1792a; 1807a.
Fauna de France [Bailliere]. *See* Acloque 1897a.
Fauna de la France [Delagrave]. *See* Remy-Perrier 1926a.
Faune de France [Lechevalier]. *See* Ribaut 1936b.
Fauna Hawaiiensis. *See* Kirkaldy 1902a; 1910e.

Faunas—Continued
Fauna Insectorum Europae. *See* Germar 1817a; 1821b; 1822a, b, c; 1825a, b; 1831a, b; 1837a, b; 1838a.
Fauna van Nederland. *See* Blöte 1927b.
Fauna van Nederland. *See* de Graff and Snellen van Vollenhoven 1854a.
Fauna Regni Hungariae. *See* Horváth 1897c.
Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. *See* Jacobi 1909a.
Insects of Samoa. *See* Osborn 1934a.
Petite Fauna Entomologique du Canada. *See* Provancher 1889a; 1890a, b.

Fautin, Reed W.
1947a Biotic communities of the northern desert shrub biome in western Utah. Ecol. Mon. 16: 253–310, figs. 1–19.

Fauvel, Albert
1887a Essai sur l'entomolgie de la Haute-Auvergne (Mont-Dore et Plomb-du-Cantal). (Suite). Rev. Ent. 6: 12–17 (16–17).
Lists 21 species of Homoptera.
1891a Essai sur l'entomologie de la Haute-Auvergne (Mont-Dore et Plomb-du-Cantal) 2e supplément. Rev. Ent. 10: 50–58 (58).
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.

Favarcq, L.
1861a Catalogue des Hémiptères trouvés aux environs de Saint-Etienne, dans le cours de l'année 1860, et rangés par M. Favarcq d'après la classification de MM. Amoyt et Audinet Serville. Loire Soc. Imp. Ann. 5: 75–81.
Lists five species.

Fawcett, G. L.
1925a Encrespamiento de las hojas de la remolacha azucarera. Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr., Rev. Indus. y Agr. 16: 39–46, figs. 1–9.
1927a The curly top of sugar beet in the Argentine. Phytopathology 17: 407–408.
1927b El encrespamiento de las hojas de la remolacha y et insecto transmisor. Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr., Rev. Indus. y Agr. 18: 61–66.
1940a La peste negra de los tomates y la corcova del tabaco. Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr., Rev. Indus. y Agr. 30 (10–12); 221–226, figs. 1–3.

Feldtmann, E.
1937a Nachtrag zu W. Wagner: Zikaden der Nordmark. Bombus 2: 6–7.
1938a (Hom., Jass.) Bombus 5: 19.

Felt, Ephriam Porter
1902a Notes for the year in New York. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 37: 102–103.
Notes the damage caused by grapevine leafhopper, *Typhlocyba comes* var. *vitis*.
1902b 17th Report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 53: 699–925, 6 pls., 29 figs.
Notes on various species of economic importance.
1905c Insects affecting park and woodland trees. N.Y. State Mus. Mem. 8(1): 1–459, 48 pls., 63 figs.
Economics of various species.
1906a Insects affecting park and woodland trees. N.Y. State Mus. Mem. 8 (2): 333–877, pls. 49–70; figs. 64–223.
Continuation of Felt 1905c.
1910a Rose leafhopper (*Typhlocyba rosae* Harr.). *In* 25th Report of the State Entomologist on Injurious and Other Insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 141: 90.
Economics of this species.
1910b Insect types in the New York State Museum. *In* 25th Report of the State Entomologist on Injurious and Other Insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 141: 119–122.
Lists 58 species described by Fitch and Osborn.
1911b The rose leafhopper (*Typhlocyba rosae* Linn.). Jour. Econ. Ent. 4: 413–414.
Oviposition of this species.

Felt, Ephriam Porter—Continued
1912b Rose leafhopper, *Typhlocyba rosae* Linn. *In* 27th Report of the State Entomologist on Injurious and Other Insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 155: 65–68.
Economics of this species.
1915a Spotted winged *Idiocerus* (*Idiocerus maculipennis* Fitch). *In* 30th Report of the State Entomologist on Injurious and Other Insects of State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 180: 65.
Economics of this species.
1924a Manual of tree and shrub insects. A general account of the more important or common insects attacking shade and forest trees and shrubs and woody ornamentals. The Macmillan Co., New York. 382 p., 256 illus.
Economics of various species.
1928a Dispersal of insects by air currents. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 274: 59–129.
1934a Classifying symbols for insects. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 42: 373–392.
Lists the common families of Homoptera.
Felt, E. P., and Bromley, S. W.
1941a New and unusual shade tree pests. Jour. Econ. Ent. 34: 383–386.
Notes on *Phlepsius ishidae* Mats.
Felt, E. P., and Chamberlain, K. F.
1935a The occurrence of insects at some height in the air, especially on the roofs of high buildings. N.Y. State Mus. Cir. 17: 1–70, figs. 1–4.
Notes on *Acucephalus albifrons* with a list of species.
Felt, E. P., and Rankin, W. H.
1932a Insects. *In* Insects and Diseases of Ornamental Trees and Shrubs. New York. 507 p., illus. (171–335; figs. 48–160).
Fennah, Ronald Gordon
1945e Characters of taxonomic importance in the pretarsus of Auchenorhyncha (Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 47: 120–128; pls. 14–15.
1945g The external male genitalia of Fulgoroidea (Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 47: 217–229; pls. 21–23.
1945 *See* China and Fennah 1945a.
1947d A synopsis of the Achilixiidae of the New World (Homoptera; Fulgoroidea). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 13 (11): 183–191, illus.
1951b Proposed use of the plenary powers to designate a type species for the genus "*Fulgora*" Linnaeus, 1767, and to suppress the generic name "*Laternaria*" Linnaeus, 1764 (Class Insecta, Order Hemiptera). Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 6: 34–37.
Fenton, Alfred
1936a The use of sulphur in the control of truck crop and cane fruit insects and diseases. Texas Gulf Sulphur Company, Agr. Dept. (Houston, Tex.) 86 p., illus.
Fenton, A., and Clark, S. W.
1944a The use of sulphur in the control of truck crop and cane fruit insects and diseases. Texas Gulf Sulphur Company, Agr. Dept. (Houston). 86 p., illus.
Fenton, Frederick Azel
1918a The parasites of leafhoppers, with special reference to the biology of the Anteoninae. Part 1. Ohio Jour. Sci. 18: 177–212, 4 illus.
List of the Homoptera with their known parasites.
1918b The parasites of leafhoppers, with special reference to Anteoninae. Part II. Ohio Jour. Sci. 18: 243–278, pl. 1.
Discusses the phylogeny of the Homoptera with life histories of some homopterous parasites.
1918c The parasites of leafhoppers, with special reference to Anteoninae. Part III. Ohio Jour. Sci. 18: 285–296, pls. 2–6; text fig. 5.
The effects of homopterous parasites on their hosts.
1920 *See* Ball and Fenton 1920a.
1921a Progress report on the season's work on the production of potato tipburn. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 71–79.
Discusses the causes of this disease.
1925a Notes on the biology of the leafhopper *Eutettix strobi* Fitch. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 437–440, 3 illus.

Fenton, Frederick Azel—Continued
1939a The insect record for Oklahoma, 1938. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 19: 71–77.
Lists *Euscelis exitiosus* as a pest of field crops.
1942a The insect pest record for Oklahoma, 1941. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 22: 45–51.
Lists *Erythroneura comes* as a pest of grapes.
1952a Field crop insects. 405 p., illus. Macmillan, New York.
Fenton, F. A., and Hartzell, A.
1920a The life history of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca mali* Le Baron). Jour. Econ. Ent. 13: 400–408, fig. 13.
1922 Control of the potato leafhopper. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 77: [1–4], 5 illus.
1922b Effect of Bordeaux mixture on *Empoasca mali*. Jour Econ. Ent. 15: 295–298.
1923a Bionomics and control of the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca mali* Le Baron. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 78: 379–440, pls. 1–2, figs. 1–19.
Fenton, F. A., and Ressler, I. L.
1921a Artificial production of tipburn. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 510.
1922a Artificial production of tipburn. Science (n.s.) 55: 54.
1922b Artificial production of hopperburn. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 288–295, fig. 15.
Fenton, F. A., and Trundy, J. H.
1923a Bordeaux mixture as a control for leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 16: 314–317.
Ferdinandsen, C., and Rostrup, S.
1919a Oversigt over Sygdomme hos Landbrugets og Havebrugets Kulturplanter i 1918. Tidsskr. for Planteavl. 26: 683–733.
Notes on *Jassus sexnotatus* as a pest of small grains.
1921a Oversigt over Sygdomme hos Handbrugets og Havebrugets Kulturplanter i 1920. Tidsskr. for Planteavl. 27: 697–759.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae*.
Fergus, E. N., Kenney, R., and Johnstone, W. C.
1938a Growing alfalfa in Kentucky. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 312: 1–18, 7 illus.
Economics of the potato leafhopper on alfalfa.
1942a Growing alfalfa in Kentucky. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. (rev.) 312: 3–19, 8 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.
Ferguson, William C.
1940a Certain new coal tar insecticides. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33: 596–600.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
Fernald, Charles H.
1888a The grape vine leafhopper. Hatch Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 2: 3–5.
1889a The grape vine leafhopper. Hatch Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1: 21–23.
Fernald, Henry Torsey
1921a The Homoptera. *In* Applied Entomology, an introductory text book of insects in their relation to man. 386 p., 388 illus. (186–193; figs. 178–183).
Discusses the economics of several common species.
1926a Homoptera. *In* Applied Entomology, an introductory textbook of insects in their relation to man. Ed. 2., 395 p., illus. (188–194; figs. 178–183).
Fernald, H. T., and Shepard, H. H.
1942a Order Homoptera. *In* Applied Entomology, an introductory textbook of insects in their relation to man. Ed. 4. 400 p., 383 illus. (133–164; figs. 109–145).
Fernow, K. H.
1926 *See* Barrus, Chupp, and Fernow 1926a.
Ferrari, Pietro Modesto
1882a Cicadaria Agri Ligustici. Ann. Mus. Genova 18: 75–165. Separate paged 1–93.
Keys to the families, genera, and species, with a list of the species from this region.

Ferrari, Pietro Modesto—Continued
1884a Materiali per lo studio della Fauna Tunisina raccoltida G. e L. Doria. Ann. Mus. Genova 1 (2) : 439–522 (504–522). Separate paged 1–86.
Lists 30 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. *Conosinus*, 1 n. sp. *Hysteropterum*, and 2 n. spp. *Athysanus*.
1885a Rincoti omotteri raccolti nell 'Italia centrale e meridionale dal Prof. G. Cavanna. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 17 : 269–292.
Lists 98 species of Homoptera with descriptions of the nymphs of several species, *Mycterodus* spp. new.
1885b Rhynchota tridentina a march. Jacopo et Laura Doria lecta anno 1884. Ann. Mus. Genova 2 (2) : 401–423 (417–421).
Lists 20 species of Homoptera.
1888a Elenco dei rincoti Sardi che si trovano nella collezione del Museo Civico di Genova. Ann. Mus. Genova 6 (2) : 545–570 (568–570). Sepate paged 1–26.
Lists 14 species of Homoptera.
1892a Res Ligusticae XIX. Elenco dei Rincoti Ligustici (Emitteri e Cicadarii) fin'ora osservati. Ann. Mus. Genova 12 (2) : 549–576 (568–576). Separate paged 1–28.
Lists 203 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. of *Thamnotettix* and 1 n. sp. of *Deltocephalus*.
Ferrari, P. M., and Cavanna, G.
1882a Subordo Homoptera. *In* Cavanna's Contributo alla Fauna dell'Italia Centrale. Artropodi Raccolti a Lavaiano (Provincia di Pisa). Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 14 : 353–383 (369–370).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Fichter, Edson
1939a An ecological study of Wyoming spruce-fir forest arthropods with special reference to stratification. Ecol. Monog. 9 : 183–215, illus.
Fieber, Franz Xavier
1852a Genera *Hydrocoridum* secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita. Böhmischen Gesell. Wiss. Abhandl. 7 (5) : 183–210, pls. I–IV.
List of families of Homoptera.
1865a Bericht über den Fortschritt in der Bearbeitung der Europäischen Homoptera. (Cicadaria). Zool-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 15 : 43–44.
List of European genera.
1866a Neue Gattungen und Arten in Homoptern (*Cicadina* Bur.). Zool.–Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 16 : 497–516, pl. 7.
Key to the genera with descriptions of several new genera and species.
1868a Europäische neue oder wenig bekannte Bythoscopida. Zool.–Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 18 : 449–464.
Keys to the genera with descriptions of the species.
1869a Synopse der Europäischen Deltocephali. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 19 : 201–222, pls. 5 and 6.
Keys to the genera and species.
1872a Katalog der Europäischen Cicadinen, nach Originalen mit Benützung der neuesten Literatur. 1872 : i-iv, 1–19.
List of the genera and species with synonymy of the genera and geographic distribution of the species.
1872b Berichtigungen zu Dr. Kirschbaum's Cicadinen der Gegend von Wiesbaden, Frankfurt a. M. und anderer Gegenden. Wiesbaden (Niedner) 1868 und Aufschlüsse über einige Cicadinen in der vorm. Germar'schen Sammlung. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 22 : 27–34.
Notes on synonymy.
1875a Les Cicadines d'Europe d'après les originaux et le publications les plus récentes. Première partie : Comprenant les familles des Membracida, Cicadaea, Fulgorida, Cercopida, Ulopida, Paropida, Scarida, disposées selon la méthode analytique. Traduit de l'allemand par Ferd. Rieber. Rev. Mag. Zool. 3 (3) : 288–416. pls. 10–13. Separate paged 1–129.
A key to the genera.

Fieber, Franz Xavier—Continued
1884a Description des Cicadines d'Europe du Groupe des Typhlocybini. (Traduit de l'allemand sur le manuscrit original, par F. Rieber) Avec des additions, par L. Lethierry. Rev. Ent. 3 : 40–67.
Keys to the species of various genera.
1884b Description des Cicadines d'Europe du Groupe des Typhlocybini. (Traduit de l'allemand sur le manuscrit original, par F. Reiber) Avec des additions, par L. Lethierry. (Suite). Rev. Ent. 3 : 92–132.
A key to the species of the genus *Typhlocyba*.
1884c Description des Cicadines d'Europe du Groupe des Typhlocybini. (Traduit de l'allemand sur le manuscrit original, par R. Reiber) Avec des additions, par L. Lethierry. (Suite et fin.). Rev. Ent. 3 : 150–162.
A key to the species of the genus *Zygina*.
1885a Description des Cicadines d'Europe des genres *Cicadula* et *Thamnotettix*. (Traduit de l'allemand sur le manuscrit original, par F. Reiber.) Avec des additions, par L. Lethierry. Rev. Ent, 4 : 40–110.
Keys to the species of these two genera.

Fielding, W. L.
1946 *See* MacDonald, Fielding, Ruston, and King 1946a.
1947 *See* MacDonald, Fielding, and King 1947a.

Fife, James Milton
1932a A method of artificially feeding the sugar beet leafhopper. Science (n.s.) 75 : 465–466, figs. 1–2.
1938a Effect of sodium citrate on release of curly-top virus from alcoholic precipitate of plant juice. Phytopathology 28 : 561–574, figs. 1–6.
1940a Hydroxyl-ion concentration of the saliva of partly desiccated beet leafhoppers. Phytopathology 30 : 433–437, fig. 1.

Fife, J. M., and Frampton, V. L.
1936a The pH gradient extending from the phloem into the parenchyma of the sugar beet and its relation to the feeding behavior of *Eutettix tenellus*. Jour. Agr. Res. 53 : 581–593, figs. 1–4 illus.

Figueroa P., Adalberto
1952a Catalogo de los Artropodos de las Classes Arachnida e Insecta encontrados en el hombre, los animales y las plantas de la Republica de Colombia—II. Acta Agron. 2 : 199–233.

Figuier, Louis
1867a Homoptères. Les insectes, 616 p., 604 illus. (128–151; figs. 83–93). Popular account of the common species.
1869a Homoptères. Les Insectes. Deuxième édition. Paris. 580 p., 616 illus. (120–141; figs. 88–98).
Reprint of Figuier 1867a.
1872a Homoptera. *In* The Insect World : Being a popular account of the orders of insects; together with a description of the habits and economy of some of the most interesting species. Revised and corrected by E. W. Jansen. [607] p., 576 illus. (102–119; figs. 78–88).
Popular account of the common species.

[Filbe, Lui]
1869a [Insect Life] 546 pp., 602 illus.

Filipieff, I. N.
1928a Homoptera. [Guide to Insects.] 1928 : 1–[160], illus. (143–160; fig. 33). Keys to the genera and species. [In Russian.]

Finn, F.
1899a On the possible utilization of the "Green bug" of Calcutta as food for birds, etc. Indian Mus. Notes 4 : 108–110.

Finney, G. L.
1954 *See* Huffaker, Holloway, Doutt, and Finney 1954a.

Finzi, Bruno, Adensamer, W., Kaufel, F., Strouhal, H., and Priesner, H.
1928a Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna Griechenlands und der Inseln des Aegaischen Meeres. Akad. der Wiss. Wien. Sitzber. 137 : 787–798.

Fiore, C. de
1891b Secondo contributo allo studio degli Emitteri. Spallanzani Giorn. Capit. Scienze Biol. 29 : 1–[12]. (Separate paged 1–11.)

Fischer, Heinz
1952a Die ersten 148 Zikaden und die ersten 26. Blattflöhe für Schwaben. Naturf. Gesell. zu Augsburg Ber. 5 : 105–118.
Fisher, E. H.
1953 *See* Medler and Fisher 1953a.
Fisher, E. H., and Allen, T. C.
1945a Control of potato leafhoppers infesting string beans. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38 : 392–393.
Fiske, W. F.
1902 *See* Scott and Fiske 1902a.
Fitch, Asa
1851a Catalogue with references and descriptions of the insects collected and arranged for the State Cabinet of Natural History. State Cab. Nat. Hist. Ann. Rpt. 4 : 43–69.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1856a Third report on noxious and other insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Agr. Soc. Trans. 16 : 315–490, pls. 1–4.
Notes on various species.
1857a Fourth report on the noxious and other insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Agr. Soc. Trans. 17 : 687–753.
Notes on various species.
1858a Fifth report on the noxious and other insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Agr. Soc. Trans. 18 : 781–854.
Notes on various species.
1868a Twelfth report on the noxious, beneficial, and other insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Agr. Soc. Trans. 27 : 889–932.
Notes on various species.
1893a Reprint of the catalogue with references and descriptions of the insects collected and arranged for the State Cabinet of Natural History. N.Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. 46 : 385–409.
Reprint of Fitch 1851a.
Fitch, E. A.
1882a [Exhibition of *Platymetopius undatus* De Geer.] Ent. Soc. London Proc. 1882 : XXII.
Records this species from England.
Fite, A. B.
1937a Potato production in New Mexico. N. Mex. Ext. Cir. 148 : 3–47, illus.
Economics of the western potato leafhopper.
Fite, A. B., and Curry, A. S.
1931a Grape culture. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 192 : 1–29, illus.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Fleming, Walter Ernest, and Maines, W. W.
1948a Control of vineyard insects with DDT, with special reference to the Japanese beetle and the grape berry moth. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40 : 845–850.
Fleschner, Charles A.
1955 *See* Dickson and Fleschner 1955a.
Fletcher, James
1883a Homoptera.—The harvest flies and their allies. Ent. Soc. Ontario Rpt. 1882 : 69–83, figs. 83–91.
Popular account of some of the common species.
1891a Grape-vine leafhopper (*Erythroneura vitis* Harris). *In* Recommendations for the Prevention of Damage by Some Common Insects of the Farm, the Orchard, and the Garden. Canada Centr. Expt. Farm Bul. 11 : 21.
1894a Grape-vine leafhopper. *In* Report of the Entomologist and Botanist. Canada Expt. Farms Rept. 1893 : 157–193, pl. 1 ; figs. 1–30.
1903a Injurious insects of the year in Canada. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 40 : 78–82.
Lists *Empoasca smaragdula* Fall. on birch.
1906b Entomological record, 1905. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 36 : 90–122, figs. 39–58.
Economics of *Typhlocyba rosae, comes,* and *vitis.*

Fletcher, J., and Gibson, A.
1907a Entomological record, 1906. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 37: 86–104.
1908a Entomological record, 1907. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 38: 113–133. Lists 16 species of Homoptera.
1909a Entomological record, 1908. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 39: 99–116. Lists 17 species of Homoptera.

Fletcher, Robert Kemble
1930a A study of the insect fauna of Brazos County, Texas, with special reference to Cicadellidae. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 23: 33–54, pls. 1–2. Lists 87 species with notes on their ecology.
1937a Leafhoppers found on cotton. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 863–864.

Fletcher, T. Bainbrigge
1913a Note on insects attacking the paddy plant in southern India. Madras Dept. Agr. Bul. 67: 1–9, 10 illus. (8–9; figs. 9–10).
Lists *Tettigoniella spectra* and *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as injurious to paddy.
1914a Some South Indian insects and other animals of importance. Government Press, Madras. 565 p., 50 pls., 440 figs. (492–498; figs. 379–387).
1916b Agricultural entomology. India Bd. Soc. Adv. Ann. Rpt. 1914–1915: 148–162. Separate paged 1–15.
Economics of various species.
1916c Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Pusa Agr. Res. Inst. and Col. Rpt. 1914–15: 59–67.
Notes on various species.
1917a [Homoptera.] Pusa Ent. Cong. Proc. 2: 176–177.
Economics of various species.
1917b Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Pusa. Agr. Res. Inst. and Col. Rpt. 1915–16: 58–77.
Economics of various species.
1917c Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Pusa Agr. Res. Inst. and Col. Sci. Rpt. 1916–1917: 71–90.
Economics of *Nephotettix bipunctatus*.
1917d Ent. Meeting, Pusa, Rpt. 2: 17–275.
1920a Annotated list of Indian crop-pests. Ent. Meeting, Pusa, Rpt. 3 (1): 33–314, pls. 2–8.

Flint, Charles
1863 *See* Harris 1863a.

Flint, Wesley Pillsbury
1927 *See* Hollowell, E. A., Monteith, J., Jr., and Flint, W. P. 1927a, b.
1928 *See* Metcalf and Flint 1928a.
1930 *See* Pieper, Burlison, and Flint 1930a.
1932 *See* Metcalf and Flint 1932a.
1938a Apple leafhopper, leafroller, and curculio control in apple orchards. Central Ill. Hort. Soc. Trans. 72: 385–392.
1939a New strains of alfalfa studied for leafhopper resistance. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 50: 167–168.
1939b New sprays not equal to Bordeaux-nicotine for leafhoppers. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 50: 170–171.
1939 *See* Metcalf and Flint 1939a.
1951 *See* Metcalf, Flint, and Metcalf 1951a.

Flock, Robert Ashby
1950a *Empoasca bipunctata* introduced into California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 565.
1952 *See* Freitag, Frazier, and Flock 1952a.
1954 *See* Barnes, Flock, and Garmus 1954a.

Flor, Gustav
1861a Die Rhynchoten Livlands in systematischer Folge beschrieben. Zweiter Theil: Rhynchota gulaerostria Zett. (Homoptera Auct). Cicadina und Psyllodea. Arch. Nat. Kurlands 4 (2): 1–567.
Keys and descriptions of the genera and species.
1861b Zum zweiten Theile der Livländischen Rhynchoten, die Verbreitung einiger Cicadinenbetreffend. Arch. Nat. Kurlands 4 (2): 631.
Lists 15 species of Homoptera from Alaska and Siberia.
1861c: Neue Typhlocyba-Arten für Livland. Arch. Nat. Kurlands 4 (2): 632–637.
T. suturalis n. sp. with a list of the families and genera of Homoptera.

Fluke, Charles Lewis, Jr.
1919a Does Bordeaux mixture repel the potato leafhopper? Jour. Econ. Ent. 12: 256–257.
1928 *See* Dudley and Fluke, 1928a.
Fokker, A. J. F.
1891a Catalogus de in Nederland voorkomende Hemiptera Tweede Gedeelte. Hemiptera, Homoptera. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 34: 361–378.
Lists 140 species and varieties.
1891b Bijdrage tot de Kennis der Belgische fauna. Soc. Ent. de Belg., Compt. Rend. 35: cccxl-cccxlii.
Lists 42 species of Homoptera.
1894a Notices hémiptérologiques. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 37: 80–88.
Lists various species.
1900a Bijdrage tot de kennis der fauna van het eiland Texel. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 42: 8.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1900b Hemiptera uit Zwitserland, Tyrol en Noord Italië. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 42: 32–33.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1900c Hemiptera gevangen in de Provincie Oran, Algerie door Dr. O. Schmiedeknecht. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 42: 17–27.
Lists 122 species of Homoptera.
1900d Catalogus der in Nederland voorkomende Hemiptera, No. 6. Addenda et corrigenda. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 42: 34–36.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1900e Hemiptera van Thüringen. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 42: 9–16.
Lists 124 species of Homoptera.
Folsom, Donald
1920a Potato mosaic. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 292: 157–184.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1942a Potato virus disease studies with tuber-line seed plots and insects in Maine, 1927–1938. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 410: 215–250, pls. 1–4.
Folsom, D., and Schultz, E. S.
1922a Potato tipburn in Northeastern Maine. Phytopathology 12: 36–37.
Folsom, D., Simpson, G. W., and Bonde, R.
1949a Maine potato diseases, insects, and injuries. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 469: 5–49, 24 illus.
Folsom, Justus Watson
1932a Insect enemies of the cotton plant. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1688: 1–28, 34 illus.
Brief discussion of sharp shooters.
Fonscolombe, Boyer de
1852a Les Hémiptères. Entomologie élémentaire, ou entretiens sur les insectes, mis a la portée de toute le monde, ouvrage utile aux établissements d'instruction publique. 408 p., (305–331).
Popular accounts of the common genera.
Forbes, Stephen Alfred
1884a The green apple leafhopper. *In* Insects Injurious to the Apple. Ill. State Ent. Rpt. 13: 181–183, pl. xiv.
1885a Noxious and beneficial insects of the State of Illinois. Ill. State Ent. Rpt. 14: i-vii, 1–136, illus.
Describes *Cicadula nigrifrons* and *quadrilineatus* n. spp.
1886a Notes on insects injurious to agriculture. Ent. Amer. 2: 174–175.
Empoa albopicta nom. nov. for *Tettigonia mali* Le Baron.
1900a Economic entomology of the sugar beet. Ill. State Ent. Rpt. 21: 1–184, 9 pls., 97 figs.
1905a A monograph of insects injurious to Indian corn. Part II. Ill. State Ent. Rpt. 23: i-viii, 1–273, 8 pls., 238 figs.
Forbes, S. A., and Hart, C. A.
1900a The economic entomology of the sugar beet. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 60: 397–532, 9 pls., 96 figs.
Ford, John
1935a The animal population of a meadow near Oxford. Jour. Animal Ecol. 4: 195–207, pl. 6, figs. 1–3.

Forel, Aloys

1858a Notice sur deux insectes nouveaux, *Delphax asiracoides* et *Jassus punctulatus*. Soc. Vaudoise des Sci. Nat. Bul. 5: 251–254, illus. Descriptions and illustrations of these two n. spp.

1859a Note sur un Hémiptère nouveau ou peu connu en Suisse. Schweiz. Naturf. Gesell. Verhandl. 43: 196–198.
Deltocephalus aurantiacus. n. sp.

1862a *Athysanus quadratus*. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 1: 3.
Lists this species.

1864a Note sur un Homoptère nouveau ou peu commun en Suisse. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bul. 7: 41, pl. 2.
Athysanus quadratus n. sp.

Forster, Johann Reinhold

1771a Novae species insectorum. Centuria 1: i–viii, 1–100 (67–69). *Cicada carinata, C. guttata, C. coccinea* n. spp.

Forte, Paul Norman Millard

1946 *See* Jenkins and Forte 1946a.

1947 *See* Jenkins and Forte 1947a.

1950 *See* Jenkins, Forte, and Ryan 1950a, b.

1951 *See* Jenkins and Forte 1951a.

Foster, Ray E.

1943a Insects active throughout the winter at Vancouver, B. C. Part II. List of the Orthoptera, Dermaptera, Homoptera, Hemiptera, Diptera, and Hymenoptera. Brit. Columbia Ent. Soc. Proc. 40: 32–34.
Lists five species of Homoptera.

Foster, S. W.

1915a Combination spraying experiment for the control of mildew and leafhoppers on grape vines. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 4: 250–253.

Fourcroy, Antoine Francoise de

1785a Secunda sectio insectorum. Insecta Hemiptera. Entomologia Parisiensis. 231 p. (184–194).
Describes 33 species of *Cicada* and indicates the new genus *Tetigonia* with two n. spp. non binom.

Fowler, William Weeks

1896e Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera. Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 161–168.

1898a Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 201–216, pl. 13.
Completes the Cercopidae and begins the Tettigoniidae.

1899a Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 217–224, pl. 14.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

1899b Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 225–232.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

1899c Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 233–240, pl. 15.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

1899d Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 241–248, pl. 16.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

1899e Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 249–256.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

1900a Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 257–264, pl. 17.

1900b Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 265–272, pl. 18.

1900c Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 273–280, pl. 19.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

1900d Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2: 281–292.
Continuation of Fowler 1898a.

Fowler, William Weeks—Continued
1903a Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Central-Americana 2 : 293–300, pl. 20.
The family Gyponidae with a key to the Central American species of *Gypona*.
1903b Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2 : 301–316, pl. 21.
Continuation of Fowler 1903a.
1909a Order Rhynchota. Suborder Hemiptera-Homoptera (continued). Biologia Centrali-Americana 2 : 317–339.
Fox, D. E.
1938a Occurrence of the beet leafhopper and associated insects on secondary plant successions in southern Idaho. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 607, 43 p.
1943a Beet-leafhopper populations on various types of Russian-thistle stands. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 3 : 465.
1947 *See* Douglass, Hallock, Fox, and Hofmaster 1947a.
Fox, D. E., Chamberlin, J. C., and Douglass, J. R.
1945a Factors affecting curly top damage to sugar beets in southern Idaho. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 897, 29 p., illus.
Fox, R. H.
1932 *See* Chapman, Reed, and Fox 1932a.
Fox, William Joseph
1892. *See* Johnson and Fox 1892a.
Fracker, S. B.
1921a Division of Insect and Plant Disease Control. *In* Biennial Report for 1919–20. Wis. Dept. Agr. Bul. 33 : 104–139, 19 illus.
Note on the control of the potato leafhopper.
1924a Division of Insect and Plant Disease Control. *In* Biennial Report for 1922–23. Wis. Dept. Agr. Bul. 69 : 52–100, 16 illus.
Notes on the control of potato leafhopper.
Frampton, V. L.
1936 *See* Fife and Frampton 1936a.
1940 *See* Hansing and Frampton 1940a.
Frampton, V. L., Linn, M. B., and Hansing, E. D.
1942a The spread of virus diseases of the yellows type under field conditions. Phytopathology 32 : 799–808, 6 illus.
Frank, Albert Berhard
1880a Die Krankheiten der Pflanzen. 843 p. (701–702).
Frank, B.
1893a Auftreten von *Jassus sexnotatus* in der Niederlausitz im Jahre 1892. Ztschr, f. Pflanzenkrank. 3 : 92–93.
1894a Die Zwergcikade (*Jassus sexnotatus*). Deut. Landw. Presse. 15 : [1].
Poster discussing and illustrating the economics of this species.
Franklin, Henry James
1940a Blunt-nosed leafhopper (*Ophiola*). Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 369 : 36–37.
1941a The cranberry station, East Wareham, Massachusetts. Injurious and beneficial insects affecting the cranberry. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 378 : 42–45.
Control of blunt-nosed leafhopper and cranberry spittle insects.
1944a Discussion of New Jersey bog conditions. Amer. Cranberry Growers Assoc. Proc. 75 : 8–16.
Note on false blossom disease.
Franklin, Woodrow W.
1951a Insects affecting alfalfa seed production in Kansas. Kans. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 70 : 1–64, pls. I–II.
1952a Insect control in alfalfa seed fields. Kans. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 289 : 21–24.
1952 *See* Grandfield and Franklin 1952a.
Franssen, C. J. H.
1938a Een voorloopig beknopt overzicht van de plagen van de mangga. Landbouw. 14 (10) : 620–641, pls. I–II.
Pests of the mango tree in the Dutch East Indies.

Franssen, C. J. H., and Muller, H. R. A.
1938a Plagen en ziekten van het flatoengewas op Java. Inst. Plant. Meded. 90: 1–42, 3 pls.
Notes on *Empoasca* sp. as a pest of cotton.
1938b Plagen en ziekten van het Katoengewas op Java. Landbouw 14 (56): 321–360; pls. I–III.
Reprint of Franssen and Muller 1938a.
Franz, Herbert
1943a Die Landtierwelt der Mittleren Hohen Tauern. Ein Beitrag zur tiergeographischen und soziologischen Erforschung der Alpen. Akad. der Wiss. Wien., Denkschr. 107: 3–552, pls. I–XIV, 6 text figs.
Frauenfeld, Georg Ritter
1856a Beitrag zur Fauna Dalmatien's. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 6: 431–448. Separate paged 59–76.
Lists three spp. of Homoptera.
1865a Ueber einen eigenthümlichen Parasiten bei Cicaden. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 15: 900–902.
Discusses the parasites of *Typhlocyba*.
Frazier, Norman Walter
1942 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, and Houston 1942a.
1942 *See* Houston, Frazier, and Hewitt 1942a.
1942 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, Jacob, and Freitag 1942a.
1944a Phylogenetic relationship of the nine known leaf-hopper vectors of Pierce's disease of grape. Phytopathology 34: 1000–1001.
1945 *See* Severin and Frazier 1945a.
1945 *See* Severin, Horn, and Frazier 1945a.
1946 *See* Hewitt, Houston, Frazier, and Freitag 1946a.
1946 *See* Stafford and Frazier 1946a.
1948a Hexaethyl tetraphosphate thermal aerosol fog effective against grape leafhopper. Calif. Agr. 2 (4): 12.
1948b Field tests on some pests of grapes. Calif. Agr. 2 (4): 13–16.
1949 *See* Davidson and Frazier 1949a.
1949 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, Freitag, and Winkler 1949a.
1952 *See* Freitag, Frazier, and Flock 1952a.
1952 *See* Jensen, Frazier, and Thomas 1952a.
1953a A survey of the Mediterranean Region for the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 551–554, 1 illus.
1954 *See* Young and Frazier 1954a.
1955 *See* Freitag, Frazier, and Huffaker 1955a.
Frazier, N. W., and Freitag, J. H.
1946a Ten additional leafhopper vectors of the virus causing Pierce's disease of grapes. Phytopathology 36: 634–637.
Frazier, N. W., and Severin, H. H. P.
1945a Weed-host range of California aster yellows. Hilgardia 16: 621–644, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–6.
Frazier, N. W., and Stafford, E. M.
1947a Control of the leafhopper *Erythroneura elegantula* on grape with DDT and other insecticides. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 487–495.
Freitag, Julius H.
1933 *See* Severin and Freitag 1933a.
1934 *See* Severin and Freitag 1934a.
1936a Negative evidence on multiplication of curly-top virus in the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus*. Hilgardia 10: 305–342, figs. 1–10.
1938 *See* Severin and Freitag 1938a.
1942 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, Jacob, and Freitag 1942a.
1945 *See* Severin and Freitag 1945a.
1946 *See* Frazier and Freitag 1946a.
1946 *See* Hewitt, Houston, Frazier, and Freitag 1946a.
1949 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, Freitag, and Winkler 1949a.
1951a Host range of the Pierce's disease virus of grapes as determined by insect transmission. Phytopathology 41: 920–934, figs. 1–3.
Freitag, J. H., Frazier, N. W., and Flock, R. A.
1952a Six new leafhopper vectors of Pierce's disease virus. Phytopathology 42: 533–534.
Freitag, J. H., Frazier, N. W., and Huffaker, C. B.
1955a Crossbreeding beet leafhoppers from California and French Morocco. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 341–342.

Freitag, J. H., and Severin, H. H. P.
1936a Ornamental flowering plants experimentally infected with curly top. Hilgardia 10: 263–302, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–21.
French, O. C.
1935a Mechanical equipment for grape leafhopper control. Agr. Engin. 16: 213–214, 217–218.
Frey-Gessner, E.
1865a Zusammenstellung der durch Herrn Meyer-dür im Frühling im Tessin und Anfang Sommer 1863 im Ober-Engadin beobachteten und Gesammelten Hemiptern und Orthoptern. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 1: 150–154.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.
1865b Beitrag zur Hemiptern-Fauna des Ober-Wallis. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 1: 24–31.
Lists 21 species of Homoptera.
1881a Syrische Hemipteren. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 6: 129–131.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Frezal, P.
1953a La cicadelle. Rev. Agr. de l'Afrique du Nord 51: 930–933.
Frick, Kenneth E.
1952a The value of some organic phosphate insecticides in control of grape mealybug. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 340–341.
Friedrichs, Adolf
1912 Der zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition. *See* Melichar 1912c.
Friend, Roger B., and Turner, N.
1931a The potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* Harris. *In* The Mexican Bean Beetle in Connecticut. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 332: 105.
Frison, Theodore Henry
1927a A list of insect types in the collections of the Illinois State Natural History Survey and the University of Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 16: 137–309.
Lists 56 species of Homoptera.
Fristrup, R.
1945a Hemiptera 1. Heteroptera and Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. The Zoology of Iceland 3 (51): 1–21, 3 illus.
Fritsch, Karl
1880a Jährliche Periode der Insectenfauna von Osterreich-Ungarn. V. Die Schnabelkerfe (Rhynchota). Akad. der Wiss. Denkschr. 42: 217–255, pls. I–III.
Notes on the ecology of various species.
Frivaldszky, Janos
1872a E. A. vidéken élö állatok. A herkulesfürdö és környéke. Természettudományi orvosi, fürdészeti, történelmi és statistikai tekintetben. (Három térkép- és a szövegbe nyomott fametszvényekkel.) Emlékül a magyar orvosok és természetvizsgálók 1872. A herkules-fürdöben (mehádián) tartott XVI. Nagygyülésére. A gyógyhely által ajánlva a nagygyülés tagjainak. Irta Munk Manó. 1872: 85–106.
1873a C. Allat-és növénytani értekezések. Allattani kirándulásaim Orsova, Mehádia és Korniareva vidékein. Magyar Orv. Term. Tört. 16: 197–243.
Lists 23 species.
1875a V. Adatok Máramaros vármegye faunájához. Jelentés az 1871. Év julius havában e megyébe tett állattani kirándulásról. Math. Term. Közl. 9: 183–232.
Lists five species.
1877a X. Adatok Temes és Krassó megyék faunájához. Data ad faunam Hungariae Meridionalis comitatuum Temes et Krassó. Math. Term. Közl. 13: 285–378, pl. I.
1879a Budapest és környéke állattani tekintetben: Rovarok. Dr. Gerlóczy Gyulo es Dr. Duláczka Géza: Budapest és környéke természetrajzi, orvosi és közmivelödési leirása. 1879: [111].
Froggatt, Walter Wilson
1901a Typical insects of Central Australia. N. S. Wales Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 511: 1–10, pl. 1.
Notes on various species.
1904 *See* Goding and Froggatt 1904a.

Froggatt, Walter Wilson—Continued
1907a Sub-Order II.—Homoptera. Australian Insects. 449 p., 37 pls., 180 figs. (346–361; pl. 33; figs. 154–159).
Discusses the common species of the various families.
1918a The apple-leaf Jassid. (*Empoasca australis*). N. S. Wales Agr. Gaz. 29: 568–571, 2 pls.
Economics of *Empoasca australis* n. sp.
1918b The apple leaf Jassid. (*Empoasca australis*). N. S. Wales Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 2029: 568–571; 2 pls.
Reprint of Froggatt 1918a.
Fronk, William Don
1942 *See* Knowlton, Fronk, and Maddock 1942a.
Froriep, Ludwig Friedrich von
1806a XLIII. Familie. Halsrussel oder Auchenorynchen. C. Dumeril's, Doctors und Professors an der Medicinischen Schule zu Paris, Analytische Zoologie. Aus dem Französischen, mit Zusatzen. 1806: 266–267.
A translation of Dumeril, A.M.C. 1806a.
Frost, Marvin, H., Jr.
1950a The beet leafhopper on cantaloupes *Circulifer tenellus* (Bks.) Crop Comments 3 (5): 4; 2 figs.
Frost, Stuart Ward
1924a Frogs as insect collectors. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 174–185, pl. XIV.
Lists two species of Homoptera eaten by frogs.
1942a General Entomology. 524 pp., 406 illus.
1945a Insects feeding or breeding on indigo, *Baptisia*. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 53: 219–225.
Lists *Jassus olitorius*.
1945c A new leafhopper on cherry. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38: 617–618.
1948a The leafhopper *Cicadella stellulata* on cherry. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 513–514, fig. 1.
1952a Light traps for insect collection, survey, and control. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 550: 1–32, 27 illus.
1953a Response of insects to black and white light. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 376–377.
Frost, S. W., and Craighead, E. M.
1924a Dusting for leafhoppers (*Empoa rosae* L.) in bearing apple orchards. Jour. Econ. Ent. 17: 262–264, pl. 2.
Fryer, H. F., and Fryer, J. C. F.
1914a A genus of Homoptera, &c., new to the British list. Ent. Monthly Mag. 50: 8–10.
Descriptions of various species.
Fryer, J. C. F.
1914 *See* Fryer and Fryer 1914a.
Fudalewicz, W.
1950a Unerwienie i narzady zmystowe skrzydel skoczka (*Typhlocyba*) sp.—The innervation and sense organs in the wings of the *Typhlocyba* sp. Polonaise Acad. des Sci. et Lettres, Bul. Internatl. (B) 1949: 419–434, figs. 1–4.
Fudge, Bonnie Reid
1929 *See* Beckwith and Fudge 1929a.
Fuente, Jose Maria de la
1902a Insectos nuevos descubiertos on los alrededores de Pozuelo de Calatrava. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 1: 127–129.
Lists five species.
1920a Hemipteros de la Provincia de Ciudad Real no citados como de la Peninsula Iberica en el Catalogo de Oshanin de 1912 (1). Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. Bol. 20: 315–321.
Fuessli, J. C.
See Fuessly.
Fuesslin, J. C.
See Fuessly.
Fuessly, Johann Caspar
1775a II. Class de Insecten Hemiptera. Mit Affterflügeldecken, oder Sauger. Verzeichnis der ihm bekannten schweizerischen Insekten mit einer ausgemahlten Kupfertafel: nebst der Ankündigung eines neuen Insekten Werks. 62 p. (22–27).
Lists 1 species of *Fulgora* and 18 species of *Cicadas*.

Fukuda, Jiro
1952a Ecological studies of the cotton leaf hopper, *Chlorita biguttula* Ishida and its control. I. On the resistance of egg-plants to the cotton leaf hopper. Natl. (Tokai-kinki) Agr. Expt. Sta., Hort. Div. Bul. 1: 159–211, pls. 1–5, figs. 1–8.
Fukuda, K.
1934a [Studies on *Liburnia oryzae* Mats.] Formosa Dept. Agr., Gov. Res. Inst. Bul. 99 : 1–19, 1 pl.
[In Japanese.]
1937a The exterminating result of cotton plant vermin. Formosan Agr. Rev. 33 (367) : 483–510 (39–66).
Notes in Japanese on *Empoasca biguttula*.
Fukuda, M., and Sato, M.
1927a Electric light for the prevention of insect damage on rice plants. Rice Jour. 30 : 12–14, 32.
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata* [?] as a pest of rice.
Fukunaga, Edward T.
1954 *See* Sherman, Tamashiro, and Fukunaga 1954a.
Fukushi, T.
1931a On the intracellular bodies associated with dwarf disease of rice plant. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 12 : 35–41, figs. 1–5.
1933a Transmission of the virus through the eggs of an insect vector. Imp. Acad. Japan Proc. 9 : 457–460.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps*.
1934a On the relation between a virus of the rice plant and *Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps*, Uhl. 1. Agr. and Hort. 9 : 669–676, figs. 1–2.
[In Japanese.]
1934b On the relation between a virus of the rice plant and *Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps*, Uhl. 2. Agr. and Hort. 9 : 879–890.
[In Japanese.]
1934d Studies on the dwarf disease of rice plant. Hokkaido Univ. Faculty Agr., Jour. 37 (2) : 41–164, pls. I–VI, 2 figs.
1935b Multiplication of virus in its insect vector. Imp. Acad. Japan Proc. 11 : 301–303.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps*.
1937a An insect vector of the dwarf disease of rice plant. Imp. Acad. Japan Proc. 13 : 328–331, 1 illus.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps* and *Deltocephalus dorsalis* as vectors of this disease.
1939a Retention of virus by its insect vectors through several generations. Imp. Acad. Japan Proc. 15 : 142–145, 1 illus.
1940a Further studies on the dwarf disease of rice plant. Hokkaido Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 45 : 83–154, pls. IV–V.
Fullaway, David Timmons
1933a Division of Entomology. Hawaii. Forester and Agr. 30: 55–59. Honolulu.
Fulton, Bentley Ball
1918a Observations on the life history and habits of *Pilophorus walshii*, Uhler. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 11 : 93–96.
Notes on the metamorphosis of *Idiocerus provancheri*.
1920 *See* Lovett and Fulton 1920a.
1932a Peanut leafhoppers. N.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 55 : 45.
Fulton, Robert A.
1937a Determination of chloroform extract of beet leafhopper. A micro-method. Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed. 9 : 437–438, fig. 1.
Fulton, R. A., and Chamberlin, J. C.
1931a A new automatic insect trap for the study of insect dispersion and flight associations. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24 : 757–761, pl. 25, fig. 55.
1934a An improved technique for the artificial feeding of the beet leafhopper with notes on its ability to synthesize glycerides. Science (n.s.) 79 : 346–348, 2 illus.
1937a Artificial feeding of leafhoppers. Culture Methods for Invertebrate Animals. A compendium prepared cooperatively by American zoologists under the direction of a committee from Section F of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. 1937 : 316–317 ; fig. 65.

Fulton, R. A., and Romney, V. E.
1941a The chloroform-soluble components of beet leafhoppers as an indication of the distance they move in the spring. Jour. Agr. Res. 61: 737–743, figs. 1–3.
Funes, Francisco de
1903a Excursion del 23 de Noviembre de 1902. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 2: 34–38.
Lists two species.
Funk, Michael
1890a Die Hemipteren und Cikadinen der Umgegend Bambergs. Naturf. Gesell. Bamberg Ber. 15: 126–142.
Lists 53 species of Homoptera.
Funkhouser, William Delbert
1927f Membracidae. General Catalogue of the Hemiptera. Fasc. 1: 1–581.
A bibliographic and systematic catalogue of the family.
1930a New genera and species of Neotropical Membracidae. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 405–421, pls. 22–23.
Centronodus gen. n., 2 n. spp., *Orekthen* gen. n. 1 n. sp., *Dontonodus* gen. n., 1 n. sp., *Orekthophora* gen. n., 1 n. sp., and *Spinodarnoides* gen. n., 1 n. sp.; and 11 n. spp. from various genera.
1951a Homoptera, fam. Membracidae. Gen. Insect. 208: 1–383, pls. I-XIV, figs. 1–9.
Fuss, Carl
1862. Zur Rhyncoten-fauna Siebenbürgens. Mitth. Siebenbürgischen Ver. Nat. Verhandl. 13: 3–19.
A list of species.
Gadd, G. G.
1908a [Quelques observations sur les Cigales de la Crimée.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. 7: 248–254.
Notes in Russian on three species.
1910a [Contributions à l'anatomie comparée des Cigales et de *Tettigonia viridis* L.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. 10: 205–211, figs. 1–4.
Descriptions of the female reproductive system in Russian with German summary.
Gaddum, E. W.
1942a Some observations on Jassid at the Kenya Coast. Empire Jour. Expt. Agr. 10: 133–145, fig. 1.
Empoasca facialis as a pest of cotton.
Gadeau de Kerville, Henri
1926a Hémiptéres. *In* Récit du Voyage et Liste Méthodique des Animaux Récoltés en Syrie. Voyage Zoologique d'Henri Gadeau de Kerville en Syrie (Avril-Juin 1908). 365 p., 37 pls. (107–110).
Lists 30 species of Homoptera.
Gal'kov, V. P.
1927a *Cicadula* (*Jassus*) *sexnotata* Fall., in the Ural. Défense des Plantes 4: 374–375.
Notes in Russian on this species as a pest of small grains.
Gambrell, F. L.
1948a Experiments with DDT for control of the potato leafhopper on apple nursery stock. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 651–652, figs. 1–2.
Garcia, C. E.
1936 *See* Palo and Garcia 1936a.
Garcia, Fabian
1914a Biology. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 25: 80–83.
Lists *Typhlocyba comes* as a pest of grapes.
1917a Miscellaneous. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 28: 26–27.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1928a Miscellaneous. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 39: 22.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1929a Beet leafhopper. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 40: 37–38.
1933a [Insect pests in New Mexico in 1931–32.] N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 43: 38–49, figs. 2–5.
Studies of curly-top of beets and western yellow blight of tomatoes and economics of *Empoasca abrupta* DeL.

Garcia, Fabian—Continued
1937a Biology. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 47: 41–47.
Notes on western potato leafhopper and beet leafhopper.
1941a Potato-culture investigations. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 51: 45–51.
Spraying for control of western potato leafhopper.
Gardner, Victor Ray
1938a A repellent for the potato leafhopper. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1938: 21.
Garman, Harrison
1892a A new corn insect. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 2: 12–13, fig. 1.
Economics of *Tettigonia mollipes* Say.
1908a Apple orchard pests in Kentucky. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 133: 14–71, figs. 1–27.
Economics of various species.
1915a The locust borer (*Cyllene robiniae*) and other insect enemies of the black locust. Ky. State Forester Bien. Rpt. 2: 57–58.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.
1926a Two important enemies of bluegrass pastures. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 265: 29–47, figs. 1–4.
Notes on various species of leafhoppers.
Garman, Philip
1930a Apple leafhoppers in Connecticut. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 327: 525–527.
1932a Notes on the control of the apple leafhoppers in Connecticut. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 338: 572–577, fig. 50.
1933a Notes on the comparative toxicity of anabasine sulfate and nicotine sulfate for aphis and leafhoppers. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 349: 433–434.
1934a Studies on control of the white apple leafhopper in Connecticut. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 361–364, fig. 16.
1935a Control experiments against the white apple leafhopper. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 368: 239–241.
1943a Control of the apple maggot with rotenone dusts. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 474: 435–442.
Economics of *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
1950 *See* Potts and Garman 1950a.
1954a Spray combinations for control of apple pests in Connecticut. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 731–734.
Garman, P., Brigham, W. T., and Caprio, A. de
1953a Control of peach insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 575: 1–64, 26 illus.
Garman, P. and Townsend, J. F.
1933a Seasonal life history of the white apple leafhopper and experiments in its control. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 349: 429–432, fig. 117.
1934a Control of the white apple leafhopper, 1933. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 360: 449–451.
1936a Control of the white apple leafhopper. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 111: 37–47, figs. 12–19.
1952a Control of apple insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 552: 1–84, 71 illus.
Garmus, R. D.
1954 *See* Barnes, Flock, and Garmus 1954a.
Garthside, S.
1932 *See* Currie and Garthside 1932a.
Gater, B. A. R.
1924a Insect pests of Labuan and adjacent islands. Malayan Agr. Jour. 12: 374–376.
Lists *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a pest of rice.
1926a A preliminary list of food-plants of some Malayan insects. Fed. Malay States Dept. Agr. Bul. 38: i–xvi, 1–95 (5).
Lists 17 species of Homoptera.
Gay, Claude
1852 Historia fisica y politica de Chile. *See* Spinola 1852a.
Gay, F. J.
1955a Common names of insects. Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul. 275: 1–32.

Geering, Q. A.
1951a Entomology. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1949–1950: 100–112, figs. 1–2.
Gemmell, Louis G.
1934 *See* Hamilton and Gemmell 1934a.
Gentner, L. G.
1925a Some important grape insects. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 148: 1–19, figs. 1–13 (13–15).
Discusses the economics of the grape leafhopper.
Geoffroy, Etienne Louis
1762a *Cicada.* Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris; dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique. 1: i-xxviii, 1–523, pls. 1–10 (412–430; pls. 8–9).
Describes 28 species of *Cicada*, and indicates the genus *Tetigonia* with 2 species, non binom.
1764a *Cicada.* Histoire abrégée des insectes, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique 1: i–xxviii, 1–523, pls. 1–10 (412–430; pls. 8–9).
A reprint of Geoffroy 1762a.
1799a *Cicada.* Histoire abrégée des insectes, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique; nouvelle édition. 1: 1–556, pls. 1–11 (412–430; pls. 8–9).
A reprint of Geoffroy 1762a.
George, C. J.
1933a A suspected sound producing organ in *Empoasca devastans.* Univ. Bombay Jour. 1: 54–57, figs. 1–4.
Georgévitch, Jivoin
1907 *See* Divatc 1907a.
Georgi, Johann Gottlieb
1801 Zweyte Ordnung. Insekten, mit bis zur Hälfte (lederartig) erharteten Oberflügeln. Lederflügler. Hemiptera L. Geographisch-physikalische und Naturhistorische Beschreibung des Russischen Reichs zur Uebersicht bisheriger Kenntnisse von demselben. 3 (2): (2051–2073).
Germar, Ernst Friedrich
1817a *Iassus flavicollis* Linn., *Cercopis ericae* n. sp. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. v. 3, pls. 23–24.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1817b [Homoptera.] Reise nach Dalmatien und in das Gebiet von Ragusa. 323 p., illus. (280–282).
1818a Bemerkungen über einige Gattungen der Cicadarien. Mag. Ent. 3: 177–227.
Descriptions of the known genera with *Ricania* gen. n. and 3 n. spp. *Flata*, and 2 n. spp. *Delphax*.
1821a Bermerkungen über einige Gattungen der Cicadarien. Mag. Ent. 4: 1–106.
Cobax, *Penthimia*, *Aphrophora*, and *Ulopa* gen. n. with many new species from various genera.
1821b *Cercopis sanguinolenta* Linn., *Ulopa trivia* n. sp., *Eupelis cuspidata* Fabr. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. v. 4; pls. 20–22.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1822a *Iassus lineatus* Fabr. *Iassus venosus* Germ. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. v. 5, pls. 19–20.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1822b *Tettigonia vittata* Linn. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. v. 6, pl. 20.
Description and illustration of this species.
1822c *Delphax lineola* Germ., *Jassus vittatus* Fabr. Augusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. v. 7, pls. 19–20.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1825a *Flata stigmatica* Germ., *Flata musiva* n. sp., *Coelidia scutata* Germ. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. v. 11, pls. 20–22.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1825b *Tettigonia geometrica* Schr. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae v. 12, pl. 18.
Description and illustration of this species.

Germar, Ernst Friedrich—Continued
1828a Cicada, Singcicade. Cicadariae, Zirpen, Cicaden. Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Kunste in alphabetischer Folge von genanuten Schriftstellern bearbeitet und herausgegeben von I. S. Ersch and I. G. Gruber 17 : 186–187.
1830a Species Cicadarium enumeratae et sub genera distributae. Thon's Entomologisches Archiv. 2 (2) : 1–8 [i.e. 37–44] 45–57.
Descriptions of the genera and species.
1831a *Cercopis mactata* Germ., *Tettigonia concinna* Germ., *Tettigonia sexnotata* Fall., *Jassus tiliae* n. sp., *Jassus quadripunctatus* Fall. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae v. 14, pls. 11–15.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1831b *Delphax limbata* Fabr., *Jassus striola* Fall. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae v. 15, pls. 14–15.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1833a Conspectus generum Cicadariarum. Rev. Ent. Silbermann 1 : 174–184.
Key to the genera with the common species listed.
1836a Description de deux nouvelles Cigales. Rev. Ent. Silbermann 4 : 71–73.
Thlasia and *Coloborrhis* gen. n.
1837a *Jassus atomarius* Fabr., *Jassus mixtus* Fabr., *Jassus varius* Fabr., *Jassus subfusculus* Fall., *Jassus interstitialis* Germ. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae v. 16, pls. 16–20.
1837b *Jassus crenatus* Germ., *Jassus scurra* Germ., *Jassus puncticeps* Germ., *Jassus nassatus* Germ., *Jassus cereus* Germ., *Jassus assimilis* Fall., *Jassus subrusticus* Fall., *Jassus albiger* Germ., *Jassus ocellatus* Scop., *Jassus abdominalis* Fab., *Jassus aureolus* Fall. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae v. 17, pls. 10–20.
1838a *Eupelix producta, Eupelix spathulata.* Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae v. 20, pls. 24–25.
1839a Drei neue Gattungen der Cicadinen, aufgestellt vom Herausgeber. Ztschr. Ent. 1 : 187–192.
Clastoptera with seven n. spp., *Xerophloea* with one n. sp., and *Phylloscelis* with two n. spp., gen. n.
1842 *See* Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1842a.
1846 *See* Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1846a.

Germar, E. F., and Berendt, G. C.
1856a Die im Bernstein befindlichen Hemipteren und Orthopteren der Vorwelt. Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt gesammelt in Verbindung mit Mehreren, bearbeitet und herausgegeben von G. C. Berendt 2 (1) : i–ii, 1–40, pls. 1–4.
Descriptions of 23 species of fossil Homoptera.

Gerstaecher, Carl Eduard Adolph
1863a Comments on Ehrenberg 1863a. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber. 1863 : 12.
1863b Hemiptera-Homoptera. *In* Peters, W. C. H., Carus, C. G., and Gerstaecker, C. E. A. Handbuch der Zoologie 2 : 1–642 (285–303).
Descriptions of the principal families and genera.
1873a Hemiptera. Baron Carl Claus von der Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1859–1865. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse. Gliederthiere (Insekten, Arachniden, Myriopoden, und Isopoden) 3 (2) : vii–xvi, 1–542, pls. 1–18 (426–434 ; pl. 17).
Pyrgoteles gen. n. with 1 n. sp., 1 n. sp. *Pyrops*, 2 n. spp. *Centrotus*, 1 n. sp. *Coloborrhis*, 1 n. sp. *Locris*, 1 n. sp. *Cercopis* and 1 n. sp. *Selenocephalus.*
1892a Bestimmung der von Herrn Dr. F. Stuhlmann in Ostafrika gesammelten Hemiptera. Jahrb. der Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. 9 : 45–58 (57–58).
Lists 11 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. *Isthmia*, 1 n. sp. *Eriphyle*, and 1 n. sp. *Tettigonia.*

Ghani, M. Abdul
1946a Studies on cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Dist.) in the Punjab. x. Host plants. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 24 : 260–263.
1946 *See* Afzal and Ghani 1946a, b, c.
1948 *See* Afzal and Ghani 1948a.
1949 *See* Afzal and Ghani 1949a, b.
1953 *See* Afzal and Ghani 1953a.

Ghani, M. A., and Afzal, M.
1946a A survey of jassid fauna of Lyallpur. Indian Sci. Cong. Proc. 33 : 174.
1949a Studies on the cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Dist.) in the Punjab : IX. A consideration of the light trap collections. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 44 : 145–151.
Ghani, M. A., Afzal, M., and Nanda, D. N.
1945a Studies on cotton jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Distant) in the Punjab. VII. Age of leaf and jassid susceptibility. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. (B) 22 : 219–224, fig. 1.
Ghesquière, J.
1934 *See* Mayné and Ghesquière 1934a.
Ghosh, C. C.
1940a Insect pests of Burma. 216 pp., pls. I–LXXXVII, figs. 1–106.
Giard, Alfred
1889a Sur une galle produité chez le *Typhlocyba rosae L.* par une larve d'Hyménoptère. [Paris] Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 109 : 79–82.
1889b Sur la castration parasitaire des *Typhlocyba* par une larve d'Hyménoptère (*Aphelopus metaleucus* Dalm.) et par une larve de Diptère (*Atelenevra spuria* Meig.). [Paris] Acad. des Sci., Compt. Rend. 109 : 708–710.
Gibson, Arthur
1907a Basswood or linden insects. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 37 : 78–80.
Lists 12 species of Homoptera.
1907 *See* Fletcher and Gibson 1907a.
1908 *See* Fletcher and Gibson 1908a.
1909a Insects of the year 1908 at Ottawa. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 39 : 116–120, figs. 31–32 (119).
Discusses the economics of the apple leafhopper.
1909 *See* Fletcher and Gibson 1909a.
1910a Reports on the insects of the year. Division No. 1.—Ottawa District. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 40 : 10–16 (10–11).
Discusses the economics of the apple leafhopper.
1910b Entomological record, 1909. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 40 : 110–128 (124–125).
Lists eight species of Homoptera.
1911b Basswood or linden insects. iv. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 41 : 99–101.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1913a The entomological record, 1912. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 43 : 113–140 (135).
Lists 17 species of Homoptera.
1914a The entomological record, 1913, Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 44 : 106–131. Separate paged 1–21.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1915b Reports on insects of the year. Division No. 1, Ottawa District. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 45 : 13–15.
Notes on the rose leafhopper.
1917a The entomological record, 1916. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 47 : 137–171 (165–166).
Lists 17 species of Homoptera.
1917b Common garden insects and their control. Canada Dept. Agr., Ent. Br. Cir. 9 : 1–20, figs. a-c.
Notes on the grape leafhopper as a pest of Virginia creeper.
1919a The entomological record, 1918. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 49 : 97–123. Separate paged 1–27.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1923a Report of the Dominion Entomologist for the two years 1919 and 1920. 1923 : 5–40.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae* as a pest of apples.
1928a Insects of the flower garden and their control. Canada Dept. Agr. Bul. (n.s.) 99 : 3–56, 78 illus. (37–38 ; figs. 50–57).
Discusses the economics of three species of leafhopper.
1934a Insects of the flower garden and their control. Canada Dept. Agr. Bul. (n.s.) 99 [Rev.] : 3–69, 95 illus.

Gibson, Arthur—Continued
1935a Insect pests of the rose and their control. Canada Dept. Agr. Bul. (n.s.) 17 [Rev.] : 52–55.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae.*
1939a The Canadian Entomological Service. Fifty years in retrospect, 1887 to 1937. Internatl. Kongr. Ent., Verhandl. 7 : 1429–1479.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
Gibson, A., and Criddle, N.
1920a The entomological record, 1919. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 50 : 112–134 (132).
Lists one species of Homoptera.
Gibson, Edmund Harrison
1915a The sharp-headed grain leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 254 : 1–16, fig. 1.
Economics of *Draeculacephala mollipes* Say.
1916a The clover leafhopper and its control in the Central States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 737 : 1–8, figs. 1–5.
Economics of *Agallia sanguinolenta* Prov.
1916b Some 1915 notes on a few common Jassoidea in the central Mississippi Valley States. Canad. Ent. 48 : 177–179.
Lists 16 species of Homoptera.
1917a Three new species of Jassoidea from Missouri. Canad. Ent. 49 : 183–184. *Tinobregmus* 1 n. sp., *Euscelis* 1 n. sp., and *Typhlocyba* 1 n. sp.
1917c Additions to the list of Missouri Cicadellidae (Jassoidea). Canad. Ent. 49 : 75–76.
Lists 25 species.
1919a A review of the leafhoppers of the genus *Gypona* north of Mexico. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 56 : 87–100.
Key to the species, eight new, with notes on others.
1919b Five new species of Jassoidea from Honduras (Hemiptera : Homoptera). Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc. 32 : 25–27.
Tettigonia one n. sp., *Draeculacephala* one n. sp., *Deltocephalus* one n. sp., and *Athysanus* two n. spp.
1919c Hemiptera collected by the Yale Dominican Expedition of 1913. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 55 : 275–277.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera, with *Clovia modesta* n. sp.
Gibson, E. H., and Cogan, E. S.
1915a A preliminary list of the Jassoidea of Missouri with notes on species. Ohio Jour. Sci. 16 : 71–78.
Lists 98 species.
Gibson, K. E.
1948 *See* Douglass, Gibson, and Hallock 1948a.
1948 *See* Douglass, Gibson, Hallock, and Peay 1948a.
Giddings, N. J.
1913 *See* Alderman, W. H., Giddings, N. J., and Rumsey, W. E. 1913a.
1937a A greenhouse method for testing resistance to curly top in sugar beets. Phytopathology 27 : 773–779, figs. 1–5.
1938a A small cage for insect vectors used in plant inoculations. Phytopathology 29 : 649–650, fig. 1.
1941a Strain combinations of curly-top virus. Phytopathology 31 : 8.
1942a Some factors influencing curly-top-virus concentration in sugar beets. Phytopathology 32 : 6.
1944a Additional strains of the sugar-beet curly top virus. Jour. Agr. Res. 69 : 149–157, figs. 1–4.
Giffard, Walter M.
1908a Presidential address. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 1 : 176–184.
1916a Notes and list of insects trapped in Alameda and Santa Clara Counties, California, during a short auto trip whilst speeding along the main roads. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 3 : 227–231.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Giglio-Tos, E.
1894a Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e regioni vicine. VII. Rincoti. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino Bol. 9 (169) : 1–14.

Gillanders, A. T.
1898a The Hemiptera-Homoptera. Manchester Micros. Soc. Trans. 1897: 28–41. A popular account of the families and common species.
1908a Cicadidae. Forest Entomology. Ed. 1, 422 p., 351 illus. (307–321; figs. 289–291).
Economics of *Typhlocyba ulmi*.
1912a Cicadidae. Forest Entomology. Ed. 2, 428 p., 354 illus. (307–312; figs. 289–291).
Gillett, Joseph A.
1939 *See* Douglass, Wakeland, and Gillett 1939a.
Gillette, Clarence Preston
1891a Two insect pests. The codling moth and the grape-vine leafhopper. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 15: 18–22.
1892a Observations upon injurious insects, season of 1891. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 19: 16–17; fig. 8.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1895a *Dicraneura cockerellii* n. sp. Psyche (Sup. 1) 7: 14–15, fig. 4.
1895b A trip across the range to investigate insect injuries. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 7: 60–63.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1897a Report of the Entomological Section. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 9: 143–147.
Notes on the buffalo treehopper.
1898a American leafhoppers of the subfamily Typhlocybinae. U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 20: 709–773, figs. 1–149.
A monograph of the subfamily.
1898b A few new species of *Deltocephalus* and *Athysanus* from Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 43: 23–29, figs. 1–4.
Deltocephalus five n. spp., and *Athysanus* one n. sp.
1898c List of original types of species in the superfamily Jassoidea now in the collections of the Colorado Agricultural College and Agricultural Experiment Station. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 43: 30–31.
Lists 87 species and varieties.
1901a Identification of two of Fitch's species, viz., *Deltocephalus melsheimerii* and *Chlorotettix unicolor*. Psyche 9: 171–173, figs. A–C.
1901b Leafhoppers (*Typhlocyba* sp.). *In* Report of the Entomologist. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 13: 126.
1919a Tenth annual report of the State Entomologist of Colorado for the year 1918. Colo. State Ent. Cir. 27: 1–40, figs. 1–13.
Notes on *Typhlocyba comes* on woodbine.
Gillette, C. P., and Baker, C. F.
1895a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 31: 1–137, 57 figs. (64–113).
List of species, many new.
Gillette, C. P., and List, G. M.
1915a Insects and insecticides. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 210: 1–55, 34 illus. (15).
Economics of the apple leafhopper.
1921a Twelfth annual report of the State Entomologist of Colorado. Colo. State Ent. Cir. 34: 1–56, pls. I–VI.
Notes on various species.
Gilliatt, F. C.
1938a Cranberry insects in Canada. Canad. Dept. Agr. Pub. 616: 30–34.
Gilmer, Robert M.
1954a Insect transmission of X-disease virus in New York. Plant Dis. Rptr. 38: 628–629, fig. 1.
Gimmerthal, Benjamin August
1846a Zur Fauna der Ostseeprovinzen. Die Cicaden oder Zirpen. Corr. Nat. Riga. 1: 26–27.
Lists 38 species.
Giorna, Mich. Esprit
1791a Calendario entomolgico, ossia osservazioni sulla stagione proprie agl'insetti nell'clima Piemontese e particolarmente ne'contorni di Torino. 146 p.

Girard, Maurice
1885a Sous-ordre des Hémiptères, Homptères. Les Insectes. Traité élémentaire d'entomologie comprenant l'histoire des espèces utiles et de leurs produits des espèces nuisibles et des moyens de les détruire l'étude des métamorphoses et des moeurs les procédés de chasse et de conservation. 3: 1–1110, pls. 74–117, figs. 33–46 (849–877; pls. 102–103; text figs. 33–34).
Descriptions of the common genera.
Girault, A. Arsene
1911a Descriptions of three new North American species of the Mymarid genus *Polynema* Haliday parasitic on Membracid eggs, with a list of the species described since the year 1898. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19: 12–23.
1914a Hosts of insect eggparasites in Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australasia, with a supplementary American list. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 10: 135–139.
1914b Hosts of insect eggparasites in Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australasia, with a supplementary American list. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 10:175–178.
Gistel, Johannes
1837a Systematische Uebersicht der Wanzen und Cicaden der Umgebung von München. Faunus 1 (2): 98–111 (107–111). Separate paged 3–16.
A list of speices.
1848a Insects. Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für Höhere Schulen. 216 p., illus. (149–150; pl. 15).
Gistl, Johannes von Nepomuk Franz Xaver
See Gistel 1837a, 1848a.
Glazunov, V. A.
1916 *See* Uvarov and Glazunov 1916a.
Gleissner, Bruce D.
1943a Biology and control of berry moth in the Erie Grape Belt with notes on other grape insects. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 451: 1–74, 42 illus.
Notes on *Erythroneura comes*.
1944a Leafhopper causes heavy losses in Erie vineyards. *In* Science for the Farmer. 57th Annual Report, Pennsylvania State College, School of Agriculture and Experiment Station. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 464: 20.
Glick, Perry A.
1923a Insects injurious to Arizona crops during 1922. Ariz. Comn. Agr. and Hort. Ann. Rpt. 14: 55–77, pl. 1.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1939a The distribution of insects, spiders, and mites in the air. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 673: 1–150; pls. 1–5, figs. 1–13.
1941a Insect population and migration in the air. *In* Techniques for Appraising Air-Borne Populations of Microorganisms, Pollen, and Insects. Phytopathology 31: 216–220, fig. 5.
Glover, L. C.
1947 *See* Jones, Glover, and Hansberry 1947a.
Glover, Townend
1855a Insects injurious and beneficial to vegetation. Commr. Pat. Rpt. 1854: 59–89 (77–78).
Notes on the grape vine leafhopper.
1871a The report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Commr. Agr. Rpt. 1871: 69–87; figs. 19–21.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1877a Homoptera. *In* Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Commr. Agr. Rpt. 1876: 17–46, illus. (24–33; figs. 1–34).
Descriptions and illustrations of the common species.
1878a Manuscript notes from my journal and illustrations of insects native and foreign. Order Hemiptera; Suborder Homoptera. 1878: pls. 1–2.
Illustrations of the common species.
Gmelin, Johann Friedrich
1789a Insecta Hemiptera. Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae. 1 (4): 1517–2224 (2089–2117).
Describes the genera *Fulgora* with 21 species, and *Cicada* with 232 species.

Goding, Frederic Webster
1890a A new apple pest. Ent. News 1 : 123–124.
Empoasca birdii n. sp.
1890b [A new apple pest.] [Lacon] Fruit Growing and Hort. 1 : 116.
Empoasca esuma n. sp.
1897a *Ledra perdita* vs. *Centruchus liebeckii*. Canad. Ent. 29 : 245–246.
Notes on the synonomy of these two species.
1903a A monograph of the Australian Membracidae. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. 28 : 2–41, pl. 1.
Keys to the subfamilies, genera and species, with several new genera and species.
1926a New genera and species of Membracidae. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 52 : 103–110, 1 fig.
Williamsiana, *Euwalkeria*, *Eustollia*, and *Flexocentrus* gen. n. and 10 n. spp. from various genera.
1926e Classification of the Membracidae of America. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34 : 295–317.
Keys to the subfamilies and genera.
1926f Synonymy of Buckton's Australian Membracidae. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34 : 207–208.
Notes on synonymy with *Sarantus australensis* n. sp.
1927a Revision of the Membracidae of South America and Antilles. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35 : 183–191.
Keys to the species with a bibliographic catalogue of the genera and species.
1927c Synonymic notes on Jassoidea and Membracidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 20 (9) : 541–542.
1930c Synonymical notes on Membracidae. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 38 : 39–42.
1931a Classification of the Old World Membracidae. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 39 : 299–313.
1932a The Membracidae of Africa. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 40 : 205–238, pls. 2–4.
Keys to the species with a bibliographic catalogue to the genera and species.
1934a The Old World Membracidae. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 42 : 451–480.
Goding, F. W., and Froggatt, W. W.
1904a Monograph of the Australian Cicadidae. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. 29 : 561–668, pls. 18–19.
Godman, Frederick Ducane, and Osbert, Salvin
1881–1909 Biologia Centrali-Americana. *See* Fowler 1896e, 1898a ; 1899a, b, c, d, e ; 1900a, b, c, d ; 1908a, b ; 1909a.
Goeze, Johann August Ephriam
1778a Hemiptera. Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linné Zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems. 2 : i–lxxii ; 1–352 (117–164).
1780a Zikaden. Des Herrn Baron Karl Degeer Königlichen Hofmarschalls Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insekten aus dem Französischen übersezt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben. 3. 1–454, pls. 1–44. (102–148 ; pls. 11–12).
A German translation of De Geer 1773a.
Goff, Carlos Clyde
1937a The insect depredators of purslane. Fla. Ent. 20 : 51–61.
Goidanich, Athos
1928a Contributi alla conoscenza dell'entomofauna della Canapa. Bologna R. Ist. Sup. Agr., Lab. Ent. Bol. 1 : 37–64.
A list of species.
1938a Il deperimento primaverile del sorgo succherino in Piemonte nei suoi rapporti con gli insetti e in particolare con gli Afidi. Bologna Inst. Ent. Bol. 10 : 281–347, pl. X ; figs. 1–27.
Notes on *Cicadella viridis* L.
1948a La corologia Europea e i reperti Italiani di un Membracide Neartico. Redia 33 : 17–26, figs. 1–4.
1949a La *Ceresa bubalus* dilaga in Piemonte. Coltivatore e Gior. Vinic. Ital. 95 : 46–48, figs. 1–2. Separate paged 1–4, figs. 1–2.
Goldfuss, George August
1820a Handbuch der Zoologie. v. 1, 584 p. (284–293).

Golding, F. D.
1927a Notes on the food-plants and habits of some Southern Nigerian insects. Ent. Res. Bul. 18 : 95–99.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1928a A first survey of insect and fungoid incidence on improved Ishan cotton. Nigeria Agr. Dept. Ann. Rpt. 7 : 17–37.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.
1930a A vector of leaf curl of cotton in Southern Nigeria. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 7 ; 120–126. Separate paged 1–7.
1938a Notes on the insect pests of cotton in Nigeria. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 15 : 224–227.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.
1946a The insect pests of Nigerian crops and stock. Nigeria Agr. Dept. Spec. Bul. 4 : 1–48.
Gomez-Menor, Juan
1951a Homopteros que atacan a los frutales. Trab. de Estac. Fitopat. Agron. Madrid 228 : 1–38, 25 illus.
1954a Homopteros. Graellsia 9 : 1–13, 11 illus.
Goodhue, Lyle David
1945 *See* Smith, Ditman, and Goodhue 1945a.
Goodhue, L. D., Smith, F. F., and Ditman, L. P.
1945a DDT in aerosol form to control insects on vegetables. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38 : 179–182.
Goot, P. van der
1934a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1932. Meded. Inst. Plant. 83 : 1–80 (37, 62).
Notes on *Nephotettix apicalis* and *Lawana candida*.
1935a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1933. Meded. Inst. Plant. 84 : 1–79 (42).
Notes on *Nephotettix apicalis*.
1935b Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1934. Meded. Inst. Plant. 85 : 1–94 (41).
Notes on *Nephotettix apicalis*.
1936a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1935. Meded. Inst. Plant. 87 : 1–106 (25, 31, 46, 92).
Notes on various species.
1937a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1936. Meded. Inst, Plant. 89 : 1–104.
Gorham, R. P., Walker, G. P., and Simpson, L. J.
1929a Insects of the season 1928 in New Brunswick. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 59 : 13–17.
Brief notes on the economics of a few species.
1930a Insects of the season 1929 in New Brunswick. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 60 : 10–14.
Notes on apple insects.
Gossard, Harry Arthur
1891 *See* Osborn and Gossard 1891a.
1892 *See* Osborn and Gossard 1892a.
1893a List of Iowa clover insects and observation on some of them. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 1 (III) : 94–97.
Lists 10 species of Homoptera.
1905a Winter manual of practice in economic zoology. Ohio Agri. Expt. Sta. Bul. 164, 36 p., 9 illus.
Brief notes on injurious insects.
1911a Fall manual of practice in economic zoology. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 233 : 53–164, pls. 1–4. A revision of Gossard 1905a.
Gossard, H. A., and Walton, R. C.
1922a Dissemination of fire blight. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 357 : 83–126, 1 pl., 14 figs.
Notes on *Empoasca mali*.
Göthe, H.
1875a Die Ursachen des Schwarzen Brenners an den Reben. Wien. Landw. Ztg. 1875 : 397–398, figs. 214–219.
Notes on *Typhlocyba vitis*.

Gould, G. E.
1936a Inspect pests of muck crops. Ind. (Purdue) Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 223: 3–20, illus.
1937 *See* Ward, Gregory, and Gould 1937a.
1938a Potato insects. Ind. (Purdue) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 51: 52.
Notes on control of the potato leafhopper.
1939a Potato insects. Ind. (Purdue) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 52: 75.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae.*
1939 *See* Ward, Gregory, and Gould 1939a.
Gould, Harris Perley
1941a Fruit and vegetable crops and diseases. Potatoes resistant to leafhopper injury. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Plant Indus. Ann. Rpt. 1941: 21.
Goulet, Pauline
1950 *See* Teitelbaum and Goulet 1950a, b.
Gowdey. C. C.
1924a Report of the government entomologist. Jamaica Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1923: 20–22.
Notes on various species.
1926a Suborder Homoptera. *In* Catalogus Insectorum Jamaicensis. Jamaica Dept. Agr. Ent. Bul. 4 (1): 1–114 (38–41).
Lists 34 species of Homoptera.
Graaf, Henri William, de, Six, G. A., and Snellen van Vollenhoven, S. C.
1862a Tweede naamlijst van inlandsche Hemiptera. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 5: 72–95 (76–87).
Lists 82 species of Homoptera.
Graaf, H. W. de, and Snellen van Vollenhoven, S. C.
1854a Nederlandsche Hemiptera. *In* J. A. Herklots' Bouwstoffen voor eene fauna van Nederland, onder medewerking van onderscheidene geleerden en Beoefenaars der dierkunde. 1 (3): 169–184 (181–184).
A catalogue of genera and species.
Graber, Laurence Frederick
1934 *See* Searls, Graber, and Sprague 1934a.
1941a Recovery after cutting and differentials in the injury of alfalfa by leafhoppers (*Empoasca fabae*). Amer. Soc. Agron. Jour. 33: 181–183.
Graber, L. F., and Sprague, V. G.
1933a Alfalfa yellows. Science (n.s.) 78: 385–386.
This disease is caused by *Empoasca fabae.*
1933b Alfalfa yellows. Science (n.s.) 78: 556.
1935a Cutting treatments of alfalfa in relation to infestations of leafhoppers. Ecology 16: 48–59, fig. 1.
Graeffe, Eduard
1903a Beiträge zur Cicadinenfauna des Österr. Küstenlandes. Soc. Adriat. di Sci. Nat. Trieste Bol. 21: 41–63.
A list of the known species from this region.
Graham, Samuel Alexander
1918a Some insects injurious to the potato. Minn. State Ent. Cir. 47: 1–14, figs. 1–19.
Economics of *Empoasca mali.*
Grainger, John
1934a The relation of insects to virus diseases. Virus Diseases of Plants. 104 p., 6 pls., 5 figs. (35–43).
Grandfield, Clarence Owen, and Franklin, W. W.
1952a Alfalfa seed production in Kansas. Kans. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 290: 1–28, 17 illus.
Grandi, Guido
1908a Gli insetti che vivono sul Pioppo. L'Alpe 6: 26–27, 154–156.
1930a Contributi alla conoscenza biologica e morfologica degli Imenotteri Melliferi e Predatori. XI. [Bologna] R. Ist. Sup. Agr. Lab. Ent. Bol. 3: 302–342; figs. I–XIII.
1934a Contributi alla conoscenza degli Imenotteri melliferi e predatori. XIII. [Bologna] R. Ist. Sup. Agr. Lab. Ent. Bol. 7: 1–144; pls. I–VIII; text figs. I–LXXX.

Granovsky, Alexander Anastaciebitch
1926a Studies of leafhopper injury to apple leaves. (Abstract). Phytopathology 16: 76.
1926b Studies on leafhopper injury to apple leaves. Phytopathology 16: 413–422, pl. 24.
1927 *See* Jones and Granovsky 1927a.
1928a Alfalfa "yellow top" and leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 21: 261–266.
1930a Differentiation of symptoms and effect of leafhopper feeding on histology of alfalfa leaves. [Abstract]. Phytopathology 20: 121.
1938a Insects in relation to diseases of truck crops. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 11–19.
1944a Tests of DDT for the control of potato insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 493–499, fig. 1.
1944b The value of DDT for the control of potato insects. Amer. Potato Jour. 21: 89–91.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
1950 *See* Peterson and Granovsky 1950a, b.
Granovsky, A. A., and Jones, F. R.
1930a "Alfalfa yellow top" disease investigations. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 410: 48–49, fig. 25.
Granovsky, A. A., and Peterson, A. G.
1954a Evaluation of potato leaf injury caused by leafhoppers, flea beetles, and early blight. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 894–902, figs. 1–3.
Grasso, V.
1948 *See* Servadei and Grasso 1948a.
Gravely, F. H.
1915a Notes on the habits of Indian insects, myriapods, and arachnids. Indian Mus. Rec. 11: 483–539; pls. 22–25.
Gravenhorst, Johann Ludwig Christian
1807a Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linneischen und einiger neuern zoologischen Systeme. Nebst dem eingeschalteten Verzeichnisse der zoologischen Sammlung des Verfassers und den Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, die in derselben vorhanden sind. 476 p. (340–344).
1835a Bericht der entomologischen section. Schles. Gesell. f. Vaterland. Kult. 1834: 88–95.
Gray, George Robert
1832a The seventh order of insects: Hemiptera. The Animal Kingdom, arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order by Edward Griffith and Edward Pidgeon, and notices of new genera and species by George Gray. 15: 1–796, pls. 74–128 (216–293; pls. 108–109).
Gray, Harold E., and Treloar, A. E.
1933a On the enumeration of insect populations by the method of net collection. Ecology 14: 356–367, fig. 1.
Gray, Henry E.
1953a Strepsiptera and leafhoppers. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 48: 74–75. Separate paged 1–2.
Grayson, James McDonald
1948 *See* Poos, Grayson, and Batten 1948a.
Gregory, C. T.
1937 *See* Ward, Gregory, and Gould 1937a.
1939 *See* Ward, Gregory, and Gould 1939a.
Gressitt, Judson Linsley
1954a Insects of Micronesia. Introduction. Insects of Micronesia 1: 1–257, 70 illus.
Gribodo, Giovanni
1920a "Rincoti" ed i "Lepidotteri" delle Oasi xerotropiche di Val di Susa. Accad. di Sci. Torino, Atti. 55: 329–338.
Lists 12 species of Homoptera.
Griffin, Francis J.
1939a A facsimile of the Novae Species Insectorum, 1759, of J. C. D. Schreber. Soc. Bibliog. of Nat. Hist. Jour. 1: 221–239, 1 pl.
Griffini, Achille
1896a Notes sur la faune entomologique piémontaise. X. Cicadidae, Membracidae et Scaridae. Misc. Ent. 4: 1–2.
Lists eight species of Homoptera.

Griffini, Achille—Continued
1897a Imenotteri, Neurotteri, Pseudoneurotteri, Ortotteri, e Rincoti Italiani. Manuali Hoepli, Entomologia. v. 4, 687 p., 243 illus. (567–604; figs. 201–221.)
Brief discussions of the common Italian species.
Griffith, A. L.
1941 *See* Rangaswami and Griffith 1941a.
Griffith, Edward, and Pidgeon, E.
1832a The Class Insecta. The Animal Kingdom, arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order. 15: 229–293.
1832 The Animal Kingdom, by Baron Cuvier. 15. *See* Gray 1832a.
Griffith, Melvin E.
1935 *See* Beamer and Griffith 1935a.
1938a Alconeura of the United States (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 24: 309–340, pls. 23–26.
Griswold, Grace H.
1937a Common insects of the flower garden. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 371. 59 p., 40 illus.
1942a Common insects of the flower garden. Cornell Univ. Ext. Bul. 371 (Rev.), 61 p., 40 illus.
Revision of Griswold 1937a.
Grobben, Karl
1923 *See* Claus and Grobben 1923a.
Grunwald, Hugo
1930a Rizinus. Die Rizinuskultur, die Herstellung und Verwendung des Rizinusoles. Tropenpflanzer (Sup.) 33: 5–58, figs. 1–12.
Notes on *Empoasca notata.*
Guagliumi, Pedro
1955a Notas supplemento a la lista de los insectos de la caña de azucar en Venezuela (1953–1955). Agronomía Trop. 5: 99–104.
Guagliumi, Pietro
1954 *See* Box and Guagliumi 1954a.
Guérin, Joseph
1904a Matériaux pour servir a l'histoire des Hémiptères de la faune Alpine. Assoc. Franç. pour l'Avanc. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 33: 874–882.
Guérin-Méneville, Felix Edouard
1826a Isse, *Issus.* Ledre. *Ledra.* Lystre, *Lystra.* Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle. 9: 35, 262, 581–582.
Description of the genus with notes on common species.
1829a Homoptera. Plates *from* Iconographie du Regne Animal de G. Cuvier, 1829, Nos. 1–104 (58–59). Text, *See* Guérin-Méneville 1844a.
Illustrations of common species.
1838a Crustacés, arachnides, et insectes. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre du roi, sur la corvette de sa majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825 par M. L. I. Duperry. 2 (2): 1–139 (180–193). Plates published 1831. *See* Guérin-Méneville 1831a.
Aphaena, gen. n. with n. spp. from various genera.
1844a Insectes. Iconographie du Règne Animal, de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables, et souvent non encore figurées, de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas a tous les traités de zoologie. 1829–1838: 1–576 (355–370), illus. *See* Guérin-Méneville 1829a.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1852a Observations sur un nouvel ennemi de nos céréales, précédées de considérations sur la nécessité de faire voyager quelques Naturalistes, afin qu'ils puissent étudier les agents destructeurs de nos récoltes sur les lieux mêmes ou ils exercent leurs ravages. [Paris] Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 43: 92–97.
Jassus devastans n. sp.

Guérin-Méneville, Felix Edouard—Continued
1856a Segunda seccion. Homoptères. *In* Crustaceos, Aracnidos, e Insectos. Historia fisica politica, y natural de la Isla de Cuba por D. Ramon de la Sagra. Historia Natural, Segunda Parte, 7: 1–868, pls. 1–20 (178–182; pl. 13).
Describes the species of Homoptera known from Cuba; several new species from various genera.
1857a Seconde section. Homoptères, Latr. *In* Animaux Articulés à Pieds Articulés. Histoire physique, politique, et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba par M. Ramon de la Sagra. 1857: 1–868, pls. 1–20 (424–435; pl. 13).
French edition of Guérin-Méneville 1856a.
Guevara C., José
1954 *See* DeLong, and Guevara, C. 1954a.
Gui, H. L.
1935 *See* Sleesman and Gui 1935a.
1945 *See* Sleesman, Gui, and Wilson 1945a.
Gunderson, H.
1942 *See* Drake and Gunderson 1942a.
Günter, D. J.
1912a Literatur über Steiermärkische Hemiptera, Homoptera. Sekt. I. Cicaden. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 48: 319, 473.
Gurney, Ashley Buell
1953a Approved additions to common names list, and one proposed change. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 1114.
Guterman, C. E. F.
1929 *See* Ogilvie and Guterman 1929a.
Gwynn, A. M.
1938a Factors affecting the attacks of sucking insects on cotton. East African Agr. Jour. 3: 314–318.
1939a Report of the Entomologist, Serere. Uganda Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1938 (2): 10–19, 2 pls.
Economics of the cotton jassid.
Gyrisko, George G.
1946a Some new insecticides for potato insect control. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 262–263.
1955 *See* Neunzig and Gyrisco 1955a.
Gyrisko, G. G., Jodka, J. R. T., and Rawlins, W. A.
1945a DDT to control potato insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38: 169–173, figs. 1–2.
Notes on leafhopper control.
Gyrisco, G. G., and Marshall, D. S.
1950a The control of insects of alfalfa and red clover in New York. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 438–443.
1951a Further studies of the control of insects of red clover in New York. Jour. Econ. Ent. 44: 785–791.
Haasis, Frank A.
1934 *See* Severin and Haasis 1934a.
1942 *See* Blanton and Haasis 1942a.
[Habe and Sakuragi]
1935a Ent. World 3: 200–205.
Hackman, Lucy M.
1922a Studies on *Cicadella hieroglyphica* Say. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 14: 189–209, pls. 16–20.
Detailed discussion of the life history of this species.
Haden, W. R.
1933 *See* Stearns, Haden, and MacCreary 1933a.
1935 *See* Stearns, Haden, and MacCreary 1935a.
1936 *See* Stearns, Haden, and MacCreary 1936a.
1936 *See* Stearns, Haden, and Williams 1936a.
Haegele, Rowland W.
1927a The beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus* Baker). Survey in Idaho. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 156: 1–28, 13 illus.
Economics of this species.
1930a Two leafhoppers of apple and prune in Southern Idaho and Eastern Oregon. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 884.
1932a Field studies of the beet leafhopper *Eutettix tenellus* Baker. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 182: 1–51, 10 illus.
Studies of the food habits of this species.

Haenseler, Conrad Martin
1931 *See* Poos and Haenseler 1931a.
1939 *See* Pepper and Haenseler 1939a.

Haglund, C. J. Emil
1899a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Kamerun. 4. Verzeichniss der von Yngve Sjöstedt im nordwestlichen Kamerungebiete eingesammelten Hemipteren. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt. af Förhandl. 56 : 49–71.
Lists 70 species of Homoptera, several new.

Haines, G. C.
1925a The cotton insect situation. Union of South Africa Dept. Agr. Jour. 11 : 361–365.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a pest of cotton.

Hainmüller, C.
1933a Ergänzungen zur Insektenfauna Mecklenburgs. Arch. Ver. Freunde Nat. Mecklenburg. (n.f.) 7 : 44–46.
A list of species.

Haku, Ko-yo
1935a [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 3 : 52–59.
1937b A list of insects collected from North Keisho-Do, Korea. (No. II) Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 22 : 70–74.

Halbert, J. N.
1935a A list of the Irish Hemiptera (Heteroptera and Cicadina). Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. (Sect. B) 42 : 211–318 (307–313).

Haley, W. E.
1928 *See* Holloway, Haley, and Loftin 1928a.
1939 *See* Ingram, J. W., Haley, W. E., and Charpentier, L. J. 1939a.
1951 *See* Ingram, Bynum, Mathes, Haley, and Charpentier 1951a.

Hall, C. J. J. van
1924a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1923. Inst. v. Plant. Meded. 64 : 1–47.
Notes on *Idiocerus niveosparsus* as a pest of mangos.
1926a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1925. Inst. v. Plant. Meded. 70 : 1–51.
Notes on *Typhlocyba erythrinae* as a pest of *Erythrina* sp.

Hall, F. H.
1912a Fighting leafhoppers in the vineyard. N. Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. (Popular ed.) 344 : 1–8 ; pl. 1, figs. 1–2.
Popular summary of Hartzell, F. Z. 1912a.
1913a Controlling grape leafhoppers in 1912. N. Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. (Popular ed.) 359 : 1–4, pls. 1–2.
Popular summary of Hartzell, F. Z. 1913a.

Hall, F. W.
1935a Cotton. Report of the Department of Agriculture (Gambia) for the period ending 31st May, 1935, p. 1–16.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.

Hallock, H. C.
1942 *See* Larson and Hallock 1942a.
1944 *See* Douglass, Hallock, and Peay 1944a.
1946a Beet leafhopper selection of bean varieties and its relation to curly top. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39 : 319–325, fig. 1.
1947 *See* Douglass, Hallock, Fox, and Hofmaster 1947a.
1948 *See* Douglass, Gibson, and Hallock 1948a.
See Douglass, Gibson, Hallock, and Peay 1948a.
1950 *See* Douglass, Romney, and Hallock 1950a.
1954 *See* Deen and Hallock 1954a.

Ham, W. E., and Tysdal, H. M.
1946a The carotene content of alfalfa strains and hybrids with different degrees of resistance to leafhopper injury. Amer. Soc. Agron. Jour. 38 : 68–74.

Hamilton, Clyde Carney
1932a Investigations of insects injurious to ornamentals. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 52 : 238–253.
Discusses the control of *Empoasca mali* and *Cicadula sexnotata*.
1932b Spraying and dusting experiments for the control of leafhoppers infesting dahlias and asters. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25 : 304–311, figs. 19–24.
Methods of control for *Empoasca mali* and *Cicadula sexnotata*.

Hamilton, C. C., and Gemell, L. G.
1934a Some field tests showing the comparative efficiency of derris, pyrethrum, and hellebore powders on different insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27 : 446–453.
Hamilton, I. G., and Peat, J. E.
1927a Cotton-breeding Station, Gatooma : report 1925–1926. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Rpt. 1925–26 : 89–104, pl. 1, figs. 1–4.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
Hammer, O. H.
1932 *See* Chapman and Hammer 1932a.
Hancock, G. L. R.
1927a Annual report of the assistant entomologist. Uganda Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1926 : 27–29.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
Handlirsch, Anton
1908a Die Fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen and Zoologen. 1,430 p., 51 pls. 6 figs.
Descriptions of the known fossil insects with a discussion of the phylogeny of the Class Insecta.
1914e Nomenklatur, Typen, und Zitate. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie 3 (4) : 79–99.
1925a Ordnung: Homoptera (Latr.) Westw. (Homopteren). *In* Systematische Übersicht (Schluss.) Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie 3 (17–18) : 1102–1126 ; figs. 1002–027.
Keys to and descriptions of the families.
1928a Der Bau des Insektenkörpers und seiner Anhänge. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie 1 (36) : 1186–1296, illus.
Hanna, A. D.
1950a The effect of rainfall on the cotton jassid, *Empoasca lybica* (de Berg.) in the Gezira, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Ent. Res. Bul. 41 : 359–369, figs. 1–7.
1950b The effect of rainfall on the cotton jassid, *Empoasca lybica* (de Berg.) in the Gezira, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. [Sudan] Min. Agr., Res. Div. Mem. 17 : 359–369, figs. 1–7.
1950 *See* Cowland and Hanna 1950a.
Hansberry, Roy
1947 *See* Jones, Glover, and Hansberry 1947a.
Hansberry, T. R.
1937 *See* Richardson and Hansberry 1937a.
Hansen, H. J.
1881a Faunula Insectorum Faeroeensis : fortegnelse over de paa Faeroerne hidtil samlede insekter. Naturhist. Tidsskr. 13 (3) : 229–280.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1890a Gamle og nye hovedmomenter til Cicadariernes morphologi og systematik. Ent. Tidskr. 11 : 19–76, pls. 1–2.
[In Danish.] For English translations *see* Hansen 1900a–1903c.
1900a On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 33 : 116–120.
Morphology of the antennae.
1900b On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 33 : 169–172.
Morphology of tegulae and wings.
1900c The morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 33 : 334–337.
Morphology of the legs.
1901a On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 34 : 149–154.
On the morphology of the legs.
1902a On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 35 : 214–217.
Morphology of the spiracles and abdomen.

Hansen, H. J.—Continued
1902b On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 35: 234–236.
Continuation of Hansen 1902a.
1902c On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 35: 260–263.
Key to the families.
1903b On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.) Entomologist 36: 64–67.
Continuation of Hansen 1902a.

Hansen, L. L.
1938 *See* Knowlton and Hansen 1938.

Hansing, E. D.
1942 *See* Frampton, Linn, and Hansing 1942a.

Hansing, E. D., and Frampton, V. L.
1940a The dissemination of yellow dwarf of potatoes and its leafhopper vector, *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*. Phytopathology 30: 7.

Hanson, A. J., and Webster, R. L.
1938a Insects of the blackberry, raspberry, strawberry, currant, and gooseberry. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Pop. Bul. 155: 3–38, figs. 1–27.
Economics of various species.
1941a Insects of the blackberry, raspberry, strawberry, currant, and gooseberry. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Pop. Bul. 164: 1–40, 27 illus.

Hanson, Clarence H.
1949 *See* Kulash and Hanson 1949a.

Hanson, W. J.
1948 *See* Knowlton, Taylor, and Hanson 1948a.

Harding, Leone
1930a The biology of *Opsius stactogalus* Fieber (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 3: 7–22, pls. I–II.

Hardy, D. Elmo
1942a A note on leafhopper abundance. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 15: 34. Note on *Cicadella hieroglyphica* var. *confluens*.
1943a A revision of Nearctic Dorilaidae (Pipunculidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 29: 1–231, pls. 1–18.
Species of this family are parasitic on various species of Homoptera.
1955 *See* Deay *et al.* 1955a.

Hardy, D. E., and Knowlton, G. F.
1939a New and little known western Pipunculidae (Diptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 32: 113–124, 33 illus.

Hardy, James
1850a Descriptions of some new British Homopterous insects. Tyneside Nat. Club Trans. 1: 416–431.
Dikraneura, gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and several new species from various genera.

Hargreaves, H.
1929a Annual report of the Government Entomologist. Uganda Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1928: 44–45.
Notes on *Cicadulina mbila* as the vector of streak disease of maize.
1932a Annual report of the Government Entomologist. Uganda Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1931 (2): 43–47.
Notes on the cotton leafhopper.
1933a Report of the Government Entomologist for 1932. Uganda Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1932: 50–54.
Notes on the cotton leafhopper.
1936a Report of the Government Entomologist for 1934. Uganda Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1934: 62–72.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1939a Notes on some pests of maize and millets in Uganda. East African Agr. Jour. 5: 104–109.

Haring, C. M.
1922a Entomology and Parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1921–22: 81–88, figs. 25–26.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1922b Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1920–21: 41–42.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1923a Entomology and Parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1922–23: 125–218.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.

Harman, S. W.
1932 *See* Streeter, Chapman, Harman, and Pearce 1932a.

Harmston, F. C.
1941 *See* Knowlton and Harmston 1941a.
1946 *See* Knowlton and Harmston 1946a.

Harrar, J. G., Miller, L. I., and Wingard, S. A.
1939a Cultural studies on a species of *Entomophthora* from the apple leafhopper *Typhlocyba pomaria*. Phytopathology 29: 9.

Harries, Ford Howell
1939a Some temperature coefficients for insect ovipostion. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 32: 758–776, figs. 1–4.
Notes on *Eutettix tenellus*.
1943a Some effects of alternating temperatures and exposure to cold on embryonic development of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 505–509, fig. 1.
1944a Differential effects of temperature on the development of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 69: 127–136, figs. 1–3.

Harries, F. H., DeCoursey, J. D., and Hofmaster, R N.
1945a Some factors affecting the insecticidal action of pyrethrum extracts on the beet leafhopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 71: 553–565, fig. 1.

Harries, F. H., and Douglass, J. R.
1948a Bionomic studies on the beet leafhopper. Ecol. Monog. 18: 45–79, figs. 1–18.

Harrington, W. Hague
1892a Fauna Ottawaensis. Hemiptera. Ottawa Nat. 6: 25–32 (30–32).
Lists eighty-one species of Homoptera.
1894a An entomological trip to Copper Cliff, Ont. Canad. Ent. 26: 9–16.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.

Harris, F. S., and Butt, N. I.
1921a Sugar beet leafhoppers and blight. *In* Thirty Years of Agricultural Experiments in Utah. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 46: 35.

Harris, Halbert Marion
1932 *See* Drake, Harris, and Tate 1932a.
1932 *See* Drake, Tate and Harris 1932a.

Harris, M. R., and Stout, G. L.
1933a Weeds as a factor in the spread of plant diseases in California. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 22: 273–277.
Notes on leafhoppers as vectors of virus diseases of plants.

Harris, Thaddeus William
1831a Locust. Encyclopaedia Americana. A popular dictionary of arts, sciences. literature, history, politics, and biography, brought down to the present time; including a copious collection of original articles in American biography; on the basis of the seventh edition of the German Conversations-lexicon. 8: 40–43.
Notes on various species of Homoptera.
1833a Insects. Omoptera. *In* A List of the Animals in Massachusetts. Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts, with a descriptive list of the specimens of rocks and minerals collected for the Government. Illustrated by numerous wood cuts and an atlas of plants. Part IV. Catalogue of Animals and Plants. 1833: 566–595 (584).
Lists 14 species of Homoptera.

Harris, Thaddeus William—Continued

1835a Insects. Omoptera. *In* A List of the Animals in Massachusetts. Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts with a descriptive list of the specimens of rocks and minerals collected for the Government. Illustrated by numerous wood cuts and an atlas of plants. Part IV. Catalogue of Animals and Plants. Second edition. 1835 : 553–601 (579–580).
Lists 43 species of Homoptera.

1835b Insects. Omoptera. Catalogues of the Animals and Plants of Massachusetts, with a copious index. 1835 : 32–82.
A reprint of Harris 1835a.

1841a Harvest flies, etc. (Hemiptera, Homoptera). A report on the insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation. 1841 : 1–459 (164–186).
Economics of common species.

1852a Harvest flies, etc. (Hemiptera, Homoptera). A treatise on some of the insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. Ed. 2. 1852 : 1–513 (177–201).
Revised edition of Harris 1841a.

1863a Harvest flies, etc. (Hemiptera, Homoptera). *In* Insects Injurious to Vegetation. Edited by Charles Flint. 1863, 640 p., illus. (203–230; pl. 3; text figs. 86–91).
Revised edition of Harris 1841a.

1869a Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. Edited by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Occas. Papers 1 : 1–375, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–46.
Notes on two species of Homoptera.

Harris, W. Victor

1933a Report of the assistant entomologist, 1932. Tanganyika Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1932 : 73–75.
Notes on *Empoasca benedettoi* as a pest of cotton.

1936a Annotated list of insects injurious to cotton in Tanganyika. Ent. Res. Bul. 27 : 523–528.
Lists two species of Jassidae.

1942a Insects injurious to cotton in Tanganyika Territory. Tanganyika Dept. Agr. Pamph. 29 : 1–11, figs. 1–2.
Lists two species of *Empoasca* as pests of cotton.

Harrison, Floyd P.

1954 *See* Ditman, Rosenberger, and Harrison 1954a.

Hart, C. A.

1900 *See* Forbes and Hart 1900a.

Hartless, A. C.

1914a Mango crops, and some factors influencing them. India Agr. Jour. 9 : 141–159.
Notes on leafhoppers.

Hartung, W. J.

1915 *See* Boncquet and Hartung 1915a.

1919a Enemies of the leafhopper. Natural foes of *Eutettix tenella* in California and their usefulness. Facts about Sugar 8: 470–471, figs. 1–4.

1919b Enemies of the leafhopper. Natural foes of *Eutettix tenella* in California and their usefulness. Facts about Sugar 8: 492–493, fig. 5.

1919c Studies on the leafhopper. A record of experimental work on *Eutettix tenella* at Spreckels. Facts about Sugar 8: 352–353, figs. 1A, B.

1919d Studies on the leafhopper. A record of experimental work on *Eutettix tenella* at Spreckels. Facts about Sugar 8: 372–373, 375, 378, figs. 9–15.

1921 *See* Severin, Hartung, Schwing, and Thomas 1921a.

1922 *See* Severin, Hartung, Schwing, and Thomas 1922a.

1922 See Schwing, and Hartung 1922a.

Hartung, W. J., and Severin, H. H. P.

1915a Natural enemies of the sugar beet leafhoppers in California. Calif. Comm. Hort. Monthly Bul. 4 : 277–279.

Hartzell, Albert
1920 *See* Fenton and Hartzell 1920a.
1921a Further notes on the life history of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca mali* Le Baron). Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 62–68, fig. 1.
1922 *See* Fenton and Hartzell 1922a, b.
1923a The genus *Empoasca* in North America. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 30: 87–133, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–5.
A taxonomic revision of this genus.
1923 *See* Fenton and Hartzell, 1923a.
1935b A study of peach yellows and its insect vector. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 7: 183–207, figs. 1–7.
A study of this disease and its insect vector, *Macropsis trimaculata*.
1936a Incubation period of peach yellows and its insect vector. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 8: 113–120, fig. 1.
1937a Movement of intracellular bodies associated with peach yellows. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 8: 375–388, figs. 1–6.
1937b Bionomics of the plum and peach leafhopper, *Marcropsis trimaculata*. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 9: 121–136, figs. 1–4.
1937b Bionomics of the plum and peach leafhopper, *Macropsis trimaculata*. (Fitch). Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 68: 6–12, figs. 1–3.
1954a Notes on the leafhoppers of Bermuda. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 17: 378–380.
Hartzell, Frederick Zeller
1910a A preliminary report on grape insects. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 331: 489–581, pls. 1–15, figs. 1–8 (568–579; pls. 13–14).
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1912a The grape leafhopper and its control. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 344: 29–43, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–3.
1912 *See* Hall 1912a.
1913a The grape leafhopper. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 359: 31–51, pls. 1–6, figs. 1–3.
1913 *See* Hall 1913a.
1916a Control of insects injurious to the grape. N.Y. State Dept. Agr. and Markets, Agr. Bul. 79 (2): 1296–1313, figs. 436–453.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1924a Grape insects. N.Y. State Hort. Soc. Proc. 69: 78–87.
Notes on *Erythroneura comes*.
1946a Methods of estimating foliage area injured by grape leafhoppers. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 277: 1–49, figs. 1–12.
1949 *See* Taschenberg and Hartzell 1949a.
Hartzell, F. Z., and Horsfall, J. L.
1944a A method for evaluating treatments for grape leafhopper and for analyzing the heterogeneity of the infestation. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 219–224, figs. 1–3.
Hartzell, F. Z., Parrott, P. J., and Streeter, L. R.
1932a Experiments with tar distillate sprays. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 607–613.
These sprays not effective against *Ceresa bubalus* and *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
Hartzell, F. Z., and Taschenberg, E. F.
1947a Investigations of grape insects other than the grape berry moth. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1947: 16.
Harvey, Ethel Browne
1916a A review of the chromosome numbers in the Metazoa. Part I. Jour. Morph. 28: 1–63.
Gives the chromosome numbers of 32 species of Homoptera.
Haseman, Leonard
1913a The apple leafhopper. (*Empoasca mali* Le B.) Jour. Econ. Ent. 6: 240–243.
As a pest in nurseries.
1915a Investigation of the life history, development, injury, and remedies for apple leafhopper on nursery stock. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 131: 474.
Brief note on control of this species.
1920a Insect pests of field crops. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 170: 1–39, 36 illus.
Notes on leafhoppers as pests of grasses.
1930a Potato insects and their control. Mo. Agr. Ext. Serv. Cir. 257: 1–4, 3 illus.

Haseman, L., Sullivan, K. C., and McLane, S. R.
1921a [Entomological Investigations, 1919–20.] Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 179: 26–30.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
Hashimoto, Shiro
1930 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1930a.
1931 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1931a.
1932 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1932a.
1933 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1933a.
1934a Ent. World 2: 177–181.
1934 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1934a.
1935a Mushi 8: 28.
1935 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1935a.
1937 *See* Esaki and Hashimoto 1937a.
1937 *See* Esaki, Hashimoto, and Sameshima 1937a.
Hatch, Melville Harrison
1938a A bibliographical catalogue of the injurious arachnids and insects of Washington. Wash. [State] Univ. Pub. Biol. 1: 163–224.
A list of species with notes on foodplants.
Hatfield, M. R.
1950 *See* Muncie, Hatfield, and Morofsky 1950a.
Haupt, Hermann
1911a [Notiz über Zikadenparasiten.] Internatl. Ent. Ztschr. 5: 325.
1912a Neues und Kritisches über Arten und Varietäten einheimischer Homoptera. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 56: 177–196, figs. 1–11.
New species and varieties from various genera with a key to the varieties of *Philaenus spumarius* and notes on synonymy.
1912b Verzeichnis der bis jetzt in Thüringen beobachteten Homopteren. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 82: 446–457.
Lists 164 species.
1914a Homopterologica. Ent. Jahrb. 23: 159–168, figs. 1–2. Separate paged 1–10.
Notes on collecting.
1916a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cicadinenfeinde. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 12: 200–204, figs. 1–5.
1916b Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cicadinenfeinde. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 12: 217–223, figs. 6–10.
Continuation of Haupt 1916a.
1916c Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cicadinenfeinde. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 12: 274–279, figs. 11–13.
Continuation of Haupt 1916a.
1917a Welche Homoptera Auchenorhyncha (Cicadina Burm.) hat F. v. P. Schrank beschrieben? Stettin Ent. Ztg. 78: 139–173.
Notes on synonymy.
1917d Neue paläarktische Homoptera nebst Bemerkungen über einige schon bekannte. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 36: 229–262, figs. 1–12.
Enneaglena, *Symphypyga*, and *Stenometopiellus* gen. n.
1918a Zur Erwiderung. Stettin Ent. Ztg. 79: 80–81.
Notes on synonymy.
1924a Die Homoptera der Tibetreise W. Stötzners. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1923: 295–306, figs. 1–3.
A list of species with descriptions of new forms.
1924c Zur Kenntnis der Homopteren-Fauna Siciliens. Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. 3: 228–235, figs. 1–8.
A list of species with *Malenia* gen. n., with 1 n. sp.; 1 n. sp. *Stegelytra*, 2 n. spp. *Euscelis*, and 2 n. spp. *Thamnotettix*.
1924d Alte und neue Homoptera Mitteleuropas. Konowia 3: 285–300, figs. 1–2.
Ulopa 1 n. sp., *Deltocephalus* 1 n. sp., *Thamnotettix* 2 n. spp., *Empoasca* 1 n. sp., *Delphax* 1 n. sp., and *Dicranotropis* 1 n. sp., with notes on others.
1925a Ueber eine Homopteren-Ausbeute von Mittenwald und "Revision der Gattung *Cicadula* Zett." München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 15: 9–40, figs. 1–5.
A list of species with a key to the genus *Cicadula*.

Haupt, Hermann—Continued
1926b Über eine Homopteren-Ausbeute aus Süd-Dalmatien. Konowia 5: 304–310, figs. 1–3.
Enantiocephalus and *Synophropsis* gen. n., with a list of species.
1927a Homoptera Palestinae I. Palestine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 8: 5–43, pls. 1–5.
Several new genera and species.
1928a Rhynchota, Homoptera. *In* Zoologische Streifzüge in Attika, Morea und Besonders auf der Insel Kreta. II. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 27: 91–92.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.
1929b Neueinteilung der Homoptera-Cicadina nach phylogenetisch zu wertenden Merkmalen. Internatl. Zool. Congr. Proc. 10: 1071–1075, figs. 1–2.
A brief classification of the higher groups of the Homoptera.
1929c Neueinteilung der Homoptera-Cicadina nach phylogenetisch zu wertenden Merkmalen. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System, Ökol. u. Geog. Tiere 58: 173–286, 86 illus.
Keys to the families, subfamilies, and tribes.
1930a Drei neue Homoptera-Cicadina aus Ligurien (Italien). Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 1: 153–159, figs. 1–9.
Liguropia gen. n., with 1 n. sp.; 1 n. sp. *Megamelus*, and 1 n. sp. *Limotettix*.
1930b Beschreibung einiger an Citrus schädlichen Homopteren. *In* F. S. Bodenheimer's Die Schädlingsfauna Palästinas. Monog. z. Angew. Ent. 10: 419–422, figs. 140–144.
Two new species of *Chlorita*.
1930c Ein neuer *Paralimnus* Mats. aus Kleinasien. (Homopt., Cicad.). Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1930: 207–208, fig. 1.
P. picturatus n. sp.
1931a Zur Sicherstellung einiger Arten der Homoptera-Cicadina. Ein Beitrag zur Homopteren-Fauna des märkischen Odertals. Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 2: 151–158, figs. 1–3.
Keys to the species of *Stenocranus* and *Metropis*.
1931b Homoptera. *In* Rabeler's Die Fauna des Göldenitzer Hochmoores in Mecklenburg. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol der Tiere 21: 227–228.
1933b Zwei neue Arten der Homoptera-Cicadina und synonymische Erörterungen über zwei schon bekannte Arten. 2. Beitrag zur Homopteren-fauna des märkischen Odertales. Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 4: 18–26, figs. 1–4.
One new species *Idiocerus* and one new species *Thamnotettix* with notes on others.
1933c Über das Flügelgeäder der Singcicaden und Psylliden. Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 4: 115–119, figs. 1–4.
1934a IV. Die Tierwelt. Homoptera, Psyllina et Cicadina. *In* Die Fauna der Binnendüne bei Bellinchen (Oder). Märkische Tierwelt 1: 41–48. Separate paged 6–8.
Lists 27 species.
1934b Die Binnendüne bei Bellinchen (Oder). Naturd. Nat. Berlin und Brandenburg 22: 1–6, figs. 1–7.
1935a Unterordnung: Gleichflügler, Homoptera. *In* Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas. Ein Handbuch zu ihrer Bestimmung als Grundlage für faunistich-zoogeographische Arbeiten. Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachleute herausgegeben von P. Brohmer, P. Ehrmann und G. Ulmer. 4 (3): 115–221, figs. 182–422.
Keys to the families, genera, and species.
1938a Zur Kenntnis der Dryinidae. I. (Hymenoptera-Sphecoidea). Mit 16 Zeichnungen. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 92: 13–35, figs. 1–16.
Parasites of various Homoptera.
1940a Die ältesten geflügelten Insekten und ihre Beziehungen zur Fauna der Jetztzeit. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 94: 60–121, figs. 1–31.
1941a Zur Kenntnis der Dryinidae II. (Hymenoptera-Sphecoidea). Mit 17 Abbildungen. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 95: 27–67, figs. 1–17.
Parasites of leafhoppers.

Haupt, Hermann—Continued
1943 Die Beziehungen der permo-carbonischen zur rezenten Insektenwelt und die sich daraus ergebenden Lehren. Nova Acta Leopoldina (n.f.) 13 : 1–9, 15 illus.
1953a Insekten mit rätselhaften Verzierungen. Akad. Verlag., Geest and Portig K.–G., Leipzig. 104 : 3–57, 45 illus.

Hawkins, C. N.
1942a The insects of Norfolk Island, including a preliminary report on a recent collection. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 9 (11) : 865–902.

Hawley, Ira Myron
1918a Insects injurious to the hop in New York with special reference to the hop grub and the hop redbug. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. 15 : 143–224 (215–216).
Economics of two species of *Empoasca*.
1920a Injuries to beans in the pod by Hemipterous insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 13 : 415–416, pl. 10.
Mentions one species of *Empoasca*.
1922a Insects and other animal pest injurious to field beans in New York. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. 55 : 945–1037 ; pls. 69–71 ; figs. 86–101 (1021 ; pl. 71 ; fig. 4).
Economics of the apple leafhopper on beans.
1923a Notes on the insect pests of Utah. Jour. Econ. Ent. 16 : 377–379.
Notes on the economics of *Eutettix tenellus*.
1925a The more important insects injurious to the sugar beet in Utah. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 54, 45 p., 33 illus. (3–8 ; fig. 1).
Economics of the beet leafhopper.
1926a Investigation of the sugar beet leafhopper. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 198 : 41.

Hayes, William Patrick
1922a A preliminary list of insects of the sorghum field. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 30 : 235–240.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.

Hayhurst, Paul
1911 *See* Hewitt, and Hayhurst 1911a.

Hayward, Charles Lynn
1948a Biotic communities of the Wasatch Chaparral, Utah. Ecol. Monog. 18 : 473–506, figs. 1–6.
Ecology and various species of Homoptera.
1952a Alpine biotic communities of the Uinta Mountains, Utah. Ecol. Monog. 22 : 93–120, figs. 1–10.

Hayward, K. J.
1942a Primera lista de insectos Tucumanos perjudiciales. Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr. Misc. Pub. 1, 110 p.
Notes on 26 species of Homoptera.

Headlee, T. J.
1914a Grape leafhopper. (*Typhloycba comes* Say.) N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 34 : 345–346.
1915a Report of the Entomologist. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 35 : 339–360.
Notes on grape leafhopper.
1922a Report of the Department of Entomology. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. 42 : 351–408, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the control of the apple leafhopper with nicotine dust.
1924a Insecticides for the potato crop. N.J. Dept. Agr. Bul. 39 : 178–184, figs. 1–3.
Discusses methods for the control of the potato leafhopper.
1929a Insects of the year. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 49 : 125–133.

Heald, F. D.
1926a Tip burn of the potato and curly top of beet. Manual of Plant Diseases. 891 p., 272 illus. (139–144, figs. 48–49 ; and 237–240, figs. 74–75).

Hecke, G. H.
1916a The sugar beet leafhopper. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 5 : 440.
1918a Response and report to the Fiftieth State Fruit Growers' Convention. The Insectary Division. Calif. Comm. Hort. Monthly Bul. 7 : 6–7.
Parasites of *Eutettix tenella*.

Hedicke, H.
1918a Zikaden als Gallenerzeuger. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1918: 167–168.
1923a Nomina nova. II. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1923: 72.
Hedrick, U. P.
1931a The leafhoppers. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 50: 51–52.
Economics of the apple leafhoppers.
1932a Division of Entomology. N.Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 51: 54–74.
Notes on apple leafhoppers.
1933a Division of Entomology. N.Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 52: 54–71.
Notes on apple insects.
1934a Apple insect investigations in eastern New York. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 53: 46–47.
Methods of control for *Typhlocyba pomaria* McA.
1936a Division of Entomology. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 55: 48–62.
1936b Division of Entomology. Apple insects N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 54: 51–61.
Methods of control for *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
1938a Division of Entomology for 1936–37. N.Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 56; 40–53.
Notes on apple insects.
Heer, Oswald
1853b Cicadina Zirpen. *In* Die Insektenfauna der Tertiärgebilde von Oeningen und von Radoboj in Croatien. Allg. Schweiz. Naturw. Gesell., Neue Denkschr. 13: i–iv, 1–138, pls. 1–15 (iii–iv, 88–120; pls. 11–13).
Descriptions of fossil genera and species.
1865a Die Urwelt der Schweiz. 622 p., illus. (392; pl. 8).
Brief discussion of fossil Homoptera.
Hefley, Harold M.
1937a The relations of some native insects to introduced food plants. Jour. Anim. Ecol. 6: 138–144.
Heidemann. Otto
1902a Hemiptera. *In* Caudell's Some insects from the summit of Pike's Peak, found on snow. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 5: 80–82.
Lists one species of *Idiocerus*.
Heidemann, O., and Osborn, H.
1917a Rhynchota of the Isle of Pines. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 11: 346–355.
Lists 25 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. *Rhamphixius* and 1 n. sp. *Ormenis*.
Heider, K.
1926 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1926a, b, c, d, e.
1927 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1927a, b.
1928 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1928a, b.
1929 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1929a, b.
1930 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1930a, b.
1931 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1931a, b.
1932 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1932a, b.
1933 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1933a, b.
1934 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1934a.
1935 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1935a, b.
1936 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1936a, b.
1937 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1937a.
1938 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1938a.
1940 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1940a.
Heinecken, P.
1837a Systematisches Verzeichniss der in der Umgegend von Bremen vorkommenden Thiere und wildwachsenden Pflanzen. Die Freie Hansestadt Bremen und ihr Gebiet in topographischer, medizinischer, und naturhistorischer Hinsicht. 2: 1–216 (150).
Heinze, K.
1937a Zur Frage der Uebertragung der Kartoffelvirosen durch Jassiden. Phytopath. Ztschr. 10: 606–613, figs. 1–6.

Helenius, Olli
1952a The mode of bivalent orientation in the Hemiptera. Hereditas 38: 420–424, figs. 1–2.

Heller, C., and Dalla Torre C., von
1882a Über die Verbreitung der Thierwelt im Tiroler Hochgebirge. Akad. der Wiss., Sitzber. 86: 8–53. Separate paged 1–46.
Lists 30 species.

Helson, G. A. H.
1942a The leafhopper *Thamnotettix argentata* Evans, a vector of tobacco yellow dwarf. Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Jour. 15: 175–184, pl. 1, figs. 1–4.
1949 *See* Hill and Helson 1949a.
1951a The transmission of witches' broom virus disease of Lucerne by the common brown leafhopper *Orosius argentatus* (Evans). Austral. Jour. Sci. Res. 4: 115–124, pls. 1–5, figs. 1–2.

Henderson, Charles F.
1928a Exploration in the Argentine Republic for parasites of the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Jour. Econ. Ent. 21: 863–871, fig. 59.
1928 *See* Severin and Henderson 1928a, b.
1932 See Annand, Chamberlin, Henderson, and Waters 1932a.
1941a Apparatus and technique for the study of the egg parasites of the beet leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 593, 18 p., 8 illus.

Hendrickson, George Oscar
1928a Some notes on the insect fauna of an Iowa prairie. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 21: 132–138.
Lists 23 species of Homoptera.
1930a Studies on the insect fauna of Iowa prairies. Iowa State Col., Jour. Sci. 4: 49–179.
Ecological notes on 127 species of Homoptera.
1931a Subterranean insects of marsh grass (*Spartina michauxiana* Hitchcock). Canad. Ent. 63: 109–110.
Lists two species of Homoptera.

Henneguy, L. Felix
1904a Les insects, morphologie—reproduction embryogénie. 1904: i–xix, 1–804; pls. 1–4; text figs. 1–622.
A textbook of morphology, physiology, and embryology.

Henning, Willi
1953a Kritische Bemerkungen zum phylogenetischen System der Insekten. Beitr. z. Ent. 3: 1–85, 12 illus.

Henrard, P.
1937a Les insectes parasites du cotonnier dans la région de Lisala. Belgium Min. des Colon., Dir. Gen. de l'Agr. Bul. Agr. du Congo Belge. 28: 609–624.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.

Henriksen, Kai L.
1929a Hemiptera (excl. Aphidae). Zoology of the Faroes, 1929: 1–9.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1939a A revised index of the insects of Grønland, containing a supplement to the insect list in Kai L. Henriksen and Will. Lundbeck: Grønlands' landarthropoder (Medd. om Grnl. bd. 22, 1917). Medd. Grønland. Komm. Vid. Und. Grønland 119 (10): 1–112 (20).
Lists one species of Jassidae.

Henry, G. M.
1928a A remarkable Jassid larva (Homoptera) discovered by G. M. Henry in Ceylon. Ent. Soc. London Proc. 3: 20–23.

Henshaw, Samuel
1903b The Hemiptera described by Philip Reese Uhler. IV. Psyche 10: 224–238.
Lists 127 species of Homoptera.

Hepner, Leon
1939a New species of *Aligia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 12: 105–117.
1942a A revision of the genus *Aligia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) north of Mexico. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 28: 145–185, pls. XI–XIII.

Hepner, Leon—Continued
1942b A taxonomic revision of the genus *Eutettix* in America north of Mexico (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 28: 253–293, pls. XXII–XXIV.
1947a A revision of the tribe Scaphytopini (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) in America north of Mexico. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 31: 413–541, pls. XXIII–XXIX.
Herbert, Frank B.
1933a Airplane liquid spraying. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26: 1052–1056, pls. 50–53.
Methods of control for the grape leafhopper.
1934a Airplane vapor spraying: A progress report. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 1040–1042.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Herford, G. V. B.
1935a Studies on the secretion of diastase and invertase by *Empoasca solana* De Long (Rhynchota, Homoptera, Jassidae). Ann. Appl. Biol. 22: 301–306.
Heriot, A. D.
1934a The renewal and replacement of the stylets of sucking insects during each stadium, and the method of penetration. Canad. Jour. Res. (D) 11: 602–612, figs. 1–14.
Herklots, Janus Adrian
1854 Bouwstoffen voor eene fauna van Nederland 1(3). *See* de Graaf and Snellen van Vollenhoven 1854a.
Herms, William Brodbeck
1923 *See* Horne, Essig, and Herms 1923a.
1926a Analysis of some of California's major entomological problems. Jour. Econ. Ent. 19: 262–270.
Notes on *Eutettix tenella.*
1929a The experimental method as applied to entomological investigations. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 45–59.
Notes on *Eutettix tenella.*
1947a Some problems in the use of artificial light in crop protection. Hilgardia 17: 359–375, fig. 1.
Herms, W. B., and Ellsworth, J. K.
1934a Field tests of the efficacy of colored light in trapping insect pests. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 1055–1067, figs. 123–127.
Data on the grape leafhopper.
1935a The use of colored light in electrocuting traps for the control of the grape leafhopper. Agr. Engin. 16: 183–186, figs. 1–9.
Hernandez O., Jose
1951a Biologia del *Baldulus climatus* (Ball.). Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4: 41–42, fig. 1.
Herrera, Moises
1923a Orden Hemipteros. Guia para visitar la coleccion de los aracnidos, miriapodos, e insectos con especial indicacion de los artropodos nocivos al hombre y a la agricultura. 200 p., 59 pls. (112–117; pls. 53–54).
A list of species.
Herrich-Schäffer, Gottlieb August Wilhelm
1829a *Asiraca clavicornis, Tettigonia acuminata.* Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia; oder Deutschlands Insecten gesammelt und herausgegeben von D. G. W. F. Panzer. Fortgesetzt von G. A. W. Herrich-Schäffer. 111: 8–9.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1830a *Aphrophora dimidiata, Aphrophora exclamationis, Aphrophora fasciata, Aphrophora albipennis, Aphrophora lineata, Cixius nervosus, Tettigonia picta.* Deutschlands Insecten 112: 17–23.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.
1834a *Jassus punctifrons, Jassus rostratus, Jassus histrionicus, Jassus strigipes, Jassus 4-notatus, Jassus 6-notatus, Jassus striola, Jassus fenestratus, Jassus punctatus.* Deutschlands Insecten 122: 1–6.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

Herrich Schäffer, Gottlieb August Wilhelm—Continued

1834b *Typhlocyba rosae, Typhlocyba citrinella, Typhlocyba elegantula, Typhlocyba urticae, Typhlocyba decempunctata, Typhlocyba pulchella, Typhlocyba quercus, Typhlocyba smaragdula, Typhlocyba discicollis, Typhlocyba chlorophana, Typhlocyba tenerrima, Jassus conspersus, Jassus lineatus, Jassus grisescens, Acucephalus rusticus.* Deutschlands Insecten 124 : 1–15.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1834c *Acucephalus bifasciatus, Acucephalus dispar, Jassus abdominalis. Jassus pallens, Jassus cephalotes, Jassus simplex, Jassus proteus.* Deutschlands Insecten 125 : 1–8.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1834d *Paropia scanica, Delphax guttula, Delphax dispar, Jassus reticulatus, Jassus argentatus, Jassus punctifrons, Jassus puncticollis, Jassus splendidulus.* Deutschlands Insecten 126 : 1–8.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1834e *Jassus pulicaris.* Deutschlands Insecten 127 : 4.
Description and illustration of this species.

1835a Homoptera. Nomenclator entomologicus. Verzeichniss der europäischen Insecten : zur Erleichterung des Tauschverkehrs mit Preisen versehen. 1 : i-iv, 1–116.
Keys to the genera and species, with a list of genera and species.

1835b *Tettigometra laeta, Tettigometra atra. Ulopa decussata.* Deutschlands Insecten 128 : 1–3.
Description and illustrations of these species.

1835c *Jassus flavovarius, Jassus procerus, Jassus ocellaris.* Deutschlands Insecten 129 : 9–11.

1835d *Jassus subfusculus, Jassus serratulae, Jassus atomarius, Jassus plebeju, Jassus striatulus, Jassus attenatus, Jassus striatus, Jassus reticulatus, Jassus sordidus.* Deutschlands Insecten 130 : 4–12.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1836a *Typhlocyba fulva, T. sexpunctata, T. lineatella, T. hyperici, Bythoscopus venosus, B. nanus, B. marginatus, B. nassatus, B. fruticola, B. diadema, B. nitidulus, B. lituratus, B. populi, Jassus brevis, Issus immaculatus, Flata stigmatica, Issus apterus, I. grylloides, Delphax pellucida, D. notula, D. unicolor, D. bicarinata, D. basilinea,* Deutschlands Insecten 143 : 1–22, pls. 1–22.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1837a *Cicada fraxini, C. picta, C. undulata, Flata leporina, F. contaminata, Jassus paradoxus, J. croceus, Bythoscopus poecilus, B. adustus, B. scurra, B. notatus, B. varius, B. crenatus, B. larvatus, Issus nasutus, Typhlocyba jucunda.* Deutschlands Insecten 144 : 1–16.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1838a *Dictyophora pannonica, Jassus quadrum, Jassus varipennis, Acucephalus dispar, Jassus fumatus.* Deutschlands Insecten 153 : 1–5.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1838b *Jassus ornatus, Poecilloptera subquadrata, Flata pallida, Jassus intricatus.* Deutschlands Insecten 154 : 1–5.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1838c *Jassus preyssleri, Bythoscopus microcephalus, Typhlocyba quercus, T. nitidula, T. albostriella, T. adspersa, T. scutellaris, T. viridula, T. cruenta, Tettigonia nigrolineata, Jassus lineatus, Eupelix spathulata, Jassus 6-notatus.* Deutschlands Insecten 164 : 7–21.
Descriptions and illustrations of these species.

1838d *Jassus cornutus.* Deutschlands Insecten 164 : 5.
Described and illustrated.

1840a Zunft III. Cicadina. *In* Animalia Articulata. Classis I. Insecta. Fauna Ratisbonensis, oder übersicht der in der Gegend um Regensburg einheimischen Thiere. 478 p. (378–385).
Lists 118 species.

Herrick, Glenn Washington

1910 *See* Slingerland, Herrick, and Crosby 1910a.

1915a Insects of economic importance. Outlines of lectures in economic entomology. 138 p.
Economics of various species.

1920a Insects of economic importance. Outlines of lectures in economic entomology. Rev. Ed., 172 p.

Herrick, Glenn Washington—Continued
1925a Manual of injurious insects. 489 p., 458 illus.
Economics of various species.
1930 *See* Comstock, Comstock, and Herrick 1930a.
1935a Insect enemies of shade trees. 417 p., 321 illus.
Economics of various species.
Hershberger, Ruth V.
1946 *See* DeLong and Hershberger 1946a.
1947 *See* DeLong and Hershberger 1947 a, b, c, d, e.
1948 *See* DeLong and Hershberger 1948, a, b, c, d.
1949 *See* DeLong Hershberger 1949 a, b.
Herve, Ernest
1880a [Notes entomologiques.] Soc. Etude Sci. Finistère Bul. 10: 36.
Hervey, George Edward Romani, and Schroeder, W. T.
1947a Life cycle of *Macrosteles divisus* in relation to carrot yellows in western New York. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 505–508, figs. 1–2.
Heuberger, John William
1946 *See* Wolfenbarger and Heuberger 1946a.
Heuberger, J. W., and Stearns, L. A.
1946a Compatibility of DDT and fungicides on potatoes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 267–268.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
Hewitt, Charles Gordon
1916a Apple maggot in Ontario. Dominion Ent. Rpt. 1915: 1–50, pls. 1–2 (26).
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
Hewitt, J. Lee, and Hayhurst, Paul
1911a Diseases of apple trees and fruit caused by fungi and insects. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 109: 411–445 (443).
Hewitt, W. B.
1942 *See* Houston, Frazier, and Hewitt 1942a.
1947 *See* Houston, Esau, and Hewitt 1947a.
Hewitt, W. B., Frazier, N. W., and Houston, B. R.
1942a Transmission of Pierce's disease of grapevines with a leafhopper. Phytopathology 32: 8.
Hewitt, W. B., Frazier, N. W., Jacob, H. E., and Freitag, J. H.
1942a Pierce's disease of grapevines. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 353, 32 p., 4 pls., 13 figs.
Hewitt, W. B., Frazier, N. W., Freitag, J. H., and Winkler, A. J.
1949a Pierce's disease investigations. Hilgardia 19: 207–264, illus.
Hewitt, W. B., Houston, B. R., Frazier, N. W., and Freitag, J. H.
1946a Leafhopper transmission of the virus causing Pierce's disease of grape and dwarf of alfalfa. Phytopathology 36: 117–128, illus.
Heyden, Lucas von
1870a Erster Theil. Reisebeschreibung. Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien, der Sierra Guardarrama und Sierra Morena, Portugal und der Cantabrischen Gebirgen 1870: 1–57.
Heymons, Richard
1926a Unterordnung Pflanzensauger (Homoptera). *In* Die Vielfüssler Insekten und Spinnenkerfe. Brehms Tierleben allgemeine Kunde des Tierreichs mit 3231 schwarzen Abbildungen im Text und auf 364 Tafeln, 279 Tafeln in Farbendruck und 13 Karten Anveränderter Neudruck der vierten, vollständig neubearbeiteten Auflage herausgegeben von Professor Dr. Otto zur Strassen. Ed. 4, v. 2, 716 p., illus. (153–166).
Popular account of the common species.
Higashi, Mitsuharu
1939a The insect-fauna of the Tottori Sand-Dune. Kansai Ent. Soc. Trans 8: 25–46.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
Hildebrand, Earl Martin
1949a *Baldulus maidis*, leafhopper vector of corn stunt virus in Texas. Phytopathology 39: 496–497.
Hildebrand, E. M., Berkeley, G. H., and Cation, D.
1942a Handbook of virus diseases of stone fruits in North America. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. Pub. 1942: 1–76.
Discusses insect transmission of various virus diseases.

Hill, A. V.
1941a Yellow dwarf of tobacco in Australia. II. Transmission by the jassid *Thamotettix argentata* (Evans). Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Jour. 14: 181–186.
1943a Insect transmission and host plants of virescence (big bud of tomato). Austral. Council Sci. and Indus. Res. Jour. 16: 85–90, pl. 1.

Hill, A. V., and Helson, G. A.
1949a Distribution in Australia of three virus diseases and of their common vector *Orosius argentatus* (Evans). Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci. Jour. 15: 160–161, 1 fig.

Hill, Roscoe E.
1942 *See* Tate and Hill 1942a.
1945a Effects of DDT and other insecticides on several species of potato insects. Nebr. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 138: 3–14.
1945 *See* Tate and Hill 1945a.
1948a Research on potato problems—a review of recent literature. Amer. Potato Jour. 25: 107–127.

Hillman, F. H.
1898a Some common injurious insects of western Nevada. Nev. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 36: 1–39.
Economics of the rose leafhopper and buffalo treehopper.

Hills, Orin A.
1933a A new method for collecting samples of insect populations. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26: 906–910; pl. 40, text fig. 70.
1937a The beet leafhopper in the central Columbia River breeding area. Jour. Agr. Res. 55: 21–31.
1941a Isolation-cage studies of certain Hemipterous and Homopterous insects on sugar beets grown for seed. Jour. Econ. Ent. 34: 756–760, figs. 1–2.

Hills, O. A., Mast, A. A., and Wood, R. C.
1948a Field insecticide tests against the beet leafhopper in sugar beets grown for seed. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 5: 480–486.

Hills, O. A., Romney, V. E., and McKinney, K. B.
1944a Effect of *Empoasca solana* on sugar beets grown for seed. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 689–702, figs. 1–2.

Hills, O. A., and Taylor, E. A.
1950a Effect of curly top-infective beet leafhoppers on cantaloup plants. Jour. Econ. Ent. 42: 897–900, figs. 1–2.
1954a Effect of curly top-infective beet leafhoppers on cantaloup plants in varying stages of development. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 44–48, fig. 1.

Hincks, Walter Douglas
1945 *See* Kloet and Hincks 1945a.

Hinds, W. E.
1905 *See* Hunter and Hinds 1905a.
1904 *See* Hunter and Hinds 1904a.

Hingston, R. W. G.
1932a A naturalist in the Guiana forest. 384 p., 16 pls., 150 figs.
Notes on protective resemblances in insects.

Hinman, Frank G.
1932 *See* Larson and Hinman 1932a.

Hirase, S., et al.
1927a Insects. Figuaro de Japanaj Bestoj. 2165 p., illus. (1–16; figs. 1–16).
Illustrations and descriptions of the common species.

Hisamatsu, S.
1953 *See* Ishihara et al. 1953a.

Hobby, B. M.
1937a A note on the hind wings of a sawfly, leafhopper, and moth. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc. (A) 12: 72–74, figs. 1–3.

Hodgkiss, Harold Edward
1911a The apple and pear membracids. N.Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 17: 81–112, illus.

Hodson, W. E. H., and Beaumont, A.
1926a Second annual report of the Department of Plant Pathology for the year ending September 30th, 1925. Seale-Hayne Agri. Col. Pam. 19: 1–32.
Notes on *Erythroneura parvula* as a pest of tomatoes.

Hodson, W. E. H., and Beaumont, A.—Continued
1928a Fourth annual report of the Department of Plant Pathology for the year ending September 30th, 1927. Seale-Hayne Agr. Col. Pam. 25: 1–29.
Notes on various species.
Hoffman, Julius R.
1951a Leafhopper control to prevent the spread of the virus disease aster yellows in commercial lettuce production. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 33: 201–203.
1952a Leafhopper control to prevent the spread of the virus disease aster yellows in commercial lettuce production: Part II. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 34: 262–265.
Hoffman, Clarence H.
1942a Annotated list of elm insects in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 466: 1–20.
Hoffman, C. H., Townes, H. K., Swift, H. H., and Sailer, R. I.
1949a Field studies on the effects of airplane applications of DDT on forest invertebrates. Ecol. Monog. 19: 1–46, figs. 1–3.
Hofmänner, B.
1924a 2. Die Hemipterenfauna des schweizerischen Nationalparkes (Heteropteren und Cicadinen). Schweiz. Naturf. Gesell. Denkschr. 60: 1–88; Pls. I–II.
1925a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oekologie und Biologie der schweizerischen Hemipteren (Heteropteren und Cicadinen). Rev. Suisse de Zool. 32: 181–206.
Notes on various species.
Hofmaster, R. N.
1945 *See* Harries, DeCoursey, and Hofmaster 1945a.
1947 *See* Douglass, Hallock, Fox, and Hofmaster 1947a.
Höhne, W.
1920a *Coryphaelus gyllenhali* (Fall.), eine für die Mark Brandenburg und Deutschland neue Zikade. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1920: 159–160.
1921a *Paramesus reticulatus* (Horváth), eine für Deutschland und die Mark Brandenburg neue Zikade. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1921: 94–96.
Holdaway, Frederick George
1944a Insects of vegetable crops in Hawaii today. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 59–80.
1946a *Draeculacephala* sp. a pest of watercress. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 471–473.
1952a The leafhopper problem in an alfalfa improvement program. Alfalfa Impr. Conf. Rpt. 13: 37–41.
Holdaway, F. G., and Look, W.
1940a Entomology. Possible vectors of a virus disease of papaya. Hawaii Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1939: 37–38.
1941a Insect surveys. Hawaii Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1940: 38–40.
Notes on *Empoasca solana*.
1942a Insects of the garden bean in Hawaii. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 11: 249–260.
Economics of *Empoasca solana*.
Holdaway, F. G., Look, W., and Lucas, E.
1941a New host records for Hawaii. Hawaii Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1940: 45.
Lists food plants for *Empoasca solana*.
Holdhaus, K.
1927a Die geographische Verbreitung der Insekten. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie 2: 592–914 (25–26, 29–30, 34–35).
Holgersen, Holger
1943a Insecta, ex Sibiria meridionali et Mongolia, in itinere Ørjan Olsen 1914 collecta. D. Hemiptera. 1. Homoptera, Cicadina. Norsk. Ent. Tidskr. 6: 162–163.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1944a Norske sikader (Homoptera, Cicadina) II. Underfam. Tettigoninae, Acocephalinae, Bythoscopinae, (excl. Macropsis). Bergens Mus. Aarbok 1944 (9): 1–37, figs. 1–5.
A list of species with detailed notes on distribution.

Holgersen, Holger—Continued
1944b Norske sikader. I. NYT Mag. 84: 205–218, figs. 1–5.
List of species of the families Cicadidae, Membracidae, Scaridae, Ulopidae, Paropidae, and Cercopidae, with notes on geographic distribution.
1945a Norske sikader (Homoptera, Cicadina). III. De norske arter av slekten *Thamnotettix* Zett. 1839. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr. 7: 107–114.
1946a Konservator Helliesens Sikadesamling. Stavanger Mus. Aarbok 1945: 135–139.
A list of species.
1946b Om en del Norske fulgorider. (Norske sikader, Homoptera Cicadina, IV). Norsk. Ent. Tidsskr. 7: 149–155.
1949a The Norwegian species of *Euscelis* and related genera (Homoptera, Cicadina). Oslo Zool. Mus. Meddel. 56: 77–94, figs. 1–7.
1949b The Norwegian species of *Euscelis* and related genera (Homoptera, Cicadina). NYT Mag. 87: 77–94, figs. 1–7.
1954a Norwegian leaf-hoppers of the genera *Macrosteles*, *Erotettix*, and *Balclutha* (Hom., Cicadina). Norsk. Ent. Tidsskr. 9: 18–25.
Holland, William Jacob
1917 *See* Heidemann and Osborn 1917a.
Holloway, J. K.
1954 *See* Huffaker, Holloway, Doutt, and Finney 1954a.
Holloway, Thomas Edmunds
1936b Insect pests of sugar cane. The sucking insects. Leafhoppers, "cane flies" and the froghopper of Trinidad. Facts About Sugar 31: 60–61.
Holloway, T. E., Haley, W. E., and Loftin, U. C.
1928a The sugar cane moth borer in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 41: 1–76, 2 pls., figs. 1–25 (41).
Notes on the parasites of *Draeculacephala mollipes*.
Holloway, T. E., and Loftin, U. C.
1919a Insects attacking sugar cane in the United States. Jour. Econ. Ent. 12: 448–450.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1919b The sugar cane moth borer. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 746: 1–74, 10 pls., 12 figs. (39).
Notes on the parasites of *Draeculacephala mollipes*.
Hollowell, Eugene A.
1929 *See* Monteith and Hollowell 1929.
1935 *See* Johnson and Hollowell 1935a.
Hollowell, E. A., and Johnson, H. W.
1934a Correlation between rough-hairy pubescence in soybeans and freedom from injury by *Empoasca fabae*. Phytopathology 24: 12.
Hollowell, E. A., Monteith, John, Jr., and Flint, W. P.
1927a Leafhopper injury to clover. Phytopathology 17: 399–404, figs. 1–3.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae*.
1927b Leafhopper injury to clover. Phytopathology 17: 58.
Abstract of Hollowell, Monteith, and Flint 1927a.
Holmgren, Nils
1899a Beiträge zur Kenntniss der weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane der Cicadarien. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System. 12: 403–410, pl. 21.
Discusses the female reproductive system of 14 species.
Holway, Richard T.
1935a Preliminary note on the structure of the pretarsus and its possible phylogenetic significance. Psyche. 42: 1–24, pls. I–III.
Morphology of this structure in *Agallia constricta*.
Hooker, William Ansen
1907a Observations on insect enemies of tobacco in Florida in 1905. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 67: 106–112 (111).
Lists two species of leafhoppers.
Hopkins, Andrew Delmar
1893a Homoptera. *In* Catalogue of West Virginia Forest and Shade Tree Insects. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 32: 171–251 (230–232).
Lists five species of Homoptera.
Hopkins, L., and Carruth, L. A.
1954a Insects associated with salt cedar in southern Arizona. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 1126–1129.

Hori, Hiroshi
1938 *See* Esaki, Hori, and Yasumatsu 1938a.
Horn, F. D.
1945 *See* Severin, Horn, and Frazier 1945a.
Horne, A. S., and Lefroy, H. Maxwell
1915a Effects produced by sucking insects and red spider upon potato foliage. Ann. Appl. Biol. 1: 370–386, pls. 25–27.
Discusses the effect of Jassids on potato foliage.
Horne, W. T., Essig, E. O., and Herms, W. B.
1923a Plant disease and pest control. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 265: 1–104.
Notes on various species.
Horsfall, John Louis
1916a Additions to the Jassoidea of Missouri. Ohio Jour. Sci. 16: 354–355
Lists 27 species.
1944 *See* Hartzell and Horsfall 1944a.
Horváth, Geza
1871a I. Adatok a hazai félröpüek ismeretéhez. Math. Term. Közlem 8: 1–14.
A list of species.
1878a Beitrag zur Hemipteren-Fauna Transkaukasiens. *In* Schneider's Naturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kaukasusländer, auf Grund seiner Sammelbeute. 1878: 72–86.
A list of species
1879b Hemipterologisches aus Transkaukasien. [Dresden] Naturw. Gesell. Isis Sitzber. 1879: 93–97.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.
1880a Hemipterologiai Közlemények. Term. Füzetek. 4: 184–192.
1884a Diagnoses Hemipterorum II. Term. Füzetek. 8: 315–320.
Dicranotropis, Thamnotettix, Deltocephalus, and Notus 1 n. sp. each.
1886a Die Hemipteren des Talysch-Gebietes. Nach den neuesten Materialien bearbeitet. Die Fauna und Flora des südwestlichen Caspi-Gebietes. Wissenschaftliche Beiträge zu den Reisen an der persisch-russischen Grenze. Von Dr. Gustav. Radde. 1886: 246–254.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1887a Note emitterologiche. II. Emitteri di podolia. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 19: 278–285. Separate paged 1–8.
Lists 13 species.
1887b Izlet u Podsused u Zagrebačkoj okolici mjeseca novembra. Glasnik Hrv. Nar. Druztva 2: 267–274.
Lists 24 species and varieties.
1889a Notes synonymiques et géographiques sur les Hémiptères paléarctiques Rev. Ent. 8: 325–331.
1889b Beitrag zur Hemipteren-Fauna von Turkmenien. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 8: 169, 172.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
1891b Hemipterološki izlet u Primorje i na Plitvička Jezera. Glasnik Hrv. Nar. Družtva. 6: 29–49 (46–48).
List of species.
1892b Chasses hivernales dans le midi de la France. Rev. Ent. 11: 128–140.
A list of species with *Eupteryx zelleri* var. *hipposideros* n. var.
1894a Hémiptères recueillis dans la Russie méridionale et en Transcaucasie. Rev. Ent. 13: 169–189.
A list of species with descriptions of new species and new varieties.
1895a Hémiptères nouveaux d'Europe et des pays limitrophes. Rev. Ent. 14: 152–165.
Descriptions of new species and new varieties.
1897a Description d'Hémiptères nouveaux et notes diverses. Rev. Ent. 16: 81–97.
Notes on synonymy with 1 n. sp. *Peltonotellus* and key to species and 1 n. sp. *Tettigometra.*
1897b Homoptera nova ex Hungaria. Term. Füzetek. 20: 620–643.
Descriptions of new species and varieties from various genera.
1897c Hemiptera. Fauna Regni Hungariae. Animalium Hungariae hucusque cognitorum enemeratio systematica. In memoriam Regni Hungariae mille abhinc annis constituti edidit Regia Societas Scientarum Naturalium Hungarica. 1897: 1–72 (45–64).
A list of genera and species.

Horváth, Geza—Continued

1898a Remarques synonymiques sur les Hémiptères Paléarctiques. Rev. Ent. 17: 275–281.

1898c Egy hét az erdélyi Mezöségen. I. Rov. Lap. 5: 1–7.

1898d Egy hét az erdélyi Mezöségen. II. Rov. Lap. 5: 23–27.
Notes on various species.

1898e Magyarország Hemipterái. Rov. Lap. 5: 149–153.
Notes on various species.

1899a Hémiptères de l'ile de Yesso (Japon). Term. Füzetek. 22: 365–374, figs. 1–2.
A list of species with new species from various genera.

1899b Homoptera. *In* Hemiptera Caucasica. Die Sammlungen des Kaukasischen Museums im Vereine mit Special-Gelehrten bearbeitet, und herausgegeben von Dr. Gustav Radde. 1: 468–470.
List of genera and species.

1899c Homoptera. *In* Hemiptera Transcaspica. Die Sammlungen des Kaukasischen Museums im Vereine mit Special-Gelehrten bearbeitet, und herausgegeben von Dr. Gustav Radde 1: 470–472.
Lists four species.

1900a Species nova Jassidarum ex Hispania. Term. Füzetek. 23: 128.
Agallia hispanica n. sp.

1900c A Bácsku Hemiptera Faunája. Magyar Orvosi Term. Tort. 1900: 608–615.

1901a Homoptera. Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritten Asiatischen Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. 2: 245–274.
A list of species with descriptions of new species and varieties.

1901b Hémiptères du voyage de M. Martinez Escalera dans l'Asie-Mineure. Term. Füzetek. 24: 469–485.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Aphrophora*, 2 n. spp. *Cicadetta* and 1 n. sp. *Tettigometra*.

1903a Szerbiz Hemiptera-Faunája. (Fauna Hemipterorum Serbiae). Mus. Nat. Hungarici. Ann. 1: 3–28.
A list of species with descriptions of new species from various genera.

1903b Synopsis generis Doratura Sahlb. Mus. Nat. Hungarici. Ann. 1: 451–459, pl. 17.
Key to the species with notes and synonymy and 3 new species.

1903c Homoptera quinque nova ex Hungaria. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 1: 472–476, figs. a–b.

1903d Adnotationes synonymicae de Hemipteris Palaearcticis. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 1: 555–558.

1903e Konyhasós és szikes területeink rovar-faunája. All. Közlem. 2: 206–211.

1904b Insecta Heptapotamica a DD. Almásy et Stummer-Traunfels collecta. I. Hemiptera. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 2: 574–590.
A list of species with new species from various genera.

1904c A máramarosi konyhasos területek rovar faunája rol. All. Közlem. 3: 230, 240.

1905b Descripciones de algunos Hemipteros nuevos del centro de España. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Bol. 5: 272–277.
Typhlocyba 1 n. sp., *Zygina* 1 n. sp., and *Pediopsis* 1 n. sp.

1905c Hemipteren. *In* Ergebnisse einer naturwissenschaftlichen Reise zum Erdschias-Dagh (Kleinasien). Ausgeführt von Dr. Arnold Penther und Dr. Emerich Zederbauer auf Kosten der "Gesellschaft zur Förderung der naturhistorischen Erforschung des Orients in Wien" (nunmehr "Naturwissenschaftlicher Orientverein in Wien") im Jahre 1902. Nat. Hofmus Wien Ann. 20: 179–189. Separate paged 1–11.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Orgerius* and 2 n. spp. *Hysteropterum*.

1907a Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita e regione palaearctica. I. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 5: 289–323.
New species from various genera.

1907b Potlék a Magyar birodalom Hemiptera-Faunájához. Supplementum ad Faunam Hemipterorum regni Hungariae. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 5: 500–506.
A list of species.

Horváth, Geza—Continued
1908b Les relations entre les faunes Hémiptèrologiques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique du Nord. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 6: 1–14.
A list of genera and species common to the two regions.
1908c Remarques sur quelques Hémiptères de l'Amérique du Nord. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 6: 555–569.
Notes and synonymy of various species.
1909a Hémiptères recueillis par M. Th. Becker aux Iles Canaries. Mus. Nat. Hungarici. Ann. 7: 289–301.
A list of species with several new from various genera.
1909b Adnotationes synonymicae de Hemipteris nonnullis extraeuropaeis. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 7: 631–632.
1910b Magyarországi új Homoptera. Rov. Lap. 17: 176–177.
Erythroneura mocsaryi n. sp.
1911a Hémiptères récoltés par M. le Dr. W. Innes Bey en Egypte. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 1910: 99–117, 1 fig.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Cicadatra*.
1911b Nomenclature des familles des Hémiptères. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 9: 1–34.
1911c Miscellanea Hemipterologica. v. Adnotationes synonymicae. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 9: 336–338.
1911d Hemiptera nova bel minus cognita e regione palaearctica. II. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 9: 573–610 figs. 1–2.
Hymenogaster and *Heptaglena*, gen. n. with several new species from various genera.
1912e Les relations entre les faunes Hémiptérologiques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique du Nord. Internatl. Zool. Cong. Proc. 7: 560–571.
1913d Hémiptères recueillis par M. Malcolm Burr en Transcaucasie. Mitt. Kaukasischen Mus. 7: 200–202. Separate paged 1–3.
Rustavelia subgen. n. of *Cicadatra* with 1 n. sp.
1914a Miscellanea Hemipterologica. XVII. Spicilegia synonymica. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 12: 659–660.
1916a Albánia Hemiptera-Faunája (Fauna Hemipterorum Albaniae). Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 14: 1–16.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Athysanus*, 1 n. sp. *Ommatidiotus*, and 1 n. sp. *Eurysa*.
1918a Adatok a Balkán-Félsziget Hemiptera-Faunájának Ismeretéhez. (Ad cognitionem. Faunae Hemipterorum Balcanicae). Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 16: 321–340.
Lists of species from Montenegro, Macedonia, and European Turkey.
Horvath, G.
1923a A Fertö-Tónak és Közvetlen Környékének Hemiptera-Faunája. (Faunula Hemipterorum Lacus Fertö in Hungaria Occidentali Regionisque Adjacentis.) Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. 20: 182–199.
List of species with localities.
1927–1936 General catalogue of the Hemiptera. *See* Funkhouser 1927f; Metcalf 1932a, 1936a.
1929a Rhynchoten aus Palästina und Syrien. (Zoologische Studienreise von R. Ebner 1928 mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.) Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. Abt. 1. 138: 329–334.
1930a Hemiptera. *In* Prirodoslovna Istrazivanja Sjevernodalmatinskog Otocja I. Dugi I Kornati. Jugoslavenska Akad. 16: 42–45.
A list of species.
1936a Über die Homopteren-Gattung Bobacella Kusn. Konowia 15: 196–200, figs. 1–6.
Hoskins, William Muriece
1934 *See* Essig and Hoskins 1934a.
1944 *See* Essig and Hoskins 1944a.
Höslin, P.
1782a Geschlecht. Läternträger, Hemiptera: Fulgora. Geschlecht. Zikaden, Hemiptera: Cicada. Des Ritters Carl von Linné Lehrbuch über das Natur-System so weit es das Thierreich angehet. In einem vollständigen Auszuge der Müllerischen Ausgabe. 2: 167–174; pl. XXV.
Descriptions of the genera and species.

Hough, Walter Seneff
1931a Removal of leafhopper specking from apples. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 327.
Houghton, C. O.
1903 *See* MacGillivray and Houghton 1903a.
Houghton, William
1875a Homoptera. Sketches of British Insects. A handbook for beginners in the study of entomology. 161 p., illus. (34–38; pl. 1).
A generalized account of the common forms.
Houston, Byron Robinson
1942 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, and Houston 1942a.
1945 *See* Severin and Houston 1945a.
1946 *See* Hewitt, Houston, Frazier, and Freitag 1946a.
Houston, B. R., Esau, K., and Hewitt, W. B.
1947a The mode of vector feeding and the tissues involved in the transmission of Pierce's disease virus in grape and alfalfa. Phytopathology 37: 247–253, figs. 1–2.
Houston, B. R., Frazier, N. W., and Hewitt, W. B.
1942a Leaf-hopper transmission of the alfalfa dwarf virus. Phytopathology 32: 10.
Houttuyn, Martin
1766a XXX. Hoofdstug. Bischryving van't Geslagt der Cicaden, anders ook Cigalen en van Sommigen Lieremans of Lierdraaijers genaamd; totwelken dezogenaam de Lantaarndraagers, en anderen, bebooren. Naturrlyke Historie of Uitvoerige Beschryving der Dieren, Planten en Mineraalen, Volgens het Samenstel van den Heer Linnaeus. Met naauwkeurige Afbeeldingen 10: 1–528, pls. 1–83 (242–299; pl. 81).
Descriptions of the known species.
Howard, Leland Ossian
1882a A list of the invertebrate fauna of South Carolina. 1882: 1–47 (18).
Lists three species.
1888 *See* Riley and Howard 1888b.
1893 *See* Riley and Howard 1893a.
1894 *See* Riley and Howard 1894a.
1901a Suborder Homoptera. The Insect Book. A popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects, exclusive of the butterflies, moths, and beetles, with full life histories, tables, and bibliographies. 429 p., 48 pls., 264 figs. (228–245; pls. 27–28; text figs. 122–139).
Keys to the families with notes on the common economic species.
1902a Tobacco as a remedy for grape leafhoppers. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 38: 110.
1912a Report of the Entomologist for 1912. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1912: 1–46.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1919a Report of the Entomologist. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1919: 1–27.
Notes on fungus diseases of the periodical Cicada, and the relation of the sugar beet leafhopper to curly top.
1920a Report of the Entomologist. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1920: 1–36.
Notes on various species.
1921a Report of the Entomologist. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1921: 1–33.
Notes on the potato leafhopper and the sugar beet leafhopper.
1923a Report of the Entomologist. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1923: 1–37.
Notes on the grape leafhoppers.
1924a Report of the Entomologist. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1924: 1–30.
Notes on various species.
1926a Report of the Entomologist. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1926: 1–30.
Notes on various species.
Howard, Neale Frederick
1944a Field experiments with DDT against the potato leafhopper and the turnip aphid. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 152.

Howe, Mary Blanche
1930a A study of the tarsal structures in Cicadellidae. Ohio Jour. Sci. 30: 324–339, pls. 1–6.
Howitt, J. E.
1920a Some observations made in inspecting for leaf roll and mosaic. Phytopathology 10: 316.
Empoasca mali apparently transmits these diseases.
Howlett, F. M.
1909 *See* Lefroy and Howlett 1909a.
Hoyman, William Greig.
1946 *See* Munro and Hoyman 1946a.
Hoyt, Avery S.
1953a Four insect vectors may be involved in transmission of wheat yellow streak mosaic. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Ann. Rpt. 1953: 42–43.
Huckett, Hugh Cecil.
1930a Results from the use of nicotine in the control of sucking insects on potatoes on Long Island. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 169–174.
Nicotine mixtures are effective in controlling *Empoasca fabae*.
1935a Planting dates as an aid to potato insect control on Long Island. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 652: 3–27.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae*.
1938a Recent problems on Long Island in the control of bean insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 266–270.
Methods of control for *Empoasca fabae*.
1942a Spraying and dusting experiments with bush lima beans on Long Island for control of the Mexican bean beetle. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 702: 1–45, figs. 1–3.
Control for *Empoasca fabae*.
Hudson, H. F.
1920a Report of the insects of the year—Division No. 6. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 50: 83–84.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
Hüber, Theodor.
1904a Systematisches Verzeichnis der deutschen Zikadinen. Ver. f. Vaterland. Naturk. in Württemb. Jahresh. 60: 253–277.
A list of species.
1904b Catalogue insectorum faunae germanicae: Hemiptera, Homoptera. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Zikadinen Deutschlands (Und der nächst angrenzenden Landesteile). 1904: 253–277.
Reprint of 1904a.
Hueberger, John William, and Wolfenbarger, D. O.
1944a Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate for the control of early blight and anthracnose on tomatoes and of leaf hoppers and early blight on potatoes. Phytopathology 34: 1003.
1944b Preliminary report on DDT in the potato fungicide program. Phytopathology 34: 1003.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae*.
Huffaker, C. B.
1955 *See* Freitag, Frazier, and Huffaker 1955a.
Huffaker, C. B., Holloway, J. K., Doutt, R. L., and Finney, G. L.
1954a Introduction of egg parasites of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 785–789.
Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von, and Bonpland, A. J. A.
1811 Voyage aux Regions Equinoxiales du Nouveau Continent. 1. *See* Latreille 1811a, b.
Hummel, Arvid David
1825a I. Corrections et additions aux Essais Entomologiques, Nos. II. et III. Essais Entomologiques 1 (4): 1–5.
1825b II. Insectes de 1824. Essais Entomologiques 1 (4): 6–18.
1825c V. Novae species variorum. Essais Entomologiques 1 (4): 58–71.
Hunt, T. F.
1919a The beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker). Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1918–19: 70.
Hunter, Samuel J.
1902a Elementary studies in insect life. 344 p., illus. Topeka, Kans.

Hunter, Walter David
1899a Additions to the list of clover and alfalfa insects published in the 1898 report. Nebr. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1899: 142.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
1912a Some notes on insect abundance in Texas in 1911. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 14: 62–64.
List three species of Homoptera.

Hunter, W. D., and Hinds, W. E.
1904a The Mexican cotton boll weevil. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 45: 2–116, pls. I–XVI; figs. 1–6.
1905a The Mexican cotton boll weevil: A revision and amplification of Bulletin 45, to include the most important observations made in 1904. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 51: 1–181, pls. I–XXIII; figs. 1–8.
Lists two species of Homoptera.

Hunter, W. D., Pratt, F. C., and Mitchell, J. D.
1912a The principal cactus insects of the United States. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 113: 1–71, pls. 1–7; figs. 1–8 (40–42).
Lists three species of Homoptera.

Husain, Muhammad Afzal
1926a Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Pusa Imp. Inst. Agr. Res., Sci. Rpt. 1925–26: 70–82.
Notes on the control of the mango leafhoppers.
1938a The cotton jassid. First conference of scientific research workers on cotton in India, Proc. 1938: 65–73. Separate paged 1–8.
Notes on *Empoasca devastans* Distant.
1945 *See* Lal and Husain 1945a.

Husain, M. A., and Lal, K. B.
1937a Cotton jassids and hairiness of cotton plant. Indian Sci. Cong. Proc. 24: 368 (12).
1938a The cotton jassid, *Empoasca devastans* Distant. Indian Sci. Cong. Proc. 25: 183.
1940a The bionomics of *Empoasca devastans* Distant on some varieties of cotton in the Punjab. Indian Jour. Ent. 2: 123–136, pl. IV.

Husain, M. A., and Nath, D.
1922a Spraying in the Punjab. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. (n.s.) 17: xci.
Notes on the control of the mango leafhopper.

Husain, M. A., and Singh Pruthi, H.
1921a Preliminary note on the winter spraying against mangohopper (*Idiocerus* spp.) vernacular name, tela. Pusa, Ent. Cong., Proc. 4: 148–152.
1923a Short note on the life-history of the mangohoppers (*Idiocerus* spp.) in the Punjab. Pusa, Ent. Cong., Proc. 5: 252–260.

Hutchinson, G. E.
1921a Two records of Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 57: 39.

Hutchinson, Martin T.
1954a Preliminary testing of several species of the Vaccinaceae as food plants of the leafhopper vector of cranberry false-blossom virus. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 84: 47–50.
1955a An ecological study of the leafhopper vectors of blueberry-stunt. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 1–8, figs. 1–4.
1955b Systox for control of the leafhopper vector of cranberry false-blossom. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 222–223.

Hutchinson, Martin T., and Varney, E. H.
1954a Further testing of *Vaccinium* as food plants of the leafhopper vector of cranberry false-blossom virus. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. 85: 8–10.

Hutchison, C. B.
1931a Entomology and Parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1929–30: 65.
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata* and the yellows disease of plants.
1932a Entomology and Parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1930–31: 67–72.
1937a Transmission of sugar-beet curly-top. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1934–36: 82.

Hutson, J. C.
1921a Report of the Entomologist. Ceylon Dept. Agr. Adm. Rpt. 1920: C15–C17.
Notes on various species.
1941a Report on the work of the Entomological Division. Ceylon Dept. Agr. Adm. Rpt. 1939: D19–D20.
Hutson, Ray
1931 *See* Pettit and Hutson 1931a.
1936a Sucking insects infesting apples and pears in Michigan. Mich. State Col. Ext. Bul. 161: 3–19, figs. 1–19.
Economics of common species.
1936b Leafhoppers in alfalfa in Michigan. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. Bul. 154: 77, figs. 24–25.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* and *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*.
1937a Leafhopper control on grapes. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 19: 142–144.
1942a Spraying for control of grapeberry moth and grape leafhopper. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 24(4): 287–290, fig. 1.
1945 *See* Rasmussen, Hutson, and Cation 1945a.
Hutton, Fredrick Wollaston
1898a Synopsis of the Hemiptera of New Zealand which have been described previous to 1896. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. 30: 167–187.
Keys to the families, genera, and species, with descriptions of the species.
1904a Suborder Homoptera. Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae 1904: i–viii, 1–344 (224–225).
A list of species.
Hutton, Sidney B.
1929 *See* Beckwith and Hutton 1929a, b.
Hyslop, James Augustus
1922a Summary of insect conditions throughout the United States during 1921. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 1103, 51 p., 28 illus.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1927a A monthly survey report. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 717–725.
1931a Common names of insects approved for general use by the American Association of Economic Entomolgists. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 1273–1310.
Iddings, E. J.
1930a Entomology. *In* Work and Progress of the Agricultural Experiment Station. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 170: 20–21.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1931a Entomology. *In* Work and Progress of the Agricultural Experiment Station. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 179: 29–30.
Notes on the beet leafhopper and leafhoppers of apple and prune trees.
1933a Entomology. *In* Work and Progress of the Agricultural Experiment Station. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 197: 35–40.
Notes on the beet leafhopper and leafhoppers of apple and prune trees.
1934a Entomology. *In* Science Aids Idaho Farmers. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 205: 40–48.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
[Iguchi]
1908a [A check list of the insects of Sayo County in Hyogo Prefecture.] Insect World 12: [291–293].
1908b [On four new species of Rhynchota.] Insect World 12: [510–512], 2 illus.
[Iida]
1937a [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 5: 658–668 (60–70).
1942a [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 10: 457–465 (37–45).
[Ikuma]
1903a [Concerning the rice leafhopper, *Cicadula sexnotata*, of Oshima Island.] Insect World 7: [183–191], pls. V.–VI.
1903b [Concerning the rice leafhopper, *Cicadula sexnotata*, of Oshima Island.] Insect World 7: [227–235].
Illiger, Johann Carl Wilhelm
1807 Fauna Etrusca. *See* Rossi 1807a.

Imhof, Othmar Emil
1901a Bau der Cicaden. Biol. Zentbl. 21: 735–736.
Imhoff, Ludwig
1838 *See* Labram and Imhoff 1838a.
1842 *See* Labram and Imhoff 1842a.
Imms, Augustus Daniel
1925a Suborder 2. Homoptera. A General Textbook of Entomology, including the anatomy, physiology, development, and classification of insects. 698 p., 607 illus. (354–359; figs. 352–357).
Keys to and discussions of the families.
1929a Remarks on the problem of the biological control of noxious weeds. Internatl. Congr. Ent. Trans. 4: 10–17.
Typhlocyba lethierryi, a pest of elm and hops.
1930a Suborder 2. Homoptera. A General Textbook of Entomology, including the anatomy, physiology, development, and classification of insects. Ed. 2, rev. 703 p., 607 illus. (354–359; figs. 352–357).
1931a Recent Advances in Entomology. 1931: i–viii, 1–374, 84 illus.
1934a Suborder 2. Homoptera. A General Textbook of Entomology. Ed. 3, rev. 727 p., 624 illus. (372–377; figs. 366–371).
A revision of Imms 1925a.
1937a Recent Advances in Entomology. Ed. 2, 431 p., 94 illus.
1948a A General Textbook of Entomology, including the anatomy, physiology, development, and classification of insects. Ed. 4. 727 p., 624 illus.
1951a Insect natural history. 1951: vii–xviii, 1–317; color pls. I–XXXII, text figs. 1–40.
Ingram, J. W.
1937a Insects that carry mosaic disease of sugarcane. Sugar Bul. 16 (6): 4–7.
1942 *See* Abbott and Ingram 1942a.
1954 *See* Mathes, et al 1954a.
Ingram, J. W., Bynum, E. K., Mathes, R., Haley, W. E., and Charpentier, L. J.
1951a Pests of sugarcane and their control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 878, 38 p., 19 figs.
Ingram, J. W., Haley, W. E., and Charpentier, L. J.
1939a Insect vectors of sugarcane mosaic in continental United States. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 6: 483–494.
Ingram, J. W., and Summers, E. M.
1936a Transmission of sugar cane mosaic by the rusty plum aphid, *Hysteroneura setariae*. Jour. Agr. Res. 52: 879–887.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Irzykiewicz, H.
1952 *See* Day, Irzykiewicz, and McKinnon 1952a.
Isaac, John
1907a Suborder Homoptera. *In* Entomology in Outline. Arranged for horticultural commissioners, fruit growers, and farmers. Calif. Comn. Hort. Bien. Rpt. 2: 80–83, figs. 47–49.
Notes on the common injurious species.
Isaac, P. V.
1936a Report of the Imperial Entomologist. 1933–34. Pusa Imp. Inst. Agr. Res., Sci. Rpt. 1933–34: 168–174.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a pest of rice.
Isely, Dwight
1931 *See* Ackerman and Isely 1931a.
1942a Methods of insect control. Ed. 3, rev. 135 p.
1945 *See* Dunegan and Isely 1945a.
Ishihara, Tamotsu
1950a The developmental stages of some bugs injurious to the kidney bean (Hemiptera). Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 1: 17–31, pls. 1–2, figs. 1–2.
Economics of *Cicadella viridis*.
1952b On an injurious leafhopper to the citrus fruits in Japan (Hemiptera: Typhlocybidae). Oyo-Dobutsugaku Zasshi 17: 34–37, figs. 1–2.
1952c Some notes on the genus *Stragania* of Shikoku (Hemiptera: Macropsidae). Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. Soc. 3: 16.
1952e Some taxonomical notes on several species and key to the genera of the Cicadellidae of Japan (Hemiptera). Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 3: 60–62.

Ishihara, Tamotsu—Continued
1953a Some new genera including a new species of Japanese Deltocephalidae (Hemiptera). Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 3: 192–200, pls. 8–11.
1953b A tentative check list of the superfamily Cicadelloidea of Japan (Homoptera). Matsuyama Agr. Col. Sci. Rpt. 11: 1–72, 17 pls.
1954a Revision of two Japanese genera of the Deltocephalinae (Insecta: Hemiptera). Dobutsugaku Zasshi 63: 243–245, figs. 1–2.
1954b Some species of the Deltocephalidae of Japan. Dobutsugaku Zasshi 63: 266–270, figs. 1–5.
1954d Two Japanese genera of Deltocephalidae, *Paralimnus* Matsumura, 1902, and *Metalimnus* Ribaut, 1948 (Insecta: Hemiptera). Dobutsugaku Zasshi 63: 373–376, figs. 1–3.
1954e On the genus *Doratulina* Melichar, 1903, a genus of the family Deltocephalidae of Japan (Insecta: Hemiptera). Dobutsugaku Zasshi 63: 377–380, figs. 1–2.
1954f Homopterous notes. Matsuyama Agr. Col. Sci. Rpt. 14: 1–28, 17 illus.
1955a The Family Agallidae of Japan (Insecta: Hemiptera). Zool. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, Dobutsugaku Zasshi 64: 214–218, figs. 1–3. Separate paged 8–12.

Ishihara, T., Miyatake, M., Hisamatsu, S., Edashige, T., and Sasaki, K.
1953a The insect fauna of Mt. Ishizuchi and Omogo Valley, Iyo, Japan. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. (Sup.) 3: 1–137, 8 pls., 6 figs.

Ishikura, Hideji
1953a Kuwayama's survey on the fauna of soybean insect-pests in Japan. 1953: 109–119, 1 pl.
[The fauna of soybean insect-pests in Shikoku and the status of injuries.]

[Issiki]
1915a [Rhynchota collected in Kii and Yamato (i.e. in Wakayama and Nara Prefectures) (continued).] Insect World 19: 110–113.

Ito, Syusiro
1954 *See* Esaki and Ito 1954a.

Iturbe, Alfonso Cortes
1951a El "minador de la hoja", *Chalepus signaticollis* baly y la chicharrita, *Empoasca fabae* (Harr.), como plagas del frijol en la region de Puebla, Mexico. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4: 142–145 (pl. 2).

Ivanoff, P. B.
1885a [Liste des Cigales (Cicadina) des environs de Koupiansk avec tableaux synoptiques des genres et des espèces de ces insectes.] Univ. Imp., Kharkow, Soc. des Nat. Trav. 19: 83–158; pls. 2–3. Separate paged 1–76.
Keys to the genera and species in Russian.

Ivanov, S. P.
1926a Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Geschlechtsapparats der Homoptera Cicadoidea. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 20: 210–227, figs. 1–18.
In Russian with German summary.
1928b Verzeichnis der Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha des Gouvernements Kiew. Trav. Mus. Zool. 1928 (5): 489–504.
A list of species.
1928c Verzeichnis der Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha des Gouvernements Kiew. Acad. Sci. Ukraine Mém. 6: 185–200.

Iwanow, S. P.
See Ivanov, S. P.

[Izaki, Ichiemon]
1940a [Catalogue of insects: Takashima County, Shiga Prefecture.] Ent. World 8: 235–240. Separate paged 13–18.

Izzard, Reginald John
1936a The Hemiptera of Christmas Island. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 17 (10): 577–600, figs. 1–4.
A list of species with *Andrewsiella* gen. n. one n. sp., *Delphacodes* one n. sp., *Xestocephalus* one n. sp., and *Erythroneura* one n. sp.

Jablonowski, J.
1895a A Csikos kabocza. (*Deltocephalus striatus* L.) Koztelek 5: 1682, figs. a–c.
1898a *Deltocephalus striatus* L. Illustr. Ztschr. f. Ent. 3: 379.

Jack, H. W.
1923a Rice in Malaya. Malayan Agr. Jour. 11 : 139–161.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus*.
Jack, Rupert W.
1927a Report of the Chief Entomologist for the year 1926. Rhodesia Dept. Agr. Secr. Rpt. 1926 : 23–27.
Notes on the cotton leafhopper.
1928a Report of the Chief Entomologist for the year 1927. Rhodesia Dept. Agr. Secr. Rpt. 1927 : 25–29.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1935a The report of the Chief Entomologist for the year ending 31st December, 1934. Rhodesia Agr. Jour. 32 : 558–566.
1935b The report of the Chief Entomologist for the year ending 31st December, 1934. Rhodesia, Min. Agr. Bul. 962 : 1–9, 1 pl.
Lists *Empoasca facialis* on cotton.
1936a Annual report of the Division of Entomology for the year ended 31st December, 1935. Rhodesia Agr. Jour. 33 : 329–341.
1936b Annual report of the Division of Entomology for the year ending 31st December, 1935. Rhodesia Min. Agr. Bul. 986 : 1–28.
1937a Division of Entomology, annual report for year 1936. Rhodesia Agr. Jour. 34 : 570–576.
Notes on the insect vectors of streak disease of maize and the food plants of *Oxyrachis gibbulus*.
1937b Division of Entomology, annual report for the year 1936. Rhodesia Min. Agr. Bul. 1037 : 1–7.
Reprint of Jack 1937a.
1938a Annual report of the Division of Entomology for the year ended 31st December, 1937, Rhodesia Min. Agr. Bul. 1080 : 1–25.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a pest of cotton.
1938b Annual report of the Division of Entomology for the year ended 31st December, 1937. Rhodesia Agr. Jour. 35 : 652–659.
Jackson, Cicero Floyd
1912 *See* Sanderson and Jackson 1912a.
Jacob, H. E.
1942 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, Jacob, and Freitag 1942a.
Jacob, Paul Lacroix
1861a Hémiptères. Petit Buffon Illustré. Histoire naturelle des insectes extraite des grands ouvrages de Buffon, Lacépède et Cuvier. Ed. 4 268 p., 257 pls. (208–217; pl. 211).
Jacobi, Arnold
1904a Homopteren aus Nordost-Afrika, gesammelt von Oscar Neumann. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. f. System. 19 : 761–782, pl. 44, text fig. A.
Hemiapterus gen. n. with descriptions of new species from various genera.
1905b Zur Kenntnis der Cicadenfauna von Tonking. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. f. System. 21 : 425–446, pl. 21.
A list of 57 species with many new ones.
1905c Vorbericht über eine Homopterenfauna der Anden, nebst diagnosen neuer Arten. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1905 : 163–188.
New species from various genera.
1909a Homoptera. Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-Australischen Forschungsreise 1905. Herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. W. Michaelsen und Dr. R. Hartmeyer 2 : 337–345, figs. 1–13.
New genera and species from this region.
1910b 12 Hemiptera. 7 Homoptera. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den Umgebenden Massaisteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905–1906. Unter leitung von Prof. Dr. Yngve Sjöstedt herausgegeben mit Unterstützung von der königl. Schwedischen Akad. der Wiss. 1910 : 97–136, pls. 1–2, figs. A–N.
New genera and species from various families.
1912a Homoptera. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutsch-Zentral-Afrika-Expedition. 1907–1908. 4 : 19–41, pls. 2–3.
New genera and species from various families.

Jacobi, Arnold—Continued
1914a Bemerkungen über Jassinae (Homoptera, Cicadoidea). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1914: 379–383, figs. 1–4.
New genera and species.
1917a Die Zikadenfauna Madagascars und der Comoren. Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903–1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt von Professor Dr. Alfred Voeltzkow. Wiss, Ergeb. System. Arb. 3: 519–552, pls. 32–33.
New genera and species from various families.
1921a Kritische Bemerkungen über die Cercopidae. (Rhynchota Homoptera). Arch. f. Naturgesch. 87: 1–65, figs. 1–7.
Many new species from various genera with synonymical notes on Lallemand 1912a.
1936a. Homoptera (Rhynchota) aus Angola. Arq. Mus. Bocage. 7: 37–44.
A list of species with *Apolexis* gen. n. one n. sp.; one sp. *Metaphaena*, and one n. sp. *Locris*.
1941a Die Zikadenfauna der Kleinen Sundainseln. Nach der Expeditionsausbeute von B. Rensch. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. f. System. Ökol. 74: 277–322, pl. 5.
A list of species, many new from various genera, and several new genera.
1943a Zur Kenntnis der Insekten von Mandschukuo. 12. Beitrag. Eine Homopterenfaunula der Mandschurei. (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea, Cercopoidea, and Jassoidea.) Arb. über Morph. u. Taxonom. Ent., Berlin-Dahlem 10: 21–31, figs. 1–10.
1944a Die Zikadenfauna der Provinz Fukien in Südchina and ihre tiergeographischen Beziehungen. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 34: 5–66, 16 illus.
Jacobsen, Oluf
1915a Fortegnelse over danske Cicader. Ent. Meddel. 10: 317–328.
Lists 188 species.
Jacobsen, W. C.
1928a Bureau of Plant Quarantine and Pest Control. *In* Eighth Report, California Department of Agriculture for the period ending December 31, 1927. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 16: 633–677.
Idiocerus scurra listed from California.
Jakovleff, V. E.
1891a Homoptera. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 25: 425–427.
A list of species.
James, H. G.
1942a Observations on the biology of *Mantis religiosa* L. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 72: 45–47.
This species preys on *Deltocephalus inimicus* and *Acucephalus nervosus*.
James, R. W.
1951 *See* McKinstry, James, and Long 1951a.
Janes, M. J.
1931 *See* Knowlton and Janes 1931a.
1933 *See* Knowlton and Janes 1933a.
1934 *See* Knowlton and Janes 1934a.
1938a Beet leafhopper. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 50: 303.
Vector of curly-top on spinach.
1938 *See* Jones and Janes 1938a.
Janes, Ray L., Andrews, E. A., and Merrill, L. G., Jr.
1952a Insects and disease control on vegetables and truck crops. Mich. State Col. Ext. Bul. 312: 1–40.
Janjua, N. A., and Samuel, C. K.
1941a Fruit pests of Baluchistan. [India] Imp. Council Agr. Res., Misc. Bul. 42: 1–41, pls. I–III.
Jannone, Guiseppe
1939a Aspetti dell'entomologia applicata nei territori confinanti con l'A. O. I. e rapporti con l'agricoltura di quest'ultima. Agr. Colon. [Italy] 33: 476–485.
Economics of various species.

Jansson, Anton
1935a Supplement till Die Insekten-, Myriopoden-, and Isopodenfauna der Gotska Sandön. Ent. Tidskr. 56: 52–87, 4 illus.
Jaques, Harry Edwin
1937a How to know the insects. Ed. 1937: 1–140, 254 illus.
1947a How to know the insects. Ed. 2, 205 p., illus.
Jardine, J. T.
1926a Minor vegetable insect studies. Beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella*). Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bien. Rpt. 1924–26: 102.
Jardine, William Marion
1929a Insect carriers of curly-top disease. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1928: 88–89.
Jarvis, Edmund
1916a Notes on insects damaging sugar-cane in Queensland. Queensland Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 3: 1–48, pls. 1–4 (29; pl. 3).
Economics of sugar cane leafhoppers.
1927a Notes on insects damaging sugar cane in Queensland. Ed. 2, Queensland Expt. Sta., Div. Ent. Bul. 3: 1–94, pls. I–VII; figs. 1–5.
A revision of Jarvis 1916a.
1928a Leafhoppers of the sugar cane. Queensland Agr. Jour. 1928: 259–260.
Economics of various species of leafhoppers and planthoppers.
Jarvis, H., and Smith, J. H.
1946a Lucerne pests. Queensland Agr. Jour. 62: 79–89, (pls. 27–33).
Economics of two species of *Empoasca*.
1946b Lucerne pests. Queensland Dept. Agr. Pam. 100: 1–11, pls. 1–7.
Reprint of Jarvis and Smith 1946a.
Jary, S. G., and Auston, M. D.
1939a Department of Entomology. South-Eastern Agr. Col. Jour. 43: 9–14.
Notes on *Euacanthus interruptus* L. as a pest of hops.
Jazykov, A. A.
See Zachvatkin, A. A.
Jeannel, R.
1945a I. Anatomie générale et classification. Introduction à l'Entomologie 1(1): 1–83, 10 pls. 55 figs.
Jefferson, Roland Newton, and Eads, C. O.
1952a Control of leaf miners and other insect pests of asters. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 476–481.
Jenkins, C. F. H.
1943a The apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker). Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Jour. 20 (2): 190–195, figs. I–V.
1945a DDT as an agricultural insecticide. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Jour. 22 (2): 229–232.
1951a DDT as an agricultural insecticide. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 836: 1–4.
Jenkins, C. F. H., and Forte, P.N.
1946a 1945–1946 experiments with DDT and 666 as agricultural insecticides. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Jour 23 (2): 307–317, pls. 1–5.
1947a 1945–1946 experiments with DDT and 666 as agricultural insecticides. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 879: 1–11, pls. 1–5.
1951a 1945–1946 experiments with DDT and 666 as agricultural insecticides. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 879: 1–11, pls. 1–5.
Reprint of Jenkins and Forte 1947a.
Jenkins, C. F. H., Forte, P. N., and Ryan, F. E.
1950a The apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba frogatti* Baker) and its control at Donnybrook, Western Australia. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Jour. 27(2): 209–226, figs. 1–8.
1950b The apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba frogatti* Baker) and its control at Donnybrook, Western Australia. Western Austral. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 1007: 1–18, figs. 1–8.
Jenkins, Lee
1944a Control of apple insects. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 291, 15 p., 21 illus.
Jensen, D. D.
1946a Virus diseases of plants and their insect vectors with special reference to Hawaii. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 535–610.
1954a Longevity of the leafhoppers *Colladonus geminatus* (Van Duzee) and *Colladonus montanus* (Van Duzee) on peach. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 1120–1121.

Jensen, D. D., Frazier, N. W., and Thomas, H. E.
1952a Insect transmission of yellow leaf roll virus of peach. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45 : 335–337.
Jensen, F. L.
1953 *See* Stafford and Jensen 1953a, b.
Jensen, James Herbert, and Tate, H. D.
1947a Aster yellows and its vector on potatoes in Nebraska. Phytopathology 37 : 69–71. Separate paged 1–2.
Jensen-Haarup, A. C.
1915a Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1915 : 33–40, figs. 1–5.
Keys to the genera and species with descriptions of the species in Danish.
1916a Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1916 : 33–40, figs. 19–22.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1916b Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1916 : 105–112, figs. 23–27.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1917b Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1917 : 41–48, fig. 28.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1917c Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1917 : 65–72, figs. 29–33.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1917d Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1917 : 97–104, figs. 31, 34–36.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1918a Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1918 : 33–40, figs. 37–40.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1918b Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1918 : 97–104, figs. 41–46.
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1918c Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna 1918 : 137–144, figs. 47–54.
Conclusion of Jensen-Haarup 1915a.
1920a Cikader. Danmarks Fauna Illustrerede Haandbøger over den Danske dyreverden med Statsunderstøttelse udgivne af Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening. Kjøbenhavn. 189 p., 79 figs.
A reprint of Jensen-Haarup 1915a–1918c.
1922a Hemipterological notes and descriptions. II. Ent. Meddel. 14 : 1–16, figs. 6–9.
Notes on the life history of *Eupteryx loewi* with one n. sp. *Tettigonia*, one n. sp. *Chlorottetix*, and two n. spp. *Thamnotettix* from Argentina.
1924a Hemipterological notes and descriptions. III. Ent. Meddel. 14 : 323–338, figs. 10–11.
Notes on the life history of Typhlocybids and enemies of Cicadas.
Jensen-Haarup, A. C., and Lindberg, H.
1931a 8. Halvvingar-Hemiptera. *In* Insektfaunan Inom Abisko Nationalpark. III. Studier under Ledning av Yngve Sjöstedt.
Svenska Vetensk Akad. Skr. 18 : 37–42.
A list of species.
Jepson, F. P.
1935a Report on the work of the Entomological Division, 1934. Ceylon Dept. Agr. Adm. Rpt. 1934 : D132–D147. Separate paged 1–16.
Notes on *Idiocerus clypealis* as a pest of mango.
Jepson, W. F.
1948a An annotated list of insects associated with ground-nuts in East Africa. Ent. Res. Bul. 39 : 231–236.
Jewett, Howard Herman
1924a The grape leafhoppers of blugrass Kentucky. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 254 : 87–130.
Economics of the species.
1929a Leafhopper injury to clover and alfalfa. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 293 : 157–172, 9 illus.
1932a The resistance of certain red clovers and alfalfas to leafhopper injury. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 329 : 157–172, 3 illus.
1933a The resistance of leaves of red clover to puncturing. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26 : 1135–1137 ; fig. 106.
1934a The relation of time of cutting to leafhopper injury to alfalfa. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 348 : 51–59, figs. 1–3.
1935a The resistance of leaves of some pubescent red clovers to puncturing. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28 : 697–698.
1936a A leafhopper pest of clover and alfalfa. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 44 : 1–7, figs. 1–3.

Jodka, Joseph, F. T.
1945 *See* Gyrisko, Jodka, and Rawlins 1945a.
Johannsen, Oskar Augustus
1910a Insect notes for 1909. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 177: 21–44; figs. 10–57 (29).
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1915 *See* Riley and Johannsen 1915a.
Johnson, Charles Willison
1927a Order Homoptera. *In* The Insect Fauna, with Reference to the Flora and Other Biological Features. Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region, conducted by William Proctor. 1: 1–247 (33–38).
A list of species.
1930a A list of the insect fauna of Nantucket, Massachusetts. Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc. Pub. 3 (2) : 1–159 (32–36).
A list of genera and species.
Johnson, C. W., and Fox, W. J.
1892a List of Hemiptera collected in Jamaica, W.I. Ent. News 3: 59–60.
Johnson, Charlotte, and Ledig, R.
1918a Tentative list of Hemiptera from the Claremont-Laguna region. Jour. Ent. and Zool. 10 : 3–8.
Johnson, Dorothy M.
See also Knull, Dorothy M. Johnson.
1934a Some *Erythroneura* of the *comes* group. (Homoptera : Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 34 : 258–263, figs. 1–4.
1935a Leafhoppers of Ohio. Subfamily Typhlocybinae (Homoptera : Cicadellidae). Ohio Biol. Surv. Bul. 6 : 39–122, pls. I–V.
Keys to the genera and species.
1935b Leafhoppers of Ohio. *Erythroneura* of the *obliqua* group (Homoptera : Cicadellidae). Ohio State Univ., Doct. Diss. (Abs.) 17: 107–113.
General discussion of this group of leafhoppers.
1936 *See* Auten and Johnson 1936a.
1936 *See* DeLong and Johnson 1936a.
Johnson, D. M., and Auten, M.
1936a Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 29 : 818.
[Omissions and errors.]
Johnson, Fred
1911a Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie Valley. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 97, 12 p., 2 pls., 5 figs.
1912a Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie Valley in 1911. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 116, 13 p., 3 pls., 3 figs.
1912b Spraying experiments against the grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie Valley. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 97, 12 p., 2 pls., 5 figs.
1914a The grape leafhopper in the Lake Erie Valley. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 19, 47 p., 3 pls., 13 figs.
Johnson, Howard Wilfred
1933a Nature of injury caused by potato leafhopper on forage legumes. (Abs.) Phytopathology 23 : 19.
1934a Nature of injury to forage legumes by the potato leafhopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 49 : 379–406, figs. 1–11.
1934 *See* Hollowell and Johnson, 1934a.
1936a Effect of leafhopper yellowing upon the carotene content of alfalfa. Phytopathology 26 : 1061–1063, 1 illus.
1936 *See* Poos and Johnson 1936a.
1938a Further determinations of the carbohydrate-nitrogen relationship and carotene in leafhopper-yellowed and green alfalfa. Phytopathology 28 : 10.
1938b Further determinations of the carbohydrate-nitrogen relationship and carotent in leafhopper-yellowed and green alfalfa. Phytopathology 28 : 273–277, 1 illus.
Johnson, H. W. and Hollowell, E. A.
1935a Pubescent and glabrous characters of soybeans as related to resistance to injury by the potato leafhopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 51: 371–381, figs. 1–5.
Johnson, James
1936a Tobacco streak, a virus disease. Phytopathology 26 : 285–292, figs. 1–3.

Johnson, W. F.
1893a Hemiptera in the north of Ireland. Ent. Monthly Mag. 29: 35–37.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.
Johnston, H. B.
1930a Summary report on the entomological work of the Gezira Laboratory for the year 1929. Wellcome Trop. Res. Labs., Ent. Sect. Bul. 31: 42–47.
Johnstone, W. C.
1938 *See* Fergus, Kenney, and Johnstone 1938a.
1942 *See* Fergus, Kenney, and Johnstone 1942a.
Jones, Fred R.
1930 *See* Granovsky and Jones 1930a.
Jones, F. R., and Granovsky, A. A.
1927a Yellowing of alfalfa caused by leafhoppers. Phytopathology 17: 39.
An abstract on this subject.
Jones, Henry Albert
1930 *See* Shapovalov and Jones 1930a.
Jones, Laurence S.
1950 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, and Jones 1950a.
1951 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, and Jones 1951a.
1951 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, Kaloostian, and Jones 1951a.
1954 *See* Nielson and Jones 1954a.
Jones, Paul R., Glover, L. C., and Hansberry, R.
1947a An oil-DDT vapor spray to control grape leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 770–774, 1 illus.
Jones, R .M.
1929a Leafhoppers (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) found on the sugar beet in Iowa. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 243–245.
A list of species.
Jones, Sarah Elizabeth
1946a Variations in abundance of certain invertebrates in William Trelease Woods, 1933–1938. Amer. Midland Nat. 35: 172–192, 4 illus.
Jones, Sloan Earle
1936a Beet leafhopper on Texas spinach. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29: 805–806.
1942a Control of eggplant yellows. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 623: 5–17, 2 illus.
Empoasca fabae not a vector for this disease.
Jones, S. E., and Janes, M. J.
1938a Beet leafhopper on spinach. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 51: 263.
Jones, Thomas Henry
1915a Insects affecting vegetable crops in Puerto Rico. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bul. 192: 1–11, pls. 1–4.
Jordon, W. H.
1920a Division of Entomology. *In* Director's Report for 1920. N.Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 483: 19–21.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
Jungner, J. R.
1906a Die Zwergzikade (*Cicadula sexnotata* Fall.) und ihre Bekämpfung. Deut. Landw. Gesell. Arb. 115: i-iii, 1–50, 1 pl., 3 figs.
Economics of this species.
Kadow, K. J.
1937 *See* DeLong and Kadow 1937a.
Kahle, Walther
1934a Brehms Tierleben Kleine Ausgabe. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text und vielen, zum Teil mehrfarbigen Tafeln. Vierte Auflage nach der von Prof. Dr. Otto zur Strassen herausgegebenen vierten Auflage des Hauptwerkes neubearbeitet. 1: i–xxxii, 1–415, illus.
1934b Brehms Tierleben Kleine Ausgabe. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text und vielen, zum Teil mehrfarbigen Tafeln. Vierte Auflage nach der von Prof. Dr. Otto zur Strassen herausgegebenen vierten Auflage des Hauptwerkes neubearbeitet. 5: i–xiv, 1–474, illus.
Kalmbach, E. R.
1940a Economic status of the English sparrow in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 711, 66 p., 3 pls., 7 figs.

Kaloostian, George Hagop
1951a Transmission of Western X-disease virus from chokecherry to peach by *Colladonus geminatus* (Van D.). Plant Dis. Rptr. 35: 347.
1951b Transmission of Western X-little cherry virus from sour and sweet cherry to peach by *Colladonus geminatus* (Van D.). Plant Dis. Rptr. 35: 348.
1951 *See* Wolfe, Anthon, Kaloostian, and Jones 1951a.
1952a A current report on vectors of Western X-disease virus of stone fruits. Utah State Hort. Soc. Proc. 1952: 19–21.
1954a *Tomosvaryella lepidipes*—a parasite of the geminate leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 1098–1099.
Kaloostian, G. H., and Nielson, M. W.
1952a Leafhoppers found to transmit Western X-disease virus. Farm and Home Sci. 13: 12–13, 3 figs.
Kalshoven, L. G. E., and van der Vecht, J.
1950a De plagen van de cultuurgewassen in Indonesie. 1: 1–512, 8 pls., 297 figs. (261–273; pl. V, text figs. 125–130).
Kaltenbach, Johann Heinrich
1874a Die Pflanzenfeinde aus der Klasse der Insekten. Ein nach Pflanzenfamilien geordnetes Handbuch sämtlicher auf den einheimischen Pflanzen bisher beobachteten Insekten. 848 p., illus.
[Kano, Tsunemori]
1931a [Check-list of insects injurious to cherry trees (continued).] Insect World 35: 382–384.
Kardos, K.
1876a Hetedik Szakasz. A megye allatrajzi ismertetese. 50. Eloleges megjegyzesek. Maramaros varmegye egyetemes leirasa. A Magyar orvosok es termeszetvizsgalok 1876-ban szigeten tartott nagygyulesenek Alkalmabol. 19: (233).
Karl, O.
1935a Ein Beitrag zur Hemipterenfauna Ostpommerns. Wanzen, Zikaden, und Blattflöhe. Dohrniana 14: 122–141.
Karny, Heinrich H.
1921a Ordnung: Rhynchota, Schnabelkerfe. Der Insektenkörper und seine Terminologie. 1921: i–iv, 1–93 (50–52).
A brief description of the order.
Karsch, Anton
1883a Gulaerôstria (Homóptera). Die Insektenwelt. Ein Taschenbuch zu Entomologischen Exkursionen für Lehrer und Lernende. 700 p., 388 illus. (647–655; figs. 372–379).
Descriptions of the common species.
Karsch, Ferdinand Anton Franz
1894a Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss in Kamerun gesammelten Schnabelkerfe nebst Beschreibung der neuen Arten. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 55: 99–116, pls. 1–2.
A list of species with n. spp. from various genera.
Kato, Masayo
1928e Notes on some Formosan Homoptera, with descriptions of new genus and species. Kontyû 2: 221–228 (pl. IX).
In Japanese.
1928f [Notes on some Homopterous insects collected on mango-tree (*Mangifera*).] Formosa Agr. Mag. 260: 1–6, 1 pl.
In Japanese.
1928h On Homopterous insects infesting mango. Formosan Agr. Rev. 22: 47–52.
Notes in Japanese on several species.
1929a Descriptions of some new Formosan Homoptera. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 19: 540–551, pl. 1, figs. 1–2.
Descriptions of new species in Japanese.
1930d [Notes on Membracidae.] Insect World 34: 38–41, figs. 1–8.
1931e [Japanese Ledridae.] Zool. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, Dobutsugaku Zasshi 43: 431–440, figs. 1–10.
A review of the families, with keys in Japanese and descriptions of new species in English.

Kato, Masayo—Continued
1932a Monograph of Cicadidae. 450 p., 32 pls., 122 figs.
Keys to the subfamilies and genera with notes on the species, in Japanese.
1932b Notes on some Homoptera from South Manchuria, collected by Mr. Yukimichi Kikuchi. Kontyû. Insect 5: 216–229, pl. VIII.
A list of species with notes in Japanese.
1933b Homoptera. Three-colour illustrated insects of Japan 4: 1–9, 50 pls.
Colored illustrations of the common species with notes in Japanese.
1933c Notes on some Manchurian Homoptera, collected by Mr. K. Kikuchi. Ent. World 1: 2–12, illus.
A list of species in Japanese with *Manchookhonia* gen. n.
1933d A list of Manchurian Homoptera. Ent. World 1: 13–19, pl. 1.
In Japanese.
1933h Ent. World 1: 78–88.
In Japanese.
1933j Ent. World 1: 129–133, illus.
A list of species with notes in Japanese.
1933l Ent. World 1: 147–162.
A list of species with notes in Japanese.
1933p Homoptera. Catalog of Japanese Insects 1: 1–38, 1 illus.
1933r Notes on Japanese Homoptera, with descriptions of one new genus and some new species. Ent. World 1: 452–471, pls. 14–15; 2 figs.
1934d Ent. World 2: 529–534, 2 illus.
1935c Insects of Jehol [V]—Orders: Lepidoptera (II) and Hemiptera. Family Ledridae. First Sci. Exped. Manchoukuo Rpt. 9 (34): 1–5, fig. 1.
In Japanese with English summary.
1938i Ent. World 6: 38.
1940p A list of collections from Hachijo Island. Ent. World 8: 690–731.
Separate paged 42–83.
1952b The illustrated insects in Japan for students 1952: 1–61, pls. [A–B], I–XXIV.
1952d Statistical analysis on the population of the green rice leafhopper and the paddy borer. Ecol. Rev. 13: 75–79, figs. 1–4.

Kato, Mutsuo
1951a Analysis of the rice-leafhopper association in Kyushu District. Oyo-Kontyu 7: 64–65.

Kato, M., Matsuda, T., and Yamashita, Z.
1952a Associative ecology of insects found in the paddy field cultivated by various planting forms. Tohoku Univ. Sci. Rpt. 19 (4): 291–301. figs. 1–6.

Katsura, Saburo K.
1936a The stunt disease of Japanese rice, the first plant virosis shown to be transmitted by an insect vector. Phytopathology 26: 887–895.

Kaufel, F.
1928 *See* Finzi, et al. 1928a.

[Kazui, Tadayoshi]
1922a Insect World 26: 183–196.
Check list of insects injurious to pears.

Kearns, Clyde W.
1936 *See* Zaumeyer and Kearns 1936a.

Kearsley, —
1875a *Cicadella.* The English Cyclopaedia. A dictionary of universal information 8 (1): 1063–1065, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the common species.

Keilin, D., and Thompson, W. R.
1915a Sur le cycle évolutif des pipunculides (Diptères), parasites intracoelomiques des Typhlocybes (Homoptères). Soc. Biol. Compt. Rend. 78: 9–12, figs. 1–11.

Kéler, S.
1933a A contribution toward the knowledge of the insects feeding on potato. Prace Wydz. Chorób Róslin Pánst. Inst. Nauk Gosp. Wiejsk. Bydgoszczy 13: 137–139.
Lists five species of Homoptera.

Keller, Ida A.
1910a Suborder: Homoptera. Cicada, leafhoppers, aphids, scalebugs, and others. Insects of Philadelphia and vicinity, with especial reference to the more common and conspicuous forms, and also to those of economic importance. 1910: [1–10] (2).
Lists five species.
Kellogg, Vernon Lyman
1895 *See* Comstock, J. H., and Kellogg, V. L. 1895a.
1904a The true bugs, Cicadas, aphids, scale-insects, etc. (Order Hemiptera), and the thrips (Order Thysanoptera). American Insects. 674 p., 13 pls., 812 figs. (163–171, figs. 234–243).
Key to the families with descriptions of the more common species.
1908a American Insects. Ed. 2, rev. 694 p., illus.
Kelly, E. G.
1939 *See* Smith and Kelly 1939a.
1944a Suggestions for combatting some of the common insects of Kansas. *In* Common Insects of Kansas. Kans. State Bd. Agr. Rpt. 1943: 39–88.
1946 *See* Smith, Dean, and Kelly 1946a.
Kelsall, A., and Stultz, H. T.
1937a Pyrethrum and derris dusts. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 67: 20–29.
Notes on the use of these dusts for the control of various species.
Kelsheimer, E. G.
1932a Leafhopper response to colored lights. Ohio Jour. Sci. 32: 85–94, pl. 1.
Kemp, H. K.
1938a The apple leaf jassid in South Australia. I. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. Jour. 42: 394–401, figs. 1–6.
Economics of *Typhlocyba australis*.
Kenney, Ralph
1938 *See* Fergus, Kenney, and Johnstone 1938a.
1942 *See* Fergus, Kenney, and Johnstone 1942a.
Kent, George C.
1939 *See* Melhus and Kent 1939a.
Kershaw, J. C., and Muir, F.
1922a The genitalia of the Auchenorhynchous Homoptera. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 15: 201–210, pl. 13.
Kerville, Henri Gadeau de
See Gadeau de Kerville, Henri
Kesava Iyengar, N.
1950 *See* Balasubramanyan, and Kesava Iyengar 1950a.
Khan, A. H.
1949a The insect fauna of a cotton field at Lyallpur. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 48: 720–724, figs. 1–6.
Khan, Haroon
1939a A note on the change in the status of mango-hopper (*Idiocerus clypealis:* Jassidae) in North Sind. Indian Jour. Ent. 1: 53–54.
Kholodkovskii, N. A.
1912a Cicadina. [A textbook of entomology.] 576 p., 845 illus. (431–437; figs. 368–372).
[In Russian.]
Kieffer, J. J.
1884a Contributions a la faune et a la flore de Bitche. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz. Bul. 16 (2): 34–111 (79–82).
1887a Contributions a la faune et a la flore de Bitche. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz. Bul. 27 (2): 1–51 (30–31).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Killick, A. B.
1928 *See* Nye and Killick 1928a.
[Kimura]
1936a Ent. World 4: 90–102, 2 figs. (10–22).
King, C. B. Redman
1941a Phloem necrosis and insect vectors. *In* Report of the Entomologist for 1940. Ceylon Tea. Res. Inst. Bul. 22: 43–49.
King, H. E.
1944 *See* MacDonald, Ruston, and King 1944a.
1945 *See* MacDonald, Ruston, and King 1945a.

King, H. E.—Continued
1946 *See* MacDonald, Fielding, Ruston, and King 1946a.
1947 *See* MacDonald, Fielding, and King 1947a.
1948 *See* MacDonald and King 1948a.
1949 *See* MacDonald, King, and Munro 1949a.
1949 *See* Parnell, King, and Ruston 1949a, b.

King, H. E., and Ruston, D. F.
1945a Progress report. Part II. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944: 32–36.

King, Kenneth Marion
1929a Six-spotted leafhopper (*Cicadula sexnotata*). Sci. Agr. 9:384.

King, Willard van Orsdel, and Cook, W. S.
1932a Feeding punctures of mirids and other plant-sucking insects and their effect on cotton. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 296: 1–11, pls. 1–3.

Kingsley, John Sterling
1884 Standard Natural History. *See* Uhler 1884a.
1888 The Riverside Natural History. *See* Uhler 1888c.

Kirby, William
1837a Homoptera. Fauna Boreali-Americana: or the zoology of the northern parts of British America containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late Northern Land Expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R. N., by John Richardson. 1837: 1–325, pls. 1–8 (285).
Lists *Cercopis marginella.*
1878a Insects of the northern parts of British America. Compiled by Rev. C. J. S. Bethune, M. A., *from* Kirby's Fauna Boreali-Americana: Insecta. Canad. Ent. 10: 213–217 (216).
Description of *Cercopis marginella*, copied from Kirby 1837a.

Kirby, William Forsell
1885a Hemiptera, Homoptera. Elementary text-book of entomology. 281 p., 87 illus. (208–214; pls. 79–81).
1891a Catalogue of the described Hemiptera, Heteroptera, and Homoptera of Ceylon, based on the collection formed (chiefly at Pundaloya) by Mr. E. Ernest Green. Linn. Soc. London, Jour. Zool. 24: 72–176, pls. 4–6 (126–174; pls. 5–6).
A list of species, with descriptions of new genera and species.
1892b Hemiptera, Homoptera. Elementary text-book of entomology. Ed. 2, 281 p., 86 pls. (208–214; pls. 79–81).
Notes on the common species.
1894a Notes on *Dorydium* (?) *westwoodi* Buchanan White, with observations on the use of the name *Dorydium.* Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1894: 411–413.
Notes on synonymy.
1897a Sub-Order Homoptera. (Froghoppers, plantlice, etc.). The Concise Knowledge Natural History. 771 p., illus. (598–601; figs. 90–94).
Popular account of common species.
1900a Homoptera. *In* A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean): Physical Features and Geology, by Charles W. Andrews, B.A., B.Sc., F.G.S., with descriptions of the fauna and flora by numerous contributors. 337 p., illus. (130–138; pl. XV).
New species from various genera.
1900b Homoptera. *In* Fauna of Christmas Island. A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). 1900: 305–317 (310–311).
List of species.

Kirchner, Oskar von
1916a Die Getreidefeinde, ihre Erkennung und Bekämpfung 1916: 1–36, pls. I–II, figs. 1–8.
1923a. Die Krankheiten and Beschädigungen unserer landwirtschaftlichen Kulturpflanzen. 679 p.

Kirkaldy, George Willis
1900a On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera, and Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist 33: 25–28.
Discusses methods of forming genotypes.
1900b Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Rhynchota. No. 1. Entomologist 33: 238–243.
Proposes many new generic names.

Kirkaldy, George Willis—Continued

1900c On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera, and Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist 33: 262–265.
A list of genera proposed between 1758 and 1826, with genotypes.

1900d Notes on some Sinhalese Rhynchota. Entomologist 33: 293–295.
Nirvana and *Melicharia* gen. n. and one n. sp. *Tetigonia*, with notes on others.

1900e Rhynchota miscellanea. Entomologist 33: 296–297.
Geisha gen. n., and a list of species with notes on synonymy.

1900 *See* Hansen 1900a, b, c.

1901a Miscellanea Rhynchotalia. Entomologist 34: 5–6.
Proposes many new generic names.

1901b Further notes on Sinhalese Rhynchota. Entomologist 34: 38–40.
Eogypona and *Eodelphax* gen. n.

1901c Notes on some Rhynchota collected chiefly in China and Japan by Mr. R. B. Fletcher, R.N., F.E.S. Entomologist 34: 49–52.
A list of species with notes.

1901d On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera, and Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist 34: 176–179.
A list of genera proposed between 1827 and 1833, with genotypes.

1901e On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera, and Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist 34: 218–219.
A list of genera proposed between 1834 and 1835 with genotypes.

1901f Some systematic work published during the last five years upon North American Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera (Rhynchota). Entomologist 34: 336–340.
Notes on synonymy.

1901 *See* Hansen 1901a.

1902a Hemiptera. Fauna Hawaiiensis, or the Zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles: Being results of the explorations instituted by the joint committee appointed by the Royal Society of London for Promoting Natural Knowledge and the British Association for the Advancement of Science, and carried on with the assistance of those bodies and of the Trustees of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum at Honolulu. Edited by David Sharp. 3 (2): 93–174, pls. 4 and 5.
New species from various genera.

1902d Memoirs on Oriental Rhynchota. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 14: 46–58, pl. 1.
New genera and species from various families.

1902 *See* Hansen 1902a, b, c.

1903c On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota; Heteroptera, and Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist 36: 213–216.
A list of genera proposed between 1835 and 1842, with genotypes.

1903d On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota; Heteroptera, and Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist 36: 230–233.
A list of genera proposed in 1843, with genotypes.

1903f Einige neue und wenig bekannte Rhynchoten. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 22: 13, fig. 1.
Proposes several new generic names.

1903g Current notes.—No. 1. Entomologist 36: 127–130.

1903 *See* Hansen 1903b.

1904a Some new Oahuan (Hawaiian) Hemiptera. Entomologist 37: 174–179.
Peregrinus and *Aloha* gen. n. with new species from other genera.

1904b Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera. No. 2. Entomologist 37: 254–258.
Notes on synonymy.

1904c Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera. No. 3. Entomologist 37: 279–283.
Proposes many new generic names.

1904d A preliminary list of the insects of economic importance recorded from the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii. Forester and Agr. 1: 183–184.
Lists four species of Homoptera.

Kirkaldy, George Willis—Continued
1904e Rincoti raccolti dal Dott. G. Cecconi nell' isola di Cipro. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 36: 94–98.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1905a Neue und wenig bekannte Hemiptera. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 24: 266–268.
Annidion gen. n. with one n. sp., and one n. sp. *Gypona*, with notes on others.
1905b Memoir on the Rhynchota collected by Dr. Arthur Willey, F.R.S., chiefly in Birara (New Britain) and Lifu. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 1905: 327–363, pl. 17.
New genera and species with notes on others.
1905c Bibliographical notes on the Hemiptera. No. 5. Entomologist 38: 304–308.
Notes on synonymy.
1906c Leafhoppers and their natural enemies. (Pt. IX, Leafhoppers. Hemiptera. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 1 (9): 271–479, pls. 21–32.
Many new genera and species from various families with notes on others.
1906d On the nomenclature of the genera of the Hemiptera. Entomologist 39: 253–257.
Notes on synonymy.
1906e Two new Homoptera from Africa, and synonymical notes. Canad. Ent. 38: 154–156.
Scaphoideus one n. sp., and *Oliarus* one n. sp.
1907b Notes on Central American Hemipterous fauna. Canad. Ent. 39: 248–250.
Notes on synonymy.
1907d Leafhoppers supplement. (Hemiptera.) Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 3: 1–186, pls. 1–20.
New genera and species from various families.
1907h Biological notes on the Hemiptera of the Hawaiian Isles, No. 1. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 1: 135–161.
Nesophrosyne, Nesophryne and *Nesosydne* gen. n., with one n. sp. each.
1907i Leafhoppers. Hemiptera, Homoptera. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 60–66.
Cochise and *Mistharnophantia* gen. n., with one n. sp. each, and new species from other genera.
1907j Quelques mots sur les Hémiptères polynésiens du voyage de l'Eugénie. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 51: 120–122. Separate paged 3–5.
Synonymy of the species described by Stål 1859b.
1907m Hints on the study of leafhoppers. Entomologist 40: 225–227.
1907p Current notes (new series). Entomologist 40: 201–206.
Lists two species of *Tetigonia*.
1908b Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera.—No. 7. Entomologist 41: 12–15.
Notes on synonymy.
1908d Homoptera in a list of the described Hemiptera (excluding Aleyrodidae and Coccidae) of the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 1: 186–208, illus. (200–205; pl. 4, figs. 1–3).
Key to the genera of the family Asiracidae with *Nesodryas*, four n. spp., *Nesothoe*, 10 n. spp., and *Nesorestias*, 1 n. sp., gen. n.
1909c Hemiptera: new and old.—No. 1. Canad. Ent. 41: 30–32.
Notes on synonymy.
1909e Note on a genus of Californian Tetigoniidae (Hemiptera). Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 2: 70.
1909h A list of the Hemiptera (excluding Sternorrhyncha) of the Maorian Subregion, with notes on a few of the species. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. 41: 22–29 (27–29).
1910b Hemiptera new and old.—No. 3. Canad. Ent. 42: 62–65.
Notes on synonymy.
1910e Hemiptera. *Supplement to* Fauna Hawaiiensis, or the Zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles. 1910: 531–599 (555–598).
Supplemental notes to Kirkaldy 1902a, with keys to the genera and various families and many new species.

Kirschbaum, Carl Ludwig
1858a Die Athysanus-Arten der Gegend von Wiesbaden. Der Wetterauischen Gesellschaft für die gesammte Naturkunde zur Feier ihres fünfzigjährigen Bestehens am 11. August 1858 vom Verein für Naturkunde im Herzogthum Nassau. 1858: 1–14.
A key to the species of this genus.
1858b [Der Gegend von Wiesbaden gesammelten Arten der Gattung Jassus.] Nassau Ver. f. Naturk. Jahrb. 13: 355–358.
A key to the common European genera with *Anoscopus* and *Amblycephalus* gen. n.
1868a Die Gattung *Idiocerus* Lew. und ihre Europäischen Arten. Programm mit welchem zur öffentlichen Prüfung und Schlussfeierlichkeit des Königlichen Gymnasiums zu Wiesbaden auf den 6 und 7 April 1868. 1868: 1–19.
Keys to the European genera and to the species of *Idiocerus*.
1868b Die Cicadinen der gegend von Wiesbaden und Frankfurt A. M. nebst einer anzahl neuer oder Schwer zu unterscheidender Arten aus anderen Gegenden Europa's Tabellarisch Beschrieben. Nassau Ver. f. Naturk. Jahrb. 21–22: 1–202.
Keys to the families, genera, and species.
Kisliuk, Max, Jr.
1929a Plant quarantine inspection of the dirigible "Graf Zeppelin." Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 594–595.
Lists *Typhlocyba rosae*.
1929b Air routes, German dirigible "Graf Zepplin" and plant quarantines. Ent. News 40: 196–197.
Lists *Typhlocyba rosae* among the insects intercepted.
Kittel, Georg
1875a [Systematische Übersicht der bayerischen Cicadenin.] 1875: 1–8.
Klein, H. Z.
1929 *See* Bodenheimer and Klein 1929a, b.
1948a Notes on the green leafhopper, *Empoasca lybica* Berg. (Hom. Jassid.) in Palestine. Ent. Res. Bul. 38: 579–584.
Kloet, George Sidney, and Hincks, W. D.
1945a Sub-order Homoptera. A Check List of British Insects. 1945: i–lix, 1–483.
Klostermeyer, Edward Charles
1950 *See* Severin and Klostermeyer 1950a.
Klostermeyer, E. C., and Menzies, J. D.
1951a Insect transmission of alfalfa witch's-broom virus to other legumes. Phytopathology 41: 456–458, fig. 1.
Knight, R. L.
1944a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1942–1943: 67–76.
1945 *See* Anson, Knight, and Evelyn 1945a.
1946a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1944–1945: 52–58.
1947a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1945–1946: 60–67.
1948a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog Rpt. 1946–1947: 59–67.
1949a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog Rpt. 1947–1948: 55–63.
1950a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1948–1949: 61–67.
Knight, R. L., and Sadd, J. E.
1951a Shambat Station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1949–1950: 31–35.
Knowlton, George Franklin
1927a The beet leafhopper and curly-top situation in Utah. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 65: 3–12, figs. 1–6.
1928a The beet leafhopper in Utah. A study of its distribution and the occurrence of curly-top. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 205: 3–23, figs. 1–10.
1929a Studies on the morphology of the beet leafhopper *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 212: 3–24, figs. 1–35.

Knowlton, George Franklin—Continued
1929b Notes on a few Homoptera from Utah. Fla. Ent. 13 : 45–51.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1929c The beet leafhopper in Utah. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 6 : 8.
1929d Investigation of the sugar beet leafhopper. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 209 : 56–57.
1930a Studies on the beet leafhopper. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 7 : 57–58.
A list of host plants for this species.
1930b Notes on parasites of the beet leafhopper. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 7 : 75.
1930c [Sugar beet leafhopper investigations.] Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 220 : 42.
1931a Some economic insects of Utah—1930. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 8 : 143–146, figs. 8–9 (143).
Economics of the beet leafhopper.
1931b Notes on Utah Heteroptera and Homoptera. Ent. News 42 : 68–72.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1932a The beet leafhopper in Northern Utah. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 234 : 5–64, figs. 1–16.
1932b Notes on injurious Utah insects—1931. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 9 : 79–83.
Economics of various species.
1933a Notes on injurious Utah insects—1932. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 10 : 159–162.
Notes on the importance of various pests.
1933b Control of "grape leafhoppers" on Virginia creeper. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Leaflet 4 : [1–2].
1934a Some Utah leafhoppers. Canad. Ent. 66 : 164–168, fig. 1.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1934b Lizards as a factor in the control of range insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27 : 998–1004.
1934c Beet leafhopper notes. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 11 : 237–239, fig. 1.
Notes on spring dispersal and predators of this species.
1934d Beet leafhopper investigations. *In* Summary Report of Progress. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 250 : 46.
1934e The beet leafhopper and curly-top. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Leaflet 8 : [1–3], figs. 1–2.
Notes on *Eutettix tenella* as a pest of sugar beets.
1935a Further notes on Utah Heteroptera and Homoptera. Ent. News 46 : 108–112.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1935b Beet leafhopper insect predator studies. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 12 : 255–260.
1935c Virginia creeper leafhopper. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Leaflet 69 : [1–2], fig. 1.
Revision of Knowlton 1933b.
1936a The insect fauna of Utah. (From the standpoint of an economics entomologist.) Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 13 : 249–262.
List of virus diseases of plants transmitted by Homoptera.
1936b Pipunculidae. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 13 : 245–247.
Notes on the parasites of *Eutettix tenellus*.
1936c Is the beet leafhopper correlated to curly-top? Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 276 : 26.
1936d Possibility of control of beet leafhopper foreseen. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 276 : 23–24.
1937a Some potato insects of Utah. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 14 : 151–154, fig. 1.
1937b Biological control of the beet leafhopper in Utah. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 14 : 111–139, figs. 1–7.
1937c Utah birds in the control of certain insect pests. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 14 : 159–166.
1938a Lizards in insect control. Ohio Jour. Sci. 38 : 235–238.

Knowlton, George Franklin—Continued
1939 *See* Hardy and Knowlton 1939a.
1942a Insects in killdeer stomach. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 37 : 23.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1942b Range lizards as insect predators. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35 : 602.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1942c Birds benefit Utah agriculture. Farm and Home Sci. 3 (4) : 9, 1 illus.
Notes on birds as predators of the beet leafhopper.
1944a Pipits eat injurious insects. Auk 61 : 137–138.
This species is a predator of the beet leafhopper.
1944b Utah bird predators of the beet leafhopper. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 19–20 : 17.
1945a Observations on the feeding of some predacious Hemiptera. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 21 : 57–59.
1946a *Deraeocorus brevis* feeding observations. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 41 : 100–101. Separate paged 1–2.
1946b Feeding notes on two small lizards. Herpetologica 3 : 143–144.
1946c Feeding habits of some reptiles. Herpetologica 3 : 77–80.
1947a The sagebrush swift in pasture insect control. Herpetologica 4 : 25.
1948a *Empoasca filamenta* damage. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41 : 115.
1948b Leafhopper "bites" man. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 42 : 169.
1949a Predacious Hemiptera feeding observations. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 22 : 37–39.
1950a Insect food of the Nevada Savannah sparrow. Auk 67 : 106.
1951a Another biting leafhopper. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 46 : 112.
1952 *See* Dorst and Knowlton 1952a, b.
1953a Some insect food of *Sceloporus g. graciosus* (B.-G.). Herpetologica 9 : 70.
1953b Utah insect notes. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 48 : 125–128.
1954a A lizard in my clothing. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49 : 101.

Knowlton, G. F., and Allen, W. M.
1936a Some intermountain leafhoppers. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 13 : 269–276, fig. 1.
A list of species with notes on distribution.

Knowlton, G. F., and Andersen, E. M.
1954a Vegetable insect control in Utah—1954, for canning, market, and home garden crops. Utah Agr. Col., Ext. Cir. 214 : 1–18.

Knowlton, G. F., and Bowen, M. F.
1930a Notes on parasites of the beet leafhopper. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 7 : 75.

Knowlton, G. F., and Cutler, L.
1932a Notes on insects in the vicinity of Snowville, Utah. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 9 : 111–112.

Knowlton, G. R., and Dorst, H. E.
1953a Tomato insect control recommendations. Utah Agr. Col., Ext. Cir. 193 : [1–2], figs. 1–2.

Knowlton, G. F., Fronk, W. D., and Maddock, D. R.
1942a Seasonal insect food of the brown-shouldered Uta (lizard). Jour. Econ. Ent. 35 : 942.
This lizard is a predator of *Eutettix tenellus*.

Knowlton, G. F., and Hansen, L. L.
1938a Notes on berry insects of Utah. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters Proc. 15 : 127–130, fig. 1.

Knowlton, G. F., and Harmston, F. C.
1941a Insect food of the chipping sparrow. Jour. Econ. Ent. 34 : 123–124.
1946a Insect food of the mountain bluebird. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39 : 384.

Knowlton, G. F., and Janes, M. J.
1931a Notes on insect food of two Utah lizards. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 8 : 140–142.
1933a Lizards as predators of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26 : 1011–1016.
1934a Distributional and food-habit notes on Utah lizards. Copeia 1934 : 10–14, fig. 1. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Knowlton, G. F., and Maddock, D. R.
1943a Insect food of the western meadowlark. Great Basin Nat. 4 : 101–102.

Knowlton, G. F., Maddock, D. R., and Wood, S. L.
1946a Insect food of the sagebrush swift. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 382–383.
Knowlton, G. F., and Nielson, M. W.
1951a Some Utah leafhoppers. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 26: 134.
Knowlton, G. F., and Nye, W. P.
1947a Some insect food of the sage sparrow. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19: 139.
1948a Insect food of the vesper sparrow. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 821.
Knowlton, G. F., and Smith, C. F.
1935a Beet leafhopper predators—Birds. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 12: 249–253.
1936a Rose insects. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 13: 263–267, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the rose leafhopper.
Knowlton, G. F., Stanford, J. S., and Smith, C. F.
1934a Birds as predators of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 1196–1197.
Knowlton, G. F., Taylor, E. J., and Hanson, W. J.
1948a Insect food of *Uta stansburiana stansburiana* in the Timpie area of Utah. Herpetologica 4: 197–198.
Knowlton, G. F., and Thomas, W. L.
1933a Notes on some insectivorous Utah lizards. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters Proc. 11: 257–259.
1936a Food habits of Skull Valley lizards. Copeia 1936: 64–65.
Knowlton, G. F., and Valcarce, A. C.
1950a Insect food of the sagebrush swift in Box Elder County of Utah, Herptologica 6: 33–34.
Knowlton, G. F., and Wood, S. L.
1943a Seasonal insect food of the western chipping sparrow. Amer. Midland Nat. 30: 783–785.
Knull, Dorothy M. Johnson
See also Johnson, Dorothy M.
1940a Two *Macropsis* from Texas (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 33: 371–372.
1940b New Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Ent. News 51: 290–293.
Carneocephala one n. sp. and *Alebra* one n. sp.
1941a A new *Dorycephalus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 34: 437–438.
1941 *See* DeLong and Knull, 1941a.
1942a The genus *Neocoelidia* in the United States (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Amer. Midland Nat. 28: 680–692, 1 pl.
Review of the species.
1944a A Californian *Acinopterus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. News. 55: 62–63, 2 illus.
Acinopterus morongoensis n. sp.
1944b Nomenclatorial notes on Cicadellidae. Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 37: 123. Proposes new names in *Macropsis* and *Erythroneura*.
1944c Notes on leafhoppers with descriptions (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 44: 239–242, pl. 1, figs. 1–7.
Two n. spp. *Xestocephalus*, one n. sp. *Stirellus*.
1945a Descriptions of six *Typholocybas* from the United States (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 44: 269–272, pl. 1.
1945b Eleven new leafhoppers with notes on others. Ohio Jour. Sci. 45: 103–110, pls. I–II.
1946a *Erythroneura* of the *obliqua* group from Ohio and Tennessee. (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 46: 45–49, figs. 1–11.
Five new species.
1946b The genus *Bandara* Ball (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 39: 259–264, pl. I.
1946 *See* DeLong and Knull 1946a.
1947 *See* Osborn and Knull 1947a.
1949a New leafhoppers from the United States (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 49: 119–126, figs. 1–27.
1951a Additions to list of Ohio leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 51: 16.

Knull, Dorothy M. Johnson—Continued
1951b Sixteen new leafhoppers and notes (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 51: 169–178, pls. I–II.
1951c Eight new leafhoppers from the United States (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 51: 179–183, pl. I.
1952a A new *Limotettix* from South Dakota (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. News 63: 231–232, fig. 1.
1954a New *Laevicephalus* from the United States. Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 93–97, pl. I.
1954b New *Erythroneura* (*Eratoneura*) of the *Dira* group, with notes (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 170–174, illus.
1954c New western deltocephaline leafhoppers. Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 55–58, figs. 1–13.
1954d A *Frigartus* from California and an *Erythroneura* from South Dakota (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. News 65: 37–39, figs. 1–6.
1955a Some new Texan *Erythroneura* (*Eratoneura*) of the *Dira* group (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 55: 245–246, figs. 1–9.
Knull, D. M. J., and Auten, M.
1937a Some *Erythroneura* of the *maculata* group from Decatur, Georgia (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 30: 572–578, figs. 1–9.
1938a Some *Erythroneura* from the Southwest (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 31: 532–539, pl. 1.
Ten new species.
1938b [Omissions and errors]. Amer. Ent. Soc. Ann. 31: 651.
Kobayashi, Hidetaro
1940a A list of insects from Minakami-Mura (8)—Trichoptera, Mecoptera, Neuroptera, Hemiptera, Odonata, and Plecoptera. Ent. World 8: 456–467, illus. Separate paged 24–35.
Koebele, Albert
1908a Insect investigations in Mexico. Territory of Hawaii Board of Agriculture and Forestry, Div. Ent. Rpt. 1907: 89–97.
Koeppen, F. T.
See Köppen.
Kolbe, Hermann Julius
1893a Einführung in die Kenntnis der Insekten. 709 p., 324 illus.
A general textbook of entomology.
Kolenati, Friedrich
1860a Einige neue Insekten-Arten vom Altvater. Wien. Ent. Monatsschr. 4: 381–391.
Acocephalus sudeticus n. sp.
Kollar, Vincenz
1852a Der Kartoffel-Blattsauger, *Psylla solani tuberosi* Schneider (*Cicada* [*Typhlocyba*] *solani tuberosi* Kollar). Ein die Kartoffelfäule Erzeugendes Insect. Akad. der Wiss. Sitzber. 9: 3–7.
Koningsberger, J. C.
1915a Java zoölogisch en biologisch. 1915: 1–663 (104–106).
Brief discussion of common forms.
Koningsberger, J. C., and Zimmermann, A.
1901a Onderorde der Gelijkvleugeligen (Cicaden). *In* De dierlijke vijanden der koffiecultuur op Java. Deel II. Meded. Plant. 44: 44–46, pl. 2.
Kontkanen, Paavo
1937a Einige Cicadinenfunde (Hem., Hom.) aus Finnland. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 3: 146–149, figs. 1–5.
1937b Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Insektenfauna der Feldschicht auf einigen Wiesen in Nord-Karelien. Ann. Zool. Soc. Fenn. 3(4): i–v, 1–86, 33 illus.
1938a Zur Kenntnis der Cicadinenfauna von Nord-Karelien (Hem., Hom.). Ann. Zool. Soc. Fenn. 5(7): 1–38, 5 illus.
Ecology of various species.
1947a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. I. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 13: 113–124, figs. 1–2.
1947b Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. II. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 13: 170–175, figs. 1–2.

Kontkanen, Paavo—Continued
1948b Über eine Zikadenausbeute aus der Umgebung von Prääshä (AK). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 14: 115–120.
1949a On the determination of affinity between different species in synecological analyses. Ann. Ent. Fenn. (Sup.) 14: 118–125.
1949b Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. III. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 14: 85–97, figs. 1–6.
1949c Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. IV. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 15: 32–42, figs. 1–6.
1949d Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. V. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 15: 93–95.
1950a A peculiar deformity of the external genitalia observed in some euscelid leafhoppers. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 16: 91–92, figs. 1a–d.
1950b Sur les diverses methodes de groupement des recoltes dans la biocenotique animale. Lab. Arago Bul. 1(2): 121–130, fig. 1.
1950c Quantitative and seasonal studies on the leafhopper fauna of the field stratum on open areas in North Karelia. Ann. Zool. Soc. Fenn. 13(8): 1–91, 20 illus.
1950d Notes on the parasites of leafhoppers in North Karelia. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 16: 101–109.
1952a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. VI. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 18: 26–34, figs. 1–2.
1952b Über das Holarktische, Boreale und östliche Faunenelement in der Zikadenfauna Finnlands (Vorläufige Mitteilung) Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. 9(1): 561–563.
1953a On the sibling species in the leafhopper fauna of Finland (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Soc. Vanamo Arch. 7: 100–106.
1953b Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Finnlands. VII. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 19: 190–198, figs. 1–5.
1954a Studies on insect populations. I. The number of generations of some leafhopper species in Finland and Germany. Soc. Vanamo Arch. 8: 150–156, figs. 1–9.

Köppen, F. T.
1880a Hemiptera. In Schädlichen Insekten Russlands. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reichs und der Angrenzenden Länder Asiens 3(2): 444–464.
Notes on one species.

[Kotake]
1904a [Explanatory text to the secondary education insect specimen book presented to His Imperial Highness, the Crown Prince. (Part 8.)]. Insect World 8: [137–143], 3 illus.
1904b [Explanatory text to the secondary education insect specimen book presented to His Imperial Highness, the Crown Prince. (Part 11.)]. Insect World 8: [272–286], 6 illus.
1904b [Explanatory text to the secondary education insect specimen book presented to His Imperial Highness, the Crown Prince. (Part 13.)]. Insect World 8: [355–359].

Kotila, John Ernest
1920a Leafhoppers and hopperburn of potato leaves. Phytopathology 10: 61–62.
1921a Hopperburn of potato and its control. An injury (formerly termed "tipburn") caused by the potato leafhopper. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 3: 128–131, figs. 5–7.
1922a Leafhopper injury to potatoes. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 56: 3–27, figs. 1–13.
1922b Spraying for hopperburn. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 48: 1–4, figs. 1–2.

Kotila, J. E., and Coons, G. H.
1923a Spraying and dusting of potatoes in 1922 at Chatham, Mich. Phytopathology 13: 54–55.
1925a Potato spraying and dusting experiments in Michigan. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 72: 3–15, pls. I–II, fig. 1.

Kouchakéwitch, J.
1866a *Dorycephalus* genre nouveau de Homoptères. Soc. Ent. Rossicae Horae. 4: 102–104, (pl. 2). Separate paged 6–8.

Kozhanchikov, I. V.
1930a [Data on the study of pests and diseases of the vine. (Results of a survey of the plantations of European vine in Uzbekistan in 1929.)] Uzbekist. Opuitn. Sta. Zashch. Rast. 17: 1–80, figs. 1–6. (48–49).
1931a A contribution to the biology and morphology of *Erythroneura parvula* Boh. (Typhlocybinae, Jassidae) injurious to vinestock in Azerbaidzhan. Inst. Contr. Pests and Diseases Bul. 1: 85–99, 2 illus.
Kramer, Sol
1950a The morphology and phylogeny of Auchenorhynchous Homoptera (Insecta). III. Biol. Monog. 20 (4): 1–109, pls. I–XV.
Krasucki, Adam
1926a Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Zuckerrüben in Polen in den Jahren 1921–1925. Rocz. Nauk Rolnicz. i Lesnych 15: 1–18.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1927b Spostrzézenia nad szkodnikami roslin hodowanych w Polud.-Wsch. Polsce w latach 1921–1925. Rocz. Nauk. Rolnicz. i Lesnych 18: 1–31.
Notes on several species of Homoptera.
1928a Spostrzézenia nad szkodnikami i chorobami róslin hodowanych w Polud. Wschod. Polsce w r. 1927. Rocz. Nauk Rolnicz. i Lesnych 20: 1–10.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1929a Beobachtungen über die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen im südostlichen Polen im Jahre 1928. Pánst. Inst. Nauk. Gosp. Wiejsk. Pulawach Pamiçt. 10: 216–223, figs. 1–3.
1929b Beobachtungen über die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen im südostlichen Polen im Jahre 1929. Pánst. Inst. Nauk. Gosp. Wiejsk. Pulawach Pamiet 10: 588–595.
Krauss, N. L. H.
1944a Notes on insects and other arthropods from the Islands of Molokai and Maui, Hawaii. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 81–94.
1945a Notes on some Hawaiian insects. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 309–317.
1948a *Opsius stactogallus* (Amyot). Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 13: 319.
1948b *Stragania robusta* (Uhler). Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 13: 319.
1953a Notes on insects associated with lantana in Cuba. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 15: 123–125.
Kretzschmar, G. P.
1948a Soybean insects in Minnesota, with special reference to sampling techniques. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 586–591.
Krieghoff, A.
1849a Verzeichnis der bis jetzt von A. Krieghoff in Thüringen gefundenen und beobachteten Wanzen, Cikaden und Pflanzenläuse. Thüringen. Ein geographisches Handbuch von Dr. Fritz Regel. 2 (1): 285–291.
Lists 74 species of Homoptera Auchenorhyncha.
Krishnamurti, B., and Appanna, M.
1951a Occurrence, distribution, and control of major insect pests of some important crops in Mysore. Mysore Agr. Jour. 27: 1–23.
Krishnaswami, C. S.
1939 *See* Thomas and Krishnaswami 1939a.
Krivin, B. G.
1938a [Possible carriers of potato viruses in the Moscow region.] *In* Summary of the scientific research work of the Institute of Plant Protection for the year 1936. Part III. Viruses and bacterioses, biological method, chemical method, and mechanization. Lenin Acad. Agr. Sci. 1938: 25–27.
Macrosteles (*Cicadula*) *sexnotata* Fall. as a possible vector of these diseases.
Kuhlgatz, T., and Melichar, L.
1902a VI. Rhynchoten. *In* Von Ihrer Königl. Hoheit der Prinzessin Therese von Bayern auf einer Reise in Südamerika gesammelte Insekten. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 47: 246–278, pls. 4–5.
Dorada gen. n. with one n. sp., two n. spp. *Fidicina*, and one n. sp. *Tettigonia*.
Kuhn, Otto
1926a Die Facettenaugen der Landwanzen und Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere. 5: 489–558, figs. 1–50.

Kuitert, L. C.
1955 *See* Deay et al. 1955a.
Kukenthal, Willy
1926 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1926a, b, c, d, e.
1927 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1927a, b.
1928 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1928a, b.
1929 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1929a, b.
1930 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1930a, b.
1931 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1931a, b.
1932 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1932a, b.
1933 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1933a, b.
1934 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1934a.
1935 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1935a, b.
1936 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1936a, b.
1937 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1937a.
1938 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1938a.
1940 *See* Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1940a.
Kükenthal, Willy, and Krumbach, T.
1926–1938 Handbuch der Zoologie 4. *See* Beier 1938a.
Kulash, Walter Michael, and Hanson, C. H.
1949a Insect pests of alfalfa in North Carolina. Jour. Econ. Ent. 42: 694.
Kumashiro, S.
1937a Observations on some insects that are positively phototropic. Nogaku-Kenkyu 28: 373–394.
Notes in Japanese on *Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps*.
Kunckel d'Herculais, Jules
1885a Les Homoptères ou Cicadaires-Cicadaria ou Homoptera. Zirpen. A. E. Brehm. Merveilles de la Nature. Les Insectes, les Myriopodes, les Arachnides. Edition Française. 2: 1–802, pls. XIX–XXXVI, figs. 951–2058. (475–489; pl. xxxii; figs. 1594–1615.)
Descriptions of the common genera.
Kunkel, Louis Otto
1922a Insect transmission of yellow stripe disease. Hawaiian Planters Rec. 26: 58–64, 1 illus.
1924a Insect transmission of aster yellows. Phytopathology 14: 54.
1925a Insect transmission and host range of aster yellows. Science (n.s.) 62: 524.
1926a Studies on aster yellows. Amer. Jour. Bot. 13: 646–705, illus. pls. XL-XLIV, figs. 1–4.
The disease transmitted by *Cicadula sexnotata*.
1926b Incubation period of aster yellows in its insect host. Phytopathology 16: 67.
1926c Studies on aster yellows. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 1: 181–240, pls. XL–XLIV, figs. 1–4.
Reprint of Kunkel 1926a.
1928a Further studies on the host range of aster yellows. Phytopathology 18: 156.
1928b Virus diseases of plants. Rivers' Filterable Viruses. 1928: 335–364, pls. 1–3.
General discussion of virus diseases and the insects which transmit them.
1929a The aster yellows disease. Internatl. Cong. Plant Sci. Proc. 2: 1249–1253.
1929b Wire-screen fences for the control of aster yellows. Phytopathology 19: 100.
1930b Transmission of aster yellows to the tomato. Phytopathology 20: 129.
1931a Studies on aster yellows in some new host plants. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 3: 85–123, figs. 1–50.
1932a Celery yellows of California not identical with the aster yellows of New York. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 4: 405–414, figs. 1–2.
1933a Insect transmission of peach yellows. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. 5: 19–28, figs. 1–3.
1934a Recent advances in studies on plant virus diseases. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants Ann. Rpt. 25–26: 23–33, figs. 1–4. Separate paged 1–11.
Macropsis trimaculata is a vector of yellows disease of peaches.

Kunkel, Louis Otto—Continued
1937a Effect of heat on ability of *Cicadula sexnotata* (Fall.) to transmit aster yellows. Amer. Jour. Bot. 24: 316–327, illus.
1938a Insects in relation to diseases of fruit trees and small fruits. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 20–22.
1945a Studies on cranberry false blossom. Phytopathology 35: 805–821, illus.
1946a Leafhopper transmission of corn stunt. Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc. 32: 246–247.

Künstler, Gustav
1871a Die unseren Kulturpflanzen schädlichen Insekten. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Erscheinungen, welche bei den Beschädigungen durch Insekten sich zeigen und das Stadium der Entwicklung, in welchem sie vorzugsweise schädlich sind. 1871: i-xxii, 1–96.
Economics of *Jassus sexnotatus*.

Kuntze, Hans A.
1937a Die Zikaden Mecklenburgs, eine faunistisch-ökologische Untersuchung. Arch. Nat. (n.f.) 6: 299–388, figs. 1–8.
1937b Zur Kenntnis der Mecklenburgischen Fauna, X Teil 34. Die Zirpen (Homoptera-Cicadina) Mecklenburgs. Arch. Ver. Freunde Nat. Mecklenburg (n.f.) 12: 15–40.

Kupka, P. L. B.
1899a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cicadinengattung *Alebra* Fieb. Ent. Nachr. 25: 33–34.
A. flavocephala n. sp.
1899b Ein neuer *Athysanus*. Ent. Nachr. 25: 65–66.
A. minutus n. sp.
1925a Fränkische Cicadinen. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 15: 102–113.
A list of species with notes on food plants.
1944a Bermerkungen zur mitteleuropäischen Cicadinenfauna. Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 13: 119–125, 1 fig.

Kurdjomov, N. V.
See Kurdyumov, N. V.

Kurdyumov, N. V.
1913a [Additional notes on the biology of *Haplothrips aculeatus* F. and *Haplothrips tritici* Kurdjumov.] Poltava Agr. Expt. Sta. 18, Dept. Econ. Ent. Trans. 7: 19–32.
These species predaceous on *Deltocephalus* and *Cicadula*.
1913b [The more important insects injurious to graincrops in Middle and South Russia.] Poltava Agr. Expt. Sta. 17, Dept. Econ. Ent. Trans. 6: 1–119; 7 pls., 49 figs. (35–38; pl. II).
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata* and *Deltocephalus striatus*.

Kuribayashi, Kazue
1922 *See* Kuwayama and Kuribayashi 1922a.
1931a [On *Delphacodes striatella* Fall., in relation to the transmission of a virus disease of the rice plant.] Nippon Plant Protect. Soc., Jour. Plant Protect. 18: 565–571. [In Japanese.]

Kusnetzov, V. N.
1932a Homoptera. Auchenorrhyncha. *In* Verzeichnis der schädlichen Insekten der Paläarktischen Region. Teil I. Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft. Herausgegeben von A. A. Stackelberg. Plant Protect. I Ser., Ent. Bul. 5: 42–47.
A list of species with notes in Russian.
1932b Homoptera. Auchenorrhyncha. *In* Verzeichnis der schädlichen Insekten der paläarktischen Region. Teil I. Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft. Herausgegeben von A. A. Stackelberg. Plant Protect. I Ser., Ent. Bul. 5: 230–232.
A list of species with notes in Russian.

Kusnezov, Viktor
1925a Eine neue *Doratura*-Art aus der Taurischen Halbinsel (Homoptera.) Rev. Russe d'Ent. 19: 111–113, figs. 1–6.
Doratura semenovi n. sp.
1926b Eine neue *Athysanus*-Art (Homoptera). Konowia 5: 145–147, figs. 1–6.
A. intermedius n. sp.

Kusnezov, Viktor—Continued
1926c Beiträge zu B. Oshanin's "Catalogue de Homoptères (Auchenorhynques et Psyllides) du gouvern. de St. Pétersbourg." Konowia 5: 148–149. Separate paged 1–2.
A list of species.
1927a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der armenischen Homopterenfauna. Zool. Anz. 72: 255–261.
A list of species.
1927c Eine neue *Idiocerus-Art* (Homoptera). Konowia 6: 222–223, figs. 1–3
I. salgiris n. sp.
1928b Deux Cicadellides nuisibles due genre *Erythroneura* Fitch (Homoptères). Defense des Plantes 5: 315–317.
E. heptapotamica n. sp. described in Russian.
1928c Neue Homopteren-Arten. Ent. Nachrichtenbl. 2: 47–52, figs. 1–5.
New species from various genera.
1928d Zwei neue Homopteren-Arten. Konowia 7: 231–233, 1 illus.
Doratura one n. sp., and *Helicoptera* one n. sp.
1928e Bemerkungen über *Dorycephalus baeri* J. Kusch. (Homoptera, Jassidae). Inst. Zool. Appl. et Phytopath. Bul. 4: 47–50, figs. 1–3.
Notes on this species in Russian.
1929a Materialien zur Kenntnis der Homopteren-fauna Turkestans. Zool. Anz. 79: 305–334.
A list of species with descriptions of new genera and species.
1929b Beitrag zur Kenntnis der transbaikalischen Homopteren Fauna. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 46: 157–185, figs. 1–19.
New species from various genera.
1929c Neue Arten der Gattung *Symphypyga* Haupt. (Homoptera, Jassidae). Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. URSS. 30: 339–350, figs. 1–4.
1929d Révision des espèces du genre *Batrachomorphus* Lewis (Homoptera, Jassidae). Rev. Russe d'Ent. 23: 251–261; pls. I–II, fig. 1.
Key to the genus with three new species in Russian.
1929e Ein neuer Vertreter der Homopteren aus den Bauen von *Marmota bobac* Müll. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 23: 270–272, figs. 1–3.
Bobacella teratocera gen. and sp. n.
1929f Aufzeichnungen über von Prof. D. N. Kaschkarov im Rayon Arslanbob gesammelte Homoptera. Univ. Asie Centr. Bul. 18: 29–35.
List of species.
1930f Eine neue *Zyginella*-Art (Homoptera). Rev. Russe d'Ent. 24: 197–198, fig. 1.
Z. quercus n. sp. with key to related species.
1931a Asiatische *Penthimia*-Arten. Ent. Nachrichtenbl. 5: 8–12.
Description of the genus, species, and varieties with one n. sp.
1931b Neue *Thamnotettix*-Arten. Konowia 10: 1–2, fig. 1.
T. burjata and *hieroglyphicus* n. spp.
1931d Übersicht der asiatischen *Adelungia*-Arten. (Homopt.-Jassidae). Ent. Nachrichtenbl. 5: 102–106, figs. 1–6.
Description of the genus with keys to and descriptions of the species, one new.
1931e Eine neue *Petalocephala*-Art. (Hemipt., Cicad.) Wien Ent. Ztg. 48: 112–114.
P. engelhardti n. sp.
1932a Zwei neue schädliche Homopteren aus Zentral-Asien. Wien Ent. Ztg. 49: 155–157, figs. 1–3.
Erythroneura cyclops and *asiatica* n. spp.
1932b Drei neue Homopteren-Arten aus dem Ussuri-Gebiet. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 49: 163–167, 5 illus.
Cnemidanomia gen. n. with one n. sp., *Philaenus* one n. sp., and *Bathysmatophorus* one n. sp.
1938a Uebersicht der asiatischen *Adoratura*-Arten (Homoptera, Jassidae). Rev. Ent. URSS 27: 219–233.
[n.d.]a [Preliminary entomo-ecological notes from the Province of Crimea.] Economic Geographic Survey Mag.: 46–53.
In Russian. Contains many references to the Cicadelloidea.

Kuwana, S.
1930a Important insect pests of the rice crop in Japan. Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. 4 (4): 209–216.
Notes on leafhoppers.
Kuwayama, Satoru
1926a A list of the insects injurious to agricultural and horticultural plants in Hokkaido. Hokkaido Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 42: 1–130 (20–21).
Lists five species with notes.
1938a Report on the distribution of, and the conditions of injuries by insect pests of important agricultural crops in Manchukuo. [Sangyobu Shiryo.] 33: 1–78, pls. I–II.
1940a [Rice leafhoppers in Hokkaido.] Nippon Plant Protect. Soc. Jour. Plant Protect. 27: 18–21.
1953a [On the soybean insect-pests in Japan and their distribution.] Kuwayama's Survey on the fauna of soybean insect pests in Japan 1953: 1–27.
Kuwayama, Satoru, and Kuribayashi, K.
1922a Prevention to the injurious insects and diseases of the apple tree. Hokkaido Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 27: [1–77], 3 pls., 1 fig. [13].
Kuznecov, Vicktor.
See Kusnezov, Viktor
Kuznetzov, V. N.
See Kusnetzov, V. N.
Kuznetzov, V.
See Kusnezov, V.
Kylasam, M. S.
1938 *See* Cherian and Kylasam 1938a.
Labram, Jonas David, and Imhoff, L.
1838a Insekten der Schweiz, die vorzüglichsten Gattungen je durch eine Art bildlich dargestellt. 2: [pages are not numbered], 4 pls.
Paropia scanica, Acocephalus costatus, Bythoscopus varius and *Eupelix cuspidata* described and illustrated.
1842a Insekten der Schweiz, die vorzüglichsten Gattungen je durch eine Art bildlich dargestellt. 3: [pages not numbered]. 5 pls.
Tettigometra obliqua, Asiraca clavicornis, Centrotus cornutus, Ulopa obtecta and *Penthimia atra* and varieties described and illustrated.
Lacaze-Duthiers, Felix Joseph Henry
1852a Recherches sur l'armure génitale femelle des insectes Hémiptères. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. 18 (3): 337–390, pls. 10–12.
1853a Recherches sur l'armure génitale femelle des insectes Hémiptères. De l'armure génitale femelle des insectes. 1853: i–xix, 1–238, pls. 1–17 (105–156; pl. 10).
Reprint of Lacaze-Duthiers 1852a.
Lackey, Charles F.
1928 *See* Carsner and Lackey 1928a.
1929a Attenuation of curly-top virus by resistant sugar beets which are symptomless carriers. Phytopathology 19: 975–977.
1929 *See* Carsner and Lackey 1929a.
1932a Restoration of virulence of attenuated curly-top virus by passage through stellaria media. Jour. Agr. Res. 44: 755–765, figs. 1–4.
1953a Attraction of dodder and beet leafhopper to vascular bundles in the sugar beet as affected by curly-top. Amer. Jour. Bot. 40: 221–225, figs. 1–8.
Laffoon, J. L.
1955 *See* Deay et al. 1955a.
LaFollette, J. R., Lewis, H. C., and Roney, J. N.
1953a Leafhoppers on citrus in Arizona. Calif. Citrog. 38: 141–142, 1 illus.
LaHue, Delmon W.
1936a An annotated list of the Bythoscopinae of Indiana (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 45: 310–314.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Laidlaw, W. B. R.
1930a Notes on male and female of a new species of *Ledropsis* (Jassidae) from Behar, with a revision of the genus, based on the male characters. Ent. Monthly Mag. 66: 129–132, figs. 1–7.

Laing, F.
1920a Two species of *Eupteryx* (Homoptera) new to Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag. 56: 196–197, figs. 1–2.
Describes *E. loewii* and *stellulata.*
Lal, K. B.
1937a Anti-Jassid resistance in the cotton plant. Curr. Sci. 6: 88–89.
Notes on *Empoasca devastans.*
1937 *See* Husain and Lal 1937a.
1938a The relative efficiency of some methods for comparing Jassid population in cotton fields. Indian Sci. Cong. Proc. 25: 191–192.
1938 *See* Husain and Lal 1938a.
1940 *See* Husain and Lal 1940a.
1942a Cotton Jassids and their control. Indian Textile Jour. 52: 199.
Lal, K. B., and Husain, M. A.
1945a Hairiness of cotton leaves and anti-Jassid resistance. Current Sci. [India] 14: 153–154.
Notes on *Empoasca devastans.*
Lal, Rattan
1951a Further notes on the life history of *Empoasca kerri* var. *motti* Pruthi and on the nature and extent of injury to potato foliage. Indian Jour. Ent. 12: 31–37.
Lallemand, V.
1912a Homoptera fam. Cercopidate. Gen. Insect. 143: 1–167, pls. 1–8.
Keys to the subfamilies, tribes, and genera with bibliographic lists of species.
1925a Hemiptera, Homoptera. *In* Zoological Results of the Swedish Expedition to Central Africa 1921. Insecta. Arkiv. Zool. 18: 1–8.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1928d Liste d'Homoptères du Portugal recueillis par Mr. de Seabra. Coimbra Univ., Mus. Zool. Mem. e Estud. 28 (1): 1–10.
List of species with notes on distribution.
1929b Description de quelques Homoptères nouveaux de l'oasis de Giarabub (Cyrénaique) et de la Somalie Italienne. Ann. Mus. Genova 53: 160–163.
New species from various genera.
1929c Hemiptera—7. Fulgorides, Derbides, Flatides, Cercopides, Membracides, et Jassides. *In* Voyage au Congo de S. A. R. le Prince Leopold de Belgique (1925). Rev. Zool. et Bot. Africaine 17: 85–87.
A list of species with *Camma kivuensis* n. sp.
1929e 2.e Liste d'Homoptères du Portugal recueillis par Mr. de Seabra. Coimbra Univ., Mus. Zool. Mem. e Estud. 39(1): 1–8.
1929f Spolia Mentawiensia Cercopidae. Raffles Mus. Bul. 2: 122–124.
Trichoscarta, one n. sp., and *Ectemnonotum,* one n. sp.
1931d Hemiptera-Homoptera. *In* Résultats Scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. de Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Brussels Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. Mém. 4(1): 71–85.
New species of Homoptera from various genera.
1935a Homoptères des Iles de la Sonde et de l'Australie du Nord. Rev. Suisse de Zool. 42: 661–681, figs. 1–19.
A list of species with descriptions of new genera and species.
1935b Homoptera. *In* Spedizione Zoologica del Marchese Saverio Patrizi nel Basso Giuba e Nell'oltregiuba. Ann. Mus. Genova. 58: 79–84, figs. 1a-b.
Patriziana gen. n. with one n. sp. and new species from various genera.
1939a Homoptères du Congo Belge et diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles. Brussels Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. 15 (5): 1–4.
Holodictya one n. sp. and *Ptyelus* one n. sp. with notes on others.
1949a Revision des Cercopinae (Hemiptera, Homoptera). Première partie. Belgique Inst. Roy. Sci. Nat. Mém. (2) 32: 1–193, illus.
1950b Contribution a l'étude des Homoptères de Madagascar. Madagascar Inst. Sci. Mém. (A) 4: 83–96, figs. 1–5.
1952c Museu do Dundo. Subsídios para o estudo da biologia na Lunda. Notes sur les Homoptères du Muśee de Dundo (Angola). Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola 1952: 9–16, figs. 1–3.

Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet de

1801a Insectes Hémiptères. Systême des animaux sans vertèbres, ou tableau général des classes, des ordres et des genres de ces animaux; présentant leurs caractères essentiels et leur distribution, d'après la considération de leurs rapports naturels et de leur organisation, et suivant l'arrangement établi dans les galeries du Muséum d'Hist. Naturelle, parmi leurs dépouilles conservées; précédé du discours d'ouverture du cours de zoologie, donné dans le Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle l'an 8 de la République. 1801; i–viii. 1–432 (289–292).

Descriptions of the common genera with indications of the types.

1816a Les Cicadaires. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s'y rapportent; précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels, enfin, l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la zoologie. 3: 1–586 (471–486).

Key to the genera with descriptions of the genera and common species.

1835a Les Cicadaires. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s'y rapportent: précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels; enfin, l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la zoologie. Deuxième édition. Revue et augmentée de notes présentant les faits nouveaux dont la science s'est enrichie jusqu'à ce jour; Par MM. G.P. Deshayes et H. Milne Edwards. 4: 1–787 (123–136).

Descriptions of the common genera and species.

Lamas, José M.

1946a Plagas de insectos que atacan a los cultivos de papa en el Departamento de Junin. [Peru] Dir. Expt. Agr. Informe. 60: 1–7, fig. 1.

Lambertie, Maurice

1896a [Hémiptères recueillis à Saint-Michel-la-Rivière et à Saint-Emilion.] Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes. 50: lxxxiii–lxxxiv.

Lists four species of Homoptera.

1898a Note sur huit espèces d'Hémiptères nouveaux de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes. 53: xcii–xciii.

Lists five species of Homoptera.

1898b Hémiptères. *In* Compte Rendu Entomologique de l'Excursion de Coutras le 1er mai 1898. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 53: lxxxvii.

A list of species.

1898c Hémiptères. *In* Compte rendu des excursions faites en 1898. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 53: lxxxviii–xcii.

1899a [Compte rendu entomologique de l'excursion faite à cette occasion.] Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 54: cxxvii–cxxviii.

A list of species from Saint-Mariens, Saint-André-de-Cubzac.

1899b [Compte rendu de ses excursions en 1899.] Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 54: cxliv–cxlv.

A list of species.

1900a Hémiptères recueillis à Royan et à Saint-Georges de di donne en 1899 et 1900. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 55: clxix–clxxiv (clxxiv).

A list of species.

1900b Hémiptères. *In* Excursion du 29 avril 1900 à Bellefond et Daignac. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 55: cxv–cxvii.

Lists five species.

1901a Contribution à la faune des Hémiptères, Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides du Sud-Ouest de la France. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 56: 129–230. Separate paged 1–102.

A list of genera and species.

1902a [Hémiptères-Homoptères nouveaux pour notre région.] Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 57: xvii–xviii.

Lists six speices of Homoptera.

Lambertie, Maurice—Continued
1902b [Espèces nouvelles pour le département de la Gironde]. *In* Notes sur *Phyllomorpha laciniata* Vill. (Hemipt.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1902 : 324–325.
Lists 28 species.
1902c Notes sur les Hémiptères-Homoptères nouveaux ou peu connus pour la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 57 : lxxviii–lxxxi. Separate paged 1–4.
Lists 20 species.
1902d Notes sur quelques Hémiptères Homoptères nouveaux ou rares de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 57 : clxxii–clxxiv.
A list of species.
1903a Notes sur quelques Hémiptères Homoptères nouveaux ou peu connus de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 58 : xxi–xxiv. Separate paged 1–3.
A list of species.
1903b Notes sur quelques Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 58 : xcvii–xcviii.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1903c Note sur "*Selenocephalus obsoletus* Germ." Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 58 : lix–lxi. Separate paged 1–2.
Notes on this species with a list of Homoptera.
1903e Compte rendu d'excursions à Citon. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 58 : lxx–lxxv.
A list of species.
1904a Première supplément à la Contribution à la Faune des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères Cicadines et Psyllides) du Sud-Ouest de la France. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Actes 59 : 21–31. Separate paged 5–15.
Additions to Lamberti 1901a.
1904b Remarque sur quelques Hémiptères de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 59 : xlvii–xlviii.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.
1904c Remarques sur quelques Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Actes 59 : cxlvi–cxlviii. Separate paged 1–2.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1906a Note sur divers Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Actes 61 : xviii–xx. Separate paged 1–4.
Lists eight species of Homoptera.
1907a [Capture de deux espèces d'Hémiptères nouvelles pour le Département de la Gironde.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1907 : 270.
1907c Compte rendu entomologique. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : clxxiv–clxxii.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.
1907d Faunules Hémiptèrologiques. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : lxvii–lxviii. Separate paged 3–4.
Notes on four species of Homoptera.
1907e Notes Hémiptèrologiques. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : lxx–lxxi. Separate paged 3–4.
Notes on seven species.
1908b Notules Hémiptèrologiques. (Hémiptéres recueillis dans les Pyrénées-Orientales par M. V. Xambeu.) Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : xcvii–xcviii. Separate paged 3–4.
Lists 18 species from this region and 11 from Gironde.
1908c Notes sur des Hémiptères nouveaux ou peu connus pour le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : ci–cv. Separate paged 1–4.
A list of species with notes and descriptions.
1908d Dispersion de deux espèces d'Homoptères du département de la Gironde et description de *Cicadula cyanae* Boh., *Agallia antoniae* Mel. et de *Cicadetta diminuta* Horv. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : cxliii–cxlviii. Separate paged 1–5.
1908e Compte rendu de l'Excursion, à Saint-Médard-en-Jalles, du 17 mai 1908. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 62 : cxxxii–cxxxiv. Separate paged 1–3.
A list of species from this region.

Lambertie, Maurice—Continued
1908f Captures d'Homoptères nouveaux pour le département de la Gironde. (Hém.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1908 : 90.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1909a Note relative à la recherches de certains insectes dans le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 63 : cxiv–cxvi.
A list of species.
1909b Note relative à la recherches de certains insectes dans le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 63 : cxlvi–cxlviii.
A list of species.
1909c Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 63 : xliii–xlvi.
Lists 16 species of Homoptera.
1909d Captures d'Hémiptères nouveaux pour le département de la Gironde. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1909 : 47–48.
Lists 9 species of Homoptera.
1909e Note relative à la recherches de certains insectes dans le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 63 : clviii–clx.
A list of species.
1910a Contribution à la faune des Hémiptères, Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides du Sud-Ouest de la France. (Ed. 2). Misc. Ent. 18 : 68–94.
A catalogue of genera and species.
1910b Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 64 : 39–40. Separate paged 1–2.
A list of species.
1910c Homoptère nouveaux de la faune Française. *Macropsis scutellaris* var. *purpurata* Horv. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 64 : 40. Separate paged 1–[3].
A description of this variety.
1910d Hémiptères nouveaux pour le département de la Gironde. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais 23 : 15–16. Separate paged [1].
Lists 9 species of Homoptera.
1910e Description d'un Homoptère nouveau *Macropsis scutellaris* Fieb. var. *purpurata* Horv. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais 23 : 16. Separate paged [1–2].
Description of this variety.
1911a Remarque sur quelques Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 65 : 108–109. Separate paged 1–2.
Lists 4 species of Homoptera.
1911b Remarques sur quelques Hémiptères. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 65 : 93–95. Separate paged 2–4.
Lists 5 species of Homoptera.
1911c Compte rendu entomologique de la Fête Linnéenne du 25 juin 1911 à St.-André-de-Cubzac. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 65 : 105–106.
1912a Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 66 : 80–81.
Lists 19 species of Homoptera.
1913a Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Homoptère (*Idiocerus lambertiei*). Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes. 67 : 47–48. Separate paged [1–2].
Translation of the description of this species.

Lambertie, M., and Dubois, M.
1898a Note sur *Macropsis scutellaris* Fieb. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Actes. 53 : lxi-lxii.

Lamborn, W. A.
1914b The agricultural pests of the Southern Provinces, Nigeria. Ent. Res. Bul. 5 : 197–214, pls. XVII-XXIV, figs. 1–4.
Notes on *Pundaluoya simplicia*.

Lameere, Auguste
1900a Hémiptères. Manuel de la Faune de Belgique 2 : 1–857, illus. (78–142 ; 22 figs.).
Keys to the genera and species.
1935a Hémiptères. Précis de Zoologie 4 : 383–458, figs. 403–480.

Lamiman, John Franklin
1933a Control of the grape leafhopper in California. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 72 : 3–20, figs. 1–13.

Landis, B. J.
1938 *See* Davidson, R. H., and Landis 1938a.
1952 *See* Dudley, Landis, and Shands 1952a.
Lang, Veleslav
1940a Prvnî príspévek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 3: 24–25, figs. 1–2. Separate paged [1, 2]; figs. 1, 2.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.
1941a Druhý příspévek k poznání našich cidád. Folia Ent. 4: 134–135. Separate paged 1–2.
1941b Cikády-děti slunce. Chvilky v přírodě. Výběr zajímavých statí z různých oborů přírodních věd. 1941: 53–55, 7 illus.
1942a Třetí příspěvek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 5: 17–18.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.
1943a Křískové a virové choroby brambor. Folia Ent. 6: 96.
Popular note on virus diseases and leafhoppers.
1944a Ctvrtý príspévek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 7: 105–107, figs. 1–9.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.
1945a Dlabolia n. gen. (Homoptera-Cicadina). Euscelis Auct. Pr. P.). Českéslov. Společ. Ent. Casopis 42: 61–62, illus.
1945b Cikády moravských slanisk. Šestý přispevek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 8: 129–136.
A list of species from Moravia.
1945c Zlomky z cikadologického výzkumu mohelnské reservace. Patý příspévek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 8: 95–99, figs. 1–6.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia, with one new species *Erythroneura*.
1945d Cikády bílých karpat. (Sedmý príspevek k poznáni našich cikád.) Priroda 37: 271–276, figs. 1–2.
List of species from Bohemia and Moravia.
1946a Cikády okolí jindřichova hradce. Osmy příspěvek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 9: 150–155.
A list of species from Bohemia and Moravia.
1947a Cikády psylly a molice jeseníků. Devatý příspěvek poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. 10: 19–27.
1947b *Deltocephalus bohemicus* n. sp. ze šumavy. (Homoptera-Cicadina.) Folia Ent. 10: 93–94, figs. 1–5.
Lange, C.
1898a Übersicht der in der Umgegend Annabergs vorgefundenen Hemipteren. Ber. Annaberg-Buchholzer Ver. Nat. 10: 97–103.
A list of species.
Lange, William Harry, Jr.
1944a Insects affecting guayule with special reference to those associated with nursery plantings in California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 392–399, figs. 1–3.
1946 *Sec* Whitaker, MacGillivray, Middleton, and Lange 1946a.
Langford, George Shealy, and Cory, E. N.
1939a Common insects of lawns, ornamental shrubs, and shade trees. Md. Univ. [Agr.] Ext. Bul. 84: 3–54, 35 illus.
1944 *See* Cory, Langford, and Chisholm 1944a.
Laporte, Francis L. de
1832b Mémoire sur quelques nouveaux genres de l'ordre des Homoptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 1: 221–231, pl. 6.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1832d Mémoire sur cinquante espèces nouvelles ou peu connues d'insectes. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 1: 386–415 (412–415).
Raphirhinus gen. n. with three species, and *Cicada*, 1 n. sp.
Large, E. C.
1940a XXVI, Blight, wart disease, leaf-roll. The Advance of the Fungi. 488 p., 6 pls., 58 figs. (346–361; figs. 53–55).
Notes on *Eutettix tenella*.
Larmer, F. G.
1938 *See* Owen, Abegg, Murphy, Tolman, Price, Larmer, and Carsner 1938a.
Larrimer, Walter Harrison
1915a Liquid excretion by *Draeculacephala reticulata*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 8: 430.

Larson, Andrew Olof, and Hallock, H. C.
1942a Time of planting susceptible beans in relation to curly top injury in south-central Idaho. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35 : 565–569, figs. 1–3.
Larson, A. O., and Hinman, F. G.
1932a Insects found on pea fields in the Willamette Valley, Oregon, after harvest. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25 : 971.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Larson, R. H.
1939 *See* Walker and Larson 1939a, b.
1945a Resistance in potato varieties to yellow dwarf. Jour. Agr. Res. 71 : 441–451, figs. 1–2.
Larson, R. H., and Walker, J. C.
1939a Study factors affecting yellow dwarf of potatoes. *In* What's New in Farm Science. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 443 : 25–26.
Lasso y Lacha, Rosa
1948a Contribución al estudio de los Typhlocybidae. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Bol. 46 : 685–697, figs. 1–10.
Lathrop, Frank Heidtman
1917a A preliminary list of Cicadellidae (Homoptera) of South Carolina, with descriptions of new species. Ohio Jour. Sci. 17 : 119–131, figs. 1–7.
List of species with descriptions of new species.
1917b The rose leafhopper (*Typhlocyba rosae* L.). N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 55 : 1–3, pls. 1–2, figs. 1–3.
1918a Notes on three species of apple leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 11 : 144–148, figs. 5–7.
1918b Leafhoppers injurious to apple trees. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 451 : 185–200, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–2.
1918c Leafhoppers injurious to apple trees. Pop. ed. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 451 : 3–6.
A summary of Lathrop 1918b.
1919a The Cicadellidae or leafhoppers of South Carolina. S.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 199 : 1–119, 44 illus.
A taxonomic review of the species of this region.
1923 *See* Osborn and Lathrop 1923a.
1927a Leafhoppers injurious to apple trees in the Hudson Valley. Jour Econ. Ent. 20 : 577–581 ; figs. 20–21.
Latif, Abdul, and Qayyum, A.
1950a The use of synthetic insecticide (Guesarol 550) against mangohopper. Punjab Fruit Jour. 14 (49) : 6–7.
Latreille, Pierre Andre
1796a Classe troisième. Hémiptères. Précis des caractères génériques des insectes, disposés dans un ordre naturel. 1796 : i–xiii, 1–202 (89–92).
Descriptions of genera without any species.
1802a Famille troisième. Cicadaires ; Cicadariae. Hist. Nat. Gen. et Particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. v. 3, 467, p. (256–263). Paris, Dufart.
A description of the genera, with examples.
1803d Cicadaires, Cicadariae. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. 5 : 453.
Description of the family.
1803g Membracis, *Membracis*. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. 14 : 293–295.
Descriptions of the genus and common species.
1803h Tettigone, *Tettigonia*. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. 22 : 110–111.
Descriptions of the genus and common species.
1803i Hémiptères, Hemiptera. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. 10 : 449–452.
Description of the order.
1804a Division seconde. Famille quarante-huitième. Cicadaires ; Cicadariae. Hist. Nat. Gen. et Particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. 12 : 5–424, illus. (293–337 ; pls. xcvi–xcvii).
Descriptions of genera and common species.
1807a Sectio secunda. Familia quarta. Cicadariae : Cicadaires. Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. 3 : 1–258 (152–168).
Descriptions of genera with lists of species.

Latreille, Pierre Andre—Continued
1810a Section II. Homoptères: Homoptera. Considerations générales sur l'ordre Naturel des Animaux, composant les Classes des Crustacés, des Arachnides, et des Insectes, avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles. 444 p. (262–264). Paris, Schoell.
Descriptions of the genera.
1810b Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type. Considérations générales sur l'Ordre natural des Animaux. 1810: 421–444 (434).
A list of genera with indications of the type species.
1811a Insectes de l'Amérique Equinoxiale, recueillis pendant le voyage de MM. de Humboldt et Bonpland. Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, faites dans l'Océan Atlantique, dans l'intérieur du nouveau continent et dans la mer du sud pendant les années 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, et 1803; par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. 1: 127–252; pls. 15–25.
Descriptions of new species.
1811b Insectes de l'Amérique equinoxiale, recueillis pendant le voyage de M.M. de Humboldt et Bonpland. Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland. Deuxième partie. Observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée. 1: 9–64; pls. 31–34.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1817a La seconde section des Hémiptères, celle des Homoptères. (Homoptera. Lat.). *In* Cuvier's Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. Avec figures, dessinées d'après nature. Contenant les Crustacés, les Arachnides, et les Insectes 3: 400–408.
Descriptions of the genera and common species.
1817b Cicadaires, *Cicadariae*, Cicadelle, *Tettigonia*, Cigale, *Cicada*, Ed. nouvelle. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. 7: 90–91, 102–105.
Descriptions of the subfamily, genera, and common species.
1817e Iasse, *Iassus* (*Jassus*). Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. (Nouvelle éd.) 16: 1–2.
Descriptions of the genus and common species.
1817f Ledre, *Ledra*. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. (Nouvelle éd.) 17: 434.
Descriptions of the genus and common species.
1818c Membrace, *Membracis*. Poekiloptere, *Poekilloptera*. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. (Nouvelle éd.) 20: 122–123, 160.
Descriptions of the genera and common species.
1819a Tetigometre, *Tetigometra*. Tettigone, *Tettigonia*. Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Hist. Nat. (Nouvelle éd.) 33: 417, 466–468.
Descriptions of the Genera and common species.
1823 *See* Schinz 1823a.
1825a Homoptères. Homoptera. Seconde section. Familles Naturelles du Règne Animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. 570 p., (426–428).
Descriptions of the families and tribes, with indications of the genera.
1828a Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre anlytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. Thon's Entomologisches Archiv. 1 (3): 76–77.
Describes the families of Homoptera and the common genera.
1829a [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera).] Cuvier's Le Règne Animal. (Nouvelle éd.) 5: i–xxiv, 1–556 (209–224).
Describes the common genera.
1829b [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera).] Les Crustacés, les Arachnides, et les Insectes, distribués en familles naturelles, ouvrage formant les tomes 4 et 5 de celui de M. le Baron Cuvier sur Le Règne Animal (Deuxième éd.). 5: i–xxiv, 1–556 (209–224).
Reprint of Latreille 1829a, with change in title.

Latreille, Pierre Andre—Continued
1830a [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera Lat.).] Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Nouvelle édition revue et augmentée. (Crochard éd.) 5: 1–556 (209–224).
Describes the common genera.
1830b Tettigometre, *Tettigometra*, Tettigone, *Tettigonia* et Tettigonides, *Tettigonides*. Dictionnaire Classique d'Hist. Nat. 16: 199–200.
Descriptions of these genera.
1831b Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom, arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier. The Crustacea, Arachnides, and Insecta by P. A. Latreille. Translated from the French, with notes and additions by H. M'Murtrie. 4: i–xii, 1–545, pls. I–III (36–48.)
Descriptions of the genera and common species.
1834b Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization by the Baron Cuvier, and serving as a foundation for the natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy. The Crustacea, Arachnides, and Insecta, by P. A. Latreille. Translated from the latest French edition, with additional notes, and illustrated by nearly 500 additional plates. (In four volumes.) 4: 1–545 (171–180; pls. 68–69).
1837a Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization by the Baron Cuvier, and serving as a foundation for the natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy. The Crustacea, Arachnides, and Insecta by P. A. Latreille. Translated from the latest French edition, with additional notes, and illustrated by nearly 700 additional plates. 4: i-xliv, 1–544, illus. (171–180; pls. 68–69).
Descriptions of the genera and common species.
1839a [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera).] Cuvier's Le Règne Animal. (Troisième éd.). 518 p. illus. (128–137).
Describes the common genera.
1839 *See* Voigt 1839a.
1840 *See* Comte 1840a.
1840 *See* Westwood 1840c.
1849 *See* Blanchard 1849a.
1849 *See* Westwood 1849a.
Latzel, R.
1911a Die Chrenzirpe (*Ledra aurita L.*) in Karnten. Carinthia 1911: 125–127.
Laurent, Philip
1896 *See* Castle and Laurent 1896a.
Lawson, A. K.
1930 A check list of the fauna of Lancashire and Cheshire. *See* Britten 1930a.
Lawson, Francis Raymond
1937 *See* Piemeisel and Lawson 1937a.
Lawson, F. R., Chamberlin, J. C., and York, G. T.
1951a Dissemination of the best leafhopper in California. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1030. 59 p., 13 illus.
Lawson, F. R., and Piemeisel, R. L.
1943a The ecology of the principal summer weed hosts of the beet leafhopper in the San Joaquin Valley, California. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 848, 37 p., 11 illus.
Lawson, Paul Bowen
1920a The Cicadellidae of Kansas. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 12: 5–306, pls. II–XVII.
A taxonomic review of the species.
1922a The genus *Acinopterus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 14: 111–142, pls. VIII–XII.
A taxonomic review of the species.
1922c A list of the Cicadellidae of Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 30: 331–336.
1926a Some "biting" leafhoppers. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 19: 73–74.
Brief discussion of the leafhoppers which bite humans.

Lawson, Paul Bowen—Continued
1927a The genus *Jassus* in America North of Mexico (Cicadellidae, Hemip.). Canad. Ent. 59: 167–174, pl. 4.
Key to the species with two new.
1927b New species of *Acinopterus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 20: 232–241, pls. XIV–XV.
Key to the species with descriptions of new species and varieties.
1928a The genus *Driotura* Osborn and Ball and the genus *Unoka* gen. n. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 21: 449–462, pls. XXVIII–XXX.
A taxonomic review of the species.
1929a Leafhoppers and the trap light. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 2: 39–47.
A list of species.
1929b Concerning *Cicadella hieroglyphica* var. *dolobrata* Ball (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 61: 69–70.
1929c A leafhopper parasite—*Polynema saga* (Girault). (Hymenoptera, Mymaridae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 22: 130.
Records this species as a parasite of *Euscelis stactogalus*.
1929d Genus *Dikraneuroidea* gen. n. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 24: 307–309, pl. XXVIII.
1930a Three new leafhoppers from the Southwest (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 6: 135–138, figs. 1–3.
1930c Another season's trap-lighting of leafhoppers. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 3: 35–43.
1930d Two new *Alconeura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) with notes on other species. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 25: 44–46, pl. 5.
1930e Some new *Dikraneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) with notes on other species. Canad. Ent. 62: 35–42, pls. 4–5.
1931a The genus *Xerophloea* in North America (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 7: 159–169, figs. 1–13.
A taxonomic review of the species.
1931b Three new species of *Acinopterus* with notes on other species (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 4: 59–61.
1931c The genus *Drylix* in North America (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 24: 587–590, pl. 1.
A taxonomic review of the species.
1932a The genus *Alapus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 5: 29–31, figs. 1–4.
Key to species with one new.
1932b The genus *Tinobregmus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 359–365, pl. 1.
Key to species with one n. sp. and one new variety.
1932c The genus *Spangbergiella* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) in America North of Mexico. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 5: 116–122, figs. 1–5.
Key to species with one new species and two new varieties.
1933a A new *Penthimia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 6: 34–35, figs. 1–2.
P. floridana n. sp. from Florida.
1933c Notes. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 6: 71.
1938 *See* Beamer and Lawson 1938a.
1945 *See* Beamer and Lawson 1945a.
Leach, Julian Gilbert
1922a Leafhopper injury of potatoes. Phytopathology 12: 37.
1940a Insect transmission of plant diseases. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York. 615 p., 238 illus.
Leach, J. G., and Bishop, C. F.
1944a Further studies on the nature and cause of purple-top wilt of potatoes. Phytopathology 34: 1006–1007.
Macrosteles divisus is a vector of this virus.
1946a Purple-top wilt (blue stem) of potato. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 326, 35 p., 16 illus.
Leach, J. G., and Mullin, J. R.
1942a The daily flight of aster leafhoppers as determined by a light trap. W. Va. Acad. Sci. Proc. 15: 93–95, figs. 1–2.

623–640—64——13

Leach, William Elford
1815a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopedia; conducted by David Brewster. 9: 57–172.
Descriptions of the families, common genera, and species. Reprinted in 1830 without change of pages.
1816a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopedia, conducted by David Brewster, with the assistance of gentlemen eminent in science and literature. The first American edition, corrected and improved by the addition of numerous articles relative to the institutions of the American Continent, its geography, biography, civil and national history, and the various discoveries in science and the arts. 8: 646–714.
Descriptions of the families and characteristic genera and species. Reprinted in 1832 without change of pages.
1830a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopedia, conducted by David Brewster. 9: 57–172.
Descriptions of the families, common genera, and species.
1832a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopedia, conducted by David Brewster, with the assistance of gentlemen eminent in science and literature. The first American edition, corrected and improved by the addition of numerous articles relative to the institutions of the American Continent, its geography, biography, civil and national history, and the various discoveries in science and the arts. 8: 646–714 [713–714].
Descriptions of the genera with notes on the species.

Lean, O. B.
1927a Comparative observations of the pests of cotton at Ilorin, northern Nigeria. Nigeria Agr. Dept. Ann. Bul. 6: 127–143.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.

LeBaron, William
1853a Observations upon two species of insects injurious to fruit trees. Prairie Farmer 13: 330–331.

Lebert, C. D.
1931a Arizona insect pest reports of 1929–1930. Ariz. Comn. Agr. and Hort. Ann. Rpt. 21–22: 54–64.
Brief notes on species of economic importance.

Ledig, Ruth
1918 *See* Johnson and Ledig 1918a.

Lee, C. L., and Black, L. M.
1955a Anatomical studies of *Trifolium incarnatum* infected by wound-tumor virus. Amer. Jour. Bot. 42: 160–168, figs. 1–19.

Leech, Hugh B.
1945e British Columbia and Alberta records. *In* E. C. Lerch's, A List of Homoptera from Ontario. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. 42: 8.

Leefmans, S.
1927a Ziekten en Plagen der Cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1926. Meded. Inst. Plant. 73: 1–60.
Notes on various species.
1928a Instituut voor Plantenziekten. Zoölogisch Laboratorium. Jaarb. Dept. Landb. Nederlandsch-Indië 1927: 47–54.
Notes on the symbiosis of *Idiocerus niveosparsus* and the ant, *Plagiolepis longipes*.

Lefert, Ila
1940 *See* Manis and Lefert 1940a.

Lefroy, H. Maxwell
1906a Indian insect pests. 318 p., illus.
Discussions of common economic pests.
1910a Entomological notes. (a) What is cuckoo spit? (b) *Idiocerus* and its broods. (c) The eggs of *Tettigoniella*. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 20: 235–241.
1915 *See* Horne and Lefroy 1915a.
1923a Suborder II. Homoptera. Manual of Entomology, with special reference to economic entomology. 541 p., 179 illus. (256–264; figs. 69–76).
Discussion of the families.

Lefroy, H. M., and Howlett, F. M.
1909a Homoptera. Indian Insect Life. A manual of the insects of the plains (Tropical India). 786 p., 84 pls., 536 figs. (717–739; pls. 78–79; text figs. 493–513).
Discussions of the common species.
Leiby, Rowland Willis
1919a The spraying of Irish potatoes. N.C. Dept. Agr. Bul. 40 (3): 1–38, figs. 1–10.
Brief discussion of the potato leafhopper.
Leiby, R. W., and Barrus, M. F.
1942a Potato dust and spray recommendation for Long Island. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. (Rev.) 435: 1–12.
Control recommendations for potato leafhopper.
Leonard, Mortimer Demarst
1915a The immature stages of the black apple leafhopper (*Idiocerus provancheri* Van Duzee). Jour. Econ. Ent. 8: 415–419, pl. 24.
1916a The immature stages of two Hemiptera—*Empoasca obtusa* Walsh (Typhlocybidae) and *Lopidea robiniae* Uhler (Capsidae). Ent. News 27: 49–54, pls. 2–3.
1916 *See* Stewart and Leonard 1916a, b.
1918 *See* Crosby and Leonard 1918a.
1928a Families Cercopidae, Membracidae, and Cicadellidae. *In* A List of the Insects of New York, with a list of the spiders and certain other allied groups. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. 101: 1–1121 (145–176).
A list of species with notes on geographic distribution. *See also* Davis 1928d, and Metcalf 1928a.
1932a Insect conditions in Puerto Rico during the fiscal year, July 1, 1930 thru June 30, 1931. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 16: 121–144.
Notes on common species.
1933a Notes on insect conditions in Puerto Rico for the fiscal year, July 1931 thru June 1932. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 17: 97–137.
Notes on the common species.
1933b An annotated bibliography of Puerto Rican entomology. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 17: 5–96.
Leonard, M. D., and Barber, G. W.
1923a The immature stages of the catnip leafhopper (*Eupteryx melissae* Curtis). N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 31: 181–184; pls. XX–XXI.
Leonard, M. D., and Crosby, C. R.
1915a A new species of *Gonatocerus* (Mymaridae) parasitic on the eggs of a new species of *Idiocerus* (Bythoscopidae) feeding on poplar. Jour. Econ. Ent. 8: 541–547, pls. 30–31.
I. gemmisimulans n. sp.
Leonardi, Gustavo
1901a Sottordine II. Omotteri-Homoptera. Gli insetti nocivi ai nostri orti, campi, frutteti e boschi all'uomo ed agli animali domestici loro vita danni e modi per prevenirli. Opera premiata con diploma di merito del Ministero di Agricoltura e con medaglie d'argento alle esposizioni internazionali di Roma, Parigi e Vienna. Neurotteri, Emitteri, Fisapodi, Ortotteri e Pseudoinsetti. 4: i–xxvii, 1–862, figs. 1–291. (114–161; figs. 41–57).
Descriptions of the genera and species.
1927a Homoptera. Elenco delle specie di Insetti dannosi e loro parassiti ricordati in Italia fino all'anno 1911. 2: 1–592 [25–31].
Le Peletier de Saint-Fargeau, Amedee, Louis Michel, and Audinet-Serville, J. G.
1825a Tettigometre, *Tettigometra* and Tettigone, *Tettigonia*. Oliver's Encyclopédie Méthodique. Histoire Naturelle Entomologie, ou Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés, des Arachnides, et des Insectes 10: 600–613.
Description of the genera and species.
1825b Ulope, *Ulopa* and Aethalion *Aethalion*. Olivier's Encyclopédie Méthodique 10: 764–766.
Descriptions of the genera and species.
LeQuesne, W. J.
1952a *Zygina* (*Erythroneura*) *rubrovittata* Leth. (Hem. Cicadellidae) new to Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag. 88: 18.

Lerch, Everett C.

1933a A list of Homoptera from Ontario. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 28: 76–78.

LeRoy, J. V.

1936a Observations relatives à quelques Hémiptères du cotonnier Inst. Natl. pour l'Étude Argon. Congo Belge Pubs., Sér. Sci. 10: 1–20, pls. 1–18, figs. 1–9.

Lesley, James Wyvill

1926a A study of resistance to western yellow blight of tomato varieties. Hilgardia 2: 47–66.

1931a The resistance of varieties and new dwarf races of tomato to curly top (western yellow blight or yellows). Hilgardia 6: 27–44.

1931 *See* Shapovalov and Lesley 1931a.

1944 *See* Wallace and Lesley 1944a.

Lesne, Pierre

1930a Coup d'oeil sur les principaux ennemis du cotonnier au Mozambique. Rev. de Bot. Appl. et d'Agr. Trop. 10: 781–791. Separate paged 1–10.

Economics of *Chlorita* species.

1930b Notes sur un voyage au Mozambique accompli en 1928 et 1929. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 2 (2) : 179–194.

Notes on *Chlorita* .

Lethierry, Lucien Francois

1869a Deuxième division.—Homoptères. *In* Catalogue des Hemiptères du Département du Nord. Soc. Sci. de Lille. Mém 1868: 305–374 (353–365)

1874a Deuxième division.—Homoptères. *In* Catalogue des Hémiptères du Département du Nord. 2e édition. Soc. Sci. de Lille. Mém. 1874: 205–312; pls. 1–2 (255–289; pl. 1). Separate paged 1–108; pls. 1–2 (51–85; pl 1).

A list of species with keys to the species.

1874b Hemiptères nouveaux. Pet. Nouv. Ent. 1: 444

Haplacha gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera.

1874c Hémiptères nouveaux. Pet. Nouv. Ent 1: 449.

Athysanus 4 n. spp. and *Typhlocyba* 2 n. spp.

1876a Homoptères nouveaux d'Europe et des contrées voisines. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 19: lxxvi–lxxxviii. Separate paged 1–13.

Aconura gen n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera.

1876b Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'Hémiptères-Homoptères. Pet. Nouv. Ent. 2: 26.

Doratura 1 n. sp. and *Cicadula* 1 n. sp.

1876c Homoptères nouveaux d'Europe et des contrés voisines. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 19: 5–17.

Reprint of Lethierry 1876a.

1877a Relevé des Hémiptères recueillis dans les environs de Tanger (Maroc) par. M. Camille Van Volxem en juillet 1871. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 20: 44–46.

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Hysteropterum.*

1877b Relevé des Hémiptères recueillis en Portugal et en Espagne par M. C. Van Volxem. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 20: 34–43.

A list of species.

1878a Description de deux Homoptères nouveaux. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Metz. Bul. 15 (2) : 127–130.

Cicadula 1 n. sp. and *Allygus* 1 n. sp.

1878b [Homoptères recueillis à Louette-Saint Pierre (province de Namur) par M. Gravet.] Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 21: lxvii.

A list of species.

1878c Note sur les Homoptères de la faune Belge. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 21: xxxvi-xl.

A list of species.

1878d Homoptères nouveaux d'Europe et des contrées voisines. Deuxième partie. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 21: xxv–xxxi.

Descriptions of new species from various genera.

1879a [Hémiptères nouvelles pour la Belgique.] Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 22: clxxvi–clxxvii.

Lists three species of Homoptera.

Lethierry, Lucien Francois—Continued
1879b [Hémiptères-Homoptères Belgique.] Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 22: cii-ciii.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1880a Espèces nouvelles pour la Belgique. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 23: clxi .
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1881a Emitteri. *In* Spedizione Italiana nell'Africa Equatoriale. Risultati Zoologici. Ann. Mus. Genova 16: 277–298 (296–298). Separate paged 1–22 (20–22).
List of species with two n. spp. *Platypleura* and two n. sp. *Athysanus*.
1881b Liste des Hémiptères recueillis par. M. Delauney à la Guadeloupe, la Martinique et Saint-Barthelemy. Ent. de Belg. Ann. Soc. 25: 8–19 (13–19).
A list of species with *Delauneya* gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera.
1881c Hémiptères recueillis par M. de Borre en Allemage. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 25: vii-viii.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1881f [Hémiptères-Homoptères nouvelles pour la faune de Belgique.] Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 25: x.
Lists *Cicadula diminuta*.
1882a [Hémiptères nouvelles pour la Belgique.] Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 26: ciii.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1882b Hémiptères de Belgique. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend 26: cxxxvii–cxxxviii.
Lists eight species of Homoptera.
1883a Emitteri. *In* Spedizione Italiana nell'Africa Equitoriale Risultati Zoologici. Parte seconda. Ann. Mus. Genova 18: 741–756 (754–756).
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Locris*.
1883b Homoptères de Provence. Rev. de Ent. 2: 43–45.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Thamnotettix*.
1884a Hémiptères nouveaux pour la faune Belge. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 28: cxxvi–cxxvii.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1884c Additions. Rev. de Ent. 3: 62–65.
1884d Additions. Rev. de Ent. 3: 118–120, 130–132.
1884e Additions. Rev. de Ent. 3: 161–162.
1885a Description de deux Cicadines nouvelles. Rev. de Ent. 4: 111–112. *Aconura* 1 n. sp. and *Deltocephalus* 1 n. sp.
1885b Additions. Description des Cicadines d'Europe. Des genres *Cicadula* et *Thamnotettix* par Fr-X. Fieber. Rev. de Ent. 4: 52–59, 96–110.
1885c Hémiptères nouveaux recueillis par M. Deby à Sumatra et à Bornéo. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Compt. Rend. 29: civ–cv.
1885 *See* Fieber 1885a.
1886a Note sur les Hémiptères intéressants du Pas-de-Calais. Soc. Linn. de France du Nord. Mém. 7: 88–96.
A list of species.
1887 *See* Puton and Lethierry 1887a.
1888a Liste des Hémiptères recueillis à Sumatra et dans l'île Nias par Mr. E. Modigliani. Ann. Mus. Genova 6(2): 460–470. Separate paged 1–11.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1888b Description de quatre Homoptères nouveaux d'Irkoutsk. Rev. de Ent. 7: 252–254.
Aphrophora, 1 n. sp., *Aconura*, 1 n. sp., *Athysanus*, 1 n. sp. and *Deltocephalus*, 1 n. sp.
1889a Contributions à la faune Algérienne. Liste des Hémiptères recueillis par. M. Desbrochers des Loges et description des espèces nouvelles. Rev. de Ent. 8: 310–318.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Ormenis*, 1 n. sp. *Hyalesthes*, 1 n. sp. *Dictyophora*, and 1 n. sp. *Thamnotettix*.

Lethierry, Lucien Francois—Continued
1889b Description de deux Homoptères nouveaux d'Irkoutsk. Rev. de Ent. 8: 81–82.
Deltocephalus, 2 n. sp.
1889c Definitions of three new Homoptera. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 58: 252–253.
Idiocerus 3 n. spp.
1890a Voyage de M. E. Simon au Venezuela (Decembre 1887–Avril 1888) 9e mémoire Hemiptères, Homoptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 10 (6): 147–160.
Dichoneura gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and new species from various genera.
1892a Description d'un nouveau genre d'Homoptères d'Europe et note sur le *Delphax lugubris*. Rev. de Ent. 11: 69–70.
Henschia seticauda gen. and sp. n.
1892b Revue des Hémiptères de Belgique. 1892: i–ii, 5–27 (21–26).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1892c Liste d'Hémiptères récoltés à Mahé (Inde) par M. Em. Deschamps. Soc. Zool. de France Bul. 1892: 207–210.
List of species with new species from various genera.

Lethierry, L. F., and Puton, A.
1876a Faunule des Hémiptères de Biskra. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 6 (5): 13–56, pl. 2 (19–20 and 42–54; pl. 2).
A list of species with new species from various genera.

Letzner, K.
1864a *Jassus sexnotatus* Fall., ein neuer Feind des Getreides. Schles. Gesell. f. Vaterland Kult. Abhandl. 1864: 1–15.
Economics of this species.
1866a Ueber *Jassus ocellaris* Fall. Schles. Gesell. f. Vaterland Kult. Jahresber. 44: 131–132.
1869a Ein neuer Haferfeind. Aus. Natur. 47: 609–613. Economics of *Jassus sexnotatus*.

Leunis, Johannes
1886 Synopsis der Thierkunde. *See* Ludwig 1886a.

Lever, R. J. A. W.
1940a Entomological notes. Fiji Dept. Agr., Agr. Jour. 11: 16–19.
The Jassid leafhopper of cotton.
1945a Insect pests of some economic crops in Fiji. Bul. Ent. Res. 35: 367–377.
Lists food plants for three species of Homoptera.
1946a Insect pests in Fiji. Fiji Dept. Agr. Bul. 23: 1–36, pls. I–VII.

Lewis, A. C.
1906 *See* Smith and Lewis 1906a.

Lewis, Harold C.
1939a Fruit spotting caused by the green leafhopper. Calif. Citrog. 24 (3): 108–109, fig.
1940 *See* Woglum and Lewis 1940a.
1942a Lime zinc spray as a repellent for leafhoppers on citrus. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 362–364.
1953 *See* LaFollette, Lewis, and Roney 1953a.

Lewis, R. H.
1834a Descriptions of some new genera of British Homoptera. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 1: 47–52, pl. 7.
Idiocerus, *Macropsis* and *Batracomorphus* gen. n.
1837a Neue Cicaden-Sippen aus England. Faunus 1 (2): 125–127.
A review of Lewis 1834a.

Leydig, Franz
1881a Ueber Verbreitung der Thiere im Rhongebirge und Mainthal mit Hinblick auf Eifel und Rheinthal. Ver. f Rheinlande Verhandl. 38: 43–183 (136–137).
Ecology of 8 species of Homoptera.
1902a Hemipteren. Horae Zoologicae. Zur vaterländischen Naturkunde ergänzende sachliche und geschichtliche Bemerkungen. 280 p., (111–113).
Notes on common European species.

Li, Feng-Swen
1940a Homoptera. Economic Entomology of China. 1940: 250–254.
A list of common species.

Li, Feng-Swen, and Chou, S.
1937a The distribution of important cotton insects recorded in Chinese Literature. Ent. and Phytopath. 5 : 282–302, figs. 1–15.
Notes in Chinese on *Chlorita biguttula*.
Licent, P. Emile
1910 *See* Pantel and Licent 1910a.
1911a Remarques sur les terminaisons distales et proximales des tubes de Malpighi chez les Homoptères supérieurs (Hém.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1911 : 48–52, figs. 1–3.
1912a Recherches d'anatomie et de physiologie comparées sur le tube digestif des homoptères supérieurs. Thèses presentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Nancy pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès-sciences naturelles. 161 p., 3 pls., 40 figs.
Lieber, Francis
1831a Locust. Encyclopaedia Americana 8 : 40–43.
Limberk, J.
1954 *See* Blattný et al 1954a·
Lindberg, Håkan
1923b Zer Kenntnis der Cicadinengattung *Batrocomorphus* Lew. Notulae Ent. 3 : 68–71, figs. 1–2.
Key to the species with two new.
1924a Anteckningar om Östfennoskandiens Cicadina. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 56 : 3–49, figs 1–19.
A list of species of Homoptera with notes and synonymy and 1 n. sp. *Deltocephalus* and 1 n. sp. *Thamnotettix*.
1924b Cicadinenfunde aus Schweden. Natulae Ent. 4 : 40–44, figs 1–6.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Deltocephalus*.
1925a Zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Cicadina II. Notulae Ent. 4 : 106–114, figs 1–14.
Megulopa with 1 n. sp., *Achrus* with 2 n. spp., and *Platyproctus* with 2 n. spp., gen. n., and 1 n. sp. *Melicharella*.
1925b Hemiptera. *In* Entomologische Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Kamtchatka-Expedition 1920–1922. Arkiv f. Zool. 17 : 1–8, figs. 1–2 (7–8)
A list of species.
1926a Synonymische Notizen über Homoptera. Notulae Ent. 6 : 76–77.
1926b Hemipterfynd från nordligaste Norge och Sverige. Notulae Ent. 6 : 109–113, figs 1–5.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Deltocephalus*.
1926c Zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Cicadina III. Notulae Ent. 6 : 18–21.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Macropsis* and 1 n. sp. *Agallia*.
1926d Berichtigung. Notulae Ent. 6 : 21.
Corrections for Lindberg 1923b.
1927a Zur Kenntnis der subalpinen und alpinen Hemipterenfauna von Xenontekis-Lappland. Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn. Mem. 1 : 63–68.
Ecological notes on various species.
1927b Zur Kenntnis der Paläarktischen Cicadina IV. Notulae Ent. 7 : 23–30, 17 illus.
Eremitopius gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and 3 n. spp. *Tricentrus*, 1 n. sp. *Gargara*, and 1 n. sp. *Platymetopius*.
1927c Trois nouveaux Jassidae du Soudan. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Bul. 18 : 87–94, 11 illus.
Thamnotettix 2 n. spp., and *Euscelis* 1 n. sp.
1929a Über einige palaearktische Homopteren. Notulae Ent. 9 : 50–52.
Achrus 1 n. sp. and *Idiocerus* 1 n. sp.
1929b Zur Kenntnis der ostasiatischen Homopteren. Weitere Ergebnisse einer von Y. Wuorentaus im Jahre 1917 unternommenen Forschungsreise. Comm. Biol. 3 (6) : 1–14, 10 illus.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1931 *See* Jensen- Haarup and Lindberg 1931a.
1932a Ergänzende Beschreibungen von *Actitocoris signatus* Reut. (Hem., Het.) und *Calligypona albicollis* J. Sahlb. (Hem., Hom.). Notulae Ent. 12 : 33–37, figs 1–4.
1932b *Delphax crassicornis* Panz. (Hem., Hom.), in Finnland gefunden. Notulae Ent. 12 : 38–40, figs 1–6.
Comparative descriptions of *D. crassicornis* and *pulchellus*.

Lindberg, Håkan—Continued

1935a *Paralimnus rotundiceps* Leth., eine für Nordeuropa neue Cicade. Notulae Ent. 15: 31–35, 3 illus.
Descriptions of this species with a key to the species of this genus.

1935b Ueber einige arktische und subarktische Hemipteren aus Fennoskandien. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr. 3: 382–394, 3 illus.

1935c Hemiptera. *In* Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Niederländischen Expeditionen in den Karakorum und die angrenzenden Gebiete 1922, 1952, und 1929/30. Herausgegeben von Dr. Ph. C. Visser und Jenny Visser-Hooft. 1935: 415–424, 1 illus.

1936a Die Cicadinen der Kanarischen Inseln. Comm. Biol. 6 (9): 1–19, illus. *Chloropelix* with 1 n. sp. and *Nesotettix* with 1 n. sp. gen. n., and new species from various genera.

1937a Über einige Homopteren-Typen in Flors Sammlung. Notulae Ent. 17: 28–30, figs 1–2.
Notes on various species.

1937c Die ostfennoskanischen *Cicadula*-Arten. Notulae Ent. 17: 141–146, 2 illus.

1937d Märkligare insekt-fynd i Skåne. Opuscula Entomolgica Lund 2: 136–137.

1938a Die Finnländischen Arten der *Thamnotettix quadrinotatus*-Gruppe (Hom., Cicad.). Notulae Ent. 18: 1–4, fig. 1.

1939a Der Parasitismus der auf *Chloriona*-Arten (Homoptera, Cicadina) lebenden Strepsiptere *Elenchinus chlorionae* n. sp. sowie die Einwirkung derselben auf ihren Wirt. Acta Zool. Fenn. 22: 5–179, 58 illus.

1941a Anteckningar om skalbaggs-och skinnbaggs-arter pa hedmarker pa hango udd. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Mem. 17: 3–6, fis. 1–2.

1941b Die Hemipteren der Azorischen Inseln. Comm. Biol. 8 (8): 1–27, figs. 1–3.

1941c Anhang: Zur Kenntnis der Hemipterenfauna von Madeira. Comm. Biol. 8 (8): 28–32.

1943b Hemipterfynd i provinserna Oa och Om ar 1940. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Mem. 18: 21-24.
Hemiptera found in the Provinces Oa and Om in 1940.

1946a Die Biologie von *Pipunculus chlorinae* Frey und die Einwirkung von dessen Parasitismus auf *Chloriona*-Arten. Acta Zool. Fenn. 45: 5–50, illus.

1947a Verzeichnis der ostfennoskandischen Homoptera Cicadina. Fauna Fenn. 1: 3–81.

1948b On the insect fauna of Cyprus. Results of the expedition of 1939 by Harald Håkan and P. H. Lindberg. ii. Heteroptera und Homoptera Cicadina der Insel Zypern. Comm. Biol. 10 (7): 23–175, 54 illus.
List of species, with new species from various genera.

1949a Zur Kenntnis der Zikadinenfauna der Balkanhalbinsel. Notulae Ent. 29: 32–40, figs. 1–4.

1952a *Emposaca borealis* n. sp. und *Boreotettix* (n. gen.) *serricauda* (Kontk.) (Hom., Cicad.) aus Nordfinnland. Notulae Ent. 32: 144–147, figs. 1–2.

1954a Hemiptera Insularum Canariensium. Systematik, Ökologie und Verbreitung der Kanarischen Heteropteren und Cicadinen. Comm. Biol. 14 (1): 1–304, 73 illus.

1954b Zur Kenntnis der Hemipterenfauna der Azorischen Inseln. Comm. Biol. 13: 1–9, 14 illus.

Lindberg, H., and Zachvatkin, A. A.

1936a Homoptera Cicadina. *In* Schwedisch-Chinesische Wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedishcen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927–1930. Arkiv. f. Zool. 29 A (4): 1–18, figs. 1–5.
Sinalebra gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and 3 n. spp. *Tricentrus* and 1 n. sp. *Philaenus*.

Lindblom, Axel

1925a En undersökning av dvärgstrithärjningens 1918 utbredning och styrka inom Södermanlands och Ostergötlands län samt en approximativ beräkning av de genom densamma föranledda ekonomiska förlusterna. Medd. Centr. Fors. Jordbr. 287: 73–78.

Lindroth, Carl H.
1931a Die Insektenfauna Islands und ihre probleme. Uppsala Univ. Zool. Bidr. 13, 599 p., illus. (150–152, 403, 407, 416, 422–423, 448, 492, 495. 542–545).
Lindsay, Dale R.
1938a New species of *Norvellina* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 11: 113–123.
1940a The genus *Norvellina*. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 26: 169–213, pls. XXIII-XXX.
Lindsay, D. R., and Erwin, A. T.
1941a The Sequoya potato resistant to hopperburn. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Trans. 76: 290–296, figs. 1–2.
Linn, M. B.
1940a Dissemination of the New York aster-yellows virus and its leafhopper vector, *Macrosteles divisus*, in endive beds. Phytopathology 30: 16.
1940b The yellows disease of lettuce and endive. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 742: 3–33, 16 illus.
Notes on various species as vectors of this disease.
1942 *See* Frampton, Linn, and Hansing 1942a.
Linn, M. B., Apple, J. W., and Arnold, C. Y.
1948a Effect of leafhopper control with DDT dust on length of growing season, quality and yield of seventeen potato varieties. Amer. Potato Jour. 25: 55.
1948b Leafhopper control with DDT in relation to length of season, quality and yield of seventeen potato varieties. Amer. Potato Jour. 25; 315–328.
Linnaniemi Walter M.
1920a [*Deltocephalus striatus*. L.] Soc. Fauna et Flora Fenn. Meddel 45: 2.
Notes on this species as a pest of small grains.
Linnavuori, Rauno
1948a Neue oder bemerkenswerte Zikadenfunde aus Finnland, nebst beschreibung einer neuen Art. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 14: 45–48, fig. 1.
1949a Havaintoja Etela-Hameen lude- ja kaskaselaimistosta. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 15: 63–71.
1949b Hemipterologisches aus Finnland. 3. *Ebarrius interstinctus* Fieb. and E. *cognatus Fieb.* (Hom. Euscelidae). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 15: 146–148; fig. 2.
1949c Hemipterologisches aus Finnland. 4. Einige neue Order sonst bemerkenswerte Zikadenarten (Hom. Cicadina). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 15: 148–153; figs. 3–5.
1949d Hemipterologisches aus Finnland. 5. Einige für die Provinzen A, V und St neue Zikadenarten (Hom. Cicadina). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 15: 153–156, 1 illus. (map).
1950a Lisahavaintojo Etela-Hameen nivelkarsaiselaimistosta. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 16: 121–125.
1950b Hemipterologisches aus Finnland. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 16: 182–188, figs. 1–3.
1951a Hemipterological observations. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 17: 51–65, figs. 1–10.
1952a Studies on the ecology and phenology of the leafhoppers (Homoptera) of Raisio (S. W. Finland). Ann. Zool. Soc. Fenn. 14: 1–32, illus.
1952b Studies on some Palearctic Hemiptera. Ann. Fenn. 18: 181–187 illus.
1952c Contributions to the Hemipterous fauna of Palestine. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 18: 188–195, figs. 1–6.
1952d On some Palearctic Hemiptera. Ann. Ent Fenn. 18: 35–41, illus.
1952e Havaintoja etela—ja pohjois—Savon nivelkarsaiselaimistosta. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 18: 64–75, figs. 1–3.
Records of Hemiptera from the province of Savo, E. Finland.
1953a Hemipterological studies. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 19: 107–118, figs. 1–6.
1953b Contributions to the Hemipterous fauna of Palestine II. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 119–124, 1 illus.
1953c Pikkutietoja.—Notulae. Investigations of the Hemipterous fauna of Finland. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 19: 133–134.
1953d On some new or interesting leafhopper species of the family Cicadellidae. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 19: 56–63, figs. 1–3.

Linnavuori, Rauno—Continued
1954a Contributions to the neotropical leafhopper fauna of the family Cicadellidae I. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20: 59–64, figs. 1–3.
1954b On some little known *Macropsis* species (Hom. Cicadellidae). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20: 80–82, 1 illus.
1954d A new leafhopper genus from Australia, *Aconuromimus* n. gen. (Hom., Cicadellidae). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20: 83–84, fig. 1.
1954e Contributions to the neotropical leafhopper fauna of the family Cicadellidae II. A revision of some of Stål's and Osborn's neotropical leafhopper species. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20: 124–145, figs. 1–14.
1954f Contributions to the neotropical leafhopper fauna of the family Cicadellidae III. A revision of the genus *Parallaxis* Mc Atee. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20: 153–164, figs. 1–5.
1954g On some of Horváth's Palearctic Cicadellid types. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20: 181–184, fig. 1.
1955a Contributions to the neotropical leafhopper fauna of the family Cicadellidae IV. Ann. Ent. Fenn, 21: 100–112, figs. 1–6.
1955b Contributions to the neotropical leafhopper fauna of the family Cicadellidae (continued.) Ann. Ent. Fenn. 21: 113–129, figs. 7–13.

Linné, Carl
1758a II. Hemiptera. Systema Naturae, per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Ed. 10, rev. 1: 1–824 (434–439).
Cicada gen. n. with 42 species.
1761a II. Hemiptera. Cicada. Fauna Suecica sistens animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Distributa per classes et ordines, genera et species, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis auctorum, nominibus incolarum, locis natalium, descriptionibus insectorum. Editio altera, auctior. 578 p., pls. 1–2 (239–244; pl. 2).
Describes 24 species of *Cicada*.
1766 Naturrlyke Historie 10. *See* Houttuyn 1766a.
1767a II. Hemiptera. Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Ed. 12, rev. 1 (2) : 533–1327 (703–712).
Describes *Fulgora* with 9 species, and *Cicada* with 51 species.
1772–1789 Systema Naturae. *See* Beckmann 1772a. Gmelin 1789a. Goeze 1778a.
1774–1776 Natursystem. *See* Müller 1774a.
1782 Lehr-Buch über das Natur-System 2. *See* Höslin 1782a.
1789 Faunae Suecicae 1. *See* DeVillers 1789a.
1802 A general system of nature. *See* Turton 1802a.
1894a II. Hemiptera. Systema Naturae. Regnum Animale. Editio decima, 1758, cura Societatis Zoolgicae Germanicae iterum edita A. MDCCCXCIV. 1: 1–824 (434–439).
A reprint of Linné 1758a.
1939a Systema Naturae. A photographic facsimile of the first volume of the tenth edition (1758). Regnum Animale 1: 1–823 (434–439).
Reprint of Linné 1758a.

Lintner, Joseph Albert
1883b Insect depredators upon the apple tree. Insects. State of N.Y. Ann. Rpt. 1: 327–332.
Lists 6 species of Homoptera.
1885a Infusion of tobacco for the rose leafhopper. Insects. State of N.Y. Ann. Rpt. 2: 31.
1886a The grape-vine "thrips". *In* some of the Injurious Insects of Massachusetts. Mass. Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 33: 165–195 (191–195).
Economics of the grapevine leafhopper.
1890a The rose leafhopper. *In* Sixth Report of the New York State Entomologist. N.Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. 43: 166.
Brief note on the economics of this species.
1891b Spraying with water. *In* Seventh Report on the Injurious and Other Insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. 44: 344–345.
This method may be used for the control of leafhoppers.

Lintner, Joseph Albert—Continued
1893c The grapevine "thrips" and the rose-leaf "thrips". *In* Eighth Report on the Injurious and Other Insects of the State of New York. N.Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. 45: 253–257.
Notes on the grapevine leafhopper and the rose leafhopper.
1896a List of injurious apple tree insects. *In* Eleventh Report of the State Entomologist. N.Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. 49: 263–272.
Lists 16 species of Homoptera.
Lipman, Jacob Goodale
1937a Cranberry insects. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 58: 40–42.
Methods of control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
List, George Milton
1915 *See* Gillette and List 1915a.
1921 *See* Gillette and List 1921a.
1939a The effect of temperature upon egg deposition, egg hatch, and nymphal development of *Paratrioza cockerelli* (Sulc). Jour. Econ. Ent. 32: 30–36.
Notes on the flight of the beet leafhopper.
1940a Protecting plants against the insect vector of aster yellows. Colo.-Wyo. Acad. Sci. Jour. 2: 47.
1947a Some relationships of insects to net necrosis of the potato in Colorado. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 107–112.
Liu, Gaines Kan-Chih
1939c On a new genus of Homoptera from Anhwei. China Jour. 31: 295–297, 3 illus.
Liu, Shi Pin
1948a Transmission of sugarcane mosaic by insects. Taiwan Sugar Expt. Sta. Rpt. 2: 115–126.
Lobdell, R. N.
1934a Bean jassids. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1933: 169–170.
1936a Bean jassids. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1935: 110.
Lochhead, William
1900a Injurious insects of the orchard, garden, and farm for the season of 1899. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 30: 66–71, figs. 12–27.
Brief note on the grape leafhopper.
1914a Principal insects of the season. Agr. Gaz. Canada 1: 801–804.
Notes on various species.
1919a Order Homoptera. Class book of economic entomology, with special reference to the economic insects of the northern United States and Canada. 436 p., 257 illus. (122–158; figs. 27–100).
Economics of various species.
Lochrie, J. V.
1928a Makwapala Cotton Station report for the season 1926–27. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1926–27; 190–216, figs. 1–6.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.
Lockwood, Stewart
1929a Field entomology. Calif. Dept. Agr., Monthly Bul. 18: 761–773, figs. 103–114.
Notes on the control of *Erythroneura comes*.
1930a The grape leafhopper in California. Calif. Dept. Agr., Monthly Bul. 19: 582–584.
1932a The grape leafhopper in California with special reference to its control. Calif. Dept. Agr., Monthly Bul. 21: 375–393, figs 1–9.
1933a Insect and mite scars of California fruits. Calif. Dept. Agr., Monthly Bul. 22: 319–345, figs 1–12.
Brief discussion of leafhoppers.
1933b The relation of weeds to insect pests. Calif. Dept. Agr., Monthly Bul. 22: 279–282.
Notes on leafhoppers.
1948a Leafhoppers. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 36: 159.
Loftin, Ulphian Carr
1919 *See* Holloway and Loftin 1919a, b.
1928 *See* Holloway, Haley, and Loftin 1928a.
Lomnicki, M.
1884a Pluskwy rownoskrzydle (Hemiptera, Homoptera) zname dotychczas z Galiciyi. Spraw. Kom. Fizyj. 18: 230–238.
A list of species.

Long, L. C. H.
1951 *See* McKinstry, James, and Long 1951a.
Look W.
1940 *See* Holdaway and Look 1940a.
1941 *See* Holdaway and Look 1941a.
1941 *See* Holdaway, Look, and Lucas 1941a
1942 *See* Holdaway and Look 1942a.
Lorincz, Albert
1906a Adalék Magyarország Hemiptera-faunájához. II. Rov. Lapok. 13: 189–192.
Lists 16 species.
Lou, Jen-Chieh
1930a Primary report on the paddy insects of the Lanchi District. Chekiang Prov., Bur. Ent. Misc. Pub. 5: 1–40, 11 illus.
Lovett, A. L.
1913a Insect pests of truck and garden crops. Oreg. Agr. Col. Bul. 91: 1–39, figs. 1–12. (10–11).
Brief discussion of the economics of leafhoppers.
Lovett, A. L., and Fulton, B. B.
1920a Fruit grower's handbook of apple and pear insects. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 22, 72 p., 41 illus.
Economics of various species.
Löw, Paul
1882a Eine verkannte Cicadine. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 1: 55–60.
Describes 2 species of Cicadellidae, with notes on synonymy.
1883a Zur Synonymie der Cicadinen. I. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 2: 15–17.
1883b Zur Synonymie der Cicadinen. II. Wien. Ztg. 2: 37–39.
1883c Zur Synonymie der Cicadinen. III. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 2: 147–150.
1883d Hemipterologische Notizen. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 2: 57–62.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1885a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cicadinen. Zool.—Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. 35: 343–358.
Zyginella gen. n. with 1 n. sp., *Anoterostemma* gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and *Chlorionidea* gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and new species from various genera.
1886a Homoptera, Zirpen oder Cicaden. M. A. Becker's Hernstein in Niederösterreich sein Gutsgebiet und das Land im weiteren Umkreise. 3: 496–499.
Lists 127 species.
Lower, Harold F.
1951a The vegetable jassid (*Austroasca viridigrisea* Paoli) in South Australia. So. Austria. Dept. Agr. Jour. 55: 64–68, figs. 1–4.
1952a A revision of Australian species previously referred to the genus *Empoasca* (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. 76: 190–221, pl. XV; figs. A, 1–74.
1953a A new species of *Austroasca* Lower (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, Proc. 78: 33–34, figs. 1–8.
Lowry, Philip Rosemond
1933a Cicadellidae leafhoppers of New Hampshire. Ohio Jour. Sci. 33: 59–80.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Lucas, Ethel
1941 *See* Holdaway, Look, and Lucas 1941a.
Lucas, Pierre Hippolyte
1847b Ombonie, Otiocerus. Oxyrachis. Pediopsis. Dictionnaire Universel d'Hist. Nat. 9: 98, 241, 370, 535.
1847c Poeocera. Polyneura. Proconia. Dictionnaire Universel d'Hist. Nat. 10: 307, 388, 479.
1848a Ricania. Scaris. Dictionnaire Universel d'Hist. Nat. 11: 134, 410.
1849a Deuxième section. Les Homoptères. *In* Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Articulés. Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. Publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques zoologie. 4: 1–526, pls. 1–89. (102–109; pl. 4).
List of species with 1 n. sp. *Issus*, 1 n. sp. *Jassus*, and 1 n. sp. *Ptyelus*.

Ludwig, Christian Friedrich
1799a Zehnte Ordnung. Cimices (Wanzen.) (Hemiptera L. Rhyngota F.). Erste Aufzählung der bis jezt in Sachsen entdeckten Insekten. 1799: 1–66 [57–60].
Lists 27 species of Homoptera.
Ludwig, Hubert
1886a Unterordnung. Homoptera. Gleichflügler. Zirpen. Dr. Johannes Leunis' Synopsis der Thierkunde. Ein Handbuch für höhere Lehranstalten und für Alle welche sich wissenschaftlich mit der Naturgeschichte der Thiere beschäftigen wollen. Dritte Auflage. 2: i–xvi, 1–1231; 1160 illus. (462–467; figs. 394–398).
Keys to the genera with descriptions of the common genera and species.
Luff, W. A.
1893a The Cicadae or Tettigidae of Guernsey. Guernsey. Soc. Nat. Sci. Trans. 1892: 205–209.
Lists 41 species.
Lugger, Otto
1896a Grape-vine leafhoppers (*Typhlocyba* spec.), and the celery treehopper. (*Cicadula 4-lineata* Forbes). Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 48: 61–66, fig. 20.
1897a The grape-vine leafhoppers (*Typhlocyba* spec.). Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1896: 61–65, pl. V.
Economics of these species.
1897b The celery treehopper. (*Cicadula 4-lineata* Forbes). Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1896: 65–66, fig. 20.
Economics of this species.
1900a Sub-order Homoptera. *In* Bugs Injurious to Our Cultivated Plants. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 69, 259 p., 16 pls., 200 figs. (97–137; pls. III–IX; text figs. 98–128).
Keys to the families with notes on the common species.
Luginbill, Philip
1916a A plague of leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 9: 570.
Note on the abundance of *Draeculacephala reticulata*.
Luigioni, Paolo
1929a Subordo Homoptera. *In* Primo contributo alla conoscenza della fauna entomologica del Parco Nazionale d'Abruzzo. Emitteri. Atti Pontificia Accad. Sci. Nuovi Lincei. 82: 201–220 (217–220). Separate paged 3–22.
A list of species.
Luria, Salvador Edward
1953a [Homoptera.] General Virology. 427 p., 93 illus.
Lutman, Benjamin Franklin
1923a An outbreak of hopper burn in Vermont. Phytopathology 13: 237–241, 1 illus.
Lutz, Frank Eugene
1918a Homoptera. Field book of insects, with special reference to those of the northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions. 509 p., 101 pls. (80–86; pls. 22–23).
Key to the families with notes on the common species.
1921a Field book of insects, with special reference to those of northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions. Ed. 2, rev. 562 p., 101 pls., 19 figs. (80–86; pls. 22–23).
Revised edition of Lutz 1918a.
1941a A lot of insects. Entomology in a suburban garden. 304 p., illus. (55–59).
1948a Field book of insects of the United States and Canada aiming to answer common questions. Ed. 3. 510 p., illus. (73–79; pls. 16, 81).
Lydekker, Richard
1896a Order Rhynchota. The Royal Natural History 6: 1–580, illus. (187–201, illus.)
Popular account of the common species.
Lyle, G. T.
1919a Hemiptera-Homoptera taken in the New Forest. Entomologist 52: 6–11. A list of species.

Ma, Tsing-chao
1933a The parasites of rice Fulgorids and Cicadellids. Ent. and Phytopath. 1: 627–629.
In Chinese.
Mabee, William Bruce
1928 *See* Parker and Mabee 1928a.
MacCreary, Donald
1932 *See* Stearns, Williams, and MacCreary 1932a.
1933 *See* Stearns, Haden, and MacCreary 1933a.
1935 *See* Stearns, Haden, and MacCreary 1935a.
1936 *See* Stearns, Haden, and MacCreary 1936a.
1938 *See* Stearns and MacCreary 1938a.
MacDonald, D.
1929a Swaziland. Report on the work of the cotton experiment station, Bremersdorp, for the season 1927–1928. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1927–28: 97–108.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1943 *See* Parnell and MacDonald 1943a.
MacDonald, D., Fielding, W. L., and King, H. E.
1947a South Africa. Cotton experiment station, Barberton. Progress report for the season 1945–46. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1945–1946: 10–19.
MacDonald, D., Fielding, W. L., Ruston, D. F., and King, H. E.
1946a South Africa. Cotton experiment station, Barberton. Progress report for the season 1944–45. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1944–1945: 14–29, fig. 1.
MacDonald, D., and King, H. E.
1948a Plant breeding section. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1946–1947: 12–25.
MacDonald D., King, H. E., and Munro, J. M.
1949a Plant breeding section. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1947–1948: 12–21.
MacDonald, D., Ruston, D. F., and King, H. E.
1944a South Africa cotton experiment station, Barberton. Progress report for the season 1942–43. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1942–1943: 18–37, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the cotton jassid.
1945a Cotton experiment station, Barberton. Progress report for the season 1943–44. Part I. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1943–1944: 25–32.
MacGill, Elsie I.
1932a The biology of *Erythroneura* (*Zygina*) *pallidifrons* Edwards. Ent. Res. Bul. 23: 33–43, figs. 1–6.
1934a On the biology of *Anagrus atomus* (*1*) Hal., an egg parasite of the leafhopper *Erythroneura pallidifrons* Edwards. Parasitology 26: 57–63, 11 illus.
MacGillavry, D.
1910a Aanteekeningen over Rhynchota Homoptera I. Ent. Ber. 3: 43–45.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1914a Homoptera. *In* De entomologische fauna van het eiland Terschelling voor zoover zij tot nu toe bekend is. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 57: 88–106 (94).
A list of species.
1920a Cicaden. Zeer Geachte Redactie. Maanedsskr. Nat. Gen. Limburg. 9: 7.
Notes on various species.
1922a Aanteekeningen over Rhynchota Homoptera II. Ent. Ber. 6: 66–71.
A list of species with notes.
1922b [Nieuw ontdekte insecten.] Verslag. Nederland. Ent. Ver. 65: x–xii.
Lists 1 species of Homoptera.
1924a Aanvulling van eenige vroegere diagnosen. Ent. Ber. 6: 236–238.
Lists 1 species of Homoptera.
1925a Aanteekeningen over Rhynchota Homoptera III. Ent. Ber. 6: 342–346.
Notes on various species.

MacGillavry, D.—Continued
1926b Rhynchota Homoptera. *In* Eene lijst der voor de Nederlandsche fauna nieuwe vormen. Verslag. Nederland. Ent. Ver. 69: xcviii.
1935a Iets over de insecten van Vlieland. Ent. Ber. 9: 104–105.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
MacGillivray, Alex D.
1923a External insect-anatomy. A Guide to the study of Insect Anatomy, and an Introduction to Systematic Entomology. 388 p., 142 illus.
MacGillivray, A. D., and Houghton, C. O.
1903a A list of insects taken in the Adirondack Mountains, N.Y.—III. Ent. News 14: 262–265.
A list of species.
MacGillivray, John Henry
1946 *See* Whitaker, MacGillivary, Middleton, and Lange 1946a.
Mackie D. B.
1917a A summary of the work of the pest control section for the year 1916. Philippine Agr. Rev. 10: 128–145; pls. XII–XIV.
Notes on *Phenice moesta*.
1933a Entomology and pest control. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 21: 474–488.
Notes on *Erythroneura comes* as a pest of grapes.
1935a Entomological service. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 23: 396–418.
Notes on *Cicadula maidis* as a pest of corn.
1943a Sugar beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus*) in Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 32: 247–248.
Mackie, W. W., and Esau, K.
1931a A preliminary report on resistance to curly-top of sugar beets in bean hybrids and varieties. Phytopathology 21: 997.
1932a A preliminary report on resistance to curly-top of sugar beets in bean hybrids and varieties. Phytopathology 22: 207–216, figs. 1–6.
MacLeod, G. F.
1939a Some quantitative aspects of insect injuries to potato plants. Amer. Potato Jour. 16: 179–184.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1939b A review of the potato insect problems in New York State. Amer. Potato Jour. 16: 232–236.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
MacLeod, G. F., and Dickison, W.
1936a Bordeaux spraying in relation to growth rate and yield of potatoes in Nassau County, Long Island. Amer. Potato Jour. 13: 180–184.
MacNay, C. G.
1954a New records of insects in Canada in 1952; a review. Canad. Ent. 86: 55–60.
Maddock, Darrell R.
1942 *See* Knowlton, Fronk, and Maddock 1942a.
1943 *See* Knowlton, and Maddock 1943a.
1946 *See* Knowlton, Maddock, and Wood 1946a.
Mader, E. O.
1937a Potato yellow dwarf and medium red clover. Amer. Potato Jour. 14: 293–295.
Mader, E. O., and Blodgett, F. M.
1935a Effects of modifications of the potato-spray program. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 621: 1–34.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae*.
1938a Effects of bordeaux mixture and pyrethrum dust on leafhopper control and yields of potatoes. Amer. Potato Jour. 15: 10–15.
Mader, E. O., Rawlins, W. A., and Udey, E. C.
1938a The interaction of bordeaux mixture spray, sulfur, and pyrethrum dusts on potato yields and insect control. Amer. Potato Jour. 15: 337–349.
Mader, E. O., and Watkins, T. C.
1938a Effects of bordeaux mixture on the control of yellow dwarf of potatoes. Phytopathology 28: 375.
Madsen, Harold F.
1955 *See* Mulla, Mir, and Madsen 1955a.

Magie, Robert Ogden
1944a Disease and insect control on hops. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 708: 3–20, figs. 1–4.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.
Mahdihassan, S.
1939a Pigmentbildende bakterien aus einer entsprechend gefärbten Cicade. Deut. Zool. Gesell. Verhandl. 41: 420–430, figs. 1–9.
1947a Specificity of bacterial symbiosis in Aphrophorinae. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc., Sect. B. 25: 155–162, figs. 1–6.
1947c *Cicadella viridis*, its symbiotes and their function. Current Sci. [India] 16: 58–59, figs. 1–6. Separate paged 2–4, illus.
Maheux, Georges, and Petch, C. E.
1930a Insects of the season 1929 in Quebec. Ent. Soc. Ontario, Ann. Rpt. 60: 14–17.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Mahoney, A. E.
1929a Sugar beet leafhopper. Calif. Dept. Agr., Monthly Bul. 18: 643–644.
Maines, Warren W.
1948 *See* Fleming and Maines 1948a.
Maki, M.
1916a [Injurious insects.] Formosa Govt. Agr. Expt. Sta. Pub. 90, 256 p., 14 pls. 24 figs.
Maki, T.
1938a Studies on the thoracic musclature of insects. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Mem. 24 (1): 1–343, pls. I–XVII.
Maldonado Capriles, Jenaro
1954a A note on the genus *Idiotettix* Osborn (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 56: 247–250, figs. 1–10.
Malkoff, Konstantin
1904a Die Cicade *Tettigonia viridis* L. als Schädiger der Obstbäume in Bulgarien. Ztscha. f. Pflanzenkrank, 14: 40–43, 1 illus.
Malloch, J. R.
1920a A new species of *Typhlocyba* (Hemiptera, Homoptera [sic], Typhlocybidae.). Canad. Ent. 52: 95.
T. appendiculata n. sp.
1920b A new species of *Typhlocyba* from Illinois (Hemiptera, Homoptera). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 15: 48.
T. rubriocellata n. sp.
1920c Notes on some species of the Homopterous genus *Gypona* (Hemiptera). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 15: 22–23.
1921a A new species of *Erythroneura* (Typhlocybidae, Hem.-Hom.). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 16: 25.
E. sexpunctata n. sp.
1928 *See* McAtee and Malloch 1928a.
Mally, Frederick William
1893a *Homalodisca coagulata*. *In* Report on the Boll Worm of Cotton (*Heliothis armiger* Hubn.). U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. [o.s.] 29: 31–33.
Mammen, Heino.
1912a Über die morphologie der Heteropteren- und Homopterenstigmen. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 34: 121–178, pls. 7–9, text figs. A–W.
Manis, Hubert Clyde
1942 *See* Shull, Manis, and Turner 1942a.
Manis, H. C. and Lefert, I.
1940a Preliminary studies on the comparative value of some sprays and dusts in potato insect control. Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. 14: 155–161, figs. 1–3.
Manis, H. C., and Turner, E. L.
1942a Biology and control of *Empoasca filamenta*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 416–418.
Mannheims, B.
1939 *See* Bertram and Mannheims 1939a.
Mannis, M. M.
1934 *See* Manns and Manns 1934a.
1935 *See* Manns and Manns 1935a.

Manns, Thomas Franklin
1933a Our present knowledge on the dissemination of yellows and little peach. Del. State Bd. Agr., Quart. Bul. 23 (5) : 17–19 [1–3].
1934a Department of Plant Pathology. The dissemination of yellows and little peach. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 18 : 36–38.
1936a Peach yellows and little peach studies. (abstract.) Phytopathology 26 : 101.
1938a Yellows and little peach. *In* Report of the Plant Pathologist for 1937. Del. State Bd. Agr., Quart. Bul. 28 (1) : 18, fig. 4.
1938b The dissemination of peach yellows and little peach, and factors in their control. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 214 : 29–30.
Macropsis trimaculata is a vector of this disease.
1939a Yellows and little peach; the cause, means of dissemination, and control. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 220 : 33–34.
1939b Yellows and little peach. *In* Report of the Plant Pathologist for 1938. Del. State Bd. Agr., Quart. Bul. 29 (1) : 18–19, fig. 3.
1942a Peach yellows and little peach. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 236, 50 p., 15 illus.
1943a Peach yellows and little peach. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 244 : 35.
Macropsis trimaculata vector and *Philaenus leucophthalmus* non-vectors of these diseases.
Manns, T. F., and Davies, F. R.
1936a Department of Plant Pathology. *In* Annual report of the Director for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 205 : 37–40.
Notes on *Macropsis trimaculata* Fitch.
1937a Dissemination of peach yellows and little peach, and factors in their control. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 207 : 36–38.
Macropsis trimaculata as a vector of these diseases.
Manns, T. F., and Manns, M. M.
1934a Plums as factors in the dissemination of yellows and little peach. Peninsula Hort. Soc. [Del.] Trans. 24 (6) : 72–76, figs. 1–3.
1935a The dissemination of peach yellows and little peach. *In* [report of the] Department of Plant Pathology. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 192 : 40–44, pl. 1.
Notes on various species as vectors of these diseases.
Manson, G. F.
1945a The grape leafhopper on Virginia creeper. [Del.] Processed Pub. Series, Ent. 35 : 1–3.
1946a The grape leafhopper on Virginia creeper. [Del.] Processed Pub. Series, Ent. 35 : 1–3.
Maramorosch, Karl
1950a Influence of temperature on incubation and transmission of the wound-tumor virus. Phytopathology 40 : 1071–1093, figs. 1–3.
1950b Influence of temperature on incubation and transmission of the wound-tumor virus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts and Sci., Bot. Gard. Contrib. 113 : 1071–1093, figs. 1–3.
Reprint of 1950a.
1951a Effect of dosage on length of incubation period of aster-yellows virus in its vector. Soc. Expt. Biol. and Med. Proc. 75 : 744.
1951b Mechanical transmission of corn stunt virus to an insect vector. Phytopathology 41 : 833–838, fig. 1.
1951c Mechanical transmission of corn-stunt virus to an insect vector. Phytopathology 41 : 658.
1951f Serial passage of aster-yellows virus through the aster leafhopper. Phytopathology 41 : 25.
1951 *See* Braun and Maramarosch 1951a.
1952a Multiplication of aster-yellows virus in its vector. Nature [London] 169 : 194–195.
1952b Direct evidence for the multiplication of aster-yellows virus in its insect vector. Phytopathology 42 : 59–64, figs 1–4.
1952c Studies on the nature of the specific transmission of aster-yellows and corn-stunt viruses. Phytopathology 42 : 663–668.
1953a Incubation period of aster-yellows virus. Amer. Jour. Bot. 40 : 797–809, fig. 1.

Maramorosch, Karl—Continued
1953b Use of carbon dioxide as an anesthetic in insect vector work. Plant Dis. Rptr. 37: 355–357, fig. 1.
1953c Do developmental stages occur in the reproductive cycle of aster-yellows virus? Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol. 18: 51–54, fig. 1.
1953d A versatile virus. A disease of asters is caused by a virus that multiplies in both the plant and the insect which infects it. This makes the virus one of the few pathogens common to the plant and animal kingdoms. Sci. Amer. 1953: 78–86, 4 figs. Separate not paged.
1953e Multiplication of a plant virus in an insect vector. Congr. Internatl. di Microbiol. 3: 379–382. Separate paged 1–4.
1954a A new leafhopper-borne plant disease from western Europe. Plant Dis. Rptr. 37: 249–251, figs. 1–2.
1954b Biological transmission of plant viruses by animal vectors. N. Y. Acad. Sci. Trans. 16: 189–195.
1955a Transmission of blueberry-stunt virus by *Scaphytopius magdalensis*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 106.
1955b Mechanical transmission of clover club-leaf virus to its insect vector. Torrey Bot. Club Bul. 82: 339–342.
1955c Mechanical transmission of curly top virus to its insect vector by needle inoculation. Virology 1: 286–300, fig. 1.
1955d Relative content of aster-yellows virus in inocula of vectors during four serial transfers. Amer. Jour. Bot. 42: 676–678.
Maramorosch, Karl, Brakke, M. K., and Black, L. M.
1949a Mechanical transmission of a plant tumor virus to an insect vector. Science (n.s.) 110: 162–163.
1949b Mechanical transmission of a plant tumor virus to an insect vector. Brooklyn Inst. Arts and Sci., Bot. Gard. Contrib. 109: 162–163.
Marchal, C.
1899a Premières notes sur les Hémiptères de Saône-et-Loire. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Autun. Bul. 11: 557–593.
A list of species.
Marchal, P.
1896a Invasion, dans l'Allier, de la *Cicadula sexnotata* Fall., (Hém.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1896: 259.
Marchand, Hans
1953a Die Bedeutung der Heuschrecken und Schnabelkerfe als Indikatoren verschiedener Graslandtypen (Ein Beitrag zur Agrarökologie). Beitr, Ent. 3: 116–162, illus.
Marcovitch, Simon
1921a The potato leafhopper and tarnished plant bug in 1916. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 61–62, illus.
Maréchal, P., De Walsche, and Vreurick, G.
1930a Liste captures intéressantes: Hémiptères. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 70: 148.
Lists 3 species of Homoptera from Belgium.
Marks, Edwin P.
1951a Comparative studies of the male genitalia of the Hemiptera (Homoptera-Heteroptera). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 24: 134–141, pls. I–III.
Marlatt, Charles Lester
1896a The principal insect enemies of the grape. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1895: 385–402, fig. 104.
Discusses the grape leafhopper.
1896b Grape insects. Amer. Nat. 30: 759.
Lists the grape leafhopper as an important pest of grapes.
1898d The principal insect enemies of the grape. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 70: 3–23, figs. 1–12.
A reprint of Marlatt 1896a.
1903a Applied entomology in Japan. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 40: 56–63, pls. 1–2.
Copy of plate showing the life history of *Selenocephalus cincticeps*.
1930a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1930: 1–76.
Notes on various species.

Marlatt, Charles Lester—Continued
1931a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1931: 1–87.
Notes on alfalfa and beet leafhoppers.
1932a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1932: 1–38.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1933a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1933: 1–47.
Notes on alfalfa, bean, and beet leafhoppers.
Marriott, S.
1943a Breeding Jassid-resistant cotton varieties. Queensland Agr. Jour. 57: 204–206.
Marschall, August Friedrich
1873a Hemiptera. Nomenclator zoologicus continens nomina systematica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita. Sub auspicus et sumptibus C. R. Societatis Zoologico-Botanicae. 482 p., (351–385).
An alphabetic list of genera.
Marshall, D. S.
1950 *See* Gyrisco and Marshall 1950a.
1951 *See* Gyrisco and Marshall 1951a.
Marshall, G. E.
1938a Apple leafhopper. Ind. (Purdue Univ.) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 51: 56.
1941 *See* Brody, Childers, and Marshall 1941a.
1941 *See* Childers, Marshall, and Brody 1941a.
Marshall, G. E., Childers, N. F., and Brody, H. W.
1942a The effects of leafhopper feeding injury on apparent photosynthesis and transpiration of apple leaves. Jour. Agr. Res. 65: 265–281, figs. 1–5.
Marshall, G. E., Zscheile, F. P., Childers, N. F., and Brody, H. W.
1941a Apple and grape leafhoppers—leaf assimilation studies. Ind. (Purdue Univ.) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 54: 65.
Marshall, Thomas Ansell
1864a An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 1: 150–155.
A key to the genera with descriptions of the genera and species.
1865e An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. (Continued.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 31–34.
1865f An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. (Continued.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 53–59.
Descriptions of the genera with keys to and descriptions of the species.
1865g An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. (Continued.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 82–85.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1865h An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. (Continued.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 102–105.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1865i An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. (Continued.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 124–126.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1865j An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. (Continued.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 145–146.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866a An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 177–181.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866b An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 197–199.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866c An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 2: 220–224, illus.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.

Marshall, Thomas Ansell—Continued
1866d An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 2 : 250–252, illus.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866e An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 2 : 265–268, illus.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866f An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 9–12.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866g An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 29–31.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866h An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 82–85.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866i An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 103–104.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866j An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 125–128.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866k An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 149–152.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1866l Homoptera at Rannock. Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 118–119.
A list of species with *Jassus* (?) *corniculus* n. sp.
1867a An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 197–200.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1867b An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 218–221.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1867c An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 246–248.
A continuation of Marshall 1865f.
1867d An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera (concluded). Ent. Monthly Mag. 3 : 265–270.
The conclusion of this series.

Martelli, Minos
1938a Contributi alla conoscenza dell' entomofauna del Granoturco (*Zea mays* L.) I. Nota preliminare. [Bologna] Ist. di Ent. Bol. 10: 139–166, pls. I–V.

Martin, E. C.
1954a Insects affecting alfalfa. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 36 : 469–476.

Martin, Joanny
1904 *See* Noualhier and Martin 1904a.

Martin, J. P.
1938a Stem galls of sugar-cane induced with an insect extract. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 42 : 129–134, figs. 1–5.
1942a Stem galls of sugar-cane induced with insect extracts. Science (n.s.) 96 : 39.

Martin, J. P., and Pemberton, C. E.
1942a Disease symptoms in lettuce and celtuce, caused by the bean leafhopper *Empoasca solana* Del. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 46 : 111–118, figs. 1–8.

Martin, William Hope
1938a Cranberry insects. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 59 : 31–32.
Commercial control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
1939a Cranberry insects. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 60 : 32–33.
Notes on the cranberry leafhopper.
1940a Is it possible to control the blunt-nosed leafhopper (*Euscelis striatulus* Fall.) sufficiently to stop the spread of the false blossom disease of cranberries? N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 61 : 53–54.

Martorell, Luis F.
1939a Insects observed in the State of Aragua, Venezuela, South America. Puerto Rico Univ., Jour. Agr. 23: 177–232.
A list of species.
1940 *See* Wolcott and Martorell 1940a.
1952 *See* Caldwell and Martorell 1952a, b.
Martorell, L. F., and Adsuar, J.
1952a Insects associated with papaya virus diseases in the Antilles and Florida. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 863–869.
1952b Insects associated with papaya virus diseases in the Antilles and Florida. Puerto Rico Univ., Jour. Agr. 36: 319–329.
Martorell, L. F., and Salas, A. E.
1939a Additional insect records from Venezuela. Puerto Rico Univ., Jour. Agr. 23: 233–264.
A list of species.
Martorell, M.
See Cuni y Martorell, Miguel.
Martorell y Pena, Manuel
1879a Catalogos sinonimicos de las insectos encontrados en Cataluña, aumentados con los reclentamente hallados por et Autor en los diversos órdenes de los Coleópteros, Hemipteros, Hymenópteros, Ortopteros, Lepidópteros, Dipteros, y Nevrópteros 1879: 1–200 (83–86.)
A list of species.
Marucci, Philip E.
1950 *See* Tomlinson, Marucci, and Doehlert 1950a.
1954a Cranberry insect control obtained by kerosening. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Conv. Proc. 85: 18–22.
Masaki, Jujirô
1936a On the insect-fauna of various islands of Korea (I). Kontyû 10: 251–274, pl. 1.
1937a On the insect-fauna of southern islands off the coast of Izu (I). Kontyû 11: 80–93. 1 illus.
Mason, Philip Brookes
1890a Insects and arachnida captured in Iceland in 1889. Ent. Monthly Mag. 26: 198–200.
Lists *Cicadula 6-notata.*
Massee, A. M.
1927a Notes on insects and other pests in 1925. East Malling [Kent] Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 13 (2, Sup.) : 157–160.
Notes on *Euacanthus interruptus* as a pest of hops.
1929a Note on plum leafhoppers. Ent. Monthly Mag. 65: 206–207.
1936a Notes on some interesting mites and insects observed on hops and fruit trees in 1935. East Malling [Kent] Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1935: 164–170.
Ledra aurita as an apple pest.
1937a The pests of fruits and hops. 294 p., 26 pls., 6 figs.
1940a The occurrence of *Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker (Hemipt.) in Kent. Ent. Monthly Mag. 76: 257.
1941a Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1940. East Malling [Kent] Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 28: 61–65.
1941b The Hemiptera-Homoptera (Auchenorhyncha) associated with cultivated fruits. Soc. British Ent. Jour. 2: 99–109.
Lists 40 species of Homoptera.
1942a Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1941. East Malling [Kent] Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 29: 47–50. Separate paged 1–4.
Economics of *Euacanthus interruptus* L.
1942b Some important pests of the hop. Ann. Appl. Biol. 29: 324–326.
1943a Insects pests of the hop. Inst. Brewing Jour. 49: 136–139.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1943b The egg of *Euacanthus interruptus* L. (Hem., Jassidae). Ent. Monthly Mag. 79: 270.
1944a Insect pests of hops. East Malling [Kent] Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 31: 29.
Economics of the frog hopper.
1946a The pests of fruits and hops. 284 p., 26 pls.

Mast, A. A.
1948 *See* Hills, Mast, and Wood 1948a.
Matausch, Ignaz
1911a The efforts of parasitic castration in Membracidae. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19: 194–196, pl. 6.
Mathes, Ralph
1951 *See* Ingram, Bynum, Mathes, Haley, and Charpentier 1951a.
Mathes, R., Ingram, J. W., Questel, D. D., Thames, W. H., and Dugas, A. L.
1954a Current status of sugarcane-insect investigations in the United States. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 8: 560–567.
Matheson, Robert
1939a A laboratory guide in entomology for introductory courses. 135 p., 48 pls.
1944a Entomology for introductory courses. 600 p., 500 illus.
1951a Entomology for introductory courses. Ed. 2, 629, p., 500 illus.
Mathur, R. N.
1953a A systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Part 21. Order Hemiptera. Indian Forest Leaflet (Ent.) 121 (3): 138–187.
Matisz, J.
1897a A Karszt-lejtö és a tengerpart állatvilága. János és Samu. Magyarország varmegyeí es városai (Magyarország Monografiája) 1897: [415–416].
[Matsuda]
1928a [An investigation of *Zygina subrufa* Melichar.] Formosa Govt. Res. Inst., Dept. Agr. Bul. 62, 35 p., 1 pl.
Matsuda, Ryuichi
1952a A new green *Empoasca* leafhopper injurious to the tea shrub in Japan. Oyo-Kontyu 8: 19–21, figs. 1–2.
Matsuda, T.
1952 *See* Kato, Matsuda, and Yamashita 1952a.
Matsumura, Shonen
1898b [Japanese entomology] 1898: [1–220], 1 pl., 191 figs.
1899a [Injurious insects of Japan.] 2: [239–504], 27 pls., 94 figs.
1900a Zwei neue von ihm gesammelte paläarktische Jassiden-Arten. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber. 1900: 232–235, 5 figs.
1900d [Manual of Japanese injurious insects.] 3: [398, illus.]
Cicadula quadrimaculata n. sp.
1901a [On the nomenclature of insects (continued).] Insect World 5: [207–209].
1902a Monographie der Jassinen Japans. Term. Füzetek 25: 353–404, 28 illus.
1905a [1000 insects of Japan.] 2: (42–70; pls. 20–21.).
Descriptions and illustrations of the species.
1906a Die Cicadinen der Provinz Westpreussen und des östlichen Nachbargebiets. Mit Beschreibungen und Abbildungen neuer Arten. Schr. Naturf. Gesell. Danzig (n.f.) 11: 64–82, pl. 2.
A list of species with descriptions of new species from various genera.
1906b Die Hemipteren fauna von Riukiu (Okinawa). Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 1: 15–38, pl. 1.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1907b Die Cicadinen Japans. [Tokyo] Annot. Zool. Jap. 6: 83–116.
A list of species with descriptions of new species from various genera.
1908a Neue Cicadinen aus Europa und Mittelmeergebiet. Tokyo Col. Sci. Jour. 23 (6): 1–46, figs. 1–8.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1910c Die schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten vom Zuckerrohr Formasas. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 6: 101–104.
A list of species.
1910d Die schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten vom Zuckerrohr Formosas. 1910: 1–52, [1–86], pls. I–XXX.
A list of species with descriptions of new genera and species.
1910e [Complete book of injurious insects of Japan] 1: 1–338, illus.
1911a Beschreibung von am Zuckerrohr Formosas schädlichen oder nützlichen Insekten. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Mém. 18: 129–150 (133–136).
Descriptions of new genera and species.

Matsumura, Shonen—Continued
1911b Erster Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna von Sachalin. Sappora Col. Agr. Jour. 4 (3) : 1–145, pls. I–II. (18–33).
A list of species from this region with new species from various genera.
1912a Die Cicadinen Japans II. Annot. Zool. Jap. 8 : 15–51.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1912b Die Acocephalinen und Bythoscopinen Japans. Sapporo Col. Agr. Jour. 4 (7) : 279–325.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1913a Thousand insects of Japan additamenta 1 : 1–184, pls. i–xv (53–92; pls. viii–x).
Descriptions and illustrations of the species, several new.
1914a Die Jassinen und einige neue Acocephalinen Japans. Sapporo Col. Agr. Jour. 5 : 165–240, figs. 1–12.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1914b Die Coelidinen Japans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 5 : 81–90.
Key to and descriptions of the species.
1915a Neue Cicadinen Koreas. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 5 : 154–184, illus.
1915b [A single volume reprint of Matsumura 1910e.] [Injurious Insects of Japan.] 646 p., illus.
1916b [Applied Entomology] 1 : 1–2, 1–11, 1–731, 1–12, 1–14; 50 pls., 264 figs.
1917b [Applied Entomology] 1 : 1–2, 1–11, 1–731, 1–12, 1–14; 50 pls., 264 figs.
1920a [Manual of Japanese injurious insects. Ed. 2.] 1 : 32 p., 857 p., illus.
1930a On some injurious insects of the sugar cane in Formosa. Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. 4 (4) : 139–142.
1930b Rhynchota. The Illustrated Thousand Insects of Japan. 1 : [i–ii, 1–198], 16 pls.
1930c New genera and species described in the "Thousand Insects of Japan". The Illustrated Thousand Insects of Japan 1 : 1–38.
1931a [Homoptera.] 6000 illustrated insects of the Japan Empire. 1496 p., 10 pls., figs. not numbered. (1229–1274, illus.)
Illustrations and descriptions of the species in Japanese.
1931b A revision of the Palaearctic and Oriental Typhlocybid genera, with descriptions of new species and new genera. Insecta Matsumurana 6 : 55–91, pls. II–III, figs. 1–6.
Key to the genera and species, many new.
1932a A revision of the Palaearctic and Oriental Typhlocybid genera, with descriptions of new species and new genera. Insecta Matsumurana 6 : 93–120.
Descriptions of the genera and species, many new.
1932b Homoptera. Conspectus of Japanese Injurious Insects. 1932 : 1–971, 1–116; pls. 1–70, figs. not numbered. (221–308; 6 pls., 13 text figs.).
Notes on the common injurious species.
1932c The Typhlocybid genera of the late Distant. Insecta Matsumurana 6 : 190–191.
Notes and synonymy of the genera.
1932d Hymenoptera-Diptera-Rhynchota. Illustrated Common Insects of Japan. 4 : 1–145, pls. I–XXIII.
Descriptions and illustrations of the common species.
1932e New species and genera of insects from Japan described during the year 1931. Insecta Matsumurana 6 : 192–198.
A bibliographic list of the new species described during 1931.
1934a Insects collected at the foot of Mt. Yatsugadake and its environment. Insecta Matsumurana 9 : 60–80 (73–78).
Awafukia gen. n. with new species from various genera.
1934b Eupterygidae. Catalogue of Japanese Insects 3 : 1–15.
1936a Six new species of Homoptera collected at Okinawa by Mr. Chiro Yohena. Insecta Matsumurana 10 : 81–84.
1938a Homopterous insects collected by Mr. Tadao Kano at Kotosho, Formosa. Insecta Matsumurana 12 : 147–153.
1940d Homopterous insects collected at Kotosho (Botel Tabago) Formosa by Mr. Tadao Kano. Insecta Matsumurana 15 : 34–51.
Maughan, Frank B.
1937a Varietal differences in insect populations and injuries to potatoes. Amer. Potato Jour. 14 : 157–161.

Maurissen, A. H.
1882a Lijst van Insecten, in Limburg en niet in de andere provincien van Nederland waargenomen. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 25: cx–cxx.
Maxson, Asa C.
1920a Principal insect enemies of the sugar beet in the territories served by the Great Western Sugar Company. 157 p., 9 pls., 30 figs.
Economics of three species of leafhoppers.
Maxwell-Lefroy, H.
See Lefroy, H. Maxwell.
May, A. W. S.
1950a The cotton jassid problem in Queensland. Queensland Jour. Agr. Sci. 7 (1–2) : 24–42, figs. 1–3.
1950b The cotton jassid problem in Queensland. Queensland Div. Plant Indus. Bul. 55 : 1–19, figs. 1–3.
1951a Jassid resistance of the cotton plant. Queensland Jour. Agr. Sci. 8 : 43–68, figs. 1–10.
1951b Jassid resistance of the cotton plant. Queensland Div. Plant Indus. Bul. 58 : 1–26, figs. 1–10.
May, Curtis, and Baker, W. L.
1952a Insects and spread of forest-tree diseases. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952 : 677–682, 2 illus.
Mayet, Valery
1890a Les insectes de la vigne. 470 p., 5 pls., 38 figs. (xviii, 167–179; figs. 37–38).
Discusses the economics of various species.
Mayné, R., and Ghesquière, J.
1934a Hémiptères nuisibles aux végétaux du Congo Belge. Ann. de Gembloux 40 : 3–41, pls. I–X.
A list of species.
Mayr, Gustav L.
1853a Beiträge zur Insektenfauna von Siebenbürgen. Mittheil. Siebenb. Ver. Naturw. Verhandl. 4 : 141–143.
Lists 3 species of Homoptera.
Mayr, P. Matthaeus
1881a Rhynchota Tirolensia. II. Hemiptera, Homoptera (Cicadinen). Ber. Natur.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck 10 : 79–101. Separate paged 3–25.
A list of species.
1884a Tabellen zum Bestimmen der Familien und Gattungen der Cicadinen von Centraleuropa, nebst Angabe der aus diesem Gebiete bekannten Arten. Programmen des K. K. Gymnasiums von Hall in den Schuljahren 1882–83 und 1883–84. 41 p.
Keys to families and genera with list of species.
McAlister, L. C., Jr.
1927 *See* Eddy and McAlister, 1927a.
McAtee, Waldo Lee
1918a Genera of the Eupterygidae (Homoptera; Jassoidea). Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc. 31 : 109–123.
Contains a key to genera with designations of genotypes and synonymy.
1918b Notes on Nova Scotian Eupteryid leafhoppers including descriptions of two new species. Canad. Ent. 50 : 360–361.
1919a A new genus for *Tettigonia trifasciata* Say (Homoptera; Eupterygidae). Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc. 32 : 121–124, figs. 1–2.
Hymetta gen. n. for this species with key to the color varieties.
1919b Report on a second collection of Nova Scotian Eupterygid leafhoppers, including descriptions of new varieties. Canad. Ent. 51 : 225–226.
A list of species with key to the varieties of *Typhlocyba querci*.
1919c Preliminary key to the Nearctic species of *Eupteryx* (Homoptera; Eupterygidae). Ent. News 30 : 182–186.
1920a Key to the Nearctic species and varieties of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera; Eupterygidae). Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 46 : 267–321, pl. 12.
Keys to the species and varieties with descriptions of new forms.
1924a Notes on the genus *Dikraneura* in the United States (Homoptera; Eupterygidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 26 : 75–76.
Descriptions of the new species and new varieties.

McAtee, Waldo Lee—Continued
1924c Notes on Eupterygid leafhoppers with descriptions of a few forms (Homoptera). Fla. Ent. 8: 33–39, figs. 1–2.
Descriptions of new species and varieties from various genera.
1924d Records of species of the genus *Erythroneura* (Homoptera; Eupterygidae) with descriptions of new forms. Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc. 37: 131–134.
1924e Notes on a collection of *Erythroneura* and *Hymetta* (Eupterygidae) chiefly from Illinois, with descriptions of new forms. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 15: 39–44.
1924f Mullen rosettes as winter shelters for insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 17: 414–415.
Lists 1 species.
1925a European species of *Eupteryx* in the United States (Homoptera; Eupterygidae). Ent. News 36: 88.
A list of 4 species.
1926a Revision of the American leafhoppers of the Jassid genus *Typhlocyba*. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 68 (18): 1–47. pls. 1–6.
Keys to and descriptions of the species, many new.
1926b Notes on Neotropical Eupteryginae, with a key to the varieties of *Alebra albostriella* (Homoptera: Jassidae). N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 141–174, pls. 19–20.
Keys to the genera and species with descriptions of many new forms.
1926c Notes on Homoptera from Illinois, with descriptions of new forms, chiefly Eupteryginae. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 16: 127–136.
1926d Notes on Nearctic Hemiptera. Ent. News 37: 13–16.
Notes on distribution and synonymy of various species.
1927b Names of apple leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 237–238.
Notes on synonymy.
1932a Effectiveness in nature of the so-called protective adaptations in the animal kingdom, chiefly as illustrated by the food habits of Nearctic birds. Smithsn. Inst. Misc. Collect. 85 (7): 1–201.
1932b A new Neotropical genus of Eupteryginae (Homoptera) from Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 16: 119–120, fig. 1–2.
Hybla maculata gen. and sp. n.
1933a Descriptions of a new genus and eleven new species of Eupteryginae (Homoptera) from the Philippine Region. Philippine Jour. Sci. 51: 545–551.
Sirosoma gen. n. with a key to and descriptions of the species.
1934a Genera and subgenera of Eupteryginae (Homoptera; Jassidae). [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. 1934: 93–117, pls. I–V.
Keys to the genera and subgenera with designations of the genotypes.
McAtee, W. L., and Malloch, J. R.
1928a A character for recognition of the family Membracidae. Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc. 41: 39–40, pl. 3.
Describes the mesopleural process which is distinctive for this family.
McBride, O. C.
1926a A leafhopper (*Eupteryx flavoscuta* var. *nigra* Osb.) attacking the leather-leaf fern (*Polystichum capense* J. Sm.). Fla. State Hort. Soc. Proc. 39: 224–227.
McCall, George L.
1943 *See* De Long and McCall 1943a.
McCampbell, Sam C.
1936a Grape leafhopper control. Colo. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Cir. 101–A: [1–2], figs. 1–2.
McCarthy, Gerald
1893a The diseases and insects affecting fruit trees and plants, with remedies for their destruction. N.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 92: 107–124, figs. 57–66.
Economics of various species.
McClean, A. P. D.
1930 *See* Storey and McClean 1930a.
1947a Some forms of streak virus occurring in maize, sugar-cane, and wild grasses. So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Sci. Bul. 265: 1–39, pls. I–VII.

McClure, H. Elliott
1943a Aspection in the biotic communities of the Churchill area, Manitoba. Ecol. Monog. 13: 1–35, figs. 1–24.
McConnell, Harold Sloan
1931a A leafhopper injuring peach. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 560–561.
Economics of *Erythroneura plena*.
McCoy, E. E., Jr.
1941 *See* Weiss, Soraci, and McCoy 1941a.
McCreary, D.
1932 *See* Stearns, Williams, and McCreary 1932a.
McCubbin, Walter Alexander
1926 *See* Eyer, and McCubbin 1926a.
McDaniel, Eugenia Inez
1928a Leafhoppers and aphids easily controlled. Contact sprays recommended to stop attacks on shrubs. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 10: 171–172.
1935a Insects infesting dahlias. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 266: 58–69, figs. 33–40.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae* and *Ormenis pruinosa*.
1936b Control of the potato leafhopper *Empoasca fabae* on dahlia with flour, talc, and infusorial earth. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29: 464.
1937b White coating on foliage a repellent for potato leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 454–457.
McDaniel, J. C.
1953 *See* Powell, Chandler, and McDaniel 1953a.
McFarlane, J. S.
1940 *See* Allen, Rieman, and McFarlane 1940a.
McFarlane, J. S., and Rieman, G. H.
1943a Leafhopper resistance among the bean varieties. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 639.
McGarr, R. L.
1933 *See* Ewing and McGarr 1933a.
McGregor, E. A.
1932a A peculiar spotting of oranges in central California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 139–140.
McKay, Marion Bertice, and Dykstra, T. P.
1927a Sugar beet curly-top virus, the cause of western yellow tomato blight. (Abstract). Phytopathology 17: 39.
1927b Curly-top of squash. Phytopathology 17: 48–49.
McKeown, Keith C.
1944c Australian insects. xxi. Homoptera 2. Tree- and leaf-hoppers. Austral. Mus. Mag. 8: 281–286, 7 illus.
McKinney, K. B.
1939a Common insects attacking sugar beets and vegetable crops in the Salt River Valley of Arizona. Jour. Econ. Ent. 32: 808–810.
1944 *See* Hills, Romney, and McKinney 1944a.
McKinnon, Anne
1951 *See* Day and McKinnon 1951a.
1952 *See* Day, Irzykiewicz, and McKinnon 1952a.
McKinstry, A. H.
1941a Kingolwira Extension Farm. Progress report for the season 1939–40. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1939–40: 109–115.
Notes on the cotton jassid.
1942a Kingolwira Extension Farm. Progress report for the season 1940–41. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1940–1941: 151–157.
1945 *See* Bebbington and McKinstry 1945a.
1946 *See* Bebbington and McKinstry 1946a.
1946a Cotton research station, Gatooma. Progress report for the season 1944–45. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1944–1945: 31–39.
1947a Cotton research station, Gatooma. Progress report for the season 1945–46. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1945–1946: 33–48.
1948a Cotton research station, Gatooma. Progress report for the season 1946–47. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1946–1947: 39–48.

McKinstry, A. H., James, R. W., and Long, L. C. H.
1951a Southern Rhodesia. Cotton research station, Gatooma. Progress report for the season 1949–50. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1949–50: 75–79.
McLane, S. R.
1921 *See* Haseman, Sullivan, and McLane 1921a.
McMillan, D. L., and Putnam, G. W.
1921a Hopperburn (tipburn). Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 110: 30–33, figs. 20–22.
McMurtrie, Henry
1831 The animal kingdom. *See* Latreille 1931b.
McWhorter, F. P.
1935 *See* Dana and McWhorter 1935a.
Medler, J. T.
1941a The nature of injury to alfalfa caused by *Empoasca fabae* (Harris). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 34: 439–450, pls. I–II.
1943a The leafhoppers of Minnesota. Homoptera: Cicadellidae. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 155, 196 p., 9 pls.
Taxonomic review of subfamilies, genera, and species.
1947 *See* Scholl and Medler 1947b.
1955b Four new species of *Scleroracus* from the United States and Canada (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ent. News 66: 211–216, figs. 1–4.
Medler, J. T., and Albert, A. R.
1953a The relationship between populations of alfalfa insects and soil treatments with boron. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 793–797, fig. 1.
Medler, J. T., and Fisher, E. H.
1953a Leafhopper control with methoxychlor and parathion to increase alfalfa hay production. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 511–513.
Medler, J. T., and Scholl, J. M.
1947a Control of insects affecting alfalfa seed production in Wisconsin. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 579–581.
Meer Mohr, J. C. van der
1927a Overzicht van de dierlijke vijanden van de kapokcultuur op Java. Inst. v. Plantenziekten. Bul. 21: 1–22, pls. 1–9.
Notes on several species as pests of kapok.
Melander, Axel Leonard
1915 *See* Brues and Melander 1915a.
1932 *See* Brues and Melander 1932a.
1954 *See* Brues, Melander, and Carpenter 1954a.
Melhus, Irving E., and Kent, G. C.
1939a Elements of plant pathology. 493 p., 259 illus.
Melichar, Leopold
1896a Cicadinen (Hemiptera-Homoptera) von Mittel-Europa. 364 p., 12 pls.
Keys to and descriptions of families, genera, and species.
1896b Einige neue Homoptera-Arten und Varietäten. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 46: 176–180. Separate paged 1–5.
Descriptions of new species and varieties from various genera.
1896c Deux Homoptères nouveaux. Rev. d'Ent. 15: 287–288.
Eupteryx 1 n. sp. and *Zygina* 1 n. sp.
1896d Eine neue Homopteren-Art. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 15: 205–206.
Idiocerus bicolor n. sp.
1897a Einige neue Homopteren-Arten und Varietäten aus Dalmatien und dem Küstenlande. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 16: 67–72.
1897b Homopterologische Notizen. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 16: 147–148.
Notes on synonymy.
1897c Homopterologische Notizen. II. Wein. Ent. Ztg. 16: 188–190.
Notes and descriptions of species.
1898a Quelques espèces nouvelles de Jassides. (Homoptères). Rev. d'Ent. 17: 63–67.
1899b Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Homopteren-Fauna von Tunis. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 18: 175–190.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1899c Eine entomologische Reise nach dem Süden. Ent. Jahrb. 1899: 138–143. Separate paged 1–6.
Notes on various species.

Melichar, Leopold—Continued

1899d Hemiptera-Homoptera (Cicadina Burm.) Ent. Jahrb. 1899: 178–193. Separate paged 1–15.
Gives a list of species collected in various months.

1900a Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Homopteren-Fauna von Sibirien und Transbaikal. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 19: 33–45.
A list of species with new species from various genera.

1900c Ueber die Homopteren-Art *Rhytistylus pellucidus* (Fieb.). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 19: 268–270, 4 illus.
Description and illustrations of this species.

1900d Homopterologische Notizen. III. Wien Ent. Ztg. 19: 238.
Notes on various species.

1901d Eine neue Homopterenart aus Istrien. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 51: 211–212, 2 illus.
Key to the species of the genus *Zyginella* with 1 n. sp.

1901e Rhynchota. Ent. Jahrb. 1901: 2–3, 8–9, 14–15, 20, 26–27, 34–35, 42–43, 50–51, 56, 62–63, 68, 69. Separate paged 1–15.
List of species collected in various months.

1901f Rozbor křísů palearktických z čeledi Membracidae Stål a Cercopidae Stål. Jahrb. Naturw. Kl. Prossnitz, 4: 3–34, pls. 1–2.
A list of species with notes.

1902a Monographie der Acanoloniiden und Flatiden (Homoptera) (Fortsetzung.). Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 17: 1–253, pls. 1–9.
Continuation of Melichar 1901a.

1902b Einige neue Homopteren. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 21: 75–80.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.

1902c Homopteren aus West China, Persien, und dem Süd-Ussuri-Gebiete. St. Petersburg Mus. Zool. Ann. 7: 76–146, pl. 5. Separate paged 1–71.
Descriptions of new genera and species.

1902 *See* Kuhlgatz and Melichar, 1902a.

1903a Eine neue *Tricephora*-Art (Homoptera). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 22: 282.
T. septemmaculata n. sp.

1903b Homopteren-Fauna von Ceylon. 248 p., 6 pls.
Descriptions of the genera and species, many new.

1903c Eine entomologische Exkursion nach Bosnien und Herzegowina. Ent. Jahrb. 1903: 91–102. Separate paged 1–12.
A list of captures.

1904a Neue Homopteren aus Süd-Schoa, Galla und den Somal-Ländern. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wein. Verhandl. 54: 25–48.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.

1904b Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schutzfärbung Mimikry, bei Homopteren. Ent. Jahrb. 13: 213–217.

1905a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Homopterenfauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 24: 279–304.
New genera and species.

1907a Bericht über die mit Subvention der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften unternommene entomologische Studienreise nach Spanien und Marokko. Akad. der Wiss. Wien. Sitzber. 116: 1025–1039. Separate paged 1–15.
A list of species with new species from various genera.

1908a Eine neue Idiocerusart (Homopt.) aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 27: 65–66, figs. 1–3.
Idiocerus haupti n. sp.

1908b. Nové rody a druhy Homopter z východni Afriky. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Casopis 5: 1–15, figs. 1–5.
New genera and species.

1911a Collections recueillies par M. M. de Rothschild dans l'Afrique Orientale. Homoptères. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 1911: 106–117.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.

1911b Eine neue *Eupteryx*-Art (Homoptera). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 30: 104–105.
E. fahringeri n. sp.

1912c Homoptera. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910–1911 unter Führung Adolf Friedrichs, Herzog zu Mecklenburg. 1: 109–134, pls. 1–2.
A list of species with descriptions of new genera and species.

Melichar, Leopold—Continued
1913a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kaukasischen Homopterenfauna. Mitt. Kaukasischen Mus. 7: 319–333, figs. 1–5. Separate paged 1–15.
Lepyroniella gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera.
1913b Eine neue *Idiocerus*-Art aus Südfrankreich (Homopt.). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 32: 15.
I. lambertiei n. sp.
1913c Eine neue *Idiocerus*-Art aus Südfrankreich (Homopt.). (Nachtrag). Wein. Ent. Ztg. 32: 129.
A revised description of *I. lambertiei*, see Melichar 1913b.
1913e Cicadina. Faune du district de Walouyki du gouvernement de Woronège (Russie) par Vladimir Velitchkovsky. 7: 1–11.
A list of species with *Euidella velitchkovskyi* n. sp.
1914a Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kaukasischen Homopterenfauna. Mitt. Kaukasischen Mus. 8: 127–137, illus. Separate paged 1–11; fig. 1.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1914b Homopteren von Java, gesammelt von Herrn. Ewd. Jacobson. Leyden Mus. Notes 36: 91–147, pl. 3.
New species from various genera.
1914c Neue paläarktische Homopteren. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 33: 259–260.
Trirhacus 1 n. sp., *Aconura* 1 n. sp., and *Errhomenellus* 1 n. sp.
1914g Homopterorum nova genera et species novae Aethiopicae. Československ. Společ. Ent. Časopis 11: 1–8, figs. 1–5.
1922a Hémiptères, Homoptères. Voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Éthiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904–1905) 1922: 294–317, pls. Ir 3–Ir 8.
1923a Homoptera, fam. Acanaloniidae, Flatidae et Ricaniidae. Gen. Insect. 182: 1–185, pls. 1–2.
Keys to the families and genera with descriptions of the genera and lists of the species.
1923b Zwei neue Cicadinen von den Philippinen. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 40: 100.
Balclutha 1 n. sp., and *Typhlocyba* 1 n. sp.
1923c Die Gattung *Makilingia* Bak. (Homopt.). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 40: 117–120.
Description of the genus with key to the species, 4 new.
1924a Monographie der Cicadellinen. I.
Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 21: 195–243. Separate paged 1–49.
Keys to and descriptions of the genera and species.
1925a Monographie der Cicadellinen. II.
Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 22: 329–410.
A continuation of 1924a.
1926a Monographie der Cicadellinen. III.
Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 23: 273–394.
A continuation of 1924a.
1932a Monographie der Cicadellinen. IV.
Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 27: 285–328.
A continuation of 1924a.
1951a Monographie der Cicadellinen. V.
Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. (n.s.) 1: 72–111.

Melis, Antonio
1948a Elenco delle principali specie di insetti che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia durante l'anno 1948. Redia (Appendice) 33: xxi–xxvii.
1949a Elenco delle principali specie di insetti che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia durante l'anno 1949. Redia (Appendice) 34: xix–xxxii.
1951a Elenco delle principali specie animali che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia durante l'anno 1950. Redia (Appendice) 36: iii–xviii.

Mendes, Luiz O. T.
1938a Observações sôbre alguns insetos coletados sôbre algodoeiro durante os anos de 1936 e 1937. São Paulo Inst. Agron. Bol. Técn. 45: 1–15.
1938b Observações sôbre alguns insetos coletados sôbre algodoeiro durante os anos de 1936 e 1937. Jorn. Agron. 1 (2): 149–162.

Mendizábal, M.
1939 *See* Ruiz Castro and Mendizábal, 1939a.
Menor y Ortega, Juan Gomez
1934a Informe del entomologo-patologo, encargado de los Laboratorios de la Estacion Nacional Agronomica. Memoria que al Honorable Presidente de la Republica. General Rafael L. Trugillo Molina presents el Sr. R. Cesar Tolentino, Secretario de Estado de Agricultura y Comercio, relativa a las labores realizadas en el departamento a su cargo durante el ano 1932. 1934: 117–133.
Lists *Empoasca mali* as injuring beans.
Menozzi, Carlo
1930a Emitteri. Insetti Dannosi alla Barbabietola (Osservazioni ed. appunti preliminari). 5 pls., 25 figs. (96–98).
Notes on *Hysteropterum grylloides* and *Chlorita flavescens.*
Menusan, Henry, Jr.
1937a Leafhopper injury to potato foliage and its relation to tuber yields. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 772–777, figs. 1–3.
1938a Results of potato dusting experiments on organic soils. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 259–262.
1954b The potato leafhopper on alfalfa. Pa. State Col. Ext. Leaflet 160: [1–4], figs. 1–3.
Menusan, H., Jr., and Butcher, F. G.
1936a A review of some current research in entomological potato problems. Amer. Potato Jour. 13: 64–70.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
Menusan, H., Jr. and Dickison, W.
1934a Potato spraying and dusting experiments on Long Island. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 112–117.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* as a pest of potatoes.
Menzel, R.
1950a Zum Auftreten von Zikaden und Milben an Reben. Schweiz. Ztschr. f. Obst- u. Weinbau 59: 248–249, illus.
Menzies, James David
1946a Witches' broom of alfalfa in North America. Phytopathology 36: 762–774, figs. 1–2.
1951 *See* Klostermeyer and Menzies, 1951a.
1952a Methods for reducing the spread of the witch's broom disease in alfalfa. Phytopathology 42: 649–650.
Merian, Marie Sybille de
1771c Liste des insectes de l'Europe. Histoire Générale des Insectes de Surinam et de toute l'Europe. 2: 51–57.
Lists 1 species of *Fulgora* and 25 species of *Cicada.*
Merino, Gonzalo
1934a Studies of the Philippine Cicadellidae.
Ohio State Univ., Abs. of Doctors' Diss. 14: 70–80.
General notes on taxonomy and biology.
1936a Philippine Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Philippine Jour. Sci. 61: 307–400, pls. 1–4.
Keys to the genera with descriptions of the genera and species.
1938a Some of our plant pest and disease problems in the Philippines. Philippines Natl. Res. Council Bul. 17: 33–40.
Merkenschlager, F.
1923 *See* Boas and Merkenschlager, 1923a.
Merrill, Dayton Eugene
1915a The grape leafhopper. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 94: 33 p., 1 pl., 8 figs.
Economics of this species.
Merrill, D. E., and Werkenthin, F. C.
1918a Control of insect pests and diseases of the potato. N. Mex. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 29, 20 p., 19 illus.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
Merrill, Elmer Drew
1924a Entomology and parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1923–24: 42–43.
Notes on the sugar beet leafhopper.

Merrill, Elmer Drew—Continued
1926a Entomology and parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1925–26: 64–68.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1929a Entomology and parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1927–28: 70–77.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
1930a Entomology and parasitology. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1928–29: 68–74.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
Merrill, Leland G., Jr.
1952 *See* James, Andrews, and Merrill, 1952a.
Merrill, Thais, Abia
1946a The effect of potato leaf hopper on the size, color, and condition of plum foliage. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc. 47: 91–92, fig. 1.
Merwe, C. P., van der
1926a The maize Jassid *Balclutha mbila* Naudé). Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Jour. 12: 75–77.
1937a Insects attacking sugar cane. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Sci. Bul. 171: 1–8.
Notes on various species.
Mesnil, L.
1933a Invertébrés nuisibles aux céréales observés en France. Arq. Secc. Biol. e Par. 2: 81–92.
Lists *Jassus sexnotatus*.
1935 *See* Balachowsky and Mesnil, 1935a.
1936 *See* Balachowsky and Mesnil, 1936a.
Metcalf, Clell Lee
1920 *See* Metcalf and Metcalf, 1920a.
1927 *See* Metcalf and Metcalf, 1927a.
1928 *See* Metcalf and Metcalf, 1928a.
Metcalf, C. L., and Flint, W. P.
1928a Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control. 918 p., 56 illus.
Economics of various species.
1932a Fundamentals of insect life. 581 p., 315 illus.
Fundamental principles of economic entomology.
1939a Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control. Ed. 2, 981 p., 584 illus.
Metcalf, C. L., Flint, W. P., and Metcalf, R. L.
1951a Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control. Ed. 3, 1,071 p., 584 illus.
Metcalf, Robert Lee
1951 *See* Metcalf, Flint, and Metcalf, 1951a.
Metcalf, Zeno Payne
1913a The wing venation of the Jassidae. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 6: 103–115, pls. 8–15.
Discussion of the wing venation of this family based on nymphal tracheation.
1913b The wing venation of the Fulgoridae. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 6: 341–352, pls. 32–37.
Discussion of the wing venation of this family based on nymphal tracheation.
1915a A list of the Homoptera of North Carolina. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 31: 35-60. Separate paged 3–28.
1920a A suggestion for a better popular name for the Fulgoridae (Hemip.). Ent. News 31: 57–58.
Suggests name planthopper for the insects of this family.
1920b Some ecological aspects of the tidal zone of the North Carolina coast. Ecology 1: 193–197.
Discusses the ecology of various species of Homoptera.
1921a Homopterological gleanings, no. 1. Ent. News 32: 237–238.
Notes on synonymy.
1924a The beach pool leafhopper complex. Ecology 5: 171–174, fig. 1.
Discusses the ecology of several species of Homoptera.

Metcalf, Zeno Payne—Continued
1927b Biology of the leafhopper. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 50: 108.
Notes on the potato leafhopper as a pest of potatoes, cotton, soybeans, and peanuts.
1927c The bean leafhopper. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 49: 68–69.
Notes on this insect as a pest of peanuts and cotton.
1929a Biology of the leafhopper. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 52: 117.
Brief discussion of disease of peanuts caused by the bean leafhopper.
1930a Nomenclature. Science (n.s.) 72: 318–319.
1931a Biology of the Homoptera. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 54: 106–107.
Economics of various species.
1934 *See* Bruner and Metcalf, 1934a.
1936b Peanut leafhopper. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 59: 38–40, figs. 1–4.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.
1937b Peanut "pouts." Science (n.s.) 86: 374.
Discussion of the disease caused by the bean leafhopper.
1937d Peanut leafhopper. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 60: 62.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.
1939a Hints on bibliographies. Soc. Bibliog. Nat. Hist. Jour. 1: 241–248, figs. 1–5.
With an outline of the classification of the Homoptera.
1940b Sulfur dust controls peanut leafhopper. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 62–63: 22.
1944a Authors list, A–Z. A Bibliography of the Homoptera (Auchenorhyncha) 1: 1–886.
1944b List of journals and topical index. A Bibliography of the Homoptera (Auchenorhyncha) 2: 1–186.
1946d Homoptera. Fulgoroidea and Jassoidea of Guam. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bul. 189: 105–148, figs. 1–30.
1947a The center of origin theory. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 62: 149–175, pls. 23–41.
1947b Systematic zoology and the other branches of zoology. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 22: 232–239.
1949b Tettigellidae and Gyponidae (Homoptera) of Kartabo, Bartica District, British Guiana. Zoologica [New York] 34: 259–279, figs. 1–8.
1950a Phylogeny of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Internatl. Kongr. Ent. Verhandl. 8: 561–565. Separate paged 1–5.
1950c Homoptera from the Caroline Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Occas. Papers 20: 59–76, figs. 1–10.
1951a Phylogeny of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Comm. Biol. 12 (1): 1–14.
1952a New names in the Homoptera. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 42: 226–231.
1953a Two genera of Tettigellidae proposed by Melichar. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53: 47–50, pl. I.
1953c Young's reclassification of western hemisphere Typhlocybinae (Hemiptera, Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 55: 166.
1954c Homoptera from the Bahama Islands. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1698: 1–46, 76 illus.
1955a New names in the Homoptera. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 45: 262–267.
1955b Homoptera, Auchenorhyncha. *In* A Century of Progress in the Natural Sciences, 1853–1953. Calif. Acad. Sci. 1: 527–533. San Francisco.

Metcalf, Z. P., and Bruner, S. C.
1936a The Cicadellidae of Cuba. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 20: 915–979, pls. 1–8.
Key to and descriptions of the genera and species.
1949a The Gyponidae and Ledridae of Cuba. Fla. Ent. 32: 89–100, pls. 1–4.

Metcalf, Z. P., and Metcalf, C. L.
1920a A key to the principal orders and families of insects. 9 p.
1927a A key to the principal orders and families of insects. Ed. 2. 41 p., 225 figs.
1928a A key to the principal orders and families of insects. Ed. 3. 23 p., 225 figs.

Metcalf, Z. P., and Osborn, H.
1920a Some observations on insects of the between-tide zone of the North Carolina coast. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 13: 108–117, pls. 10–12.
Ecology of various species.
Meyer, Adelphia Martha
1937a An ecological study of Cedar Glade invertebrates near Nashville, Tennessee. Ecol. Monog. 7: 404–443.
A list of species with notes on ecology.
Meyer-Dür, L. Rudolf
1865a Sammelberichte über entomologische Vorkommnisse um Burgdorf, vom Sommer 1862. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 1: 32–36.
Lists two species *Typhlocyba*.
1869a Skizze des entomologischen Charakters von Corsika. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 3: 7–14. Lists two species.
1870a [Note sur les Hémiptères, Homoptères vivant dans les fourmilières.] Petites Nouv. Ent. 1: 53. Paris.
M'Gregor, T. M.
1893a A list of the Hemiptera, Heteroptera, and Homoptera occurring in Perthshire. Scot. Nat. Hist. Ann. 1893: 213–221.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1893b Hemiptera, Heteroptera, and Homoptera collected in Perth District, 1892. Ent. Monthly Mag. 29: 92–93.
Lists 15 species.
1894a List of aditional Hemiptera collected in Perth District in 1893. Scot. Nat. Hist. Ann. 1894: 99–100.
Michaelson, Wilhelm, and Hartmuyer, R.
1909 Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 2. *See* Jacobi 1909a.
Michelbacher, Abe Ezra.
1944 *See* Smith and Michelbacher, 1944a.
1955 *See* Deay et al 1955a.
Michelmore, A. P. G.
1930a Observations on leafhoppers (Homoptera Fam.—Jassidae) in the Gezira in 1929. Gordon Mem. Col., Khartum, Wellcome Res. Lab., Ent. Sect. Bul. 31: 64–66.
Note on leafhoppers damaging cotton.
Michener, Charles Duncan
1950 *See* Beamer and Michener, 1950a.
Michiels, E.
1947a La cicadelle du rosier (*Typhlociba rosea* L.) ravageur des pommiers. Fruit Belge, 15: 16–20, figs. 1–3.
Middleton, John Tylor
1946 *See* Whitaker, MacGillivray, Middleton, and Lange, 1946a.
Middleton, W.
1926 *See* Weigel and Middleton, 1926a.
Mik, Josef
1882a Zur Biologie von *Gonatopus pilosus* Thoms. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 1: 215–221, pl. 3.
Discussion of the biology of this insect as a parasite of leafhopper.
Milbrath, David Gallus
1937a Virus diseases of plants in relation to agriculture. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 26: 269–274, figs. 1–2.
Notes on leafhoppers as vectors of virus diseases.
Miller, David
1922a Insect notes: 1921–22 season. New Zeal. Jour. Agr. 24: 294–296.
Typhlocyba australis as a pest of apples.
Miller, Lawrence I.
1939 *See* Harrar, Miller, and Wingard, 1939a.
1942a Peanut leafspot and leafhopper control. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 338: 1–24, figs. 1–7.
1949a The effects of a DDT schedule on the canary fly (*Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker). Tasmanian Jour. Agr. 20: 246–247.
Mills, Harlow Burgess
1936 *See* Pepper and Mills, 1936a.
1952a Weather and climate. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952: 422–429, 4 illus.

Mills, W. D.
1929 *See* Crosby, Mills, and Blauvelt, 1929a.
1934 *See* Crosby, Rankin, and Mills, 1934a.
1935 *See* Crosby and Mills, 1935a.
1935 *See* Crosby, Mills, and Blauvelt, 1935a.
1938 *See* Crosby, Mills, and Evans, 1938a.
1938 *See* Crosby, Mills, Blauvelt, and Evans, 1938a.
Milne, Lorus Johnson, and Milne, M. J.
1944a Selection of colored lights by night-flying insects. Part I. Analysis of the experiment. Ext. Amer. (n.s.) 24: 21–57, figs. 1–8.
Reaction of *Empoasca fabae* to light.
1944b Selection of colored lights by night-flying insects. Part II. The phototopositive species. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 24: 58–86.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.
Milne, Margery Joan Greene
1944 *See* Milne and Milne 1944a, b.
Mimeur, J.
1925 *See* Vaysiere and Mimeur, 1925a.
1926 *See* Vaysiere and Mimeur, 1926a.
Misra, C. S.
1916a Report on investigations regarding the maho (*Nephotettix bipunctatus* and N. *apicalis*) in the Central Provinces—October 1915. 1916: 1–11.
1920a The rice leafhoppers (*Nephotettix bipunctatus* and *Nephotettix apicalis* Motsch.). India Dept. Agr. Mem., Ent. Ser. 5: 207–239, pls. 20–23, figs. 1–9.
Biology and economics of these species.
1920b The rice leafhoppers. Pusa Ent. Meeting Rpt. 3(2): 433–443, pl. 78.
Mitchell, J. D.
1912 *See* Hunter, Pratt, and Mitchell, 1912a.
Mitchener, A. V.
1950a A comparison of recent insecticides with calcium arsenate for control of potato insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 176–178.
1955 *See* Deay et al 1955a.
Mitono, Takeo
1953a [The fauna of soybean insect-pests in the Chugoku District of Honshu and the status of injuries.] Kuwayama's Survey on the fauna of soybean insect-pests in Japan 1953: 95–108, 1 illus.
[Mitsuhashi]
1909a [In Japanese.] Insect World 13: [424–426].
Mitterpacher, Ludovico
1783 *See* Piller and Mitterpacher, 1783a.
[Miwa, Yusaburo]
1943a [A handlist of pest insects in Formosa.] [Formosa Agr. Soc. Pub.] 16: I–V, 1–242 [72–79].
Miyake, Tsunekata
1925a Konchugaku Hanron Jokwan. [General Treatise on Entomology.] 1: [1–347, illus.].
1925b Konchugaku Hanron Jokwan. [General Treatise on Entomology.] 2: [347–672, illus.]
Miyatake, Mutsuo
1953 *See* Ishihara et al 1953a.
Miyoshi, Kotaro
1926a List of injurious [sic] insects of citrus from Japan. Insect World 30: 303–308.
1926b List of injurious insects of citrus from Japan. Insect World 30: 338–343.
Mjöberg, Eric
1905a Biologiska och morfologiska studier öfver Faröns insektfauna. Arkiv för Zool. 2(17): 1–86, pl. 1.
Mochizuki, M.
1941 *See* Esaki and Mochizuki, 1941a.
Mochul'skii, Victor Ivanovich. *See* de Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich.

Mocsary, Sandor
1875a Adatok Biharmegye faunájához. XI. Jelentés az 1872–ik év nyarán e megye területén tett állattani kutatás és gyüjtés eredményeiröl. Math. Term. Közl. 10: 163–200.
Lists 30 species.
1877a Adatok Zemplén és Ung megyék faunájához. V. Jelentés az 1874–ik év nyarán e megyék területén gyüjtött állatokról. Math. Term. Közl. 13: 131–185.
1877b Bihar és Hajdu megyék Bártya-, két-, reczés-, egyenes- és félröpüi. V. Math. Term. Közl. 14: 37–80.
Lists 36 species.
1878a Adatok Zolyom és Liptó megyék faunájához. VIII. Jelentés az 1876. év nyarán e megyék területén gyüjtött állatokról. Math. Term. Közl. 15: 223–263.
Lists 2 species.
Moerdyk, J. L.
1927a Cotton-jassid in South Africa. Trop. Agr. [Trinidad] 4: 46–47, 73.
Mohr, C. O.
1936 *See* DeLong and Mohr, 1936a.
1937 *See* DeLong and Mohr, 1937a.
Moleyre, L.
1882a Recherches sur les organes du vol chez les insectes de l'ordre des Hémiptères. [Paris] Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 95: 349–352.
Molinari, Orestes Chiesa
1942a Orden Homoptera (Rhynchota). X. Entomologia Agricola. Identificacion y control de insectos y otros animales daninos o utiles a las plantas. 571 p., 510 illus.
Montandon, A. L.
1887a Excursions en Dobroudja. Soc. Études Sci. Angers Bul. (n.s.) 16: 31–64.
Lists various species.
1900a Contributions à la faune entomologique de la Roumanie. Soc. Sci. Bucarest Bul. 9: 744–753.
A list of species.
Monte, Oscar
1930a Insectos nocivos a'agricultura os pulgões dos vegetaes (trabalho de divulgação). Bol. Sec. Agr., Estado Minas Geraes [Brazil] 7–10: 3–36, 22 illus.
Lists the families of Homoptera.
1932a As cigarrinhas sugadoras.
Bol. de Agr., Zootech. e Vet. [Minas Geraes] 9: 5–27, figs. 1–20.
Key to the families and economics of various species.
Monteith, John, Jr.
1927 *See* Hollowell, Monteith, and Flint, 1927a,b.
1928a Leafhopper injury of legumes. Phytopathology 18: 137–138.
Monteith, John, Jr., and Hollowell, E. A.
1929a Pathological symptoms in legumes caused by the potato leafhopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 38: 649–677; pl. 1, figs. 1–13.
Montrouzier, Xavier
1855a Essai sur la faune de l'ile de Woodlark ou Moiou. Soc. Agr. de Lyon Ann. 7 (2): 1–114 (111–113).
New species from various genera.
1861a Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. Hémiptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 1 (4) 59–74 (70–74).
Carchariacephalus gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera.
1864 *See* Perroud and Montrouzier, 1864a.
Moore, George A.
1907a List of Hemiptera taken at Como, Quebec, during the summer of 1906 (concluded). Canad. Ent. 39: 189–191.
1944a A list of Hemiptera taken at Hudson Heights, Quebec. Canad. Ent. 76: 40–44.
Lists 217 species of Homoptera.

Moore, George A.—Continued
1950a Catalogue des Hémiptères de la Province de Québec. Canad. Nat 77: 233–271.
1950b Liste des Hémiptères de la Province de Québec. Check-list of Hemiptera of the Province of Quebec. Inst. Biol., Univ. Montreal Contrib. 26: 1–49.
Moore, H. C.
1927a Results of potato spraying and dusting experiments, 1926. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 9: 131–133. Separate paged 1–3.
Moore, W. D.
1927 *See* Musser, Moore, and Pepper, 1927a.
Moosbrugger, J.
1946a Die Zikadenfauna von Vorarlberg. Zentbl. Gesell. Ent. 1: 65–75. Lists 218 species.
Moraguez y de Manzanos, Fernando
1894a Insectos de Mallorca. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. 23: 73–87. Separate paged 5–15.
Moravskaja, A. S.
1952a Dva novykh vida roda *Psammotettix* (Homoptera, Cicadina). Rev Ent. URSS 32: 264–267, figs. 1–10.
Two new species of *Psammotettix*.
Morcos, George
1948a Hibernation of *Graphocephala coccinea* (Forst.). (Hem., Tettigoniellidae). Ent. Monthly Mag. 84: 167.
1953a The biology of some Hemiptera-Homoptera (Auchenorhyncha). Soc. Fouad Ent. Bul. 37: 405–439, figs. 1–24.
Moreton, B. D.
1950a Guide to British Insects 1950: [82–83; fig. 38].
[Mori, Tsugitomo]
1926a [Preventive measures for the extermination of leafhoppers.] Insect World 30: 381–386.
Morley, Claude
1905a *Limotettix stactogala* Fieb., at Ryde. Ent. Monthly Mag. 41: 47.
1905b Homoptera. The Hemiptera of Suffolk. 34 p. (23–31).
Morofsky, Walter F.
1949 *See* Muncie and Morofsky, 1949a.
1950 *See* Muncie, Hatfield, and Morofsky, 1950a.
Morofsky, W. F., and Muncie, J. H.
1947a The use of new insecticides in the control of potato insects. Amer. Potato Jour. 24: 162–166.
1948a Use of certain new materials in the control of potato insects in Michigan. Amer. Potato Jour. 25: 255–258.
1950a Effectiveness of certain insecticidal and fungicidal sprays in control of leafhoppers, aphids, flea beetles, and early blight on potato. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 32: 307–310.
Morrill, Austin Winfield
1913a Entomological pioneering in Arizona. Jour. Econ. Ent. 6: 185–195. Economics of three species of leafhoppers.
1921a Notes on the use of nicotine dusts. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 394–400. Nicotine dust as a control of the grape leafhopper.
Morris, Francis Orpen
1865a Order 11. Homoptera. A Catalogue of British Insects, in all the Orders. 125 p. [111–112].
Morris, H. E.
1930 *See* Young and Morris, 1930a.
Morrison, Harold
1913a Directions for collecting and preserving insects. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 6: 106–216, illus.
Summarized accounts of common Homoptera.
Morstatt, H.
1913a Beobachtungen über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten im Jahre 1912. Pflanzer. 9: 211–224.
Economics of *Chlorita facialis*.
1913b Liste schädlicher Insekten. Pflanzer. 9: 288–296.
Lists *Chlorita facialis*.

Morstatt, H.—Continued
1914a Die Schädlinge der Baumwolle in Deutsch-Ostafrika. Pflanzer. 10 (1): i–x, 1–50, pls. 1–3 (38–41).
Notes on the cotton leafhopper.
Mortensen, E., and Randolph, U. A.
1940a Grape production in Texas. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 89: 3–26, 10 illus.
Morton, John Chalmers
1851 Cyclopedia of agriculture 1. *See* Curtis 1851a.
Mote, Don Carlos
1948 *See* Schuh and Mote, 1948a.
Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich de
1859a Homoptères. *In* Catalogue des Insectes Rapportés des Environs du fl. Amour, depuis la Schilka jusqu'à Nikolaëvsk, examinès et énumérés. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 32: 487–507 (503).
A list of species with *Tettigdnis* [sic] *atramentaria* n. sp.
1859b Homoptères. *In* Insectes des Indes Orientales, et de Contrées Analogues. Étud. Ent. 8: 25–118 (109–115).
New species from various genera.
1859c Météorologie entomologique pour St. Pétersbourg, 1858. Etud. Ent. 8: 176–187.
1861a Homoptères. *In* Insectes du Japon. Etud. Ent. 10: 4–24 (24).
Cicada 1 n. sp., and *Deltocephalus* 1 n. sp.
1863a Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'île Ceylan. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 36: 1–153, illus. (94–113).
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1866a Homoptères. *In* Catalogue des Insectes Recus de Japan. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. 39: 163–200 (184–186).
A list of species with *Cicada*, 3 n. spp.; *Fidicina*, 1 n. sp., and *Deltocephalus*, 1 n. sp.
Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich von. *See* de Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich.
Moulton, Dudley
1932a Division of Entomology and pest control. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 20: 745–761.
Notes on *Tibicen apache* and the grape leafhopper.
Moulton, J. C.
1912c "Where Wallace trod": being some account of an entomological trip to Mt. Serambu, Sarawak, Borneo (conclusion). Entomologist 45: 246–251.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.
Moznette, George Franklin
1919a Annotated list of the injurious and beneficial insects of the avocado in Florida. Fla. Buggist 3: 45–48 (46).
Economics of *Empoasca minuenda*.
1921a Some insect problems confronting the avocado grower. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 341–344.
Notes on *Empoasca minuenda*.
1921b Dusting vs. spraying for the control of insect pests on the avocado. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 465–469.
Notes on the control of *Empoasca minuenda*.
Muesebeck, Carl Frederick William
1936a A new species of parasite of *Typhlocyba pomaria* Mc Atee (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 37: 167–168.
1942a Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 83–101.
1946a Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 427–448.
1950a Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 117–138.
Muir, Frederick A. G.
1922 *See* Kershaw and Muir, 1922a.
1925g On the status of the anterior processes of the male genitalia in Homoptera. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 41–45.
1926a Reconsideration of some points in the morphology of the head of Homoptera. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 19: 67–73, figs. 1–7.

Muir, Frederick A. G.—Continued
1926d Some remarks on Dr. Hem Singh-Pruthi's paper on the morphology of the male genitalia in Rhynchota. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 323–334, pl. XI.
1930e Notes on certain controversial points of morphology of the abdomen and genitalia of Psyllidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 5(10) : 545–552, figs. 1–4.
General discussion of the morphology of the ♂ genitalia of the Homoptera.
1934b The genus *Pintalia* Stål (Homoptera, Cixiidae). Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 82: 421–441, illus.
Descriptions of new species.
Mukaigawa, Yûsaku
1919a [Easy list (6). (17) Legs which serve as auxiliary wings.] Insect World 23: 424–426.
1923a [Insects injurious to bamboo.] Insect World 27: 50–53.
Mulla, Mir S., and Madsen, H. F.
1955a A new leafhopper attacking prunes in California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 476.
Müller, Georg
1898a Ein neuer Fundort der *Cicada montana* Scop. Illus. Ztschr. Ent. 3: 90–91.
Müller, Hans Joachim
1940a Die Symbiose der Fulgoroiden (Homoptera-Cicadina). Zoologica, Stuttgart 36: 1–220, 38 pls., 29 figs.
1942a Über Bau und Funktion des Legeapparates der Zikaden (Homoptera, Cicadina). (Zugleich erster Teil der Beiträge zur Biologie mitteleuropäischer Zikaden.) Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere 38: 534–629, figs. 1–53.
1947a (Hem., Hom., Euscelidae). Saisondimorphismus bei Arten der Gattung *Euscelis* Brullé. Bombus 40: 173–174.
1949a Über Systematik und Phylogenie der Zikaden-Endosymbiosen. Biol. Centbl. 68: 343–368, fig. 1.
1951a Über das Schlupfen der Zikaden (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) aus dem Ei (2. Beitrag zur Biologie mitteleuropäischer Zikaden). Zoologica, Stuttgart 37 (4) : 1–40, pls. I–XIV.
1954a Der Saisondimorphismus bei Zikaden der Gattung *Euscelis* Brullé (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). 3. Beitrag zur Biologie mitteleuropäischer Zikaden.) Beitr. Ent. 4: 1–56, figs. 1–21.
1954b Über die Massen- und Pertelarzucht der Jasside *Euscelis plebejus* Fall. (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) sowie anderer Pflanzensaftsauger. Beitr. Ent. 4: 546–552; fig. 1.
1954c Über den Einfluss der Tageslänge auf die Saisonformenprägung von *Euscelis plebejus* Fall. (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Deut. Zool. Gesell. Verhandl. Tübingen 1954: 307–316, figs. 1–9.
1955a Beitrag zur Biologie mitteleuropäischer Zikaden. 4. Über das Zahlenverhältnis der Geschlechter bei der Jasside *Streptanus marginatus* Kbm. Wiss. Ztschr. Karl Marx Univ., Leipzig (Math.-Naturw. Reihe 1–2) 4: 27–30, figs. 1–2.
1955b Die Saisonformenbildung von *Arachnia levana*, ein photoperiodisch gesteuerter Diapause-Effekt. Naturw. Springer-Verlag 42 (5) : 1–3, fig. 1.
Muller, H. R. A.
1938 *See* Franssen, and Muller, 1938a, b.
Müller, Kurt R.
1929a Eine neue Rübenkrankheit. Landw. Wchnschr. 87 (33) : 636–637; figs. 1–4.
Müller, Otto Friedrich
1764a Ordo II. Hemiptera. Fauna Insectorum Fridrichsdalina, sive methodica descriptio insectorum agri Fridrichsdalensis, cum characteribus genericis et specificis, nominibus trivialibus, locis natalibus, iconibus allegatis, novisque pluribus speciebus additis. 1764: i–xix, 1–96 (xvii, 25–26).
Describes the genus *Cicada* with 6 species.

Müller, Otto Friedrich—Continued
1776a Hemiptera. Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium. 1776: 102–103.
Describes 30 species of Homoptera.
Müller, Philipp Ludwig Statius
1774a Geschlecht. Laternträger. Hemiptera: Fulgora und Geschlecht. Cikaden. Hemiptera: *Cicada*. Des Ritters Carl von Linné Königlich Schwedischen Leibarztes u. vollständiges Natursystem nach der zwölften lateinischen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des Holländischen Heuttuynischen Werks mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung. 1(5): 447–467, pl. II.
Describes the genus *Fulgora* with 9 species and the genus *Cicada* with 51 species.
1782 *See* Höslin 1782a.
Müller-Thurgau, H., Osterwalder, A., and Schneider-Orelli, O.
1917a Bericht der pflanzenphysiologischen und pflanzenpathologischen Abteilung der Schweizerischen Versuchsanstalt für Obst-, Wein-, and Gartenbau in Wadenswil für die Jahre 1915 und 1916. Landw. Jahrb. der Schweiz. 1917: 416–426.
Typhlocyba rosae on apple foliage.
Mullin, J. R.
1942 *See* Leach and Mullin 1942a.
Mulsant, Martial Etienne, and Rey, C.
1855a Description de quelques Hémiptères-Homoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Soc. Linn. de Lyon, Ann. 2(2): 197–249, 426; pl. I.
1855b Description de quelques Hémiptères-Homoptères nouveau ou peu connus. Opusc. Ent. 6: 97–149; 206; 1 pl.
Reprint of Mulsant and Rey 1855a.
1875a Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Hémiptère de la famille des Jassides. Opusc. Ent. 16: 169–171.
Stegelytra putoni n. sp.
1876a Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Hémiptère de la famille des Jassides. Soc. Linn. de Lyon, Ann. 22: 186–188.
Description of *Stegelytra putoni*. *See* Mulsant and Rey 1875a.
Mumford, Edward Philpott
1930a On the curly top disease of the sugar beet: a biochemical and histological study. Summary of results. Ann. Appl. Biol. 17: 28–35, pls. 1–2.
1931a Studies in certain factors affecting the resistance of plants to insect pests. Science (n.s.) 73: 49–50. Separate paged 1–6.
Mumford, H. W.
1937a Entomology investigations. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rept. 49: 163–164, 261.
Notes on control of potato leafhopper, bean leafhopper, and grape leafhopper.
1942a Certain alfalfa strains show leafhopper resistance. Nonarsenical codling moth sprays give good leafhopper control. Control of leafhoppers necessary to produce good grape crop. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 51: 150–151, 163, 170–171.
Muncie, Jesse Howard
1935a Yellow dwarf disease of potatoes. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 260: 1–18, figs. 1–7.
Empoasca fabae as a vector of this disease.
1936a Michigan potato diseases and their control. Mich. State. Col. Ext. Bul. 162, 60 p., 42 illus.
Discusses hopper burn and tip burn.
1947 *See* Morofsky and Muncie 1947a.
1948 *See* Morofsky and Muncie 1948a.
1950 *See* Morofsky and Muncie 1950a.
Muncie, J. H., Hatfield, M. R., and Morofsky, W. F.
1950a Field tests of some new potato fungicides. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 32: 275–278.
Muncie, J. H., and Morofsky, W. F.
1949a Field tests of fungicide-insecticide combinations in Michigan for 1948. Amer. Potato Jour. 26: 287–293.

Munck, Carlos
1946 *See* Bennett and Munck 1946a.
Munro, J. A., Butcher, F. G., and Redman, K.
1945a Insects affecting potatoes. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimonthly Bul. 7 (5) : 25.
Notes on *Macrosteles divisa* and *Empoasca fabae.*
Munro, J. A., and Hoyman, W. G.
1946a Evaluation of various spray and dust materials in the control of insects and of the fungus causing early blight of potatoes. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimonthly Bul. 8 : 23–30.
Munro, J. A., and Schifino, L. A.
1938a Potato spraying experiments in North Dakota. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31 : 485–487.
Munro, J. A., and Telford, H. S.
1943a Spraying and dusting potatoes. Part I. To control potato insects. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 319, 13 p., 8 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae.*
Munro, J. M.
1949 *See* MacDonald, King, and Munro 1949a.
1951 *See* Peat and Munro 1951a.
1952 *See* Peat and Munro 1952a.
Muramatsu, S.
1929a [List of insects injurious to rice collected by light traps near Suigen, Korea. No. 1.] Nippon Plant Protect. Soc., Jour. Plant Protect. 16 : 276–285.
Muraviov, V. P.
1930a General sketch of mosaic diseases of sugarbeet. Summary of the works of mosaic diseased sugarbeet, carried on in U.S.S.R. and abroad. *In* Muraviov's Mosaic Diseases of the Sugar Beet 1930 : 223–262.
Lists 7 species of Homoptera as possible vectors of this disease.
Murphy, Albert M.
1938 *See* Owen, Abegg, Murphy, Tolman, Price, Larmer, and Carsner 1938a.
1938 *See* Wallace and Murphy 1938a.
Murphy, A. M., and Douglass, J. R.
1952a Effect of DDT on beet leafhoppers, curly top, and yields of sugar beet varieties. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 8 : 497–502.
Murphy, P. A.
1923a Investigations on the leaf-roll and mosaic diseases of the potato. Irish Free State Dept. Agr. Jour. 23 : 20–34, figs. 1–11.
Notes on various species.
Murray, James
1934a Hemiptera-Homoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. Monthly Mag. 70 : 263.
1936a Hemiptera-Homoptera in Dumfriesshire. Ent. Monthly Mag. 72 : 138.
Murfeldt, Mary Ester
1891a Order Hemiptera. Sub-order Homoptera. Cicadas, leaf-hoppers, plant-lice, and bark-lice. Outlines of Entomology, 132 p., illus. (105–111 ; fig. 42).
Economics of common species.
Murti, B. Krishna
1929a The suctorial apparatus of cicada. Mysore Univ. Half-Yearly Jour. 3 : 12–55, figs. 1–17.
Musser, A. M., Moore, W. D., and Pepper, J. O.
1927a Irish potato culture. Clemson Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Bul. 83, 20 p., 6 illus.
Myers, John G.
1921b The Australian apple leafhopper (*Typhlocyba australis* Frogg.). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. 46 : 473–474, figs. 1–4.
Discusses the economics and biology of this species.
1922a The order Hemiptera in New Zealand, with special reference to its biological and economic aspects. New Zeal. Jour. Sci. and Technol. 5 : 1–12.
1923a A contribution to the study of New Zealand leafhoppers and plant-hoppers (Cicadellidae and Fulgoroidea). New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. 54 : 407–429, figs. 1–47.
Descriptions of new genera and species.

Myers, John G.—Continued
1924b The Hemiptera of the Chatham Islands. Canterbury Mus. Rec. 2: 171–185, pl. 33.
Cicadula awae n. sp. with notes on others.
1926a Dry-season studies of cane Homoptera at Soledad, Cuba. Harvard Univ. Inst. Trop. Biol. and Med. Contrib. 3: 69–110, figs. a–b.
Ecology of various species with *Phaciocephalus cubanus* n. sp.
1927a On the nomenclature of New Zealand Homoptera. New Zeal. Inst. Trans and Proc. 57: 685–690.
1927b Natural enemies of the pear leaf-curling midge, *Perrisia pyri* Bouche (Dipt., Cecidom.). Ent. Res. Bul. 18: 129–138, figs. 1–5.
Notes on *Eupteryx stellulata* and *Alebra albostriella* as pests of the pear.
1928d The croton leafhopper, *Cicadella histrio* (Fabr.). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1(10): 376–377.
1928e The morphology of the Cicadidae (Homoptera). [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. 1928: 365–472, 75 illus.
1928g A note on Australian Typhlocybine leafhoppers, with a description of a new species. Ent. Res. Bul. 18: 311–312, fig. 1.
A list of species with *Erythroneura ix* n. sp.
1928h Insect exploiters of animal secretions. A chapter of insect behaviour. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 23: 157–173.
Discusses the symbiosis between Homoptera and ants.
1929b Insect singers. A natural history of the Cicadas. 304 p., 7 pls., 116 figs.
A general discussion of the morphology, classification, life history, distribution, ecology, and behavior.
1930b Facultative blood-sucking in phytophagous Hemiptera. Parasitology 21: 472–480.
Nagaoka, Noboru
1940a Insect-fauna of Mt. Myoko in western Korea (Part II). Ent. World 8: 467–487. Separate paged 35–55.
[Nakane, Takehiko]
1937a [Hemiptera taken at Takamizu Sanzan (a locality near Okutama, Tokyo Prefecture).] Insect World 41: 265–268.
Nakayama, Shonosuke
1929a The more important insect enemies of the rice crop in Chosen. Chosen-Govt. Gen. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. 4: 248–250.
1930a The more important insect enemies of the rice crop in Chosen. Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. 4: 181–183.
Notes on leafhoppers.
1933a [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 1: 129–133, 1 illus.
1934a [Report on the range, or distribution of insects.] Insect World 38: 98–100.
[In Japanese.]
1934b [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 2: 51–54.
1936a The more important insects injurious to agriculture in Korea. Ed. 3, 260 p., illus.
Notes on various species.
Namba, Ryoji
1955a The genus *Nesophryne* Kirkaldy, with description of a new species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Hawaii, Ent. Soc. Proc. 15: 571–574, figs. 1–3.
Nanda, Dwarka Nath
1940 *See* Afzal, and Nanda 1940a.
1943 *See* Afzal, Nanda, and Abbas 1943a.
1945 *See* Ghani, Afzal, and Nanda 1945a.
Nast, Janusz
1936a Homopterologische Notizen. I. Einige Bemerkungen über drei Arten aus der Gruppe von *Euscelis plebejus* (Fall.). Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 11: 335–337, figs. 1–2.
Comparative description of 2 species of this genus.
1936b Homopterologische Notizen. II. Über die Selbständigkeit der Art *Euscelis schenki* (Kbm.). Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 11: 337–338, figs. 3–5. Separate paged 3–4.

Nast, Janusz—Continued

1936c Neue für Polen oder weniger bekannte Homopteren-Arten. Mus. Zool. Polonici Fragm. Faun. 2: 323–326. Separate paged 1–4.
List of species with notes in Polish.

1936d Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Homopteren-Fauna Polens. I. Homopterá der Umgegend von Kosow Pokucki. Mus. Zool. Polonici Fragm. Faun. 2: 483–491. Separate paged 1–9.
A list of species with notes in Polish.

1937a Eine neue Art aus der Gattung *Empoasca* Walsh aus Polen. (Homoptera). Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 13: 25–27, pl. 5. Separate paged 1–3.
Empoasca affinis n. sp.

1938a Homopterologische Notizen. III. Zur Morphologie von *Empoasca apicalis* (Flor). Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 13: 161–163, fig. 1. Separate paged 1–3.

1938b Homopterologische Notizen. IV. Über *Deltocephalus nigricans* Kmb. Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 13: 163–165, fig. 2, Separate paged 3–5.

1938c Homopterologische Notizen. V. Einige Berichtigungen. Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 13: 165–166. Separate paged 5–6.

1938d Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Homopteren-Fauna Polens. II. Homoptera der Umgegend von Kielce. Mus. Zool. Polonici Fragm. Faun. 3: 225–234. Separate paged 1–10.
A list of species.

1938e Neue für Polen oder weniger bekannte Homopteren-Arten. II. Mus. Zool. Polonici Fragm. Faun. 3: 431–434. Separate paged 1–4.
List of species.

1939a Ein neuer europäischer Fundort von *Ceresa bubalus* (F.). Homoptera, Membracidae). Mus. Zool. Polonici Fragm. Faun. 4: 91–92.

1939b Bemerkungen über *Agallia sinuata* (M.R.) nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art aus Aegypten. (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Jassidae). Soc. Fouad Ent. Bul. 23: 32–36, fig. 1–2.

1949a Rewizja rodzaju *Sphenorhina* Am. et Serv. (Homoptera, Cercopidae). A revision of the genus *Sphenorhina* Am. et Serv. (Homoptera, Cercopidae). Ent. Pologne Bul. 19: 114–148, figs. 1–30.

1951a Notatki homopterologiczne VI–IX. Homopterological notes VI–IX. Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 14: 193–198, figs. 1–2. Separate paged 1–6.

1952a Cztery nowe gatunki z rodzaju *Idiotettix* Osb. (Homoptera, Jassidae). Four new species of the genus *Idiotettix* Osb. (Homoptera, Jassidae). Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 15: 1–6, illus. Separate paged 1–6.

1952b Uwagi niektórych Ledrinae (Homoptera, Jassidae). Notes on some Ledrinae (Homoptera, Jassidae). Mus. Zool. Polonici Ann. 15: 33–42, pls. v–viii. Separate paged 1–10.

Nath, D.

1922 *See* Husain and Nath 1922a.

Natvig, L. Reinhardt

1928a Underorden Homoptera. Norske Insekter. Utgitt på Foranstaltning av Zoologisk Museum med Bidrag av Oslo Kommune 1: 1–315, 291 illus. (190–204; figs. 157–166).
Keys to the families with discussions of the common forms.

Naudé, Theunis Johannes

1924a A new Jassid. So. African Jour. Nat. Hist. 4: 307.

1926a Cicadellidae of South Africa, a taxonomic and faunistic study. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry, Ent. Mem. 4: 1–106, 10 pls., 6 figs.
Keys to subfamilies, with descriptions of the subfamilies, genera, and species.

1926b Insects in relation to plant diseases. So. African Jour. Sci. 23: 644–649.

1929a Insect pests of cotton and tobacco in South Africa. Pan-African Agr. Vet. Conf., Agr. Sec. Papers 1929: 255–256.
Notes on the cotton Jassid.

1929b Cotton diseases and pests. Pan-African Agr. Vet. Conf. Proc. 1929: 80–81.
Notes on the cotton Jassid.

Naudé, Theunis Johannes—Continued
1929c A taxonomic and faunistic study of South African leafhoppers of the family Cicadellidae. (Abs.) Doctors' Diss., Ohio State University 1923: 1–22.
Abridged edition of Naudé 1926a.
Navás, Longinos
1902a Fáunula entomológica estival de Brihuega (Provincia de Guadalajara). Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 1: 82–84, 213–220.
Lists 10 species.
1905a Comunicaciones. Notas zoologicas. VIII. Mis excursiones durante el verano de 1904. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 4: 107–131, figs. 1–8.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1916a Nota sobre sinonimia de Hemipteros, Homopteros. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. 15: 25.
Notes on the synonymy of *Megalophthalmus* [sic] Curtis.
Nawa, Umeyoshi
1897b [Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World. 1: 85–100, pl. 4, 8 figs.
1898f [Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World 2: 188–189, 1 illus.
Lists *Tettigonia ferruginea*.
1910a [Title in Japanese.] Insect World 14: [229–232].
1913a *Zigina apicalis* Mats. (*Erythroneura apicalis* Nawa). Insect World 17: 480–486, pl. XXIV.
1914a [Investigation of insects injurious to rice plants. (continued).] Insect World 18: 189–194.
1914b [Concerning the *Chimadara hime yokobai*, an insect injurious to mulberry trees.] Insect World 18: 454–460, pl. XXI.
1916a [Concerning insects which are injurious to apples in Hida Province (i.e. Gifu Prefecture) (continued).] Insect World 20: 323–327.
1917a [Concerning the insects exhibited at the Exhibition of Common Insects.] Insect World 21: 284–287.
1922a [On some noxious insects of cherry-trees.] Insect World 26: 148–153, 1 illus.
Notes in Japanese on *Tettigoniella viridis*.
1925a [On the hibernation conditions of insects (continuation).] Insect World 29: 150–155.
1927a [General review of the conditions of occurrence of injurious insects during the 15 years of the Taishô period (1912–1926.] Insect World 31: 18–21.
1933a [On the condition of Hemiptera in hibernation.] Insect World 37: 2–4.
1933b [Memoranda on insects (31).] Insect World 37: 64–65.
1933c [Memoranda on insects (35).] Insect World 37: 209–214.
1936a [Memoranda on insects (64).] Insect World 40: [103–105].
Neave, Sheffield Airey
1939a A—C. Nomenclator Zoologicus. A list of the names of genera and subgenera in zoology from the tenth edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1935. 1: v–xiv, 1–957.
1939b D—L. Nomenclator Zoologicus 2: 1–1025.
1940a M—P. Nomenclator Zoologicus 3: 1–1065.
1940b Q—Z. Nomenclator Zoologicus 4: 1–758.
1950a Nomenclator Zoologicus 5: 1–308.
Neiswander, Claud Revere
1931a The sources of American corn insects. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 473: 5–98.
Neunzig, Herbert Henry, and Gyrisco, G. G.
1955a Some insects injurious to birdsfoot trefoil in New York. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 447–450.
Neuwirth, F.
1926a Die Krauselkrankheit der Zuckerrübe. Ztschr. Zuck., Cechoslovakischen Republik 4: 14.
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata* as a pest of sugar beets.

Newcomer, E. J.
1933a Orchard insects of the Pacific Northwest and their control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 270: 1–76, 83 illus.
Notes on treehoppers and leafhoppers.
1941a Orchard insects of the Pacific Northwest and their control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. (Rev.) 270: 1–80, 83 illus.
1942a Orchard insects of the Pacific Northwest and their control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 270 (Rev.): 1–80, 83 illus.
Economics of treehoppers and leafhoppers.
1950a Orchard insects of the Pacific Northwest and their control. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 270 (Rev.): 1–61, 70 illus.
Newell, Wilmon, and Berger, E. W.
1922a Insects injurious to the principal crops of the South. Fla. State Plant Bd. Quart. Bul. 6: 97–116.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
Newman, Edward
1853a *Typhlocyba filicum.* Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 2 (2): 132–133.
Newsom, L. D.
1947 *See* Schwardt, Newsom, and Norton 1947a.
Niceville, Charles Lionel Augustus de
1903b Notes on insect pests from the Entomological Section of the Indian Museum. II. Insect pests of fruit trees. Indian Mus. Notes 5: 117–127.
Economics of *Idiocerus clypealis.*
Nichols, R. F. W.
1937 *See* Storey and Nichols 1937a.
1938 *See* Storey and Nichols 1938a.
Nicolay, Alan S.
1919a Additions to insects of New Jersey No. 7. Ent. News 30: 276–279.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
Nielson, Mervin W.
1951 *See* Knowlton and Nielson 1951a.
1952 *See* Kaloostian and Nielson 1952a.
Nielson, M. W., and Jones, L. S.
1954a Insect transmission of Western-X-little-cherry virus. Phytopathology 44: 218–219, 1 illus.
Nishijima, Yutaka
1953 *See* Sakurai and Nishijima 1953a.
[Nishitani, Junichiro]
1914a [The effectiveness of measures taken to exterminate the various kinds of insects which damage apples.] Insect World 18: 490–496.
Nishiya, J.
1929a (*Ledra duditura* [sic] Wlk.) Insect World 33: 148–154.
[In Japanese.]
Noble, N. S.
1929a The apple leaf Jassid (*Typhlocyba australis* Frogg.). Some observations and experiments at Bathurst Experiment Farm. Agr. Gaz. N.S. Wales 40: 681–691, 4 illus.
Nobre, Augusto
1899a Catalogo do Gabinete de Zoologia (1898–1899). Ann. Acad. Polyt. Porto 22: 106–140 (133–134). Separate paged 1–39.
Noel, Paul
1915a Les ennemis de l'avoine (*avena* Linné). Lab. Regionale d'Ent. Agr. de la Seine-Inférieure. Rouen. Bul. Trimest. 1915: 4–7.
Lists *Typhlocyba aurata* as a pest of oats.
Nomura, Ken-Ichi
1934a A list of insects from Ryukyu-sho (Lambay Island). Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 24: 23–31.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
[Nomura, Shige *or* Yasu]
1937a [Check list of the insects of the Island of Mishima in the Japan Sea.] Insect World 41: [144–149].
Norman, George
1879a Morayshire Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 15: 255–256. A list of species.
1880a List of Hemiptera-Homoptera occurring at Pitlochry in Perthshire. Ent. Monthly Mag. 16: 213–214.

Norman, George—Continued
1881a Hibernating Hemiptera in Perthshire. Ent. Monthly Mag. 17 : 260.
1881b Additions to the Morayshire Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18 : 18.
1881c Additions to the Morayshire Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18 : 67.
1882a Additions to the Perthshire Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18 : 276.
North, D. S., and Baber, E. G.
1935a Fiji disease and varieties. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Cong. Proc. 5 : 498–507, figs. 1–2.
Norton, Leland Bernard
1947 *See* Schwardt, Newsom, and Norton 1947a.
1948 *See* Sun, Rawlins, and Norton 1948a.
1951 *See* Sloan, Rawlins, and Norton 1951a.
Nottingham, Jonathan O.
1932a The genus *Carneocephala* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 5 : 97–115, pls. 1–2.
Key to and descriptions of the species of this genus.
Noualhier, Jean Maurice
1895 *See* Puton and Noualhier 1895a.
1896a Note sur les Hémiptères récoltés en Indo-Chine et offerts au Museum par. M. Pavie. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 10 : 251–259.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1897a Hémiptères recueillis par M. A. Fauvel à Madère, en mai et juin 1896. Rev. Ent. 16 : 76–80, pl. 1.
Cixius, 1 n. sp. and *Hysteropterum*, 1 n. sp.
Noualhier, J. M., and Martin, Joanny
1904a Hémiptères recueillis par M. A. Pavie. Mission Pavie Indo-Chine 1879–1895. Etudes Diverses. Recherches sur l'Histoire Naturelle de l'Indo-Chine Orientale 3 : 167–185, pls. 10–11.
List of species with new species from various genera.
Novinenko, A. J.
1930a The insects as transmitters of mosaic diseases of the sugar beet. *In* Murav'ev's Mosaic Diseases of the Sugar Beet. 286 p., illus. (99–111 ; figs. 1–3).
Lists 4 species as possible vectors of this disease.
Nowicki, M.
1870a Dodatek do wykazu pluskwiakow (Rhynchota F.). Spraw. Kom. Fizyj. 4 : 237–240.
Lists 36 species of Homoptera.
Nuorteva, Pekka
1948a Über *Empoasca apicalis* (Flor) sensu Nast E. *ossiannilssoni* sp. n. (Hom., Cicadina). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 14 : 99–100.
1948b Observationer rorande stritar i Utsjoki. Notulae Ent. 27 : 126–128.
1949a Lisahavaintoja Etela-Hameen kaskasfaunasta. Ann Ent. Fenn. 15 : 143–144.
1951b Beobachtungen über das gegenseitige Zahlenverhältnis der Geschlechter bei einigen Zikadenarten. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 17 : 113–115.
1951c Ein Massenauftreten von *Oncopsis tristis* Zett. (Hom., Macropsidae) auf Birken nebst Beobachtungen über die Biologie der Art. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 17 : 162–166, 1 illus.
1951d Die nahrungspflanzenwahl der insekten im lichte von untersuchungen an Zikaden. Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. (A. IV) 19 : 1–90, 15 illus.
1952a Über die Phanologie der baumbewohnenden Zikaden in Vuohiniemi (Kirchsp. Hattula) in Südfinnland. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 18 : 198–203.
1952b Eine Methode zur Untersuchung der Nahrpflanzenwahl regulierenden Stimuli bei Zikaden. Internatl. Congr. Ent. Trans. 9 (1) : 273–276, figs. 1–2.
1953a Hyonteisten ravintokasvinvalinta. Luonnon Tutkijasta 57 (1) : 6–12, figs. 1–3.
1954a On the significance of proteases and amylases in the life of *Empoasca flavescens* (F.) (Hom., Typhlocybidae). Ann. Ent. Fenn. 20 : 76–79, 1 illus.
1955a *Typhlocyba rosae* (L.) (Hom., Typhlocybidae) tavattu Suomessa. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 21 : 196–197.

Nusslin, Otto
1927a Kapitel 2. Unterordnung Gleichflügler (Homoptera). 1. Gruppe Zikaden (Cicadina). Forstinsektenkunde. Ed. 4, 1927 : 1–625, illus. (87–88).
Brief discussion of common forms.
Nye, G. W., and Killick, A. B.
1928a Uganda. Report on cotton experiments, Serere Station, season 1926–27. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1926–27 : 177–188.
Notes on the cotton leafhopper.
Nye, William P.
1947 *See* Knowlton and Nye 1947a.
1948 *See* Knowlton and Nye 1948a.
Obenberger, J.
1952a Krokonošé. A Jejich Zvířena. Práce z entomolog. Oddelení Národního musea v Praze. 290 p., illus. (102).
1952b Entomologie. v. 1, 869 p., illus. Prague. (24, 34, 42, 115, 188–191, 398, 441–445).
Oblóm, Francis
1917a Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Acta. Medd. 43 : 5.
O'Dell, J. H.
1927a Insect pests prevalent during 1923. Ariz. Comn. Agr. and Hort. Ann. Rpt. 15–16 : 58–69, pls. 1–3.
Notes on various species.
Ogijewicz, Borys
1938a Krytyczny przeglad szkodników gaobserwowanych w pólnocnowschodniej Polsce w latach 1928–1937 ze szczególnym uwzglednieniem ich znaczenia gospodarczego. Kritische Übersicht der Schädlinge, die im nord-östlichen Polen in Jahren 1928–1937 beobachtet wurden, mit besonderen Berücksichtigung ihrer Wirtschaftsbedeutung. Rocz. Ochrony Róslin 5 (6) : 1–52.
Lists 3 species of Homoptera.
Ogilvie, Lawrence
1925a Chief plant diseases and pests observed during the year. Bermuda Bd. Agr. Rpt. 1924 : 36–43.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1926b Report of the plant pathologist for the year 1925. Bermuda Bd. Agr. Rpt. 1925 : 36–63.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* as a pest of sweet peas, potatoes, and watermelons.
1927a Aster yellows in Bermuda. A disease of many cultivated plants. Bermuda Dept. Agr., Agr. Bul. 6 (5) : 7–8.
1928a Suborder Homoptera. The Insects of Bermuda, 50 p. (19–21).
A list of species.
1928c Report of the plant pathologist for the year 1927. Bermuda Dept. Agr. Rpt. 1927 : 26–37.
Notes on the leafhoppers which transmit aster yellows.
Ogilvie, L., and Guterman, C. E. F.
1929a A mosaic disease of the Easter lily. Phytopathology 19 : 311–315, pl. v.
Notes on the insect transmission of this disease.
Oishi, T.
1938a [*Macropsis munda* Uhler injures grape.] Nippon Plant Protect. Soc., Jour. Plant Protect. (Byochugai Zasshi) 25 : 913–914, 1 pl.
Okamoto, D.
1934a Notes on Corean Auchenorrhyncha, Homoptera. Ent. World 2 : 403–407.
List of species with notes in Japanese.
Okamoto, Hanjiro
1906 *See* Shiraki and Okamoto 1906a.
1924a Insect fauna of Quelpart Island (Saishiuto). Chosen Govt.-Gen., Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 1 (2) : 47–233 (58–61).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1924b Jassidae and Fulgoridae injurious to the rice plant in Korea. Chosen Govt.-Gen., Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 12 : 1–37, 3 pls.

O'Kane, Walter Collins
1912a Injurious insects; how to recognize and control them. 414 p., 606 illus.
A textbook of economic entomology.
1947a Results with benzene hexachloride. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 133–134,
Oliver, Sidney J.
1939 *See* Severin and Oliver 1939a.
Olivi, G.
1893a Contributo allo studio della fauna entomologica locale. Rincoti del Modenese elenco sistematico-comparativo. Atti Soc. Nat. Modena 12 (3): 101–151.
A list of species.
Olivier, Ernest
1904a Faune d'Allier. Ordre des Hémiptères. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais 17: 89–96.
Notes on various species.
Olivier, Guillaume Antoine
1789a Hémiptères, section 1. Encyclopédie Méthodique Histoire Naturelle Insectes 4: i-ccclxxiii, 1–331 (24–25).
Descriptions of the genera.
1791a Fulgore, *Fulgora*. Encyclopédie Méthodique Historie Naturelle Insectes 6: 561–577.
Description of the genus and species, many new.
1792a Membracis. Encyclopédie Méthodique Histoire Naturelle Insectes. 7: 657–669.
1797a Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Insectes 18: 108–114, pls. 103–267.
Illustrations of various species of Homoptera.
1825 Encyclopédie méthodique. *See* LePeletier de Saint-Fargeau and Audinet-Serville 1825a, b.
Olivier, G. Van
1825 *See* Bennet and van Olivier 1825a.
Olmstead, Rossiter D.
1920 *See* Parrott and Olmstead 1920a, b.
Olsen, Chris E.
1917a Notes on *Draeculacephala inscripta* Van Duzee. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25: 215–218, pl. 14.
Notes on the distribution of this species with a description of the male.
1918a North American Cicadellidae in the collection of the American Museum, of Natural History. Subfamily Cicadellinae. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 38: 1–6, 1 illus.
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Cicadella*.
1918b Notes on some Cicadellinae in the United States National Museum, Washington, D.C. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 13: 119–121.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1919a *Idiocerus cognatus* Fieber, established in North America. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 126–128, pl. 16.
Description and illustration of this species.
1921a Another European leafhopper in North America. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 16: 33–37, pl. 1.
Synonymy of *Euscelis stactogalus* with illustrations of this species.
1922a Studies of the species in the genus *Cicadella* Latreille (Homoptera) of North America, north of Mexico. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 15: 353–368, pl. 36.
Notes on various species, with descriptions of two new varieties.
1922b A new species of *Agallia*, with notes on other Cicadellidae. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 17: 127–131, figs. 1–3.
1923a Distributional notes on Hemiptera (No. 1). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 18: 163–164.
1923b Backyard collecting in Ramsey, N.J. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 31: 171–175.
A list of species.
1924a Distributional notes on Hemiptera (No. 2). Homoptera, Cicadellidae. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 19: 151–152.
1926a A review of DeLong's monograph of the genus *Deltocephalus*. N.Y Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 265–268.

Oman, Paul Wilson

1930a A new *Paracoelidia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 3: 78–79.

1931a Some new *Neocoelidia* with notes on other species. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 4: 62–68.

1931b New Jassinae, with notes on other species. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 21: 430–436, figs. 1–6.
Laevicephalus 2 n. spp., *Deltocephalus* 1 n. sp., and *Phlepsius* 2 n. spp. with notes on others.

1932a Two new species of *Laevicephalus* from California. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 34: 90–92, figs. 1–2.

1933a *Phlepsius ishidae* Matsumura in North America. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 35: 205–206.

1933b A classification of North American Agallian leafhoppers. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 372, 93 p., 4 pls., 18 figs.
Key to the genera and species with *Agalliana* gen. n., 1 n. sp., and many new species from other genera.

1934a New species and a new genus of North American Deltocephaline leafhoppers (Hemiptera: Homoptera). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 36: 75–80, pl. 13.
Baldulus gen. n. with one n. sp., and new species from various genera with a key to the genus *Sanctanus*.

1934b South American leafhoppers of the genus *Agalliana*. Rev. Ent. 4: 333–340, pl. 4, figs. 1–5.
Key to the species with 4 new.

1934c The Agallian leafhoppers of the Biologia material. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 27: 445–461, pls. 1–3.
Key to the species of *Agalliopsis* of Central America with new species from various genera.

1935a New North American Agallian leafhoppers with notes on other species. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 8: 9–16, figs. A–L.
Agalliopsis three n. spp., and *Aceratagallia* one n. sp.

1936a New Neotropical *Empoascan* leafhoppers. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 26: 34–40, figs. 1–2.
Empoasca with 12 new species.

1936c Two new leafhoppers from Tropical America. Pan-Pacific Ent. 12: 116–119, fig. 1.
Neonirvana gen. n. with one n. sp., and *Krisna* one n. sp.

1936d Distributional and synonymical notes on the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 38: 164–165.

1936e South American leafhoppers of the genus *Xerophloea* Germar (Hom.). Rev. Ent. 6: 394–401, figs. 1–9.
Key to the species with descriptions of six new.

1937a Fossil Hemiptera from the Fox Hills sandstone (Cretaceous) of Colorado. Jour. Pal. 11: 38, pl. 6.
Mesojassoides gigantea gen. and sp. n.

1937b The leafhoppers of the genus *Scaphoidula* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Rev. Ent. 7: 92–96, figs. 1–4.
Key to the species, with three new.

1937c Entomology.—The *cinerosus* group of the genus *Laevicephalus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 27: 474–479, figs. 1–15.

1937d New Eupterygine leafhoppers from Puerto Rico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 21: 567–571, pl. 18.

1938a Art. XXII. A contribution to the classification of South American Agallian leafhoppers. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 25: 351–460, pls. 27–45.

1938b A generic revision of American Bythoscopinae and South American Jassinae. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 24: 343–420, pls. 27–35.

1938c Revision of the Nearctic leafhoppers of the tribe Errhomenellini (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 85: 163–180, pls. 5–6.

1939a Revision of the genus *Ceratagallia* Kirkaldy (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 529–543, figs. 1–25.
Descriptions of new species from the United States.

1940a Three new species of *Deltocephalus* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 42: 201–203, figs. A–D.

Oman, Paul Wilson—Continued
1941a Revision of the Nearctic Megophthalminae (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 31 (5) : 203–210, 7 illus.
1943a A new leafhopper of the genus *Helochara*. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 45 : 74–75, figs. 1–2.
H. delta n. sp.
1943b A new leafhopper from Oceania (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 19 : 33–34.
Nesaloha gen. n. with one n. sp. from Canton Island.
1943c A generic revision of the Nearctic Cicadellidae (Homoptera). George Washington Univ. Bul. 1941–43 : 15–17.
1947a The types of Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera in the Iowa State College collection. Iowa State Col., Jour. Sci. 21 : 161–228, figs. 1–14.
1947b Miscellaneous notes on Cicadellidae (Homoptera). N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 55 : 59–63.
1947 *See* Black and Oman 1947a.
1948a Distribution of *Baldulus maidis* (De Long and Wolcott). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 50 : 34.
1948b Notes on the beet leafhopper, *Circulifer tenellus* (Baker), and its relatives (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 21 : 10–14, fig. 1.
1948c A leafhopper injurious to cultivated prune in the western United States. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41 : 983.
1949a The Nearctic leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). A generic classification and check list. Wash. Ent. Soc. Mem. 3 : 1–253, pls. 1–44.
1952a Three new *Errhomus*, with a key to the species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 28 : 13–15, fig. 1.

Oman, P. W., and Beamer, R. H.
1944a Some new species of *Cuerna* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 17 : 119–120.
Descriptions of two new species.
1944b Some new species of *Cuerna* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 17 : 121–128.
11 n. spp. from the western United States.

Oman, P. W., and Cushman, A. D.
1946a Collection and preservation of insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 601, 42 p., 42 illus.

Oman, P. W., and Wheeler, N. H.
1938a The North American Empoascan leafhoppers of the *aspersa* group (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 40 : 133–147, pls. 14–17.

Ong, Elmer Ralph de
1953a Insect, fungus, and weed control. 400 p., 37 illus.

Onuki, S.
1899a [Homoptera injurious to the rice plant in Kumamoto.] Insect World 3 : 41–45, pl. II.
In Japanese.
1901a [Study of the Homoptera injurious to the rice fields.] Nihigahara Agr. Expt. Sta., Spec. Rpt. 10 : [1–74], 14 pls.
Text and title in Japanese.
1904a [Some injurious insects.] Japan Imp. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 30, 11 p., 11 pls.
Economics of two species of *Tettigonia*. In Japanese with English summary.

Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Dessalines d'
1844–1849 Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle. 1–13, atlas 1–3.
See: Blanchard, E. 1844a, 1847a, c, d, 1848a, b, 1849b, c, e. Desmarest, E. 1849a, b. Lucas, P. H. 1847, c, 1848a.
1846 Voyage dans l'Amerique meridionale 6 (2). *See* Blanchard and Brullé 1846a.

Orton, William Allen
1917 *See* Chittenden, and Orton 1917a.

Osborn, Herbert
1884a Insects of the orchard. Iowa Agr. Col., Dept. Ent. Bul. 2: 87–97.
Economics of various species.
1885a Classification of Hemiptera. Ent. Amer. 1: 21–27.
Keys to the suborders and families.
1887a Cause of the purple coloring of pigweed-leaves. Science 10: 166.
This condition is caused by *Thamnotettix seminudus*.
1890a Report on insects of the season in Iowa. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. [o.s.] 22: 18–42.
Discusses the economics of various species of leafhoppers.
1891a Silver-top in grass and the insects which may produce it. Canad. Ent. 23: 93–96.
1891b Some notes on Iowa insects. Insect Life 3: 479.
The economics of two species of leafhoppers.
1891c Some insects destructive to grass. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 13: 95–101, figs. 1–4.
The economics of four species of leafhoppers.
1891d Notes on grass insects in Washington, D.C. Insect Life 4: 197–198.
A list of species with notes on their abundance.
1891e Report on the work of the season. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. [o.s.] 23: 57–62.
1892a Catalogue of the Hemiptera of Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 1 (2): 120–131. Separate paged 6–17.
1892b Notes on injurious insects of 1892. Insect Life 5: 111–114.
Notes on the economics of various species of Jassidae.
1892c Homoptera injurious to grasses. Science 19: 228–229, figs. 1–5.
Notes on the economics of various species of Jassidae.
1892d Report of experiments and studies in entomology. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 19: 566–589.
Notes on various species.
1893a Grass leafhoppers. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 20: 713–715, fig. 1.
Economics of two species of Jassidae.
1893b Report on insects of the season in Iowa. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. [o.s.] 30: 42–48.
Notes on species of leafhoppers injurious to grasses.
1893c Papers on Iowa insects, consisting of fruit and forest tree insects (reprinted from State Horticultural Society trans. 1892, p. 96–127), and some Iowa farm insects (reprinted from the report of the State Agricultural Society, 1892, p. 665–699). 67 p., 42 illus. Iowa Printing Co., Des Moines.
Economics of various species.
1893d Fruit and forest tree insects. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rpt. 27: 96–127, 33 illus.
Economics of various species.
1893e Some Iowa farm insects. Iowa State Agr. Soc. Ann. Rept. 1892: 665–699, 42 illus.
Economics of various species of leafhoppers.
1893f Life histories of Jassidae. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 1 (3): 101–103. Separate paged 1–3.
1893g Additions and corrections to Catalogue of Hemiptera. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 1 (3): 103–104.
Lists seven species.
1894a Description of a new species of *Dorycephalus*. Canad. Ent. 26: 216.
D. platyrhynchus n. sp.
1895a The phylogeny of Hemiptera. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 185–189, 3 illus.
1896b Notes on injurious insects. A new pest of potatoes. Iowa Agri. Expt. Sta. Bul. 33: 603–605.
Discusses *Empoasca mali* as a pest of potatoes.
1896c Notes on the entomological events of 1896 in Iowa. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 6: 78–80.
Discusses *Empoasca mali* as a pest of potatoes.
1897a The lost *Ledra* again. Canad. Ent. 29: 89.
The synonymy of *L. perdita*.
1898a Additions to the list of Hemiptera of Iowa, with descriptions of new species. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 232–247.

Osborn, Herbert—Continued
1898b Additions to the list of Hemiptera of Iowa, with descriptions of new species. Iowa State Col., Agr., Dept. Zool. Contrib. 3: 9–24.
Reprint of Osborn 1898a.
1899a Notes on the Hemiptera of northwestern Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 6: 36–39.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1900a The genus *Scaphoideus*. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. 19: 187–209, pls. 9–10.
Key to, descriptions, and synonymy of the species, seven new.
1900b Two new species of Jassidae. Canad. Ent. 32: 285–286.
Deltocephalus, one n. sp., and *Paramesus*, one n. sp.
1900c A new species of *Eutettix*. (Jassidae, Homoptera). Ent. News 11: 395–396.
E. Magnus n. sp.
1900d A *neglected Platymetopius*. Ent. News 11: 501–502.
P. hyalinus n. sp.
1900e Remarks on the Hemipterous fauna of Ohio with a preliminary record of species. Ohio State Acad. Sci. Ann. Rpt. 8: 60–69.
1900f A list of Hemiptera collected in the vicinity of Bellaire, Ohio. Ohio Nat. 1: 11–12.
1901a Additions to the list of Ohio Hemiptera. Ohio State Acad. Sci. Ann. Rpt. 9: 36–37.
1902b An interesting case of mimicry. Psyche 9: 327.
Notes on *Cephalelus infumatus*.
1903a Note on *Tinobregmus vittatus* (Van Duzee). Ohio Nat. 4: 9–10.
Describes the male of this species.
1903d Insects of the season in Ohio. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 40: 45–47.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1904a A further contribution to the Hemipterous fauna of Ohio. Ohio Nat. 4: 99–103.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1905a Jassidae of New York State. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 97: 498–545, figs. 22–24.
A list of species with distribution and synonymy, and new species from various genera.
1905c Jassidae of New York State. Ohio State Univ. Bul. 24 (9): 498–545, figs. 22–24.
Reprint of Osborn 1905a.
1905d Report of progress on study of the Hemiptera of Ohio and description of new species. Ohio Nat. 5: 273–276.
List of species with *Platymetopius* one n. sp., *Thamnotettix* one n. sp., and *Phlepsius* two n. spp.
1907a Descriptions of new forms of Jassidae. Davenport Acad. Sci. Proc. 10: 163–166.
Dorycephalus one n. sp., *Deltocephalus* two n. spp., and *Thamnotettix* one n. sp.
1909a Notes on Guatemalan Hemiptera with descriptions of a few new species. Ohio Nat. 9: 457–466.
A list of species with notes, and one n. sp. *Dorydium*, two n. spp. *Scaphoideus*, and one n. sp. *Chlorotettix*.
1910a Polymorphism in Hemiptera and some of its significances. Internatl. Cong. Zool. Proc. (Advance Print) 7: 1–3.
1911a Notes on distribution and ecology of North American Jassidae. Internatl. Ent. Cong. Mem. 1: 235–236.
1911c Remarks on the genus *Scaphoideus*, with a revised key and description of new American species. Ohio Nat. 11: 249–260.
1911d A new species of *Tinobregmus* (Homoptera, Jassidae). Ohio Nat. 11: 261.
1912a Leafhoppers affecting cereals, grasses, and forage crops. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 108, 123 p., 4 pls., 29 figs.
Economics of various species.
1912b Polymorphism in Hemiptera and some of its significances. Internatl. Cong. Zool. Proc. 7: 601–603.

Osborn, Herbert—Continued

1915a Leafhoppers of Maine. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 238: 81–159, figs. 11–35.
Keys to the families and genera with descriptions and distribution of the species.

1916a Studies of life histories of leafhoppers of Maine. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 248: 53–80, figs. 1–13.

1916d Order Homoptera. Agricultural Entomology for Students, Farmers, Fruit Growers, and Gardeners. 347 p., 252 illus. (93–115; figs. 52–70).
Economics of various species.

1917 *See* Heidemann, and Osborn 1917a.

1918a [New species of *Chlorotettix*.] *In* De Long's, A Synopsis of the Genus *Chlorotettix*. Ohio State Univ. Bul. 23 (15): 5, 16, 17, 18; pl. I, figs. 1a–b, 12a–c; pl. II, figs. 14a–b, 15a–b.

1920a Notes on the generic affinities of certain Cicadellidae (Homoptera) with descriptions of a new genus and two new species. Ohio Jour. Sci. 20: 153–166, figs. 1–8.
Key to the genera of North American *Dorydiaria* with *Acurhinus* gen. n.; one n. sp. *Dorycephalus*, and one n. sp. *Deltocephalus*.

1920 *See* Metcalf and Osborn 1920a.

1921a Homoptera of Florida. Fla. Ent. 5: 1–19.
A list of species with notes on distribution.

1922b New species of Cicadellidae from the southern United States (Homoptera). Fla. Ent. 6: 17–20.
New species from various genera.

1922c Homoptera in the vicinity of Cranberry Lake. N.Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Tech. Bul. 16: 24–54, pl. I, figs. 13–21.
Ecological notes on various species.

1922d Life history notes on Cranberry Lake Homoptera. N.Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Tech. Bul. 16: 87–104, pl. 3, figs. 37–44.

1923a Some confused species of *Phlepsius* and *Eutettix* (Homoptera). Ohio Jour. Sci. 23: 160–162.
Redescribes *Phlepsius strobi* Fitch and proposes *Eutettix chenopodii* n. sp. for the species formerly known as *Eutettix strobi* Fitch.

1923b Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part I. Report upon the undescribed species of *Agallia* and *Idiocerus* from Tropical America contained in the Carnegie Museum, 1920. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 15: 8–26, pls. 1–3.
Agallia six n. spp., and *Idiocerus* 15 n. spp.

1923c Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part 2. Records and descriptions of five new genera and sixty-five new species of the subfamily Jassinae. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 15: 27–79.

1924a Homoptera of the Williams Galapagos Expedition. Zoologica 5: 77–79.
Jassus one n. sp., and *Philatis* two n. spp.

1924b Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part 3. Report upon the collections in the subfamily Bythoscopinae, with descriptions of new species. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 15: 383–396, pls. 55, 56, 59.
Bythoscopus two n. spp., and *Idiocerus* thirteen n. spp., with notes on others.

1924c Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part 4. Report upon the collection in the subfamily Jassinae, with descriptions of new species. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 15: 397–462, pls. 56–59.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.

1925a A new *Acinopterus* from Southern California. Pan-Pacific Ent. 2: 22.
A. aridellus n. sp.

1926a Notes on the economic status of certain Cuban Homoptera. Jour. Econ. Ent. 19: 99–106.

1926b Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part 5. Report upon the collections in the subfamily Cicadellinae, with descriptions of new species. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 16: 155–248, pls. 11–16.

1926c Faunistic and ecologic notes on Cuban Homoptera. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 19: 335–366, pls. 30–31.
A list of species with notes, together with new species from various genera.

Osborn, Herbert—Continued
1926d Notes on the economic status of certain Cuban Homoptera. Trop. Plant Res. Found., Sci. Contrib. 1: 99–106.
Reprint of Osborn 1926a.
1926e Faunistic and ecological notes on Cuban Homoptera. Trop. Plant Res. Found., Sci. Contrib. 2: 335–366, pls. 30–31.
Reprint of Osborn 1926c.
1926f Notes on the economic status of certain Cuban Homoptera. The Reference Book of the Sugar Industries of the World. 1926: 47–49. New Orleans.
Notes on various species.
1928a Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part 6. Report on the subfamily Typhlocybinae, with descriptions of new species. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 18: 253–298, pls. 13–16.
Key to the genera with descriptions of new species.
1928b The leafhoppers of Ohio (Cicadellidae). Ohio Biol. Survey Bul. 3: 199–374, 111 illus.
Keys to and descriptions of the subfamilies, genera, and species.
1929a A new genus and three new species of South American Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 22: 465–467.
1929b Notes on Puerto Rican Homoptera. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 13: 81–112.
Ecological notes on various species.
1929c Leafhopper immigrants of economic interest. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 209–213.
1930a North American leafhoppers of the *Athysanella* group. (Homoptera Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 23: 687–720, pls. 1–7.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1931a The effect of the 1930 drought upon insect population. The effect on leafhopper population for 1930. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 656–657.
1932a Supplemental records and notes on Ohio leafhoppers. Ohio Jour. Sci. 32: 513–517.
1932b Leafhoppers injurious to cereal and forage crops. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 241, 34 p., 13 illus.
1933a Geographic and ecologic factors in distribution of Neotropic Homoptera. Internatl. Congr. Ent. Trans. 5: 461–468, fig. 1.
1934a Hemiptera. Cicadellidae (Jassidae). Part II. Insects of Samoa and other Samoan terrestrial Arthropoda. 4: 163–192, figs. 1–15.
New genera and species.
1934b Cicadellidae of the Marquesas Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bul. 114: 239–269, figs. 1–23.
Description of new genera and species.
1934c Cicadellidae from the Society Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bul. 113: 115–118, figs. 1–2.
Jassus, two n. spp.
1935a Insects of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Homoptera (excepting the Sternorhynchi). Sci. Surv., Porto Rico and Virgin Islands. 14: 111–260, figs. 1–71.
Keys to and descriptions of the families, genera, and species.
1935b Cicadellidae of Hawaii. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bul. 134, 62 p., 27 illus.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1938a Art. II. Neotropical Homoptera of the Carnegie Museum. Part 7. Report on the species of the subfamily Gyponinae. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 27: 11–62, pls. 1–5.
1939a Hemiptera-Homoptera. Chapter VIII. Meadow and Pasture Insects. 288 p., 103 illus. (99–170; figs. 38–77).
Economics of various species.
Osborn, H., and Ball, E. D.
1897a Contributions to the Hemipterous fauna of Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 4: 172–234, pls. 19–26.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1897b Studies of the life histories of grass feeding Jassidae. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 34: 612–640, pls. 1–7.
1898a Entomological section. Iowa Agr. Col. Bien. Rpt. 17: 112–125, pls. I–V.
1898b The genus *Pediopsis*. (A review of the North American species). Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 7: 111–123, pl. 2.
Key to and descriptions of the species.

Osborn, H., and Ball, E. D.—Continued
1898c A review of the North American species of *Idiocerus*. Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 7: 124–138, pl. 3.
Key to and description of the species.
1898d Studies of North American Jassoidea. A review of the North American species of *Agallia*. Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 7: 45–64, pl. I.
Key to and descriptions of the species.
1898e Studies of North American Jassoidea. Descriptions of early stages and new species of Bythoscopidae. Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 7: 64–73, pls. 2–3.
1898f Studies of North American Jassoidea. New species, dimorphic forms, and early stages of Jassidae. Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 7: 74–100, pls. 4–6.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1902a A review of the North American species of *Athysanus* (Jassidae). Ohio Nat. 2: 231–256, pls. 16–17.
Keys to and descriptions of the species.
1902b A review of the North American species of *Athysanus* (Jassidae). Ohio State Univ. Bul. 14 (6) : 231–256, pls. 16–17.
A reprint of Osborn and Ball 1902a.
Osborn, H., and Drake, C. J.
1922a An ecological study of the Hemiptera of the Cranberry Lake Region, New York. N.Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ., Tech. Bul. 16: 5–24, figs. 1–12.
Osborn, H., and Gossard, H. A.
1891a Some Iowa clover insects. The clover leafhopper. (*Agallia sanguinolenta Prov.*). Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 15: 258–260, fig. 2.
1892a Notes on life-history of *Agallia sanguinolenta* Prov. Canad. Ent. 24: 35.
Osborn, H., and Knull, D. J.
1947a Check list of Ohio leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 46: 329–336.
Osborn, H., and Lathrop, F. H.
1923a The genus *Phlepsius* in North America (Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 16: 310–350, pls. 22–33; figs. 1–9.
Key to and description of the species.
Oshanin, Vasilii Theodorovich
1870a Homoptera. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Moscou Mém. 6: i–vii, 1–72 (45–69).
Catalogue of the Hemiptera of the Moscou region.
1871a [Homoptera.] [Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Moscou Mém.] 8: 194–213 (210–213).
A catalogue of the Hemiptera of the Province of Turkestan.
1871b [Materiaux pour l'entomologie de la Province de Moscou.] Imp. Soc. Nat. Hist., Imp. Univ., Moscou Bul. 6 (3) : 1–46 (29–44).
A list of species, with notes in Russian.
1871c Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Moscou Mém. 8: 97–108.
A list of species.
1871d Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Moscou Mém. 8: 393–398.
Lists 9 species of Homoptera.
1891a Sect. Caucasienne, Soc. Russe Geogr. Mém. 23 (1) : 1–116.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1906a Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. II. Band. Homoptera. I. Lieferung. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. 11: i–xvi, 1–192.
A bibliographical and synonymical catalog.
1907a Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. II. Band Homoptera. II. Lieferung. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. 12: 193–384.
Continuation of Oshanin 1906a.
1907b Catalogue des Homoptères (Auchenorhynques et Psyllides) du Gouvernement de St. Petersbourg. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. 12: 213–252. Separate paged 1–40.
A list of species with notes on distribution.

Oshanin, Vasilii Theodorovich—Continued
1907c [Notes on insects collected in Fort Shlisberg in 1901–1904 by M. V. Novorusskim.] Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae. 38: 138–145 (143). Separate paged 1–8.
Lists eight species of Homoptera.
1908a Beiträge sur Kenntnis der Palaearktischen Hemipteren. I. Neue Gattungen und Arten von Homopteren aus Russisch-Asien. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. 12: 463–477, figs. 1–4. Separate paged 1–15.
New genera and species from various families.
1908b Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. II. Band. Homoptera. III. Lieferung. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg. Ann. 13: 385–492.
A continuation of Oshanin 1906a.
1910a Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. III. Band. Nachträge und Verbesserungen zum I. und II. Bande. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. 15: i–xvi, 1–218 (151–196).
Corrections for Oshanin 1906a, 1907a, 1908b.
1912a Katalog der paläarktischen Hemipteren (Heteroptera, Homoptera-Auchenorhyncha und Psylloideae). 1912: i-xvi, 1–187.
A synonymical catalog with notes on distribution of the species.
1916a Vade mecum destiné a faciliter la détermination des Hémiptères Catalogue systématique des faunes, des monographies et des synopsis traitant les Hétéroptères, les Cicadines et les Psyllides. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 42: 1–106.
A bibliography of papers relating to various families.
Ossiannilsson, Frej
1934a Bidrag til kännedomen om Sveriges Homoptera Cicadina. I. Ent. Tidskr. 55: 129–139.
1935a Eine neue Art der Gattung *Cicadula* (Hemiptera, Homoptera) aus Nordschweden. Ent. Tidskr. 56: 127–128, figs. 1–3.
1935b Bidrag till kännedomen om Sveriges Homoptera Cicadina. II. Ent. Tidskr. 56: 129–137, figs. 1–19.
1936a A new North American species of *Typhlocyba* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae), *Typhlocyba dorsti* n. sp. Ent. Tidskr. 57: 10–11, figs. 1–3.
1936b Zur Kenntnis einiger schwedischen Arten der Gattungen *Eupteryx* und *Typhlocyba* (Homoptera). Ent. Tidskr. 57: 254–261, figs. 1–26.
1936c Über einige schwedischen Arten der Gattung *Cicadula* (Homoptera Cicadina.) Opuscula Entomologica 1: 6–11, figs., 1–16.
1936d Einige Bemerkungen zur schwedischen Cicadinenfauna. Opuscula Entomologica 1: 47–51.
1937a Zur Kenntnis der schwedischen Homopterenfauna mit Beschreibung der neuen Art *Erythroneura silvicola* Oss. Opuscula Entomologica 2: 19–27, figs. 1–8.
1937b Über die Typen einiger von A. G. Dahlbom beschriebener Cicadinen. Opuscula Entomologica 2: 132–134, figs. 1–3.
1938a Über Zetterstedts *Cicada lividella* und verwandte Arten der Gattung *Deltocephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadina) mit Beschreibungen von zwei neuen Arten. Opuscula Entomologica 3: 1–6, figs. 1–10.
1938b Revision von Zetterstedts Lappländischen Homopteren. I. Cicadina. Opuscula Entomologica 3: 65–79.
Notes on synonymy.
1939a Bidrag till kännedomen om Sveriges Hemiptera (Cicadina, Psyllina, Heteroptera). Opuscula Entomologica 4: 23–29.
A list of species with notes.
1941b A new Swedish species of *Empoasca* (Hom.). *Empoasca strigilifera* n. sp. Ent. Tidskr. 62: 198–199, figs. 1–5.
1941c Några för Sverige nya eller hos oss föga beaktade Hemiptera. (Het., Cic., Psyll., Aph.). Opuscula Entomologica 6: 50–56.
1941d Nomenclatorial remarks on some Swedish Cicadina, with description of a new species of the genus *Empoasca* Walsh. Opuscula Entomologica 6: 67–70, figs. 1–10.
1942a Hemipterfynd i Stockholmstrakten. Opuscula Entomologica 7: 28–37.

Ossiannilsson, Frej—Continued
1942b Contributions to the knowledge of Swedish Cicadina, with description of a new species. Opuscula Entomologica 7: 113–114, figs. 1–4.
1943a Studier över de Svenska potatisfältens insektfauna och dess betydelse för spridning av virussjukdomar· I. Hemiptera, förekomst och utbredning. Växtskyddsanst, Medd. 39: 1–72, 18 illus.
Economics of *Cicadella atropunctata, Empoasca pteridis* and *Empoasca flavescens.*
1943b Hemipterologiska notiser. Opuscula Entomologica. 8: 12–19.
1943c The Hemiptera (Heteroptera, Cicadina, Psyllina) of the Tromsø Museum. A contribution of the knowledge of the Hemiptera of Norway. (With an appendix.) Tromsø Mus. Årsh. 65: 1–38.
Lists 64 species.
1944a Contributions to the knowledge of Swedish Cicadina II, with description of a new species. Opuscula Entomologica 9: 14–16, figs. 1–3.
1945a Fem för Sveriges fauna nya Hemiptera. (Hemipterologiska notiser IV). Opuscula Entomologica 10: 36–38.
1946a On the sound-production and the sound-producing organ in Swedish Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. (A preliminary note). Opuscula Entomologica 11: 82–84.
1946c 7 Halvvingar. Hemiptera. Stritar. Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha. Svensk Insektfauna. Entomologiska Föreningen I Stockholm 36: 1–150, 329 illus.
1946d Tva för Sveriges fauna nya stritarter. (Hemipterologiska notiser VI). Opuscula Entomologica 11: 156.
Lists two species.
1947a Om C. H. Lindroths isländska stritar. (Hemiptera, Homoptera.) Ent. Tidskr. 68: 127–128.
List of species.
1947b [A review of genera and species.] 7. Halvvingar. Hemiptera. Stritar. Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha. Svensk Insektfauna. Entomologiska Foreningen I Stockholm 37: 151–270, figs. 330–730.
1948a Catalogue insectorum Sueciae. VIII. Hemiptera, Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha. (Cicadina). Opuscula Entomologica 13: 1–25.
1948b A new Swedish leaf-hopper, *Macrosteles anderi* n. sp. (Hem., Hom.). Opuscula Entomologica 13: 26, figs. 1–4.
1948c On the sound-production of the females of certain Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (A preliminary note.) Ent. Tidskr. 69: 125–126.
1948d Ett bidrag till kannedomen om Islands stritfauna. (Hemiptera, Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Ent. Meddel. 25: 249–251.
1949a Insect drummers. A study on the morphology and function of the sound-producing organ of Swedish Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha with notes on their sound-production. Opuscula Entomologica Sup. 10: 1–145, pls. 1–13, fig. 1.
1949b A new leafhopper, *Empoasca kontkaneni* n. sp., from Finland, with a supplementary description of another *Empoasca* species. Opuscula Entomologica 14: 71–72, figs. 1–7.
1950a On the wing-coupling apparatus of the Auchenorrhyncha (Hem., Hom.). Opuscula Entomologica 15: 127–130, figs. 1–13.
1951a On the identity of *Cicada spumaria* Linnaeus (1758) (Hem. Hom.). With notes on the breeding-plants of three Swedish Cercopids. Opuscula Entomologica 15: 145–156, illus.
1951b Hemiptera. *In* The Mountain Fauna of the Virihaure Area in Swedish Lapland. Kungl. Fys. Sallsk. (N.F.) Handl. 61 (2): 51–59.
1951c Homoptera aus einigen nordestlandischen Inseln. Opuscula Entomologica 16: 10–14.
1951d On the shape of the apodemes of the second abdominal sternum of the males as a specific character in the genus *Macrosteles* Fieb. (Hom., Auchenorrhyncha). Opuscula Entomologica 16: 109–111.
1952a Specimina typorum insectorum a Carolo Linnaeo descriptorum in Museo Degeeriano Asservata. Ent. Tidskr. 73: 195–202.
1953a On the music of some European leafhoppers (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) and its relations to courtship. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. 9 (2): 139–141.

Ossiannilsson, Frej—Continued
1953b VIII. Hemiptera, Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha. Opuscula Entomologica 18: 106–108.
1954a Nomenclatorial notes on some European Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha (Hem.). Ent. Tidskr. 75: 128–131.
Osterwalder, A.
1917 *See* Müller-Thurgau, Osterwalder, and Schneider-Orelli 1917a.
[Ota, Yoshitaka (?)]
1937a Insect World 41 [428–430].
1938a [Types of rice insects or leafhoppers which flew into a yukatô.] Insect World 42: [93–100].
Otanes, Faustino Q.
1936a Some observations on two scale insects injurious to mango flowers and fruits. Philippine Jour. Agr. 7: 129–141, pls. 1–7.
Notes on *Idiocerus* spp. as pests of mango.
Otanes, F. Q., and Butac, F. L.
1935a A preliminary study of the insect pests of cotton in the Philippines with suggestions for their control. Philippine Jour. Agr. 6: 147–174, pls. 1–10.
Economics of *Empoasca flavescens*.
1939a Cotton pests in the Philippines. Philippine Jour. Agr. 10: 341–371, pls. 1–13.
Otanes, F. Q., and Sison, P. L.
1941a Pests of rice. Philippine Jour. Agr. 12: 211–261, pls. 1–18, fig. 1.
Notes on *Nephotettix apicalis* and *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as pests of rice.
1952a Pests of rice. Philippine Dept. Agr. and Nat. Res. Pop. Bul. 42: 1–55, pls. 1–16, fig. 1.
Otanes, F. Q., and Toquero, A. G.
1927a Notes on the mango twig borer (*Euclea capito* Pasc.). Philippine Agr. Rev. 20: 249–250, pls. 1–4.
Notes on *Idiocerus* spp. as pests of mango.
Otero, A. R.
1945 *See* Bruner, Scaramuzza, and Otero 1945a.
Ouchi, Yoshio
1934a Bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects. (Entomological Report No. 1). Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. 2 (3): i–ii, 1–533.
1938b Contributiones ad cognitionem insectrum Asiae Orientalis. II. On a new species of genus *Ahenobarbus*. (Family Jassidae.) Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. 4 (3): 27–29, fig. 1.
1938c Contributiones ad cognitionem insectrum Asiae Orientalis. III. On a new species of genus *Ledra* (Jassidae, Homoptera) from eastern China. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. 4 (3): 67–70, figs. 1–2.
1938d Contributiones ad cognitionem insectrum Asiae Orientalis. IV. A new species of genus *Neodartus* (Fam. Jassidae) from eastern China. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. 4 (3): 71–73.
1938e 1936 supplement to bibliographical introduction on the study of Chinese insects. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. 3 (3): 233–327.
Oudemans, Johannes Theodorus
1896a [Illustrations.] De Nederlandsche Insecten 5, pls. 7–8.
Illustrations of common species.
1897a Onderorde II: Homoptera. De Nederlandsche Insecten 6: 285–288.
Key to the families with notes on the common forms.
1897b Onderorde II: Homoptera. De Nederlandsche Insecten 7: 289–290.
Continuation of Oudemans 1897a.
Owen, F. V., Abegg, F. A., Murphy, A. M., Tolman, B., Price, C., Larmer, F. G., and Carsner, E.
1938a Curlytop-resistant sugarbeet varieties in 1938. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 513: 1–7, figs. 1–2.
Owens, Howard B., and Ditman, L. P.
1952a Liquefied-gas-propelled sprays for the home garden. Jour. Econ. Ent. 45: 602–607.
Pacheco, M. F.
1951a Fluctuaciones de las poblaciones de insectos que atacaron al maiz y al frijol en Progreso, Mor., en 1949–1950. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia, Fol. Misc. 4: 46–51, figs. 1–2.

Packard, Alpheus Spring
1869a Guide to the study of insects, and a treatise on those injurious and beneficial to crops. For the use of colleges, farm schools, and agriculturists. 702 p., 10 pls., 651 figs. (531–536; text figs. 535–541).
1881a Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. U.S. Ent. Comn. Bul. 7, 275 p., 100 illus.
Economics of various species.
1888a Hemiptera. Guide to the study of insects and a treatise on those injurious and beneficial to crops. For the use of colleges, farm schools, and agriculturists. 9th Ed. 715 p., 15 pls., 668 figs. (531–536; figs. 535–541).
Economics of the common species.
1888b Sub-order 2. Homoptera. Entomology for beginners. For the use of young folks, fruit growers, farmers, and gardeners. xvi, 367 p., 273 illus. (81–82; figs. 68–69). New York.
Notes on common species.
1890a Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. U.S. Ent. Comn. Rpt. 5, 955 p., 40 pls., 306 figs.
Economics of various species.
1898a A text-book of entomology, including the anatomy, physiology, embryology, and metamorphoses of insects for use in agricultural and technical schools and colleges, as well as by the working entomologist. 729 p., 654 illus. The MacMillan Company, New York.
A textbook of morphology.
1899a Sub-order 2. Homoptera. Entomology for beginners. For the use of young folks, fruit growers, farmers, and gardeners, Ed. 3, 367 p., 273 illus. (81–82; figs. 68–69).
Revision of Packard 1888b.
Packard, Clyde Monroe
1939a Insect enemies of soy beans. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. (Rev.) 1520: 29–33.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae* and *Agallia sanguinolenta.*
1952a Cereal and forage insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1952: 581–594, 2 illus.
Packard, Walter E.
1917a Insects and plant diseases. *In* Agriculture in the Imperial Valley. A manual for settlers. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 159: 67–70.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Paczoski, J. K.
1913a [A review of pests of agriculture in the Government of Cherson, and the report of the Natural History Museum for 1912–1913.] 1913: 1–34.
Notes on *Acocephalus rusticus.*
Padley, C.
1941a A list of the leaf hoppers (Cicadellidae) in the Iowa insect survey collection. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 47: 393–395.
Paganetti-Hummler, G.
1907a Beitrag zur Hemipterenfauna zu Corfu. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 3: 92–95 (95).
A list of species.
Painter, Reginald Henry
1936a The food of insects and its relation to resistance of plants to insect attack. Amer. Nat. 70: 547–566.
1951a Insect resistance in crop plants. 520 p., 67 illus. The MacMillan Co., N.Y.
1955a Insects on corn and teosinte in Guatemala. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 36–42.
Painter, R. H., Bryson, H. R., and Wilbur, D. A.
1954a Insects and mites that attack wheat in Kansas. Kans. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 367, 47 p., 36 illus.
Paiva, C. A.
1919a Rhynchota from the Garo Hills, Assam. Indian Mus. Rec. 16: 349–377; pls. 34–36 (372–377).
A list of species with notes on distribution.

Palisot de Beauvois, Ambroise Marie Francois Joseph
1820a Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique, dans les Royaumes d'Oware et de Benin, à Saint-Domingue et dans les Etats-Unis, pendant les années 1786–1797. 276 p., illus. (col.) (167–170; pl. 19). Paris.
Fulgora 1 n. sp., *Tettigonia* 1 n. sp., and *Jassus* 1 n. sp.

Palo, Macario A.
1932a Anthracnose and important insect pests of the mango in the Philippines, with a report on blossom-spraying experiments. Philippine Jour. Sci. 48: 209–235, pls. 1–8.
Discusses the relation between this disease and *Idiocerus* spp.
1932 *See* Serrano and Palo 1932a.
1933 *See* Serrano and Palo 1933a.

Palo, M. A., and Garcia, C. E.
1936a Further studies on the control of leafhoppers and tipborers on mango inflorescence. Philippine Jour. Agr. 6: 425–464. pls. 1–7.

Pantel, Jose, and Licent, P. E.
1910a Remarques préliminaires sur le tube digestif et les tubes de malpighi des Homoptères supérieurs. (Hem.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1910: 36–39, fig. 1.

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz
1793b *Cicada lanio, Cicada lateralis.* Faunae Insectorum Germanicae 6: 23, 24.
1796a *Cicada interrupta, Cicada lanio, Cicada viridis.* Faunae Insectorum Germanicae 32: 8–10, 3 illus.
1796b *Cercopis sanguinolenta, Cercopis atra.* Faunae Insectorum Germanicae 33: 12, 13.
1798a *Membracis aurita, Membracis cornuta, Membracis genistae, Tettigonia haematodes, Tettigonia orni.* Faunae Insectorum Germanicae 50: 18–22.
1799a *Fulgora virescens, Fulgora obliqua, Cicada costata, Cicada cruentata, Cicada haemorrhoa, Cicada aethiops, Cicada thoracica, Cicada leporina.* Faunae Insectorum Germanicae 61: 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.
1829–1838 Faunae Insectorum Germanicae. *See* Herrich-Schäffer 1829a; 1830a; 1834a, b, c, d, e; 1835b, c, d; 1836a; 1837a; 1838a, b, c.

Paoli, Guido
1930a Caratteri diagnostici delle *Empoasca* e descrizione di nuove specie. Atti Soc. Toscana Sci. Nat. 39: 64–75, figs. 1–7. Separate paged 3–14; figs. 1–7.
1930b Notizie sull'arricciamento del cotone nella Somalia Italiana. Rass. Econ. Col. 7: 324–336. Separate paged 1–15.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis.*
1930c Un Mimaride nuovo della Somalia (*Anagrus scassellatii* Paoli). Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. 9: 228–245, figs. 1–3.
Notes on the food plants of *Empoasca facialis.*
1931a Sull'arricciamento del cotone. Atti Cong. Studi Col. 1: 3–7.
Notes on *Chlorita facialis.*
1931b Caratteri diagnostici delle "*Empoasca*" e descrizione di nuove specie. Arch. Zool. Ital. 16: 1046–1054, figs. 1–5.
1932a Specie nuove di *Empaosca* (Hemiptera-Omoptera) e appunti di corologia. Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. 11: 109–122, figs. 1–6.
1934a Prodromo di entomologia agraria della Somalia Italiana. Relazione di una missione compiuta al Villaggio Duca degli Abruzzi in collaborazione col Dr. Alfonso Chiaromonte dell'Istituto Agricolo Coloniale Italiano. 1933: 1–427, 198 illus. (80–101; figs. 29–39).
Review of the families.
1935b *Empoasca libyca* De Bergevin (Hemipt., Homopt.). Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 67: 94.
Empoasca libyca De Bergevin equals *E. benedettoi* Paoli.
1935d Intorno ad una recente pubblicazione sulle cause nemiche delle piantagioni di cotone in Somalia. Agr. Col. 29: 15–22. Separate paged 1–10.
Notes on various species.

Paoli, Guido—Continued
1936a Descrizione di alcune nuove specie di *Empoasca* (Hemipt., Homopt.) e osservazioni su specie note. Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. 15 : 5–24, figs. 1–9.
1936b Alcune specie di *Empoasca* viventi in Egitto (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Soc. Roy. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 1936 : 144–151, figs. 1–4.
1941a Sottogenere nuovo di *Alebra* e descrizione di una nuova specie della Somalia (Hemiptera, Homoptera). Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 73 : 40–44, fig. 1.
Parfitt, Edward
1882a Parasites on Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19 : 116–117.
Park, Orlando
1949 *See* Allee, Emerson, Park, Park, and Schmidt 1949a.
Park, O., and Auerbach, S.
1954a Further study of the tree-hole complex with emphasis on quantitative aspects of the fauna. Ecology 35 : 208–222, fig. 1.
Park, Thomas
1949 *See* Allee, Emerson, Park, Park, and Schmidt 1949a.
Parker, D. E.
1955 *See* Deay et al. 1955a.
Parker, Frank H.
1946 *See* Ball and Parker 1946a.
Parker, John Robert, and Mabee, W. B.
1928a Sugar beet leafhopper. *In* Montana Insect Pests, 1927 and 1928. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 216 : 5–23, figs. 1–5 (13–14 ; fig. 3).
Parker, W. B.
1933a Vapo dust—a development in scientific pest control. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26 : 718–720, pls. 30–31.
Notes on the control of *Erythroneura comes* with phytonomic oils.
1934a Recent developments of the vapo dust method of pest control. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27 : 1036–1040.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Parker, W. L., Warren, J. C., and Stearns, L. A.
1948a Chlorinated camphene on potatoes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41 : 275–277, figs. 1–2.
Parks, T. H., and Allison, C. C.
1941a The control of garden insects and diseases. Ed. 11, Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 76, 63 p., 76 illus.
Parks, Thaddeus Hedges, and Clayton, E. E.
1921a Controlling tipburn or hopperburn of potato. Cooperative demonstrations establish value of Bordeaux sprays. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Monthly Bul. 6 : 168–171, 1 illus.
1923a Potato hopperburn (tipburn) control with Bordeaux mixture. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 368 : 241–258, figs. 1–7.
Parnell, F. R.
1925a Cotton-breeding in the low veld. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Jour. 11 : 153–158.
Notes on jassid-resistant cotton.
1925b The breeding of jassid-resistant cottons. Report for the season 1924–25. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 2 : 330–336.
1926a The breeding of jassid-resistant cottons. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1923–1925 : 5–9.
1927a Cotton-breeding station, Barberton. Report for season 1925–26. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1925–26 : 24–45, figs. 1–13.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1928a Report on the work of the cotton-breeding station, Barberton, Transvaal, for the season 1926–27. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1926–27 : 49–65, pls. 1–8, figs. 1–5.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.
1928b The cotton breeding station, Barberton. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 5 : 315–322.
Notes on jassid resistance.
1945a South Africa. Season 1943–44. Introductory note. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944 : 23–25.

Parnell, F. R., King, H. E., and Ruston, D. F.
1949a Jassid resistance and hairiness of the cotton plant. Bul. Ent. Res. 39: 539–575, figs. 1–10.
1949b Jassid resistance and hairiness of the cotton plant. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Res. Mem. 7: 539–575, figs. 1–10.
Parnell, F. R., and MacDonald, D.
1943a Cotton experiment station, Barberton. Progress report for the season 1941–42. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1941–1942: 28–45.
Parrott, Percival John
1909a Scientific Notes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 2: 79.
Notes on various species of leafhopper on apple and maple.
1921a Control of sucking insects with dust mixtures. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 206–214.
1924 *See* Stewart and Parrott 1924a.
1932 *See* Hartzell, Parrott, and Streeter 1932a.
1937a Division of Entomology. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 56: 40–53.
1943a Fruit insect investigations. Vegetable insect investigations. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 61: 38–48.
Notes on *Erythroneura comes* and *Empoasca fabae*.
Parrott, P. J., and Olmstead, R.D.
1920a The work of *Empoasca mali* on potato foilage. Jour. Econ. Ent. 13: 224–226.
1920b The leafhopper as a potato pest. New York Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 77, 18 p., 5 pls.
Parsons, F. S.
1927a Cotton experiment station, Candover Estates, Magut, Natal—report for the season 1925–26. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1925–26: 46–62.
1929a Report on the work of the cotton experiment station, Candover, Magut, Natal, for the season 1927–1928. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1927–28: 55–89, pls. 1–3.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
Pascoe, Francis Polkinghorne
1882a Note on the classification of the Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 9 (5): 424–425.
A key to the families.
Pasquier, R., Du
1932a Principales maladies parasitaires du théier et du caféier en extrême-Orient. Bul. Écon. de l'Indochine 35: 589B–618B, pls. xiii–xiv.
Patch, Edith Marion
1921a Rose bushes in relation to potato culture. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 303: 321–344, fig. 1.
Notes on various species.
1922a Aroostook potato insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 372–373.
Patterson, N. A.
1938a Experiments in the control of green apple bug, apple redbug, and the pale apple leafhopper by means of pyrethrum dusts and sprays. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 68: 18–19.
Paul, W. R. C.
1929a Insect pests in Ceylon during 1928. Southern Division. Ceylon Dept. Agr. Rpt. 1929: 20–21.
Notes on *Tettigoniella spectras* as a pest of paddy.
Pawlik, E.
1933a Einiges von heimischen Zikaden (Homoptera). Ent. Rundsch. 50: 234–236. Separate paged 1–3.
Notes on common species.
Peairs, Leonard Marion
1913 *See* Dean and Peairs 1913a.
1917 *See* Sanderson and Peairs 1917a.
1921 *See* Sanderson and Peairs 1921a.
1931 *See* Sanderson and Peairs 1931a.
1941a Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Ed. 4, 549 p., 648 illus.
Economics of various species.

Peal, H. W.
1903a The "green bug" and other Jassids as food for birds. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. 72: 7–9.
Pearce, G. W.
1931 *See* Streeter, Chapman, and Pearce 1931a.
1932 *See* Streeter, Chapman, Harman, and Pearce 1932a.
Pearse, Arthur Sperry
1946a Observations on the microfauna of the Duke Forest. Ecol. Monog. 16: 129–146, figs. 1–12.
Peat, J. E.
1927 *See* Hamilton and Peat 1927a.
1928a Cotton-breeding station, Gatooma, Southern Rhodesia. Report for the season 1926–27. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1926–27: 105–113, pls. 1–8, figs. 1–4.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.
1929a Southern Rhodesia. Cotton-breeding station, Gatooma: Report for the season 1927–28. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1927–28: 110–135, pls. 1–3.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1930a Cotton-breeding station, Gatooma: report for the season 1928–29. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1928–29: 108–119.
Notes on the cotton jassid.
1941a Ukiriguru experiment station and farm, and Mwabagole rice station. Progress report for the season 1939–40. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1939–40: 90–97.
Notes on the cotton jassid.
1942a Ukiriguru experiment station and farm, and Mwabagole rice station. Progress report for the season 1940–41. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1940–1941: 131–142.
1943a Ukiriguru experiment station. Progress report for the season 1941–42. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1941–1942: 105–116.
1944a Ukiriguru experiment station. Progress report for the season 1942–43. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1942–1943: 105–114.
1945a Tanganyika Territory. Ukiriguru Experiment Station. Progress report for the season 1943–44. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944: 102–109.
1947a Tanganyika Territory. Lake Province. Ukiriguru and Lubaga Experiment Stations. Progress report for the season 1945–46. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1945–1946: 90–99.
1950a Tanganyika Territory. Lake Province. Progress report for the season 1948–49. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1948–1949: 80–92.
Peat, J. E., and Munro, J. M.
1951a Tanganyika Territory. Lake Province. Progress report for the season 1949–50. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1949–1950: 51–66.
1952a Tanganyika Territory. Lake Province. Progress report for the season 1950–51. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1950–1951: 45–59.
Peay, W. E.
1943 *See* Douglass, Dorst, and Peay 1943a.
1944 *See* Douglass, Hallock, and Peay 1944a.
1948 *See* Douglass, Gibson, Hallock, and Peay 1948a.
Pemberton, Cyril Eugene
1936a The insect vectors of virus diseases of sugar cane. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Cong. Proc. 5: 118–120. Separate paged 1–2.
Geographic distribution of the species of *Perkinsiella* with notes on sugar cane diseases.
1942 *See* Martin and Pemberton 1942a.
1944a Insects carried in transpacific airplanes. A review of quarantine work prior to December 7, 1941. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 48: 183–186.

Péneau, Joseph
1905a Hémiptères recueillis dans la vallée de St.-Alban (Côtes-du-Nord), par. M. Paul Poinneau, pendant l'été 1905. Soc. des Sci. Nat. de l'Ouest France Bul. 5 (2) : 200–201.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1914a Contributions à l'étude des métamorphoses des Hémiptères. Soc. des Sci. Nat. de l'Ouest France Bul. 4 (3) : 19–23, figs. 10–13.
Notes on the life histories of *Typhlocyba rosae* and *Bythoscopus alni*.

Pepper, Bailey Breazeale
1936 *See* Driggers and Pepper 1936a.
1948 *See* Campbell and Pepper 1948a.

Pepper, B. B., and Haenseler, C. M.
1939a Pyrethrum and derris as a control for the six-spotted leafhopper, a vector of lettuce yellows. Jour. Econ. Ent. 32: 291–296, figs. 1–3.

Pepper, J. H., and Mills, H. B.
1936a The Virginia creeper leafhopper. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 314: 1–4, 1 illus.
The economics of this species.

Pepper, J. O.
1927 *See* Musser, Moore, and Pepper 1927a.

Percheron, Achille Remi
1832b Cephalele. *Cephalelus*. Percheron. Mag. Zool. 1: [1–2], pl. 48. *Cephalelus infumatus* gen. and sp. n.
1835a Cigale, *Cicada*. Dictionnaire pittoresque d'histoire naturelle et des phenomenes de la nature, contenant l'histoire des animaux, des vegetaux, des mineraux, des meteores, des principaux phenomenes physiques, et des curiosites naturelles, avec des details sur l'emploi des productions, des trois regnes dans les usages de la vie les arts et métiers et les manufactures. Rédigé par une société de naturalistes, sous la direction de M.F.-E. Guérin. 2: 185–187.
Description of the genus and common species.

Pérez, J.
1880a Note sur nue cicadelle regardée comme nuisible à la vigne. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes 34: 215–221.

Perkins, Robert C. L.
1905a Leafhoppers and their natural enemies (Pt. I. Dryinidae). Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 1 (1) : 1–69.
Descriptions of new genera and species of parasites of Homoptera.
1905c Leafhoppers and their natural enemies (Pt. III. Stylopidae). Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 1 (3) : 90–111, pls. 1–4.
Descriptions of new genera and species of parasites of Homoptera.
1905d Leafhoppers and their natural enemies (Pt. IV. Pipunculidae). Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 1 (4) : 123–157, pls. 5–7.
Descriptions of new genera and species of parasites of Homoptera.
1905e Leafhoppers and their natural enemies (Pt. VI. Mymaridae, Platygasteridae). Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 1 (6) : 187–205, pls. 11–13.
Descriptions of new genera and species of parasites of Homoptera.
1906b Leafhoppers and their natural enemies (Pt. X. Dryinidae, Pipunculidae). Supplementary. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 1 (10) : 483–499, pls. 33–38.
Descriptions of new genera and species of parasites of Homoptera.
1907a General remarks on parasites of leafhoppers. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 4: 5–59.
Descriptions of new genera and species of parasites of Homoptera.
1912a Parasites of the family Dryinidae. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc., Div. Ent. Bul. 11 : 1–20, pls. I–IV.
Parasites of various species of Homoptera.

Perrier, Edmond
1927a Ordre Hemiptera. Sous-ordre Homoptera. Traité de Zoologie 3: 865–1343; figs. 705–979 (1317–1319).
Descriptions of families with notes on the common genera and species.

Perris, Edouard
1857a Nouvelles excursions dans les Grandes Landes. Soc. Linn. de Lyon. Ann. 4: 83–180 (169–177). Separate paged 1–100 (89–97).
New species from various genera.
1877a Rectification et additions à mes promenades entomologiques. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 7 (5): 379–386.
Perroud, Benoî Philbert, and Montrouzier, X.
1864a Essai sur la faune entomologique de Kanala (Nouvelle-Calédonie) et description de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Soc. Linn. de Lyon, Ann. (n. s.) 11: 46–257, pl. I. (242–245).
Descriptions of new genera and species from this region.
Persson, Edvin
1948a Dvärgstriten i Västergötland 1948. Växtskyddsnotiser 6: 81–84.
Perty, Joseph Anton Maximilian
1833a Familia: Cicadariae. Delectus animalium articulatorum, quae in itinere par Brasiliam Annis MDCCCXVII–MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae regis augustissimi peracto collegerunt Dr. J. B. de Spix, et Dr. C. F. Ph. de Martius. 3: 125–224, pls. 25–40 (176–180; pl. 35).
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
Pesson, Paul
1951a Ordre des Homoptères (Homoptera Leach, 1815). Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie. Publié sous la direction M. Pierre-P. Grassé 10: 1390–1656, figs. 1218–1462.
Petagna, Vincentii
1792a Classis VII. Ryngota. Institutiones Entomologicae 2: 441–718, pls. 1–10. (615–623; pl. 9).
Descriptions of the genera and species.
Petch, C. E.
1913a Insects of Quebec for the year 1912. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 43: 72–75, figs. 18–20.
Economics of grape leafhopper.
1915a Insects injurious in Southern Quebec, 1914. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 45: 70–71.
Notes on various species.
1930 *See* Maheux, Georges, and Petch 1930a.
Peters, Harold T.
1933a The genus *Xestocephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 6: 73–80, figs 1–6
Key to the species with descriptions of 5 new species.
Peters, Wilhelm Carl Hartwig
1862 Reise nach Mossambique. *See* Schaum 1862a.
Peters, W. C. H., Carus, C. G., and Gerstaecker, C. E. A.
1863 Handbuch der Zoologie 2. *See* Gerstaecker 1863b.
Peterson, Allan G.
1950a Insecticide experiments on potatoes in Minnesota during 1949. Amer. Potato Jour. 27: 319–326.
1954 *See* Granovsky and Peterson 1954a.
Peterson, Allan G., and Granovsky, A. A.
1950a Relation of *Empoasca fabae* to hopperburn and yields of potatoes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 484–487, figs. 1–3.
1950b Feeding effects of *Empoasca fabae* on the resistant and susceptible variety of potato. Amer. Potato Jour. 27: 366–371.
Petrogalli, Artur
1886a Kirándulás Trencsén közvetlen környékére. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener 8: 93–99.
Lists one species.
1890a Kirándulás a Szitnyára. Jahresh. Nat. Ver. Trencsener. 11–12: 132–146.
Pettit, Rufus Hiram
1904a Insects injurious to fruits in Michigan. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 24: 5–79, figs. 1–70.
Economics of buffalo treehopper.
1905a Insects of the garden. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 233: 3–74, figs. 1–65.
Economics of the leafhoppers of beets and celery.

Pettit, Rufus Hiram—Continued
1910a Insects of field crops. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 258: 35–84, figs. 1–51.
Economics of the clover leafhopper.
1920b Report of the Entomological Section. Mich. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 58: 270–272.
Economics of various species.
1922a Report of Section of Entomology. Mich. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 60: 184–187.
Notes on grape leafhopper and potato leafhopper.
1923a Report on the Section of Entomology. Mich. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 61: 211–214.
Notes on the grape leafhopper and the apple leafhopper.
1924a Common pests of field and garden crops. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 132: 3–60, figs. 1–40.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
1924b Report of the Section of Entomology. Mich. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 62: 219–235, figs. 1–14.
Notes on the grape leafhopper and potato leafhopper.
1929a Common pests of field and garden crops. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 183: 3–77, figs. 1–53.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
1933a The principal grape insects of Michigan. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. 239: 3–18, figs. 1–13.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
Pettit, R. H., and Hutson, Ray
1931a Pests of apple and pear in Michigan. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. Bul. 137: 5–63, figs. 1–59.
Economics of apple leafhoppers and buffalo treehopper.
Petty, Milton A., Jr.
1938a Potato spraying experiments in Louisiana during 1936–1937. Amer. Potato Jour. 15: 188–191.
Notes on potato leafhopper.
Peus, Fritz
1928a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt nordwestdeutscher Hochmoore. Eine ökologische Studie. Insekten, Spinnentiere (Teilw.), Wirbeltiere. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere 12: 533–683, figs. 1–7.
Ecology of various species.
1932a Die Tierwelt der Moore unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Europäischen Hochmoore. Handbuch der Moorkunde herausgegeben von K. v. Bülow. 3: i–viii, 1–277, figs. 1–35.
Ecology of various species.
Pflugfelder, Otto
1937a Vergleichend-anatomische, experimentelle und embryologische Untersuchungen über das Nervensystem und die Sinnesorgane der Rhynchoten. Zoologica, Stuttgart 34 (93): v-vi, 1–102, pls. I–XXV, figs. 1–50.
Phillips, John Henry Howard
1950a The leafhopper *Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker as an apple pest in Ontario. Canad. Ent. 82: 114.
1951a An annotated list of Hemiptera inhabiting sour cherry orchards in the Niagara Peninsula, Ontario. Canad. Ent. 83: 194–205.
Phipps, Clarence Ritchie
1929a Spray service circular on insect control. Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Cir. 100: [3–4].
1930a Blueberry and huckleberry insects. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 356: 107–232, figs. 15–24.
Economics of various species of Homoptera.
Picard, F.
1919a La faune entomologique du Figuier. Ann. Epi. 6: 34–174, figs. 1–36.
Economics of various species.
Picco, Leonello
1921a Descrizione di tre nuove specie di Emitteri dell'Italia Centrale. Bol. Soc. Zool. Italiana 1 (4): 99–107.
Euacanthus rostagnoi n. sp.

Pidgeon, Edward
1832 *See* Griffith and Pidgeon 1832a.
Pielou, D. P.
1950a The effect of insecticide applications on the insect fauna and seed yield of alsike clover in southern Ontario. Canad. Ent. 82: 141–160, figs. 1–7.
Piemeisel, Robert Louis
1931 *See* Carsner and Piemeisel 1931a.
1932a Weedy abandoned lands and the weed hosts of the beet leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 229: 1–23, figs. 1–10.
1938a Changes in weedy plant cover on cleared sagebrush land and their probable causes. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 654: 1–44, figs. 1–8.
Notes on the ecology of the beet leafhopper.
1942a A general appraisal of plant cover in relation to beet leafhoppers, forage production, and soil protection. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 3: 462–464. Separate paged 1–3.
1943 *See* Lawson and Piemeisel 1943a.
1945a Natural replacement of weed hosts of the beet leafhopper as affected by rodents. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 739: 1–48, figs. 1–19.
Piemeisel, R. L., and Chamberlin, J. C.
1936a Land-improvement measures in relation to a possible control of the beet leafhopper and curly top. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 416: 1–23, figs. 1–12.
Piemeisel, R. L., and Lawson, F. R.
1937a Types of vegetation in the San Joaquin Valley of California and their relation to the beet leafhopper. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 557, 28 p., 12 illus.
Pieper, J. J., Burlison, W. L., and Flint, W. P.
1930a Potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae*). *In* Growing Potatoes in Illinois. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 344: 272–274, figs. 9–10.
Pierce, William Dwight
1909a A monographic revision of the twisted winged insects comprising the order *Strepsiptera* Kirby. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 66, 232 p., 15 pls.
A list of Homoptera parasitized by these insects.
1917a How insects affect the cotton plant and means of combating them. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 890, 27 p., 36 illus.
Economics of the leafhoppers of the cotton plant.
1917b A manual of dangerous insects likely to be introduced in the United States through importations. 256 p., 49 pls., 107 figs.
Economics of various species.
1918a The comparative morphology of the order Strepsiptera together with records and descriptions of insects. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 54: 391–501, pls. 64–78 (486–488; pl. 73).
A list of species of Homoptera parasitized by these insects.
1920 *See* Rand and Pierce 1920a.
1931a A list of the sugar cane insects of Negros Occidental. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 39: 577–586.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
Pierre, L.
1906b Biologie de *Tettigonia viridis* L. et de *Anagrus atomos* L. Remarques Cécidologiques. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais 1906: 77–82.
1906b Biologie de *Tettigonia viridis* L. et de *Anagrus atomos* L. Remarques Cécidologiques. (Suite). Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais. 1906: 117–121.
1910a Les Cicadines de la pomme de terre. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais. 23: 122.
Notes on *Eupteryx aurata* and *Chlorita flavescens* as pests of the potato.
Piffard, A.
1890a Captures of rare Hemiptera and Coleoptera in 1890. Ent. Monthly Mag. 26: 296.
Piller, Mathia, and Mitterpacher, L.
1783a Iter per Poseganam Sclavoniae provinciam mensibus Junio et Julio MDCCLXXXII. 1783: 1–147, pls. I–XVI. (39–40, 69; pl. ix).
Describes and ilustrates four species of Homoptera.

Pingle, S. V.
1946 *See* Trehan and Pingle 1946a.
Pittman, D. W.
1931 *See* Stewart and Pittman 1931a.
Plakidas, A. G.
1927a Strawberry xanthosis (yellows), a new insect-borne disease. Jour. Agr. Res. 35: 1057–1090, pl. I. figs. 1–13.
This disease is not transmitted by *Eutettix tenella*.
Pliginsky, V. G.
1916a [Animals injurious to cultivated crops in the Government of Kursk in 1915.] 1916: 1–20, figs. 1–10.
Notes on *Eupteryx stellulata, Typhlocyba rosae*.
Poda, Nicolaus
1761a Hemiptera. Cicada. Insecta Musei Graecensis, quae in ordines, genera et species juxta Systema Naturae Caroli Linnaei. 127 p., pls. 1–2 (53–54).
Describes three species of *Cicada* with *C. longicornis* n. sp.
1915a Hemiptera. Cicada. Insecta Musei Graecensis, quae in ordines, genera et species juxta Systema Naturae Caroli Linnaei. Facsimile Ed. 1915. 127 p., pls. 1–2. (53–54).
Describes three species of *Cicada* with *C. longicornis* n. sp. Reprint of Poda 1761a.
Poeteren, N., Van
1916a Het Gebruik van Carbolineum bij de Bestrijding van Schadelijke Dieren. Tijdschr. over Plantenziekten 22: 1–36.
Notes on the use of carbolineum against rose leafhopper.
Poisson, A.
1927 *See* Poisson and Poisson 1927a.
1928 *See* Poisson and Poisson 1928a.
Poisson, Raymond
1938a *Ulopella termiticola*, nov. gen., n. sp., type Nouveau d'Ulopinae commensal des termites (Hem., Hom., Jassidae). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 43: 13–17, figs. 1–2.
Poisson, R., and Poisson, A.
1927a Contributions à la connaissance des Hémiptères-Homoptères de Normandie. Soc. Linn. de Normandie Bul. 9(7): 131–145.
A list of species from this region.
1928a Hémiptères, Homoptères de Normandie (2e contribution). Soc. Linn. de Normandie Bul. 10(7): 83–85.
A list of species from this region.
Pontoppidan, Erich
1763a II. Hemiptera. Den Danske Atlas 1: 680–682, pl. XXIX.
Poos, Frederick W.
1929a Leafhopper injury to legumes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 22: 146–153, pls. 4–5, fig. 4.
1930a Leafhopper injury to legumes. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 20: 116–117. Summary of Poos 1929a.
1930b A new method of distributing *Empoasca fabae* (Harris). Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 770.
Eggs of this species found in green beans shipped to market.
1932a Biology of the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* Harris, and some closely related species of *Empoasca*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 639–646.
1933a Four new species of *Empoasca* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Wash Ent. Soc. Proc. 35: 174–178, pl. 5.
1934a A leafhopper injurious to peanuts. Peanut Jour. and Nut World 13: 9, 13, figs. 1–2.
1935a New host plants of the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* (Harris), and their probable significance. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28: 1072–1073.
1935b [New host plants of the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* (Harris), and their probable significance.] Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 37: 170.
1938a Insects in relation to diseases of cereal and forage crops. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 24–38.
1938 *See* Batten and Poos 1938a.
1940 *See* Elliott and Poos 1940a.
1941a On the causes of peanut "pouts." Jour. Econ. Ent. 34: 727–728, figs. 1–2.

Poos, Frederick W.—Continued
1942a The potato leafhopper, a pest of alfalfa in the Eastern States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 229 : 2–8, figs. 1–3.
1945a DDT to control corn flea beetle on sweet corn and potato leafhopper on alfalfa and peanuts. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38 : 197–199.
1945b The control of tobacco thrips on seedling peanuts. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38 : 446–448, fig. 1.
1952a The potato leafhopper, a pest of alfalfa in the Eastern States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 229 : 1–4, 4 figs.
Poos, F. W., and Batten, E. T.
1937a Greatly increased yields of peanuts obtained in attempts to control potato leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30 : 561.
Poos, F. W., and Deemer, R. B.
1933a Is the absorption of copper by certain crop plants influenced by climatic, soil, and other factors? Jour. Econ. Ent. 26 : 648.
Poos, F. W., Grayson, J. M., and Batten, E. T.
1948a Insecticides to control tobacco thrips and potato leafhopper on peanuts. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40 : 900–905.
Poos, F. W., and Haenseler, C. M.
1931a Injury to varieties of eggplant by the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* (Harris). Jour. Econ. Ent. 24 : 890–892, pls. 36–37.
Poos, F. W., and Johnson, H. W.
1936a Injury to alfalfa and red clover by the potato leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29 : 325–331, figs. 1–2.
Poos, F. W., and Smith, F. F.
1931a A comparison of oviposition and nymphal development of *Empoasca fabae* (Harris) on different host plants. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24 : 361–371, pls. 11–12.
Poos, F. W., and Westover, H. L.
1934a "Alfalfa yellows." Science (n.s.) 79 : 319.
Poos, F. W., and Wheeler, N. H.
1934a On the hereditary ability of certain insects to transmit diseases and to cause disease-like injuries to plants. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27 : 58–69, pls. 1–2.
1943a Studies on host plants of the leafhoppers of the genus *Empoasca*. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 850, 51 p., 21 illus.
1949a Some additional host plants of three species of leafhoppers of the genus *Empoasca*. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 51 : 35–38.
Popenoe, E. A.
1885a Contributions to a knowledge of the Hemiptera-fauna of Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 9 : 62–64.
A list of species.
Portevin, G.
1939a Coléoptères et Hémiptères. Ce qu'il faut savoir des insectes. v. 2, 308 p., 14 pls., 100 figs.
Potts, S. F., and Garman, P.
1950a Concentrated sprays for application by mist blowers for control of forest, shade, and fruit tree pests. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 177 : 1–19.
Poulton, Edward Bagnall
1907a Predaceous insects and their prey. Part I. Predaceous Diptera, Neuroptera, Hemiptera, Orthoptera, and Coleoptera. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 1906 : 323–409.
1934a The procryptic resemblance of a New Zealand leafhopper to its food-plant. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. 9 : 83.
Powell, Dwight, Chandler, S. C., and McDaniel, J. C.
1953a Pest control in commercial fruit plantings. Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 706, 36 p., 8 figs.
Pozdena, J.
1954 *See* Blattný et al. 1954a.
Pratt, F. C.
1904 *See* Titus and Pratt 1904a.
1912 *See* Hunter, Pratt, and Mitchell 1912a.

Pratt, John Jacob, Jr.
1944 *See* Rawlins, Staples, and Pratt 1944a.
Prell, Heinrich
1925a Zikaden als Feinde des Besenginsters. (*Tettigonia viridis* L. auf *Sarothamnus scoparius* Wim.). Anz. f. Schädlingsk. 1: 21–23.
Prentice, A. N.
1942a Lubaga Experiment Station, Shinyanga. Progress report 1940–41. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1940–1941: 142–150.
1943a Lubaga Experiment Station, Shinyanga. Progress report 1941–1942. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1941–1942: 116–131.
1944a Lubaga Experiment Station, Shinyanga. Progress report for the season 1942–43. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1942–1943: 115–123.
1945a Lubaga Experiment Station, Shinyanga. Progress report for the season 1943–44. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1943–1944: 110–123.
1946a Ukiriguru and Lubaga Experiment Stations. Progress report for the season 1944–45. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1944–1945: 88–96.
1948a Tanganyika Territory. Lake Province. Ukiriguru and Lubaga Experiment Stations. Progress report for the season 1946–47. Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1946–1947: 102–111.
Price, Charles
1936 *See* Robbins and Price 1936a.
1938 *See* Owen, Abegg, Murphy, Tolman, Price, Larmer, and Carsner 1938a.
Price, William Conway
1943a Effect of site of inoculation upon severity of curly top in tobacco. Phytopathology 33: 10–11.
This disease is transmitted by *Eutettix tenellus*.
1943b Severity of curly top in tobacco affected by site of inoculation. Phytopathology 33: 586–601, fig. 1.
Priesner, H.
1926a Hemipteren von der Nordseeinsel Spiekeroog. Ent. Jahrb. 35: 133–136.
1928 *See* Finzi, Adensamer, Käufel, Strouhal, and Priesner 1928a.
Prince, A. R.
1930a Diseases and insect pests of the potato, with methods for their control. Nova Scotia Dept. Nat. Res. Bul. 14, 20 p., 16 illus.
Brief note on the potato leafhopper.
Printz, Y.
1937a Buzin, Printz, Lazarevskii, Negrul', and Katz Viticulture. 1937: 639–800.
Economics of *Erythroneura parvula*.
Procter, William
1927 Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region. Pt. I. *See* Johnson 1927a.
1938 Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region. Part VI. The insect fauna, with references to methods of capture, food plants, the flora, and other biological features. [Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory, Salisbury Cove, Maine.] 496 p. (75–84).
1946a Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region. Pt. VII. The insect fauna, with references to methods of capture, food plants, the flora, and other biological features. [Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory, Salisbury Cove, Maine.] 566 p., illus.
Prohaska, Karl
1923a Hemiptera, Homoptera. Zikaden, Zirpen. *In* Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren Kärntens. Carinthia 112–113: 32–101 (77–101).
A list of species with notes on distribution and food plants.
Prothon, J.
1952a Notes sur la Ciccadelle en 1952. Rev. Agr. de l'Afrique du Nord 50: 746.
Provancher, Leon
18872b Description de plusieurs Hémiptères nouveaux. Nat. Canad. 4: 350–352.
New species from various genera.
1872c Description de plusieurs Hémiptères nouveaux. Nat. Canad. 4: 376–379.
New species from various genera.

Provancher, Leon—Continued
1889a Deuxième sous-ordre les Homoptères. Petite Faune Entomologique du Canada, précédée d'un traité élémentaire d'entomologie. 3: 207–292.
Descriptions of the familes with keys to and descriptions of the genera and species.
1890a Deuxième sous-ordre les Homoptères. Petite Faune Entomologique du Canada, précédée d'un traiteé élémentaire d'entomologie. 3: 283–334, pl. 5.
A continuation of Provancher 1889a.
1890b Additions et corrections. Petite Faune Entomologique du Canada, précédée d'un traité élémentaire d'entomologie. 3: 335–340.
1890c Un naturaliste aux Iles de la Madeleine. Nat. Canad. 19: 238–248.
A list of species from this locality.
Pruthi *See* Singh-Pruthi
Puhlmann, E.
1909a Beiträge zur Cicadinenfauna Krefelds und Umgegend. Mitt. Ver. Nat. Krefeld. 1909: 45–47.
Lists 54 species and varieties from this region.
Putman, William L.
1934 *See* Ross and Putman 1934a.
1939a The plum nursery mite (*Phyllocoptes fockeui* Nal. and Trt.). Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 70: 33–40, figs. 1–4.
Notes on *Philaenus leucophthalmus* L. and *Empoasca fabae* as carriers of this pest.
1939 *See* Armstrong and Putman 1939a.
1941a The feeding habits of certain leafhoppers. Canad. Ent. 73: 39–53, pls. II–III.
Putnam, G. W.
1921 *See* McMillan and Putnam 1921a.
Puton, Auguste
1871a Notes synonimiques. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 3: 425.
1872a [Hémiptères.] Petites Nouv. Ent. 1: 177.
[*Jassus* (*Cicadula*) *salsolae* and *Typhlocyba* (*Zigyna*) *tamaricis* n. spp.]
1873a Notes pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 3 (5): 11–26, pl. 1.
1874a Notes pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères. 2e partie. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 4 (5): 213–230.
1875a Homoptera. Am. Serv. (Gulaerostria. Zett. Fieb.) Sect. I. Auchenorhyncha. Dumér. (Cicadina. Burm.). Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) d'Europe et du Bassin de la Mediterranée. Ed. 2e. 1875: 1–165 (107–149).
A list of genera and species with synonymy.
1876a Notes pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères. 3e partie. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 6 (5): 275–290.
1876 *See* Lethierry and Puton 1876a.
1877a [Descriptions de quatre nouvelles espèces de Cicadines de genre *Deltocephalus*.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 7 (5): xxiii–xxvi.
1877b [Descriptions de deux nouvelles espèces d'Hémiptères.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 7 (5): lxii–lxiii.
[*Platymetopius* 2 n. spp.]
1880a [Description d'une espèce d'Hémiptères, Homoptères nouvelle et propre à la fauna européenne.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 10 (5): lxxx–lxxxi.
1880b [Les notes suivantes sur des Hémiptères.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 10 (5): vi–vii.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1880 *See* Reiber and Puton 1880a.
1881a Enumération des Hémiptères recoltés en Syrie par M. Abeille de Perrin, avec la description de espèces nouvelles. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 6: 119–129.
List of species with notes on distribution.
1882a Bibliographie. Rev. Ent. 1: 119–120.
A review of Ferrari 1882a, with notes on synonymy.

Puton, Auguste—Continued
1882b Notes Hémiptérologiques. Rev. Ent. 1: 239–240.
List of species with notes on distribution.
1883b Notes Hémiptérologiques. (2e Série). Rev. Ent. 2: 285–287.
A list of species with notes on distribution and synonymy.
1883c Hémiptères nouveaux ou rares pour l'Alsace et les Vosges. Soc. Hist. Nat. Colmar Bul. 22–23: 253.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1885a Synonymies d'Hémiptères. Rev. Ent. 4: 137–139.
1885b Captures d'Hémiptères et description d'une variété nouvelle. Rev. Ent. 4: 356–357.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1886a Enumération des Hémiptères recueillis en Tunisie en 1883 et 1884, par MM. Valery Mayet et Maurice Sédillot, membres de la Mission de l'Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie, suivie de la description des espèces nouvelles. Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie, publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique. Zoologie. 1886: i-ii, 1–24.
A list of species with one n. sp. of *Thamnotettix*.
1886b Homoptera Am. Serv. (Gulaerostria Zett. Fieb.) Sect. 1. Auchenorrhyncha Dumér. Cicadina Burm. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Héteroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) de la faune Paléarctique. 3e Ed. 1886: 3–100 (67–89).
A list of genera and species with synonyms.
1888b Descriptions de six espèces nouvelles d'Hémiptères. Rev. Ent. 7: 362–368.
Phantia, one n. sp.
1888c Un genre nouveau d'Hémiptères et notes diverses. Rev. Ent. 7: 255–257.
Lists three species of Homoptera with notes on distribution.
1890a Une douzaine d'Hémiptères nouveaux et notes diverses. Rev. Ent. 9: 227–236.
New species from various genera with notes on synonymy.
1892b Captures d'Hémiptères. Rev. Ent. 11: 31–32.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1892c Hémiptères d'Egypte, récoltés par M. Henon. Rev. Ent. 11: 32–34.
Lists six species of Homoptera from this region.
1892d Hemiptères d'Akbès region de l'Amanus (Syrie septentrionale) récoltés par M. Delagrange. Rev. Ent. 11: 34–36.
Lists six species of Homoptera from this region.
1894a Hemipteres nouveaux et notes diverses. Rev. Ent. 13: 114–116.
1895a Hémiptères nouveaux. Rev. Ent. 14: 83–91.
Dorysarthrus gen. n. with one n. sp., and new species from various genera.
1898a Hémiptères nouveaux. Rev. Ent. 17: 166–176.
Issidius gen. n. for *Issus rotundiceps* Leth. and new species from various genera.
1898b Quatre Hémiptères nouveaux. Rev. Ent. 17: 273–274.
Dorydium sefrense n. sp.
1899a Homoptera. Am. Serv. (*Gulaerostria Zett* Fieb.) Sect. I. Auchenorrhyncha Dumér. (Cicadina Burm.). Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) de la Faune Paléarctique. 4e Ed. 1899: 3–121 (84–109).
A list of genera and species with synonyms.

Puton, A., and Lethierry, L.
1887a Hémiptères nouveaux de l'Algérie. Rev. Ent. 6: 298–311.
New species from various genera.

Puton, A., and Noualhier, J. M.
1895a Supplément à la liste des Hémiptères d'Akbès. Rev. Ent. 14: 170–177.
A list of species with one n. sp. *Platymetopius*.

Pycraft, William Plane
1931 The Standard Natural History. *See* Riley 1931a.

Qadri, M. A. H.
1949a On the digestive system and the skeleto-muscular structures of the head capsule in the mango-hoppers, *Idiocerus niveosparsus* (Leth.) and *Idiocerus clypealis* (Leth.), (Homoptera: Jassidae). Zool. Soc. Bengal Proc. 2: 43–55, figs. 1–8.
1949b On the morphology and postembryonic development of the male genitalia and their ducts in Hemiptera (Insecta). Zool. Soc. India Jour. 1: 129–143, figs. 1–9.
Qayyum, Abdul
1950 *See* Latif and Qayyum 1950a.
Quaintance, Altus Lacy
1913a Remarks on some of the injurious insects of other countries. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 15: 54–61.
1915a Remarks on some little known insect depredators. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 5: 450.
Note on *Typhlocyba obliqua* as an apple pest.
Quaintance, A. L., and Shear, C. L.
1907a Insect and fungous enemies of the grape east of the Rocky Mountains. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 284, 48 p., 35 illus.
The economics of the grape leafhopper.
1921a Insect and fungous enemies of the grape. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1220 rev., 54 p., 78 illus.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Quaintance, A. L., and Siegler, E. H.
1918a Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 908, 99 p., 74 illus.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1922a The more important apple insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1270, 95 p., 192 illus.
1931a The more important apple insects. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1270, rev., 105 p., 196 illus.
A revision of Quaintance and Siegler 1922a.
1931b Insecticides, equipment, and methods for controlling orchard insect pests. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1666, 92 p., 78 illus. [85–86].
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Quayle, Henry Joseph
1907a Insects injurious to the vine in California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 192: 99–140, 24 illus.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1908a The California life history of the grape leaf-hopper, *Typhlocyba comes* Say. Jour. Econ. Ent. 1: 182–183.
1908b The grape leaf-hopper (*Typhlocyba comes* Say). Calif. Agr. Sta. Bul. 198: 177–218, figs. 1–23.
1915a Spraying for the grape leaf-hopper. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 126: 1–6, figs. 1–2.
1924a Calcium cyanide dust for control of the grape leaf hopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 17: 668.
1938a Insects of citrus and other subtropical fruits. 583 p., 377 illus.
Economics of various species.
Questel, D. D.
1954 *See* Mathes et al. 1954a.
Rabeler, Werner
1931a Die Fauna des Göldenitzer Hochmoores in Mecklenburg. (Mollusca. Isopoda. Arachnoidea. Myriapoda. Insecta.) Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere. 21: 173–315, figs. 1–7.
1951a Biozönotische Untersuchungen im hannoverschen Kiefernforst. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 32: 591–598.
1952a Die Tiergesellschaft hannoverscher Talfettwiesen, *Arrhenatheretum elatioris*). Mitt. Florist.-Soziolog. Arb. (N.F.) 3: 130–140.
1952b Zur Kenntnis der montanen Tierwelt des Harzes. Beitr. Nat. Niedersachsens 5: 1–4.
1953a Die Tiergesellschaft eines nitrophilen Kriechrasens in Nordwestdeutschland. Mitt. Florist.-Soziolog. Arb. (N.F.) 4: 166–171.

Raddatz, A.
1874a Uebersicht der in Mecklenburg bis jetzt beobachteten Cicaden. Arch. Ver. Freunde Nat. Mecklenburg 28: 81–98.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Radde, Gustav
1886 Die Fauna und Flora des südwestlichen Caspi-Gebietes. *See* Horvath, G. 1886a.
1899 Die Sammlungen des Kaukasischen Museums 1. *See* Horvath 1899b, c.
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel
1815a Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés. 1815: 1–224.
Synopsis of the Animal Kingdom.
Ragusa, Enrico
1875a Homoptera. *In* Gita Entomologica all'isola di Pantelleria. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 7: 238–256.
1887a Emitteri raccolti in Sicilia. Nat. Siciliano 6: 183–187.
A list of species.
Rahman, K. A.
1939a Important insect pests of the mango and how to combat them. Punjab Fruit Jour. 3 (11). Separate paged 1–6.
Notes on *Idiocerus* spp.
1940a Important insect pests of fruit trees in the Punjab and their control. Punjab Fruit Jour. 4 (13). Separate paged 1–4.
Notes on *Idiocerus*.
1940b Important insect predators of India. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc., Sect. B. 12: 67–74.
Rajaraman, S.
1943 *See* Afzal, Rajaraman, and Abbas 1943a.
Ram, K. B.
1952 *See* Roy and Ram 1952a.
Ramachandra Rao, Rao Sahib Y.
1930a The mango hopper problem in South India. Agr. Jour. India 25: 17–25.
Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V. *See* Ayyar, T. V. R.
Rambousek, F.
1926a Berichte des Forschungs-Institutes der čsl. Zuckerindustrie. CDXL. Über Rübenschädlinge im Jahre 1925. Ztschr. f. die Zuckerindus. Čechoslovak. Repub. 7: 373–378, figs. 2–9.
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata*.
1931a Berichte des Forschungs-Institutes der čsl. Zuckerindustrie, DCXLV. Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Zukerrübe im Jahre 1930. Ztschr. f. die Zuckerindus. Čechoslovak. Repub. 12: 539–551, figs. 1–8.
Notes on *Empoasca flavescens* as a pest of sugar beets.
1932a Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Zuckerrübe im Jahre 1930. Ber. Forsch. Čechoslovakischen Zuckerindus. 35: 59–71, figs. 1–8.
Rambur, Jules Pierre
1840a Seconde section des Hemipteres. Les Homoptères Latreille. Faune Entomologique de l'Andalousie. 5: 177–304 (196–212).
Descriptions of the genera and common species.
Rammner, Walter
1936a Das Tier in der Landschaft. Die deutsche Tierwelt in ihren Lebensräumen. 475 p., 396 illus.
Ramos, J. A.
1947a The insects of Mona Island (West Indies). Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 30: 1–74, pls. 1, 2.
List of species with new species from various genera.
Rand, Frederick Vernon
1922a Insects as disseminators of plant diseases. I. Results of past investigations. Phytopathology 12: 225–228.
Rand, F. V., and Pierce, W. D.
1920a A coordination of our knowledge of insect transmission in plant and animal diseases. Phytopathology 10: 189–231.
Randolph, U. A.
1940 *See* Mortensen and Randolph 1940a.

Rangaswami, Rao Sahib, and Griffith, A. L.
1941a Demonstration of *Jassus indicus* (Walk.) as a vector of the spike disease of sandal (*Santalum album* Linn.). Indian Forester 67: 387–394, pls. 11–14.
Rankin, William Howard
1932 *See* Felt and Rankin 1932a.
1934 *See* Crosby, Rankin, and Mills 1934a.
Rapp, Otto
1935a Die Natur der mitteldeutschen Landschaft Thüringen. Hemiptera, Halbflügler. Heteroptera, Wanzen und Homoptera, Cicaden (1). Beiträge zur Fauna Thüringens 1: 1–56.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Rasmussen, E. J., Hutson, R., and Cation, D.
1945a Spraying calendar. Mich State Col. Ext. Bul. 154 (Fifth Rev.), 55 p.
Notes on the control of leafhoppers on grape and apple.
Rathvon, S. S.
1869a Homoptera. In Mombert's, An Authentic History of Lancaster County, in the State of Pennsylvania. 1869: (550–551).
A list of species.
1870a Luminous(?) leaf-hopper. Amer. Ent. 2: 371.
Ratzeburg, Julius Theodor Christian
1844a Fünfte Ordnung. Halbflügler, Haldecker, Schnabelkerfe. Hemiptera Linn. Rhynchota F. Die Forst-Insekten oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der in den Wäldern Preussens und der Nachbarstaaten als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt gewordenen Insekten; in systematischer Folge und mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Vertilgung der Schädlichen. 3: i-viii, 1–314; pls. 1–16 (187; pl. 11).
Rau, Agnes
1942a Symbiose und Symbiontenerwerb bei den Membraciden (Homoptera-Cicadina). Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere 39: 369–522, figs. 1–89.
Rawlins, W. A.
1938 *See* Mader, Rawlins, and Udey 1938a.
1940a Potato insect investigations in 1939. Amer. Potato Jour. 17: 135–139.
1941a A review of entomological research on potato insects. Amer. Potato Jour. 18: 112–116.
1944a Protecting potatoes from insect pests. They carry diseases and complicate potato growing. Bordeaux mixture a standby. Farm Res. [N.Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta., Geneva] 10 (2): 12, 16.
Methods of control for the potato leafhopper.
1945 *See* Gyrisko, Jodka, and Rawlins 1945a.
1948 *See* Sun, Rawlins, and Norton 1948a.
1951 *See* Sloan, Rawlins, and Norton 1951a.
Rawlins, W. A., and Curtis, W. E.
1942a Quantitative studies of the effects of insect attacks on potato plants. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 54: 133.
Notes on the effects of potato leafhoppers on photosynthesis.
Rawlins, W. A., Staples, R., and Pratt, J. J., Jr.
1944a Bordeaux formulae and potato insect control. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 486–492, figs. 1–3.
Raychaudhuri, S. P.
1947a A mosaic disease of brinjal (*Solanum melongena* Linn.). Current Sci. [India] 16: 149–150, figs. 1–16.
Readio, Philip Adnan
1922a Ovipositors of Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 14: 213–298, pls. 21–33.
Reclaire, A.
1926a Korte mededeeling omtrent eenige op terschelling waargenomen kevers, wantsen en mieren. Ent. Ber. 7: 58–64.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1930a Korte mededeeling omtrent eenige op Vlieland waargenomen insecten. Ent. Ber. 8: 134.
1944a Naamlijst der in Nederland en het aangrenzende gebied waargenomen Cicaden (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Ent. Ber. 11: 221–256.
Redman, Kenneth
1945 *See* Munro, Butcher, and Redman 1945a.

Reed, T. W.
1932a Experiments on the control of *Empoasca fabae* Harris on young apple trees. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 587–591.
1932 *See* Chapman, Reed, and Fox 1932a.
Reeves, J. A.
1927 *See* Ball and Reeves 1927a.
Régnier, Robert
1921a Un ennemi du peuplier: *Idiocerus populi* (Linné) Flor (Homop.) ou cicadelle du peuplier. Ann. des Epiphyt. 7: 377–385, figs. 1–10. Life history of this species.
1921b Du rôle des insectes dans la transmission du chancre bacterien du peuplier. Assoc. Franç. pour l'Avanc. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 45: 1359–1365.
1925a Du rôle des insectes dans la désorganisation d'un arbre. La faune entomologique des peupliers. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Rouen Actes. 2 (2): 1–141, pls. I–IV, figs. 1–33.
1930a État actuel de la question du chancre du peuplier. Ann. des Epiphyt. 16: 83–94, pl. I.
1933a Contribution âl'étude du rôle des insectes dans la propagation du chancre des peupliers. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. 5: 645–650.
1933b Des effets de la succion d'*Aphrophora salicis* De Geer sur le bois des salicinées. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. 5: 651–654.
Reh, Ludwig
1913a Homopteren. Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten von Prof. Dr. Paul Sorauer. Die tierischen Feinde, v. 3, 774 p., 306 figs. (634–646). Economics of various species.
Reiber, Ferd
1875 *See* Fieber 1875a.
1878a Des régions entomologiques de l'Alsace et de la Chaine des Vosges. Colmar Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 18: 63–80. A list of species according to ecological regions.
1884 *See* Fieber 1884a.
1885 *See* Fieber 1885a.
Reiber, F. and Puton, A.
1880a Catalogue des Hémiptères-Homoptères (Cicadines et Psyllides) de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine et supplement au Catalogue des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères. Colmar Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 21: 51–80. A list of species with new species from various genera.
Reichenbach, Anton Benedikt
1838 *See* Thon and Reichenbach 1838a.
Reichert, Alex
1918a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1917. Bericht 1918: 168–176. Separate paged 1–9. Economics of various species.
1919a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1918. Bericht 1919: 185–193. Separate paged 1–11. Economics of various species.
1920a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1919. Bericht 1920: 152–161. Separate paged 3–12. Economics of various species.
1921a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1920. Bericht 1921: 128–139. Separate paged 1–12. Economics of various species.
1926a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1925. Bericht 1926: 253–266. Separate paged 3–16. Economics of various species.
1927a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1926. Bericht 1927: 254–264. Separate paged 3–13. Economics of various species.
1928a Entomologisches aus Miltitz 1927. Bericht 1928: 225–236. Separate paged 3–14. Economics of various species.
1934a Rosenschädlinge. Kranke Pflanze 11: 139–141, illus.
Reid, W. J., Jr.
1930 *See* De Long, Reid, and Darley 1930a, b.

Rekach, V. N., and Dobretzova, T. A.
1935a Order Homoptera. *In* A survey of insects injurious to utility and forage crops in Transcaucasia. Trudy Zakavksk. Nauch.-Issled. Khlopk. Inst. 45: 1–236, figs. 1–116. 36–58; figs. 30–37).
In Russian.
Rémy-Perrier, G.
1926a Homoptères. La faune de la France en tableaux synoptiques illustrés. 4: i–viii, 1–243, illus. (71–94).
Keys to the families, genera, and species.
1935a Homoptères. La faune de la France en tableaux synoptiques illustrés. Deuxième ed. 4: i–viii, 1–243, illus. [71–94].
Keys to the families, genera, and species.
Reppert, R. R.
1921a Some insects injurious to alfalfa in Virginia. Va. State Crop Pest Comn. Quart. Bul. 2(4): 1–16, figs. 1–4.
Economics of leafhoppers.
Ressler, I. L.
1921 *See* Fenton and Ressler 1921a.
1922 *See* Fenton and Ressler 1922a, b.
Resühr, Bruno
1938a Untersuchungen über die Symbiose von Tieren mit Pilzen und Bakterien. vi. Mitteilung: Zur Morphologie und Protoplasmatik der bakteroiden Symbionten einiger Homopteren (*Philaenus spumarius* L., *Cicadella viridis* L., und *Pseudococcus citri* Risso). Arch. f. Mikrobiol. 9: 31–79, figs. 1–25.
Retzius, Anders Jahan
1783a Cicada. Caroli, Lib. De Geer genera et species insectorum e generosissimi auctoris scriptis extraxit, digessit, latine quoad partem reddidit, et terminologiam insectorum Linneanam addidit. 1783: i–vi, 7–220, 1–32 (79–83).
Describes De Geer's species with notes on synonymy.
Reuter, Enzio R.
1890a Entomologiska middelanden från Societas' pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Sammanträden åren 1884–1889. Ent. Tidskr. 11: 113–128 [127–128].
Reuter, Odo Morannal
1875a Remarques sur le polymorphisme des Hémiptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 5 (5): 225–236.
Notes on various species.
1875b Remarques sur le Catalogue des Hémiptères d'Europe et du bassin de la Méditerranée par le Dr. A. Puton. Petites Nouv. Ent. 1: 547–548.
Notes on synonomy.
1875c Bidrag till kännedomen om några Hemipteres dimorphism. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 32: 49–58.
Describes dimorphic forms of 4 species of Homoptera.
1879a Till kännedomen om mimiska Hemiptera och deras lefnads historia. Finska Vetensk. Soc. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 21: 141–198.
1879b [Des renseignemenis géographiques sur quelques espèces d'Hémiptères.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 9 (5): xli–xliii.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1880a Nya bidrag till Åbo och Ålands skärgårds Hemipter-fauna. Soc. pro. Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 5: 160–236.
A list of species with new species from various genera and notes on others.
1881b [Finska faunan nya Hemiptera.] Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 6: 232–234.
1882b Entomologiska meddelanden från Societas' pro Fauna et Flora Fennica sammanträden åren 1880 och 1881. Ent. Tidskr. 3: 153–156.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1883b Meddelanden från Sällskapets förhandlingar. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 9: 122–124.
1883c Förteckning öfver de vetenskapliga samfund, med hvilka Societas pro Fauna et Flora fennica står i skriftutubyte, jemte uppgift på skrifter anlända från den 15 Oktober 1881 till den 1 December 1883. Hemiptera, Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 9: 178.
Lists two species of Homoptera.

Reuter, Odo Morannal—Continued
1884a Entomologiska meddelanden från Societas' pro Fauna et Flora Fennica sammanträden åren 1882 och. 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 5: 163–171.
1885a Sibiriska Hemiptera. Finska Vetensk. Soc. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 26: 22–35.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1886a [Nya former af Hemiptera.] Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 13: 211. Lists two species of Homoptera.
1886b [Finska Hemiptera.] Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 13: 199–202.
1908a Charakteristik und Entwickelungsgeschichte der Hemipteren-fauna Heteroptera, Auchenorrhyncha und Psyllidae) der palaearktischen Coniferen. Finska. Vetensk. Soc., Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (1): 1–129.
A list of species with notes on economics.
Rey, Claudius
1855 *See* Mulsant and Rey 1855a, b.
1875 *See* Mulsant and Rey 1875a.
1876 *See* Mulsant and Rey 1876a.
1891a Observations sur quelques Hémiptères-Homoptères et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Rev. Ent. 10: 240–256.
New species from various genera.
1894b Remarques en passant. Échange 10: 29–30.
Notes on various species.
1894c Remarques en passant. Échange 10: 45–46.
Ribaut, Henri
1925a Trois nouveaux Deltocéphales. (Homoptera). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 52: 189–196, 3 illus.
1925b Sur quelques Deltocéphales du groupe *D. Striatus* (L.) Then. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 53: 5–22, 5 illus.
Four new species of this genus, with notes on others.
1927a Trois espèces nouvelles du genre *Cicadula*. (Homoptera). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 56: 162–169, 8 illus.
1928a Quelques espèces d'Hémiptères nouvelles pour la France. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 57: 170–174. Separate paged 1–5.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1931a Espèces nouvelles du groupe *Typhlocyba rosae* (L.) (Homoptera-Typhlocybidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 61: 333–342, figs. 1–38.
Typhlocyba, seven n. spp.
1931b Les espèces Françaises des groupe *Typhlociba ulmi* (L.) (Homoptera-Typhlocybidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 61: 280–291, figs. 1–29.
Key to the species of this group, with three new.
1931c Les espèces Françaises des groupes *Erythroneura parvula* (Boh.) et *Erythroneura fasciaticollis* (Rey) (Homoptera-Typhlocybidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 62: 399–416, figs. 1–59.
Keys to the species, seven new.
1931d Quelques espèces d'Hémiptères nouvelles pour la France (2e liste). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 61: 195–198.
List of species with notes on distribution.
1932a Espèces d'Hémiptères nouvelles pour la France, (Troisième liste). Description de formes inédites. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 64: 575–580, figs. 1–2.
List of species of Homoptera, with notes on distribution and synonymy.
1933a Sur quelques espèces du genre *Empoasca* (Homoptera-Typhlocybidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 65: 150–161, figs. 1–39. Separate paged 1–12, figs. 1–39.
Eight new species with notes on others.
1935a Espèces nouvelles du genre *Agallia* (Homoptera-Jassidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 67: 29–36, figs. 1–19. Separate paged 1–8; figs. 1–19.
Four new species with notes on others.
1936a Nouveaux *Deltocéphales* des groupes *abdominalis* et *sursumflexus*. (Homoptera-Jassidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 70: 259–266, figs. 1–26. Separate paged 1–8; figs. 1–26.
Five new species with notes on others.

Ribaut, Henri—Continued
1936b Homoptères Auchénorhynques. I. (Typhlocybidae). Faune de France 31: 1–231, figs. 1–629.
Keys to the genera and species, with descriptions and illustrations.
1937a Espèces d'Hémiptères nouvelles pour la France (Quatrième liste.) Description d'une espèce inédite. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 71: 247–251, 1 fig. Separate paged 1–5; 1 fig.
List of species with notes on geographic distribution.
1938a Un genre nouveau de la famille des Jassidae (Homoptera). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 72: 97–98. Separate paged 1–2.
1938b Le genre *Psammotettix* Hpt. (Homoptera-Jassidae). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 72: 166–170, figs. 1–6. Separate paged 1–5; figs. 1–6.
1939a Nouveaux genres et nouvelles espèces de la famille des Jassidae. [Homoptera.] Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 73: 267–279, figs. 1–34. Separate paged 1–13; figs. 1–34.
1942a Demembrement des generes *Athysanus* Burm. et *Thamnotettix* Zett. [Homoptera-Jassidae.] Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 77: 259–270. Separate paged 1–12.
1946b Demembrement du genre *Deltocephalus* Burm. [Homoptera-Jassidae.] Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 81: 81–86. Separate paged 1–6.
1947a Une espèce nouvelle du genre *Erythroneura* (Homoptera-Typhlocybidae). Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. 26: 16, figs. 1–3. Separate not paged.
1948a On the insect fauna of Cyprus. Results of the expedition of 1939 by Harald Håkan and P. H. Lindberg. III. Homoptères nouveaux de Chypre. Comm. Biol. 10 (8): 3–14, figs. 1–44.
New genera and species.
1948b Deux espèces Italiennes nouvelles d'Homoptères récoltées par M. le Prof. A. Servadei. (Redia 33: 217–219. figs. I–II.
1948c Démembrement de quelques genres de Jassidae. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. 83: 57–59. Separate paged 1–3.
1952a Homoptères Auchénorhynques. II (Jassidae). Faune de France 57: 1–474, figs. 1–1212.

Ribeiro, S.
1934a Some insects found associated with the bitter-gourd, *Momordica charantia* Linn. (Cucurbitaceae), in Calcutta. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, Jour. and Proc. (n.s.) 29: 89–93.
Lists *Eutettix phycitis* as a pest of this plant.
1938a A new species of *Bhooria* Distant (Jassidae-Rhynchota). Indian Mus. Rec. 40: 17–19, 1 fig.
Describes *Bhooria subrotundata* n. sp.

Rice, Lucile A.
1946a Studies on deciduous forest animal populations during a two-year period with differences in rainfall. Amer. Midland Nat. 35: 153–171.

Richardson, C. H.
1938a Bionomics and control of the codling moth and apple maggot. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1938: 138–139.
Economics of three species of leafhopper.

Richardson, C. H., and Hansberry, T. R.
1937a Apple leafhoppers in Iowa: their life-histories and control. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rpt. 71: 67–70.

Richardson, John
1837 Fauna boreali-Americana. *See* Kirby 1837a.

Richter, Gerda
1928a Untersuchungen an Homopterensymbionten. 2. Die Symbionten einiger exotischer Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere. 10: 174–206, figs. 17–20.

Richter, R.
1866a Ein schälliches Insekt. Ztschr. f. die Gesam. Naturw. 27: 134–136.
Notes on the economics of *Typhlocyba picta*.

Rieman, G. H.
1939 *See* Allen and Rieman 1939a, b.
1940 *See* Allen, Rieman, and McFarlane 1940a.
1943 *See* McFarland and Rieman 1943a.

Riggio, G.
1889a Materiali per una fauna entomologica dell'isola d'Ustica. Seconda contribuzione. Nat. Siciliano 8: 115–121.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Riley, Charles Valentine
1868a Leaf-hoppers of the grape. Amer. Ent. 1: 19.
1869 *See* Walsh and Riley 1869j.
1870c [Notes on *Diedrocephala coccinea* Forst.] Amer. Ent. 2: 371.
1880a Leafhoppers injuring wheat fields. Amer. Ent. 3: 78.
Notes on various species.
1880e Terrestrial insects in stomach of shad. Amer. Ent. 3: 182.
Lists one species of leafhopper.
1880f A new leaf-hopper injurious to small grain. Amer. Ent. 3: 78.
Diedrocephala flaviceps n. sp.
1890a Insectivorous habits of the English sparrow (*Passer domesticus*). U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Econ. Orn. and Mamm. Bul. 1: 111–133.
A list of species.
1893a New injurious insects of a year. Insect Life 5: 16–19.
Lists *Typhlocyba rosae* on apples.
1893b Report on a small collection of insects made during the Death Valley Expedition. North Amer. Fauna 7: 235–268 (250–251).
A list of species.
Riley, C. V., and Howard, L. O.
1888b Leaf hoppers and the "die back" of the orange. Insect Life 1: 52–54.
1893a The glassy-winged sharp-shooter (*Homalodisca coagulata* Say.). Insect Life 5: 150–154, fig. 10.
1894a Leaf-hopper damage to winter grain. Insect Life 6: 267–268.
Notes on various species.
Riley, N. D.
1931a Class Insecta. Sub-order Homoptera. The Standard Natural History from Amoeba to Man. Edited by W. P. Pycraft. 1931: 252–255, pls. 5 and 6, figs. 1–7.
Riley, William Albert, and Johannsen, O. A.
1915a Piercing or biting insects poisonous to man. Hemiptera. Handbook of Medical Entomology. 348 p., 174 illus. (27–33; figs. 16–23).
Rivers, Thomas M.
1928 Filterable viruses. *See* Kunkel 1928b.
Roba, René
1935a Catalogue systématique des insectes du caféier (*Coffea* sp.). Ann. de Gembloux 41: 299–305.
A list of species.
Robbins, W. W., and Price, C.
1936a Sugar-beet production in California. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 95: 1–78, figs. 1–35 (65–75; figs. 27–35).
Robert, P. A.
1937a Les beautés de la nature. Les Insectes. II. Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, Rhynchotes, Diptères. 270 p., 32 pls., 76 figs. (192–199; pl. 23; figs. 52–53).
Roberts, J. I.
1930a The tobacco capsid (*Engytatus volucer* Kirk.) in Rhodesia. Bul. Ent. Res. 21: 169–183, pl. VIII, figs. 1–2.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a pest of tobacco and cotton.
Robinson, William
1923 *See* Ross and Robinson 1923a, b.
1924a Some new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 56: 58–62.
1924b Additional new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 56: 154–157.
1924c Additional new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 56: 290–292.
1924d A correction. Canad. Ent. 56: 220.
Erythroneura xanthocephala proposed to replace *E. fulvocephala*.
1926a The genus *Erythroneura* north of Mexico (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 16: 101–155, pls. 1–8.
Keys to and descriptions of the species.

Roca, Julio A.
1881 Expedicion al Rio Negro. *See* Berg 1881a.
Roche, P. J. L.
1944a Hemiptera-Homoptera in Hertfordshire. Ent. Monthly Mag. 80: 83–85.
Rodman, George H.
1928a Notes on *Erythroneura parvula* Boh. (Homoptera). Ent. Monthly Mag. 14 (3) : 201–203, pl. 2.
Notes on the economics of this species.
1928b Notes on *Erythroneura parvula* Boh.: a correction. Ent. Monthly Mag. 14 (3) : 234.
Correction for Rodman 1928a.
Rodriguez, Antonio
1951 *See* Cervantes and Rodriguez 1951a.
Rodriguez, A., and Cervantes, J.
1951a Effecto de la fecha de inoculacion en los sintomas del achaparramiento del maiz. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4 : 39–41.
Roebuck, A.
1939a Notes on the economic zoology of Lincolnshire during 1938. Lincolnshire Nat. Union Trans. 1938 : 216–218.
Notes on *Erythroneura alneti* as a pest of plums.
Roemer, Johann Jacob
1789a Ryngota. Genera Insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii. 86 p., 37 pls. (77–78; pl. 9).
Descriptions of the genera and species.
Rogenhofer, Alois Friedrich
1862a Die sechsfleckige Kleinzirpe. *Jassus sexnotatus* (Fall.). Ein neuer Getreideschädling. Allg. Land-Forst. Ztg. 12 : 1064–1065, fig. 13.
1863a [*Jassus sexnotatus* Fall.] Deutscher Naturf. Abt. Ber. 37 : 168–169.
Brief note on the damage to small grains by this species.
Rohrbach, F.
1952a Die Ohrzikade, *Ledra aurita*, und ihre larve. Natur. u. Volk. 81 : 262–265, figs. 1–6.
Rohwer, S. A.
1920a Three new species of Indian Dryinid parasites of rice leafhoppers. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 57 : 159–161, pl. 22.
Roland, G.
1936a De vergelingsziekte in de mozaiekziekte van suikeren voederbieten. II. Onderzoek van de vergelingziekte van de biet. met enkele opmerkingen over de mozaiekziekte. Tijdschr. over Plantenziekten. 42 : 54–70, pls. I–V.
In Dutch with an English summary.
1946a Contribution à l'étude de la population aphidienne des champs de pomme de terre de diverses régions Belges en relation avec la propagation des virus. Parasitica 2 : 14–18.
Notes on *Nephotettix apicalis*.
Romer, Fritz, and Schaudinn, Fritz
1902 Fauna Arctica 2. *See* Breddin 1902f.
Romney, Van E.
1939a Breeding areas and economic distribution of the beet leafhopper in New Mexico, Southern Colorado, and Western Texas. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 518 : 1–14, figs. 1–3.
1941 *See* Fulton and Romney 1941a.
1943a The beet leafhopper and its control on beets grown for seed in Arizona and New Mexico. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 855, 24 p., 9 illus.
1943b The beet leafhopper as a pest of beets grown for seed. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. Proc. 3 : 466–468.
1944 *See* Hills, Romney, and McKinney 1944a.
1945a The effect of physical factors upon catch of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus* (Bak.)) by a cylinder and two sweep-net methods. Ecology 26 : 135–147, figs. 1–4.
1946a The insect community found on a perennial peppergrass in southern New Mexico and southwestern Texas. Ecology 27 : 258–262, figs. 1–3.
1950 *See* Cassidy, Romney, Buchanan, and York 1950a.
1950 *See* Douglass, Romney, and Hallock 1950a.

Roney, J. N.
1934a Truck crop insect investigations. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 47 : 51.
Control of the bean leafhopper.
1936a Truck crop insect investigations. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 49 : 55.
Control of the bean leafhopper.
1953 *See* LaFollette, Lewis, and Roney 1953a.
Roney, J. N., and Thomas, F. L.
1934a *Empoasca fabae* and *Diabrotica balteata*. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 47 : 49.
Control of the bean leafhopper.
1935a Arsenical substitutes for controlling certain vegetable insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28 : 618–620.
Notes on control of *Empoasca fabae*.
Rorig,
1901a Über das Auftreten der Fritfliege und der Zwergzikade in der Provinz Posen. Illus. Landw. Ztg. 21 : 283–289. Separate paged 1–7.
Rose, A.
1867a Die bunte Kleinzirpe (*Typhlocyba picta* F.), als schädliches Insekt für junge Saaten. Landw. Ztg. 16 : 270–272.
Rose, M. F.
1947a Kadugli station. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1945–1946 : 68–72.
Rosenberger, Charles R.
1954 *See* Ditman, Rosenberger, and Harrison 1954a.
Ross, Herbert Holdsworth
1948a A textbook of entomology. 532 p., 434 illus.
1950 *See* De Long and Ross 1950a.
1952a Facets of insect surveys. Canad. Ent. 84 : 55–59.
1953a Another European cherry leafhopper in North America. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46 : 177.
1953b On the origin and composition of the Nearctic insect fauna. Evolution 7 : 145–158, figs. 1–7.
Ross, H. H., and DeLong, D. M.
1949a New eastern species and a newly reported introduction of *Typhlocyba* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 49 : 115–118, figs. 1–7.
1950a New species of *Erythroneura* of the *maculata* group (Homoptera : Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 50 : 291–296, figs. 1–10.
1953a Biological and taxonomic notes on *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 : 77–90, figs. 1–29.
Ross, William A.
1915a Reports on insects of the year. Division No. 7, Niagara District. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 45 : 22–25.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
1921 *See* Caesar and Ross 1921a.
1923 *See* Caesar and Ross 1923a.
1924a Miscellaneous notes on grape leaf hopper control. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 54 : 24–26.
1926 *See* Caesar and Ross 1926a.
1928 *See* Caesar and Ross 1928a.
1930 *See* Caesar and Ross 1930a.
1933 *See* Caesar and Ross 1933a.
Ross, W. A., and Caesar, L.
1920a Insects of the season in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 50 : 95–104, figs. 1–10.
Notes on various species.
1922a Insects of the season in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 52 : 42–50, 8 figs.
Notes on various species.
1924a Insects of the season. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 54 : 57–63.
Notes on apple leafhopper.
1925a Insects of the season. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 55 : 84–88.
Notes on the grape leafhopper and the potato leafhopper.
1928a Insects of the Season 1926 in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 58 : 15–19 (16).
Notes on the apple leafhopper.

623-640—64——18

Ross, W. A., and Caesar, L.—Continued
1929a Insects of the season 1928 in Ontario. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 59: 18–22.
Notes on various species.
Ross, W. A., and Putman, W. L.
1934a The economic insect fauna of Niagara peach orchards. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. 64: 36–41.
Notes on six species.
Ross, W. A., and Robinson, W.
1923a Susceptibility of grape leafhopper eggs to nicotine. Agr. Gaz. Canada 10: 230–231.
1923b The grape leaf-hopper. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 53: 48–60, 5 figs.
Rossi, Peter
1792a Classis septima. Rhyngota. Fauna Etrusca, Sistens Insecta, quae in Provinciis Florentina et Pisana Praesertim Collegit. 2: 1–348, pls. 1–10. (212–220; pl. 10).
1807a Classis septima. Rhyngota. Fauna Etrusca, Sistens Insecta quae in Provinciis Florentina et Pisana Praesertim Collegit. Iterum edita et annotatis perpetuis aucta a D. Carolo Illiger. 2: 1–511, pls. 1–5. (341–352).
Describes the common genera and species.
Rossmassler, E. A.
1867 *See* Brehm and Rossmassler 1867a.
Rostrup, Sofie
1919 *See* Ferdinandsen and Rostrup 1919a.
1921 *See* Ferdinandsen and Rostrup 1921a.
Rostrup, Sofie, and Thomsen, M.
1931a Die tierischen Schädlinge des Ackerbaues. 367 p., 236 illus.
Rothschild, Jules
1878a Hémiptères—Prémière section. Homoptères. Les Insectes, organisation-moeurs-chasse-collection-classification. Histoire Naturelle des Orthoptéres-Néuroptères-Hymènoptères-Hemiptères-Diptères-Aptères, etc. 424 p., 24 pls., 455 figs. (247–259; pls. 15–16; text figs. 271–283).
Popular account of various species.
Roth von Schreckenstein, Friedrich von
1802a Verzeichniss der Halbkäefer, Netzflügler, Wespen, ungeflügelten Insekten, Wanzen und Fliegen, welche um den Ursprung der Donau und des Neckars, dann um den untern Theil des Bodensees, vorkommen. 1802: 1–70.
Notes on various species.
Roy, R. S., and Ram, K. B.
1952a Control of mango hoppers in Bihar. Indian Jour. Hort. 9: 33–40.
Royer, Maurice
1907a Remarques sur *Dorydium lanceolatum* Burm. (Hém., Hom.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1907: 29–30.
Notes on synonymy.
1907b Rectification synonymique. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1907: 62.
1907c Liste d'Hémiptères des environs de La Ferté-Alais (Seine et Oise), Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1907: 72–73.
Rübsaamen, Ew. H.
1901a Bericht über meine Reisen durch die Tucheler Heide in den Jahren 1896 und 1897. Naturf. Gesell. Danzig Schr. (n.f.) 10: 79–148 (146–147).
A list of species with notes on synonymy.
Rudow, A.
1878a Nachtrag zur Übersicht der Mecklenburger Insekten. Arch. Ver. Freunde Nat. Mecklenburg 31: 113–119.
Lists 16 species of Homoptera.
Ruggles, Arthur Gordon
1922a General report on the activities of the entomologist, including insect conditions and a financial statement. Minn. State Ent. Rpt. 19: 3–9.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.

Ruggles, A. G., and Eyer, J. R.
1922a Preliminary notes on the life history and control of the potato leaf hopper, *Empoasca mali* Le B. Minn. State Ent. Rpt. 19: 10–14.
Ruhman, Max
1915a Insect-notes from the Okanagan in 1914. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. (n.s.) 7: 7–11.
Lists the apple leafhopper as a pest in this region.
Ruhmann, M. H.
1924 *See* Eastham and Ruhmann 1924a.
Ruiz Castro, A.
1943a Dos tiflocibidos nuevos en España que atacan a la vid y al pimiento. Bol. de Patol. Veg. y Ent. Agr. 12: 143–189, figs. 1–59.
1943b Dos tiflocibidos, nuevos en España, que atacan a la vid y al pimiento. [Madrid] Estac. Central de Fitopat. y Agr. Trab. 101: 1–47; figs. 1–59.
1944a Fauna entomologica de la vid en España. Estudio sistematico-biologico de las especies de mayor importancia economica. II. (Hemiptera). [Madrid] Inst. Español de Ent. 189 p., 10 pls., 144 figs.
1950a La lucha contra las plagas del viñedo (su estado actual en España). [Madrid] Estac. Central de Fitopat. y Agr. Trab. 217: 1–52, figs. 1–23.
Ruiz Castro, A., and Mendizábal, M.
1939a La "roya colorada," producida por *Empoasca libyca* de Bergevin (Hem., Hom.), en los parrales de Almeria. Bol. de Patol. Veg. y Ent. Agr. 8: 150–161, figs 1–9. Separate paged 1–12; figs. 1–9.
Notes on *Empoasca libyca* as a pest of grapes.
Rumsey, William Earl
1913 *See* Alderman, Giddings, and Rumsey 1913a.
Runner, G. A.
1942 *See* Demaree and Runner 1942a.
Runner, G. A., and Bliss, C. I.
1924a The three-banded grape leafhopper and other leafhoppers injuring grapes. Jour. Agr. Res. 26: 419–424, pls. 1–2.
Economics and ecology of this species.
Ruppel, Robert F.
1950 *See* De Long and Ruppel 1950a.
1951 *See* De Long and Ruppel 1951a, b, c.
1952 *See* De Long and Ruppel 1952a.
Ruppel, R. F., and De Long, D. M.
1951a Studies of the genus *Kunzeana*. I. Five new species of Mexican *Kunzeana*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 51: 187–191, pl. 1.
1952a Some new species of Mexican *Dikrella* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 52: 89–95, pls. I–II.
1952b Studies of the genus *Kunzeana*. II. Eight new species of Mexica' *Kunzeana*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 52: 224–228, figs. 1–9.
1952c Studies of the genus *Kunzeana*. III. New species of Mexican *Kunzeana*. Ohio Jour. Sci. 52: 353–357, figs. 1–9.
1952d The Hyloidea of Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 107–112, pl. VI.
1952e Mexican *Alconeura*. Part II. Six new species of *Alconeura* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Lloydia 15: 241–245, figs. 1–6.
1952f New species of *Idona* from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Lloydia 15: 188–192, figs. 1–7.
1953a Ten new species of Mexican *Dikrella* (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 48: 1–9, pls. I–II.
1953b Three new species of typhlocybine leafhoppers from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 53: 181–182, fig. 1.
1953c Some new species of *Protalebra* from Mexico. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53: 226–229, figs. 1–5.
1953d Four new species of *Joruma* from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 53: 340–342, figs. 1–4.
1953e Three new species of *Dikraneura* from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 53: 349–350, figs. 1–3.
1954a Two new unique species of *Alconeura* from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 13–14, figs. 1–2.

Rushkovsky, I. A.
1914a [Pests of agriculture in the Province of Ufa in 1913.] Ufa Dept. Agr. Pub. 1914 : 1–29.
Notes in Russian on two species of Homoptera.
Russell, H. L., and Morrison, F. B.
1920a Experiments in farming. *In* Annual Report of the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station for 1918–1919. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 319 : 1–76, figs. 1–29.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1922a New pages in farming. *In* Annual Report of the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station for 1920–1921. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 339 : 1–142, figs. 1–40.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1923a Annual report of the Director. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 352, 122 p., 53 illus.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1924a Fortieth annual report of the Director, 1922–23. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 362, 115 p., 40 illus.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
Russell, T. A.
1936a Diseases and pests of tomatoes in Bermuda. Trop. Agr. [Trinidad] 13 : 71–78, figs. 1–2. Separate paged 1–8; figs. 1–2.
Lists *Empoasca fabae* as a pest of tomatoes.
Russo, Giuseppe
1931a Il deperimento delle piantagioni di cotone nella Somalia Italiana. Agr. Colon. [Italy] 26 : 3–28.
Notes on the relation between *Empoasca facialis* and leaf-curl of cotton.
1942a Animal parasites of cotton. Internatl. Inst. Agr., Plant Protect. Bul. 16 : 149M–153M.
1942b Animal parasites of cotton. Internatl. Inst. Agr., Rev. of Agr. 33 : 149M–153M.
Ruston, D. F.
1944 *See* MacDonald, Ruston, and King 1944a.
1945 *See* MacDonald, Ruston, and King 1945a.
1945 *See* King and Ruston 1945a.
1946 *See* MacDonald, Fielding, Ruston, and King 1946a.
1949 *See* Parnell, King, and Ruston 1949a, b.
Rutgers, A. A. L.
1916a Onderzoekingen over het ontijdig Afsterven van peperranken in Nederlandsch-Indië. III. De pepercultuur in de Lampongsche Districten. Meded. Inst. Plant. 27 : 1–65, pls. I–XIX (29).
Notes on *Typhlocyba erythrina*.
Ryan, F. E.
1950 *See* Jenkins, Forte, and Ryan 1950a, b.
Sabransky, H.
1912a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipterenfauna Steiermarks. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 48 : 308–318.
A list of species with notes on food plants.
Sadd, J. E.
1951 *See* Knight and Sadd 1951a.
Sagra, Ramon de la
1856 Historia fisica politica y natural de la Isla de Cuba. *See* Guérin-Méneville 1856a.
1857 Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba. *See* Guérin-Méneville 1857a.
Sahlberg, Carl Reinhold
1842a Cicadae tres novae fennicae. Finska Vetenks. Soc., Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 1 : 85–92.
Describes three new species of *Cicada*.
Sahlberg, John Reinhold
1867a Hemiptera, samlade i Torneå Lappmark år. Not. Fenn. (n.s.) 8 : 223–233 (231–233).
List of species with notes on distribution.
1868a Bidrag till kännedomen om Finlands dimorpha insekt-arter. Not. Fenn. (n.s.) 9 (9) : 201–220 (215–220).
A list of dimorphic species.

Sahlberg, John Reinhold—Continued
1868b Entomologiska anteckningar från en resa i sydöstra Karelen sommaren 1866. I. Orthoptera och Hemiptera. Not. Fenn. (n.s.) 9 (9) : 159–197 (186–197).
1871a Ofversigt af Finlands och den Skandinaviska halfons Cicadariae. I. Not. Fenn. (n.s.) 9 (12) : 1–506, pls. 1–2.
Descriptions of the genera and species with notes on synonymy.
1876a Nya finska Cicadarier. Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 1 : 138.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
1881a Bidrag till det Nordenfjeldske Norges insekt fauna. Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. Christiania. 1880 (9) : 1–13.
A list of species with notes on certain forms.
1883a [*Idiocerus adustus* H. Sch.] Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fenn. Medd. 9 : 150.
1885a Bidrag till tschuktsch-halföns insektfauna. Coleoptera och Hemiptera insamlade under vega-expeditionen vid halföns norra och ostra kust 1878–1879. Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga Iakttagelser bearbetade af deltagare i resan och andra forskare, utgifna af A. E. Nordenskiöld. 4 :1–70. Separate paged 1–70.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Sailer, Reece Ivan
1949 *See* Hoffmann, Townes, Swift, and Sailer 1949a.
1955 *See* Deay et al. 1955.
[Saito]
1910a [Insects of Morioka. (Continued from the previous number.)] Insect World 14 : [157–159].
Sajó, Karl
1894a Bericht über die in Ungarn in den Jahren 1884–1889 vorgekommenen landwirtschaftlichen Insektenschäden. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank. 4 : 150–157 (150).
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1895a Bericht über die in den letzten Jahren in Ungarn aufgetretenen Insektenschäden. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank. 5 : 278–286, 359–364.
Economics of two species.
1901a Roggenschädlinge unter den Schnabelkerfen. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank. 11 : 30–31.
Economics of various species.
Sakai, Kyuma
1932a [On the increase and decrease in a year of the enemies of rice leafhoppers near Oita, Kyushu. Preliminary report.] Oyo-Dobutsugaku Zasshi 4 : 124–127. Separate paged 1–4.
In Japanese.
1933a [Considerations on the hibernation of *Deltocephalus dorsalis* de Motsch.] Insect World 37 : 409–413, figs. 1–2.
In Japanese.
1933b [On the increase and decrease in a year of the enemies of the rice leafhoppers near Oita, Kyushu. Secondary report.] Oyo-Dobutsugaku Zasshi 5 : 1–3.
In Japanese.
1934a [On the times of rice leaf-hopper control.] Oyo-Dobutsugaku Zasshi 6 : 133–135.
In Japanese.
Sakai, K., and Shinkai, S.
1936a Studies on the control of leafhoppers. I. Studies on the chemical control of the leafhoppers. [Japan] Min. Agr. and Forestry, Bur. Agr. Nog. 118 : 1–157, pls. 1–4.
In Japanese with English summary.
Sakai, Seki
1937a [Studies concerning *Eutettix disciguttus* Walk.] Nagano-Ken Ser. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 39 : 1–70, pls. 1–5.
1937b [On the transmission of a mosaic-like disease of mulberry by *Eutettix disciguttus* Walk.] Nagano-Ken Ser. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 39 : 1–14, pls. 1–3.
Sakimura, Kanjyo
1947a Thrips in relation to gall-forming and plant disease transmission : a review. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 59–95.

Sakurai, Kiyoshi, and Nishijima, Y.
1953a Kuwayama's survey on the fauna of soybean insect-pests in Japan 1953 : 29–44, 1 pl.
[The fauna of soybean insect-pests in Hokkaido and the status of injuries.]
Salas, Anselmo Escalona
1939 *See* Martorell and Salas 1939a.
Sameshima, Tokuzo
1937 *See* Esaki, Hashimoto, and Sameshima 1937a.
1938 *See* Esaki and Sameshima 1938a.
1939 *See* Esaki and Sameshima 1939a.
1940 *See* Esaki and Sameshima 1940a.
Samie, Leonard
1878a Résultats entomologiques obtenus dans l'excursion trimestrielle qui a eu lieu à Uzeste (Gironde), le 26 Mai 1878. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Proc. Verb. 32 : lxv–lxxv.
A list of species.
1878b Résultats entomologiques de l'excursion annuelle de la Société Linnéenne qui a eu lieu à Budos, le 30 juin 1878. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Proc. Verb. 32 : xcv–cx.
A list of species.
Samouelle, George
1819a Order VIII. Omoptera. Leach. The Entomologist's Useful Compendium; or an introduction to the knowledge of British insects, comprising the best means of obtaining and preserving them, and a description of the apparatus generally used; together with the genera of Linné and the modern method of arranging the classes Crustacea, Myriapoda, spiders, mites and insects from their affinities and structures, according to the views of Dr. Leach. 496 p., 12 pls. (229–231; pl. 5).
Descriptions of the common genera.
1824a Order VIII. Omoptera. Leach. The Entomologist's Useful Compendium. 496 p., 12 pls. (229–231; pl. 5). Reprint of Samouelle 1819a.
1841a *Tettigonia spumaria* and *Ledra*. The Entomological Cabinet; being a natural history of British insects, with plates illustrative of the principal families and genera. Second edition. [Plates and pages not numbered.]
Samuel, C. K.
1941 *See* Janjua and Samuel 1941a.
Sanders, James Glossbrenner, and DeLong, D. M.
1917a The Cicadellidae (Jassoidea-Fam. Homoptera) of Wisconsin, with descriptions of new species. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 10: 79–95, pls. 8–9.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1919a Eight new "Jassids" from the eastern United States. Family Cicadellidae (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 12: 231–238, pl. 13, 1 fig.
New species from various genera.
1920a Descriptions and figures of eleven confused species of *Deltocephalus* infesting grasses. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bul. 3 (15) : 3–14, pls. 1–4.
Key to species, two new.
1920b Five new species of Cicadellidae. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bul. 3 (15) : 15–18: pl. 5; 1 text fig.
Phlepsius, two n. spp.; *Thamnotettix*, one n. sp.; and *Euscelis*, one n. sp.
1920c New American records and notes of Cicadellidae. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bul. 3 (15) : 18–20.
List of species with notes on synonymy and distribution.
1920d Six species of *Deltocephalus* with notes and photomicrographs. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bul. 3 (15) : 20–21, pl. 2.
Notes on methods of illustrating Homoptera.
1922a New species of Cicadellidae (Homoptera) from the eastern and southern United States. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 24: 93–102, pls. 11–12.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.

Sanders, James Glossbrenner, and DeLong, D. M.—Continued
1923a Nine new species of Cicadellidae (Homoptera) from the United States and Canada. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 25: 151–156, pl. 11.
New species from various genera.
Sanderson, Ezra Dwight
1902b Insects injurious to staple crops. 295 p., 162 illus.
Economic notes on various species.
1905a Miscellaneous cotton insects in Texas. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 223, 23 p., 29 illus.
Notes on various species of leafhoppers.
1906a Report on miscellaneous cotton insects in Texas. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 57, 63 p., 33 illus.
Notes on various species of leafhoppers.
1910a Insect notes from New Hampshire for 1909. Jour. Econ. Ent. 3: 210–212.
Economic notes on two species of Homoptera.
1912a Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. 684 p., 513 illus.
Economics of various species.
Sanderson, E. D., and Jackson, C. F.
1912a Suborder Homoptera. Elementary Entomology. 372 p., 496 illus. (122–126; figs. 166–173).
Notes on common species.
Sanderson, E. D., and Peairs, L. M.
1917a Homoptera. School Entomology. An elementary textbook of entomology for secondary schools and agricultural short courses. 356 p., 233 illus. (61–64; figs. 37–38).
Notes on common forms.
1921a Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Ed. 2, 707 p., 604 illus.
Economics of various species.
1931a Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Ed. 3, 568 p., 607 illus.
A revision of Sanderson and Peairs 1921a.
Sandsten, Emil Peter
1904 *See* Bues and Sandsten 1904a.
Sarasin, F. and Roux, J.
1914 Nova Caledonia, Zoologie 1 (4). *See* Distant 1914l.
Sasaki, C.
1897a [Title in Japanese.] Zool. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, Dobutsugaku Zasshi 9 (108): [379–385].
Notes in Japanese and illustrations of Japanese species.
1899b [Title in Japanese.] Zool. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, Dobutsugaku Zasshi 11 (128): pl. 1.
One colored plate of Homoptera with explanations in Japanese.
Sasaki, Kota
1953 *See* Ishihara et al 1953a.
Sato, M.
1927 *See* Fukuda and Sato 1927a.
Sauer, H. F. G.
1946a A cigarrinha *Agallia albidula* Uhl. (Hom., Cicadel.) vetora de uma doenca de virus do tomateiro. O Biologico 12: 176–178, pls. VI–VII.
Saunders, Edward
1888a Index to Panzer's Fauna Insectorum Germaniae. 1888: 1–48.
1892a Homoptera at Woking and Chobham. Ent. Monthly Mag. 28: 218–219.
1892b Rare Hemiptera at Chobham and Surbiton. Ent. Monthly Mag. 28: 290.
1893a Homoptera at Woking and Chobham. Ent. Monthly Mag. 29: 17.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
Saunders, E., and Edwards, J.
1890a Homoptera. Catalogue of British Hemiptera. 16 p. (11–15).
A list of genera and species.
1908a Homoptera. Catalogue of British Hemiptera. Heteroptera by Edward Saunders; Homoptera by James Edwards. 16 p. (11–15).
A list of genera and species.
Saunders, Leslie Gale
1917 *See* Brittain and Saunders 1917a, b.
1918 *See* Brittain and Saunders 1918a.

Saunders, William

1871a Insects injurious to the grape. *In* First Annual Report on the Noxious Insects of the Province of Ontario. Prepared for the Agricultural and Arts, and Fruit Growers' Associations of Ontario, on behalf of the Entomological Society of Canada, by C. J. S. Bethune, William Saunders, and Edmund Baynes Reed. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Ontario, Ann. Rpt. 1870: 94–117, figs. 34–52.

1872a Insects injurious to the grape. Ontario Ent. Soc. Rpt. 1871: 17–21, figs. 8–18.
Notes on *Tettigonia vitis*.

1872b Insects injurious to the grape. *In* Appendix (E). Annual report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, 1871, including a report on some of the noxious and beneficial insects of the Province of Ontario. Prepared by C. J. S. Bethune, William Saunders, and Edmund Baynes Reed. Ontario Comn. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1871: 357–361, figs. 8–18.

1883a Insects injurious to fruits. 436 p., 440 illus.
Economics of various species.

1895a Insects injurious to the grape. First Annual Report on the Noxious Insects of the Province of Ontario. Prepared by C. J. S. Bethune, William Saunders, and Edmund Baynes Reed 1895: 29–52, figs. 34–52.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.

1909a Insects injurious to fruits. Ed. 2, 436 p., 440 illus.
Economics of various species.

Sauter, H.

1915 Formosa-Ausbeute. *See* Schumacher, F., 1915b.

Say, Thomas

1825a Descriptions of new Hemipterous insects collected in the expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under command of Major Long. Acad. Nat. Sci. [Phila.] Jour. 4: 307–345.
New species from various genera.

1830b Descriptions of new North American Hemipterous insects belonging to the first family of the section Homoptera of Latreille (continued). Acad. Nat. Sci. [Phila.] Jour. 6: 299–314.
New species from various genera.

1832a [*Tetigonia.*] New species of North American insects, found by Joseph Barabino, chiefly in Louisiana, 16 p. (13–14).
T. coagulata from Louisiana.

1859b New species of North American insects, found by Joseph Barabino, chiefly in Louisiana, and New Harmony, Indiana, January 1832. The Complete Writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America. Edited by John L. LeConte, M.D., 1: 300–309.
A reissue of Say 1832a.

1859c Descriptions of new Hemipterous insects collected in the expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under command of Major Long. The Complete Writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America. Edited by John L. LeConte, M.D., 2: 237–260.
A reissue of Say 1825a.

1859e Descriptions of new North American Hemipterous insects, belonging to the first family of the section Homoptera of Latreille. The Complete Writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America. Edited by John L. LeConte, M. D. 2: 378–387.
A reissue of Say 1830b.

Scaramuzza, Luis C.

1945 *See* Bruner, Scaramuzza, and Otero 1945a.

1947a Los insectos y otros animales que atacan a la caña de azúcar en Cuba. Agete y Piñero's La Caña de Azúcar en Cuba 1947: 529–568, 1 pl. 19 figs.

1951a Relacion de los insectos y otros animales que atacan a la caña de azúcar en Cuba. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. 4: 292–302.

1951b Insectos observados en *Eucalyptus* spp. Soc. Cubana de Hist. Nat. "Felepe Poey" Bol. 2: 86–89.

Schaffner, John Valentine, Jr.
1953a Index to insects by host plants. U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. (Sup.) 657: 1–29.
Schaum, Hermann Rudolph
1850a Fulgorellae. Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste in Alnhaberischen folge von genannten Schriftstellern bearbeitet und herausgegeben von I. S. Ersch und I. G. Gruber mit Kupfern und Charten. Erste Section A–G, 51: 58–73.
Descriptions of the genera with lists of species.
1851a Hemiptera. Arch. Nat. 17: 261–270.
Review of Spinola 1850a and Signoret 1850c, with notes on the genera.
1853a [Hemipteren aus Mozambique.] Ber. Akad. der Wiss. zu Berlin. 1853: 356–359.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1862a Hemiptera. Halbflügler. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique auf Befehl seiner Majestät des Königs Friedrich Wilhelm IV in den Jahren 1842 bis 1848 ausgeführt von Wilhelm C. H. Peters, v. 5, 566 p., 34 pls. (50–56; pl. 2).
Lists new species from various genera.
Schifino, Louis A.
1938 *See* Munro and Schifino 1938a.
Schindler, A. J.
1942a Insect transmission of Wallaby ear disease of maize. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci. Jour. 8: 35–37, fig. 1.
Notes on *Cicadula bimaculata* and *Peregrinus maidis*.
Schinz, Heinrich Rudolf
1823a Zwehte Abtheilung der Insekten mit halben Flügeldecken. Gleichflügler. Homoptera. Latr. Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie von dem Herrn Ritter von Cuvier. Aus dem französischen frey übersetzt und mit vielen Zusätzen versehen. 3: 586–597.
Description of the genera and species.
Schmidt, Edmund
1909d Zwei neue Jassiden aus dem Stettiner Museum. (Hemiptera-Homoptera.) Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 70: 262–266, 1 illus.
Parasudra gen. n. with one n. sp., and one n. sp. *Sudra*.
1910a Genus *Diestostemma* Am. et Serv., ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Jassiden. (Hemiptera-Homoptera.) Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 71: 30–62.
Key to the species of this genus with ten new species.
1911a Neue Homopteren von Borneo. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 72: 213–232.
New genera and species from various families.
1911b Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Homopteren. (Neue Gattungen und Arten). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 72: 238–307.
New genera and species from various families.
1912g Beiträge zur Hemipteren-Fauna Pommerns. I. (Homoptera 1.) Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 73: 145–162.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1920l Beiträge zur Kenntnis aussereuropäischer Zikaden (Rhynchota, Homoptera). XIV. Zur Kenntnis der Tribus Sudrini. Arch. Nat. 85: 116–120.
Pseudosudra gen. n. and one n. sp. *Sudra*, with notes on others.
1920m Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna von Canton (China). Arch. Nat. 85: 121–128.
A list of species with *Mellia* gen. n. with one n. sp., and new species from various genera.
1924a Neue Zikaden-Gattungen und Arten aus dem tropischen Afrika. Ent. Mitt. 13: 97–109.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1924c Neue Zikaden aus dem tropischen Afrika. Soc. Ent. 39: 21–27.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1926a Fauna Buruana. Homoptera. Treubia 7: 217–258.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1926e Vier neue Zikaden. Soc. Ent. 41: 5–6.
New species from various genera.

Schmidt, Edmund—Continued
1928a Die Cicadellinen des Stettiner Museums. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). I. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 89 : 31–62.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1928b Die Zikaden des Buitenzorger Museums. (Hemipt.-Homopt.). I. Treubia 10 : 107–144.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1928c Die Cicadellinen des Stettiner Museums. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). II. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 45 : 53–90.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1930b Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikaden des Indoaustralischen Faunengebietes. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 47 : 112–126 :
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1931b Homopterologisches aus dem Stettiner Museum für Naturkunde. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 48 : 65–77.
New species and varieties from various genera with a key to the species and varieties of *Heranice*.
1932a Zwei neue Cicadellinen-Gattungen und Arten von Ecuador (Süd-Amerika). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 49 : 45–50, figs. 1–2.
Loga gen. n. with one n. sp., and *Papallacta* gen. n. with one n. sp.
1932b Verzeichnis der von Herrn Kotzbauer in der Umgebung von Rio de Janeiro-Nictheroy (Brasilien) gesammelten Homopteren. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 93 : 55–57.
A list of species from this region.
Schmidt, Günther
1939a Gebräuchliche Namen von Schadinsekten in verschiedenen Ländern. Ent. Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem 6 : 1–160.
Popular names of insect pests in various countries.
1940a [Gebräuchliche Namen von Schadinsekten in verschiedenen Ländern.] Ent. Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem 7 : 1–204 (161–364).
Schmidt, J. B.
1955 *See* Deay et al. 1955a.
Schmidt, Karl Patterson
1949 *See* Allee, Emerson, Park, Park, and Schmidt 1949a.
Schmiedeknecht, O.
1894a Notizen über die Rhynchoten-fauna Thüringens. Thüringen. Ein Geographisches Handbuch von Dr. Fritz Regel 2(1) : 282–284.
Lists ten species of Homoptera Auchenorhyncha.
Schmutterer, H.
1953a Die Zikade *Cicadella viridis* (L.) als Roterlenschädling. Forstwiss. Centbl. 72 : 247–254, figs. 1–5.
Schnauer, W.
1929a Untersuchungen über Schadgebiet und Umweltfaktoren einiger landwirtschaftlicher Schädlinge in Deutschland auf Grund statistischer Unterlagen. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 15 : 565–627, pls. 1–3.
Schneider, Hubert
1933a Untersuchungen über die an der Zuckerrübe saugenden Insekten und deren Schadwirkung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rübenblattwanze (*Piesma quadrata* Fieb.) Ztschr. f. die Deutschen Zuckerindus. 83 : 717–790, figs. 1a–20b.
Economics of various species.
1934a Wintergerste-Schädigung durch Zwergzikade. Deut. Landw. Presse 61 : 435, figs. 602–606.
Economics of *Cicadula sexnotata*.
Schneider, J. H.
1852a Über den Kartoffel-Blattsauger, als Ursache der Kartoffelkrankheit. Akad. der Wiss. Sitzber. 9 : 8–22, pl. 1.
Schneider-Orelli, O.
1917 *See* Müller-Thurgau, Osterwalder, and Schneider-Orelli 1917a.
Schneider, Oskar
1878 Naturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kaukasusländer, auf Grund seiner Sammelbeute. *See* Horváth 1878a.
1893a I. San Remo und seine Thierwelt im Winter. Naturw. Gesell. Isis, Dresden Sitzber, 1893 : 3–62.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.

Schneider, Oskar—Continued
1898a Die Tierwelt der Nordsee-Insel Borgum unter Berücksichtigung der von den übrigen ostfriesischen Inseln bekannten Arten. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 16: 1–174 (142–144).
Lists 49 species of Homoptera, with ecological notes.
Schoene, William Jay
1924a Fourteenth report of the State entomologist and plant pathologist. Va. State Crop Pest Comm. Quart. Bul. 5 (4): 5–27, figs. 1–6.
Notes on the apple leafhoppers and the periodical *Cicada*.
1930a Leafhopper association on apple. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23: 177–181, figs. 18–19.
Notes on the life history of three species of leafhoppers.
1931a Leafhopper studies during 1930. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 177–180, fig. 5.
Notes on the life histories of four species of leafhoppers.
1932a Leafhoppers injurious to apple trees. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 283: 3–34, figs. 1–7.
Economics of various species.
1933a Spray tests for the white apple leafhopper, *Typhlocyba pomaria*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 26: 325–329.
1938a Ecological studies of the white apple leafhopper *Typhlocyba pomaria* McAtee. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 229–232, illus.
1942a Orchard sprays and the white apple leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 220–222.
Schoene, W. J., and Underhill, G. W.
1937a Resistance of certain varieties of apple trees to injury by the leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae*). Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 59: 3–16, figs. 1–9.
Scholl, Ernest E.
1915a The grape leaf-hopper. Tex. Commr. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 8: 10.
Notes on this species.
Scholl, J. M.
1947 *See* Medler and Scholl 1947a.
Scholl, J. M., and Medler, J. T.
1947b Trap strips to control insects affecting alfalfa seed production. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 448–450.
Schouteden, Henri
1901b Hémiptères de Francorchamps. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 45: 265–272.
A list of species.
1907a Note sur quelques Hémiptères de l'île Maurice. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. 51: 285–288.
Lists five species of Homoptera from this region.
Schøyen, T. H.
1916a Beretning on skadeinsekter og plantesygdommer i land og havebruket 1915. 1916: 37–92, figs. 1–30.
Notes on the rose leafhopper.
1917a Beretning over Plantesygdome i Norge 1916: 37–94.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae*.
1926a Beretning om skadeinsektenes optreden i land-og havebruket i årene 1924 og 1925. 1926: 1–31, figs. 1–15.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae* as a pest of fruit trees.
1928a Beretning om skadeinsekter og plantesykdommer i land-og havebruket i årene 1926 og 1927. 1928: 1–44, figs. 1–32.
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata* as a pest of small grains.
1941a Melding om skadeinsekter i jord- og havebruket 1934–1939. 1941: C 1—C 75, 33 illus.
Economics on *Eupteryx atropunctata*.
Schøyen, W. M.
1879a Supplement til H. Siebke's Enumeratio insectorum norvegicorum fasciculus I–II (Hemiptera, Orthoptera, and Coleoptera). [Christiania] Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. 1879: 1–75 (8–9).
List of species with notes on distribution.
1889a Bidrag til kundskaben om Norges Hemipter-og Orthopter-fauna. [Christiania] Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. 1889 (5): 1–13.
Lists three species.
1897a Notes on insects of Norway and Sweden. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 9: 79–80.
Notes on damage caused by *Typhlocyba rosae*.

Schrank, Franz von Paula von
1776a [*Cicada.*] Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte. 137 p., 7 pls. (73–77). Describes six species of *Cicada.*
1781a Ordo II. Hemiptera. Enumeratio Insectorum Austriae Indigenorum. 548 p., 4 pls. (249–260). Descriptions of the common European species.
1782a Fortsetzung der kritischen Revision des oesterreichischen Insekten-verzeichnisses. Fuessly Neues Mag. 1 : 263–306. Lists 11 species of *Cicada.*
1801a [Homoptera.] Fauna Boica. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere. 2 (1) : 1–374 (45–57). Descriptions of the common species.
Schreber, Johann Christian Daniel von
1759a Hemiptera. Novae Species Insectorum. 1759: 1–16, illus. (11–12; figs. 1–14).
1939 *See* Griffin 1939a.
Schreck, Ernst
1872a Uebersicht der bei Zeulenroda und Umgegend bis jetzt gesammelten Halbflügler. (Hemiptera L.). Jahresber. Gesell. Freund. Nat. Gera 14–15 : 21–24. Lists 12 species of Homoptera.
Schreckenstein, Friedrich von Roth von. *See* von Roth von Schreckenstein, Friedrich.
Schröder, Christoph
1925–1928 Handbuch der Entomologie. 1–3. The separate parts are listed under the various authors. *See:* Handlirsch 1925a, 1928a; Holdhaus 1927a.
Schroeder, W. T.
1947 *See* Hervey and Schroeder 1947a.
Schuck, J.
1882a VI. A megye allatvilaganak rovid attekintese. Varga Geiza's Hajdumegye Leirasa. A Magyar Orvosok es Termeszetvizsgalok 1882. Debreczenben Tartott XXIIdik Nagy Gyulesenek Alkalmabol Kiadja, es a Nagy Gyules Tagjainak Emlekul Ajanlja Hajdumegye Kozonsege. 1882 : 142–160.
Schugurow, A. M.
1906a Beitrag zur Cicadinenfauna der Krim. Zool. Anz. 30: 710–716. A list of species with notes on geographic distribution.
Schuh, Joe
1944 *See* Zeller and Schuh 1944a.
Schuh, J., and Mote, D. C.
1948a Insect pests of nursery and ornamental trees and shrubs in Oregon. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 449, 164 p., 83 illus.
Schultz, Eugene S.
1922 *See* Folsom and Schultz 1922a.
1947 *See* Bonde and Schultz 1947a.
1953 *See* Bonde and Schultz 1953a.
Schultz, Vincent
1949a A tabulation of Ohio bobwhite quail foods. Ohio Jour. Sci. 49: 247–250.
Schultze, Leonhard
1913 Zoologische und anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika. 5 (2). *See* Schumacher, F. 1913a.
Schulze, Franz Eilhard, Kükenthal, W., and Heider, K.
1926a A-Anaj. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. Im Auftrage der Preuss. Akad. der Wiss. zu Berlin. 1(1) : 1–160. An alphabetic list of genera.
1926b Anak-Athec. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 1(2) : 161–320. An alphabetic list of genera.
1926c Athel-Byz. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 1(3) : 321–476. An alphabetic list of genera.
1927a Ca-Charybd. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 2(6) : 477–636. An alphabetic list of genera.

Schulze, Franz Eilhard, Kükenthal, W., and Heider, K.—Continued
1927b Charybs-Cornel. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 2(7) : 637–796.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1928a Corneo-Deros. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 2(8) : 797–956.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1928b Derot-Electre. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 2(9) : 957–1116.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1929a Electri-Ez. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 2(10) : 1117–1298.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1929b Fa–Halya. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 3(11) : 1299–1458.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1930a Halyb-Hyeto. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 3(12) : 1459–1618.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1930b Hyetu-Lauxanacanthis. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 3(13) : 1619–1778.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1931a Laux-Macroglossa. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 3(14) : 1779–1938.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1931b Macrog-Microto. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 3(15) : 1939–2098.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1932a Microtr-Myz. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 3(16) : 2099–2184.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1932b Naar-Nesost. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 4(16) : 2185–2248.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1933a Nesosus-ostreoch. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 4(17) : 2249–2408.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1933b Ostreola-Penest. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 4(18) : 2409–2568.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1934a Peneta-Platystegos. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 4(19) : 2569–2728.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1935a Platysteira-Pseudaphana. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 4(20) : 2729–2888.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1935b Pseudaphana-Pzamm. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 4(21) : 2889–2987.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1936a Quad-Rhynchithys. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 5(21) : 2989–3052.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1936b Rhynchitob.-Som. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 5(22) : 3053–3212.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1937a Son.-Tachymeris. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 5(23) : 3213–3372.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1938a Tachymerops-Trichoec. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 5(24) : 3373–3532.
An alphabetic list of genera.
1940a Trichoel.-Zaphleg. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum. 5(25) : 3533–3692.
An alphabetic list of genera.

Schultze, Paul
1931 Biologie der Tiere Deutschlands. *See* Weber 1931a.

Schumacher, F.
1911a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-fauna Deutschlands. II. Hemipterologische Studien in Oldenburg, Ostfriesland und auf der Insel Baltrum. Ent. Rundschau 28: 153–158.
List of species with notes on dates of capture.
1911b Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-fauna Deutschlands. II. Hemipterologische Studien in Oldenburg, Ostfriesland und auf der Insel Balturm. (Fortsetzung.) Ent. Rundschau 28: 165–168.
Continuation of Schumacher 1911a.
1912a Über eine Hemipterenausbeute, gesammelt von Herrn E. Hintz im Kamerungebirge. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 6: 313–323.
A list of species, with new species from various genera.
1912b Zur Kenntnis der Afrikanischen Ledrinen (Hem., Hom. Ledr.). Wien. Ent. Ztg. 31: 245–249.
Descriptions of new genera and species with notes on others.
1912d Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-fauna Deutschlands. Homopteren aus Oldenburg, Ostfriesland und von der Insel Balturm. (Schluss.) Ent. Rundschau 29: 106.
1913a Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rhynchoten-fauna Südafrikas insbesonderer von Deutsch-Südwestafrika. Klein-Namaland und dem Kalaharigebiet. Zoologische und anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1903–1905 mit Unterstützung der Kgl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin von Dr. Leonhard Schultze. 5 (2): 49–88. Separate paged 3–42.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1915a Der gegenwärtige Stand unserer Kenntnis von der Homopteren-fauna der Insel Formosa unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Sauter'schem Material. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 8: 73–134.
List of species, with new species from various genera.
1915b Homoptera. *In* H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Suppl. Ent. 4: 108–142, figs. 1–5.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1916a Auftreten einer Tamariskenzikade in Brandenburg. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber. 1916: 241–244.
Notes on synonymy.
1918a Bemerkungen zu einer Arbeit von Haupt über die von Schrank beschriebenen Zikaden. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 79: 77–79.
Notes on synonymy.
1919b Einige schädliche Hemipteren von der Insel Java. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 14: 221–224.
Lists *Typhlocyba erythrinae* as a pest of *Erythrina*.
1919c Verzeichnis der bei Schandau in der Sächsischen Schweiz beobachteten Hemipteren. Ent. Mitt. 8: 150–156.
List of species.
Schuster, George Lee
1942a The peach yellows and little peach investigations. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 238: 30.
Macropsis trimaculata is a vector of this disease.
1942b Important insects of the year and the peach yellows and little peach. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 235: 23, 34.
Schwardt, H. H., Newsom, L. D., and Norton, L. B.
1947a Increasing red clover yields by treatment with DDT or hexachlorocyclohexane. Jour. Econ. Ent. 40: 363–365.
Schwing, E. A.
1921 *See* Severin, Hartung, Schwing, and Thomas 1921a.
1922 *See* Severin, Hartung, Schwing, and Thomas 1922a.
1926 *See* Severin and Schwing 1926a.
1927a Notes on *Eutettix tenella* (Baker) in northern California, 1927. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 645–646.
1928a Experiments on control of *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Jour. Econ. Ent. 21: 790–791.
1932a Leaf hopper control in California. Problem of insect menace to beet crop solved by united efforts of sugar companies. Killing of weeds and use of oil spray against pest prove effective methods of control. Facts About Sugar 27: 397–398, 2 illus.

Schwing, E. A.—Continued
1944a Sugar beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus*). Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 33: 237–238.
1947a The beet leafhopper—a serious California pest. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bul. 11 (2): 12–13.
Schwing, E. A., and Hartung, W. J.
1922a Utilization of systematic observations on beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker), and curly leaf of sugar beets. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 365–368.
Schwing, E. A., and Wallace, H. E.
1948a Beet leafhopper control program. California Beet Growers' Assoc. Bul. 4 (10): 14, 28–29, 1 illus.
Schwitzgebel, R. B., and Wilbur, D. A.
1942a Lepidoptera, Hemiptera, and Homoptera associated with ironweed, *Vernonia interior* Small, in Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 45: 195–202.
Scopoli, Johannes Antonius
1763a Ordo II. Proboscidea. Hemiptera. Entomologie Carniolica exhibens insecta Carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates. Methodo Linnaeana. 421 p., 815 illus. (112–118; figs. 330–347).
Descriptions of the known species.
Scott, Hugh
1928a Note on swarms of Typhlocybid bugs on *Phlomis* and other plants. Ent. Monthly Mag. 64: 116.
Scott, H. E., and Brett, C. H.
1955a Vegetable insects of North Carolina. N.C. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 313: 3–27; 42 illus.
Scott, John
1871c On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. (Revision of, and additions to, the Aphrophoridae and Ulopidae). Ent. Monthly Mag. 7: 240.
1871e On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. (Revision of, and additions to, the Aphrophoridae and Ulopidae concluded). Ent. Monthly Mag. 7: 270–273.
Descriptions of the genera and species.
1873b On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the genus *Acocephalus* and descriptions of two species not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 9: 264–266.
1873c On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 22–24.
1873d [On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 25–29.
1873e On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 80–82.
1873g On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 125–131.
1873 *See* Douglas and Scott 1873a.
1874a On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 189–192.
1874b [On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of the species not hitherto recorded as British.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 193–195.
1874c On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded as British. Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 235–240.
1874d [On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the Bythoscopidae, and descriptions of some species not hitherto recorded as British.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 10: 241–242.
1874g On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. (Revision of the genus *Strongylocephalus*, and description of a new species.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 120–123.

Scott, John—Continued

1874h On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 147–149.
Describes *Doratura stylata*.

1875a On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Description of a species new to Britain. Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 228–229.
Describes *Idiocerus heydenii*.

1875b On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 229–232.
Revision of the genus *Cicadula*.

1875c On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. (Description of a new species of the genus *Athysanus*). Ent. Monthly Mag. 11: 268–269.
A. verralli n. sp.

1875d On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 21–24.
Revision of the genus *Thamnotettix*.

1875e [On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 25–26.

1875f On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 91.
Describes *Thamnotettix nigricornis*.

1875h On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. (Revision of the genus *Athysanus*, and descriptions of species.) Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 93–96.

1875i [On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. (Revision of the genus *Athysanus*, and descriptions of species.)] Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 97–100.

1875j On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera (*Athysanus*). Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 168.
Describes two species of this genus.

1876a On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the family Deltocephalidae, with descriptions of new and hitherto unnoticed British species. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 239–240.

1876b [On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the family Deltocephalidae, with descriptions of new and hitherto unnoticed British species.] Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 241–244.

1876c On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 271–276.
Conclusion of the revision of the genus *Deltocephalus*.

1876d Descriptions of three new species of European Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 13: 83–85.
Gnathodus one n. sp., *Thamnotettix* one n. sp., and *Phlepsius* one n. sp.

1876g On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera (*Athysanus*). Ent. Monthly Mag. 12: 169–172.

1876 *See* Douglas, J. W., and Scott, J., 1876a.

1879a On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Revision of the genus *Eupelix*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 15: 231–233.

1881a On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Addition of three new species of *Deltocephalus* to the British list. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18: 65–67.

1881b On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18: 104–105.
Liburnia one n. sp., and *Deltocephalus* one n. sp.

1881c On certain British Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 18: 137–138.
Deltocephalus one n. sp.

1882b Addition to the British fauna of a new genus and species of Hemiptera-Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 19: 154–156.
Describes *Platymetopius undatus*.

Scott, William Moore, and Fiske, W. F.

1902a Jarring for the curculio on an extensive scale in Georgia, with a list of the insects caught. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 31: 24–36, pls. 1–2.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.

Scrivener, J. W.

1931a Notes on *Gypona octolineata* (Say). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 21: 222–223, fig. 1.
Note on the mimicry displayed by this species.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
1869a Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Occas. Papers 1: 1–375, pls. I–IV, figs. 1–46.
Notes and descriptions of various species.
1882a Nomenclator Zoologicus. An alphabetical list of all generic names that have been employed by naturalists for recent and fossil animals from the earliest times to the close of the year 1879. I. Supplemental list of generic names employed in zoology and paleontology to the close of the year 1879, chiefly supplemental to those catalogued by Agassiz and Marschall, or indexed in the Zoological Record. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 19: 1–376.
1882b Nomenclator Zoologicus. An alphabetical list of all generic names that have been employed by naturalists for recent and fossil animals from the earliest times to the close of the year 1879. II. Universal index to genera in zoology. Complete list of generic names employed in zoology and paleontology to the close of the year 1879, as contained in the nomenclators of Agassiz, Marschall, and Scudder, and in the Zoological Record. U.S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 19: 1–340.
Seabra, A. F. de
1930a Observações sôbre algumas espécies da Fam. Cicadoidae e de Fam. Fulguroidae existentes nas colecções do Museu de Coimbra. Arq. Secc. de Biol. e Parasitol. 1: 307–359.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1930b Subsídios para o conhecimento da fauna das Matas Nacionais. Conclusões de estudos realizados durante os meses de Julho e Agosto de 1925 na Mata de Leiria. Arq. Secc. de Biol. e Parasitol. 1: 215–260, pl. 9.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1939a A entomologia do trigo. Arq. Secc. de Biol. e Parasitol. 3: i–xiv, 1–696 (80–96).
Notes on various species.
1939b Contribuição para a história da entomologia em Portugal. A secção entomológica do Laboratório de Biologia Florestal. Dir. Geral. dos Serv. Flor. e Aquic. Pub. 6: 5–146, figs. 1–12.
A list of species.
1939c Contribuição para a história da entomologia em Portugal. Catálogo das colecções entomológicas do Laboratório de Biologia Florestal em 1937. Dir. Geral dos Serv. Flor. e Aquic. Pub. 6: 155–301, 4 illus.
1942a Contribuições para o inventário da fauna lusitânica. Insecta: Homoptera (Cicadoideae e Fulgoroideae). Coimbra Univ., Mus. Zool. Mem. e Estud. 121: 1–14.
Lists 172 species of Homoptera.
Searls, Edward M.
1932a A preliminary report on the resistance of certain legumes to certain Homopterous insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 46–49.
Notes on the resistance of certain varieties of alfalfa to *Empoasca fabae*.
1934a The effect of alfalfa-cutting schedules upon the occurrence of the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris) and alfalfa yellows in Wisconsin. Jour. Econ. Ent. 27: 80–88, pl. 4.
1935a Further studies on the effect of controlling the potato leafhopper (*Empoasca fabae* Harris) in alfalfa by designed cutting. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28: 831–833.
1939a Is June 15 to 22 the best time to cut alfalfa in southern Wisconsin? *In* What's New in Farm Science. Annual report of the Director, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Wisconsin. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 443: 43–44.
Searls, E. M., Graber, L. F., and Sprague, V. G.
1934a Delayed cutting of alfalfa best protection against yellows. Wis. Agr Expt. Sta. Bul. 428: 108–109.
Séin, F. Jr., and Adsuar, J.
1947a Transmission of the bunchy top disease of papaya (*Carica papaya* L.) by the leafhopper *Empoasca papayae* Oman. Science (n.s.) 106: 130.

Semenow, Andreas
1902a [Title in Russian.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. 2: 189–190.
Notes on synonymy.
1902b Generica quaedam nomina mutanda vel emendanda. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 2: 353.
Melicharella synonymy.
Sempers, Frank W.
1896a Injurious insects and the use of insecticides. A new descriptive manual on noxious insects, with methods for their repression. 216 p., 184 illus.
Sen, P. C.
1919a Annual report of the entomological collector, Bengal, for the year 1918–19. Bengal Dept. Agr., Ann. Rpt. 1918–19: 104–106.
Notes on *Idiocerus atkinsoni* as a pest of mangos.
Serrano, F. B., and Palo, M. A.
1932a Control of the blossom-blight of the mango. Philippine Dept. Agr. and Nat. Resources, Bur. Sci. Pop. Bul. 17: 1–18, pls. 1–8.
1933a Blossom-blight of mangos in the Philippines. Philippine Jour. Sci. 50: 211–277, pls. 1–17.
Servadei, Antonio
1946a Il gen. *Eupelix* Germ. (Hemiptera, Homoptera, Jassidae). Redia 31 (2): 85–101, pls. I–II, figs. I–V.
1947a Emitteri nuovi o poco noti della fauna Italiana. Redia 32: 31–45.
1948a Contributo alla corologia degli Emitteri Omotteri Auchenorhinchi del Veronese. Museo Civico Storia Nat. Verona Mem. 1: 241–244.
1952a Hemiptera Sardiniae (Heteroptera et Homoptera, Auchenorhyncha). Redia 37: 443–478, fig. 1.
1955a Primi reperti sull'emitterofauna del Terminillo. Bol. di Zool. 22: 229–242, [243].
Servadei, A., and Grasso, V.
1948a Una delle cause del deperimento del ciliegio la *Cicadella viridis* L. (Hemiptera, Homoptera, Jassidae). Riv. della Ortoflorofruttic. Ital. 32: 45–50, figs. 1–6. Separate paged 3–8; figs. 1–6.
Serville, Jean Guillaume
1825 *See* Le Peletier de Saint-Fargeau and Serville 1825a, b.
1843 *See* Amyot and Serville 1843a.
Severin, Harry Charles
1921c A preliminary report of the Cicadellidae of South Dakota. S. Dak. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 12: 19–23.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1927 *See* Severin and Severin 1927a.
Severin, Henry Herman Paul
1915 *See* Hartung and Severin 1915a.
1919a Notes on the behavior of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker). Jour. Econ. Ent. 12: 303–308.
Notes on the ecology of this species.
1919b Investigations of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 12: 312–326, pl. 15.
Notes on life history and economics.
1919c The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 130–131, 134; 1 fig.
1919d The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 150–151, illus.
1919e The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 170–171, 173, 1 fig.
1919f The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 190–191, 1 fig.
1919g The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 210–211.
1919h The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 230–231, 1 illus.
1919i The beet leafhopper. A report on investigations into its occurrence in California. Facts About Sugar 8: 250, 255, 1 illus.
1921a Summary of life history of beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker). Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 433–436.

Severin, Henry Herman Paul—Continued
1921b Minimum incubation periods of causative agent of curly leaf in beet leafhopper and sugar beet. Phytopathology 11: 424–429, figs. 1–4.
1921c Practical use of curly-leaf symptoms. Facts About Sugar 12: 170–171, 173.
1921d Practical use of curly leaf symptoms. Knowledge of the disease of great value to agriculturists and field men—how presence may be recognized. Facts About Sugar 12: 212–214, 217.
1922a The life history of the beet leafhopper. A record from studies of *Eutettix tenella* conducted in the San Joaquin Valley, California. Facts About Sugar 14: 92–93, figs. 1–6.
1922b The life history of the beet leafhopper. A record from studies of *Eutettix tenella* conducted in the San Joaquin Valley, California. Facts About Sugar 14: 110–111, figs. 7–14.
1922c The life history of the beet leafhopper. A record from studies of *Eutettix tenella* conducted in the San Joaquin Valley, California. Facts About Sugar 14: 130–131, figs. 15–16.
1922d The life history of the beet leafhopper. A record from studies of *Eutettix tenella* conducted in the San Joaquin Valley, California. Facts About Sugar 14: 152–154, 158.
1922e The life history of the beet leafhopper. A record from studies of *Eutettix tenella* conducted in the San Joaquin Valley, California. Facts About Sugar 14: 170–171.
1922f Control of the leafhopper. Is it economically a hopeless problem in California? Facts About Sugar 14: 312–313.
1922g Curly leaf transmission experiments with beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker). Summary. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 182.
1922h Minimum incubation periods of causative agent of curly leaf in beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) and sugar beet. Phytopathology 12: 105.
1922f Control of the leafhopper. It is economically a hopeless problem in California? Facts About Sugar 14: 332–333.
1922j Mosaic and curly leaf diseases of sugar beets. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 247.
1922k Infective beet leafhoppers (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) do not transmit curly leaf daily. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 318.
1923a Investigations of beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in the Salinas Valley of California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 16: 479–485.
1924a Natural enemies of beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker). Jour. Econ. Ent. 17: 369–377.
1924b Causes of fluctuation in numbers of beet leafhoppers (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in a natural breeding area of the San Joaquin Valley in California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 17: 639–645.
1924c Curly leaf transmission experiments. Phytopathology 14: 80–93, fig. 1.
1924d Curly leaf transmission experiments. Phytopathology 14: 123. Summary of Severin 1924c.
1925a Percentage of curly leaf infection in beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) and winter host plants under field conditions. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18: 733–737.
1925b A natural breeding area of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18: 730–733.
1926a Beet troubles. *In* Adams' The Sugar Beet in California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 320: 25–29, figs. 6–11.
Discusses symptoms of curly top of beets.
1927a Crops naturally infected with sugar beet curly-top. Science (n.s.) 66: 137–138.
1928a Transmission of tomato yellows, or curly top of the sugar beet, by *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Hilgardia 3: 251–274, pls. 1–2, figs. 1–8.
1928b Tomato yellows or tomato curly top. Phytopathology 18: 709–710.
1929a Curly top symptoms on the sugar beet. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 465: 3–35, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–13.
1929b Yellows disease of celery, lettuce, and other plants, transmitted by *Cicadula sexnotata* (Fall.). Hilgardia 3: 543–583, pls. 1–6, figs. 1–15.
1929c Additional host plants of curly top. Hilgardia 3: 595–637, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–25.

Severin, Henry Herman Paul—Continued

1929 *See* Swezy and Severin 1929a.

1930a Life-history of beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker) in California. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 5: 37–89, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–16.

1930b Carrot and parsley yellows transmitted by the six-spotted leafhopper, *Cicadula sexnotata* (Fall.). Phytopathology 20: 920–921.

1930 *See* Swezy and Severin 1930a.

1931a Modes of curly-top transmission by the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker). Hilgardia 6: 253–276, figs. 1–6.

1932a Transmission of carrot, parsley, and parsnip yellows by *Cicadula divisa*. Hilgardia 7: 163–179, figs. 1–7.

1933a Field observations on the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus*, in California. Hilgardia 7: 281–360, pls. 1–8, figs. 1–23.

1934a Weed host range and overwintering of curly-top virus. Hilgardia 8: 263–280, pls. 1–2, figs. 1–8.

1934b Experiments with the aster-yellows virus from several States. Hilgardia 8: 305–325, figs. 1–4.

1934c Transmission of California aster and celery-yellows virus by three species of leafhoppers. Hilgardia 8: 339–361, pl. 1, figs. 1–2.

1936 *See* Freitag and Severin 1936a.

1937a Family Cicadellidae. The beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenellus*. Culture Methods for Invertebrate Animals. A compendium prepared cooperatively by American zoologists under the direction of a committee from Section F of the American Association for the Advancement of Science 1937: 317.

1939a Factors affecting curly-top infectivity of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus*). Hilgardia 12: 497–530, illus.

1940a Potato naturally infected with California aster yellows. Phytopathology 30: 1049–1051, illus.

1942a Infection of perennial delphiniums by California-aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 14: 411–440, pls. 1–8.
Various species of leafhopper are vectors of this disease.

1942b Celery calico on perennial delphiniums and certain other host plants. Hilgardia 14: 441–464, pls. 1–6.
Various species of leafhoppers are vectors of this disease.

1943a Breaking in color of flowers of annual phlox caused by the aster-yellows virus. Phytopathology 33: 741–743, fig. 1.

1945 *See* Frazier and Severin 1945a.

1946a Evidence of nonspecific transmission of California aster-yellows virus by leafhoppers. Hilgardia 17: 21–59, pls. 1–3.

1946b Longevity, or life histories, of leafhopper species on virus-infected and on healthy plants. Hilgardia 17: 121–133, illus.

1946c Transmission of California aster-yellows virus by the first reported leafhopper vector in gyponinae. Hilgardia 17: 141–150, illus.

1946 *See* De Long and Severin 1946a, b.

1947a *Acinopterus angulatus*, a newly discovered leafhopper vector of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 17: 197–205, pl. 1.

1947b Plant symptoms induced by feeding of some leafhopper species. Hilgardia 17: 219–221, pls. 1–4, fig. 1.

1947c Newly discovered leafhopper vectors of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 17: 511–524, pl. 1.

1947d Longevity of noninfective and infective leafhoppers on a plant nonsusceptible to a virus. Hilgardia 17: 539–543.

1947 *See* De Long and Severin 1947a, b.

1948a Transmission of California aster-yellows virus by leafhopper species in *Thamnotettix* group. Hilgardia 18: 203–216, pl. 1.

1948 *See* De Long and Severin 1948a.

1949a Life history of the blue-green sharpshooter *Neokolla circellata*. Hilgardia 19: 187–189, illus.

1949b Transmission of the virus of Pierce's disease of grapevines by leafhoppers. Hilgardia 19: 190–202, pls. 1–4, fig. 1.

1949 *See* De Long and Severin 1949a.

1950b *Texananus incurvatus*. II. Transmission of California aster-yellows virus. Hilgardia 19: 544–545.

1950c *Texananus incurvatus*. III. Life history on virus-infected and on healthy plants. Hilgardia 19: 546–548, pl. 1.

1950 *See* De Long and Severin 1950b.

Severin, H. H. P., and Bassinger, A. J.
1922a Facts concerning migration of beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in Sacramento Valley of California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 404–411.
1922b Facts concerning natural breeding area of beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in the San Joaquin Valley of California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 15: 411–419.
Severin, H. H. P., and Dickson, R. C.
1942a Perennial-delphinium ringspot. Hilgardia 14: 467–490, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–4.
Various species of leafhoppers are vectors of this disease.
Severin, H. H. P., and Frazier, N. W.
1945a California aster-yellows on vegetable and seed crops. Hilgardia 16: 573–586.
Severin, H. H. P., and Freitag, J. H.
1933a Some properties of the curly-top virus. Hilgardia 8: 1–48, figs. 1–3.
1934a Ornamental flowering plants naturally infected with curly-top and aster-yellows viruses. Hilgardia 8: 233–260, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–17.
1938a Western celery mosaic. Hilgardia 11: 493–558, pls. 1–8.
1945a Additional ornamental flowering plants naturally infected with California aster-yellows. Hilgardia 16: 599–609.
Severin, H. H. P., and Haasis, F. A.
1934a Transmission of California aster-yellows to potato by *Cicadula divisa*. Hilgardia 8: 329–335, figs. 1–4.
Severin, H. H. P., Hartung, W. J., Schwing, E. A., and Thomas, W. W.
1921a Experiments with a dusting machine to control the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) with nicotine dust. Jour. Econ. Ent. 14: 405–409, pl. 5.
1922a Control of the beet leafhopper. Experiments in the use of nicotine dust with a dusting machine conducted in California. Facts About Sugar 15: 134–135, 137, figs. 1–6.
Severin, H. H. P., and Henderson, C. F.
1928a Beet leafhopper *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker) does not occur in the Argentine Republic. Jour. Econ. Ent. 21: 542–544.
1928b Some host plants of curly top. Hilgardia 3: 339–393, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–24.
Severin, H. H. P., Horn, F. D., and Frazier, N. W.
1945a Certain symptoms resembling those of curly top or aster-yellows, induced by saliva of *Xerophloea vanduzeei*. Hilgardia 16: 337–350. pls. 1–8, fig. 1.
Severin, H. H. P., and Houston, B. R.
1945a Curly-top and California-aster-yellows diseases of flax. Phytopathology 35: 602–606, figs. 1–4.
Severin, H. H. P., and Klostermeyer, E. C.
1950a *Colladonus geminatus* and *C. montanus*. Life histories on virus-infected and on healthy plants. Hilgardia 19: 553–560, pls. 1–2.
Severin, H. H. P., and Oliver, S. J.
1939a Delphinium aster yellows. (Abstract.) Phytopathology 29: 826.
Note on the species of *Thamnotettix* which are vectors of this disease.
Severin, H. H. P., and Schwing, E. A.
1926a The 1925 outbreak of the beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenella* Baker) in California. Jour. Econ. Ent. 19: 478–483.
Severin, H. H. P., and Severin, H. C.
1927a Curly-top of sugar beets in South Dakota. Jour. Econ. Ent. 20: 586–588.
Severin, H. H. P., and Swezy, O.
1928a Filtration experiments on curly top of sugar beets. Phytopathology 18: 681–690, pl. 14, figs. 1–2.
Severin, H. H. P., and Thomas, W. W.
1918a Notes on the beet leafhopper, *Eutettix tenella* Baker. Jour. Econ. Ent. 11: 308–312.
Seymore, D. J.
1937a B—Insect pests and their control. Handbook for Farmers in South Africa. Ed. 3, 1937: 985–1003.
Notes on various species.

Shackleford, Martha Wheatly
1929a Animal communities of an Illinois prairie. Ecology 10: 126–154, pl. II, figs. 1–10.
1929 *See* Davidson and Shackleford 1929a.
1936a The invertebrate population of a central Oklahoma prairie, November 1934 to November 1935. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 16: 16–20.
Ecology of four species.
1939a New methods of reporting ecological collections of prairie arthropods. Amer. Midland Nat. 22: 676–683, figs. 1–2.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
1942a The invertebrate population of a central Oklahoma prairie, November 1933 to September 1936. Amer. Midland Nat. 28: 408–415, figs. 1–2.
Ecology of *Agallia sanguinolenta*.

Shapovalov, Michael
1927a Inoculation experiments with western yellow tomato blight in relation to environmental conditions. Phytopathology 17: 746.
1928a Yellows, a serious disease of tomatoes. U.S. Dept. Agr., Misc. Pub. 13: 1–4, 1 illus.
1929a Tomato yellows due to virus that causes curly top in beets. U.S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook 1928: 585–586, fig. 226.
1930a A celluloid cell for inoculation of plants with insect vectors. Phytopathology 20: 681–683, fig. 1.
1931a Graft transmissions of curly top in tomatoes (tomato yellows). Phytopathology 21: 998–999.
1934 *See* Dufrenoy and Shapovalov 1934a.
1935a Graft versus insect transmissions of curly top in tomatoes (tomato yellows). Phytopathology 25: 844–853, figs. 1–2.

Shapovalov, M., and Beecher, F. S.
1928a The development of tomato yellows under different light conditions. Phytopathology 18: 950.
1930a Experiments on the control of tomato yellows. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 189, 23 p., 4 pls., 1 fig.

Shapovalov, M., and Jones, H. A.
1930a Changes in the composition of the tomato plant accompanying different stages of yellows. Plant Physiol. 5: 157–165.

Shapovalov, M., and Lesley, J. W.
1931a Effect of shading on rate of development of tomato yellows. Phytopathology 21: 83–87, fig. 1.

Shands, Wayland Arthur
1949 *See* Simpson and Shands 1949a.
1952 *See* Dudley, Landis, and Shands 1952a.

Sharp, David
1899a Homoptera. *In* Insects. Part II. Hymenoptera (Tubulifera and Aculeata), Coleoptera, Strepsiptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Aphaniptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera, Anoplura. The Cambridge Natural History, v. 6, 626 p., 293 illus. (568–578; figs. 280–283).
Descriptions and notes on the families. Reprinted without substantial change in 1901 and 1909.
1902 Fauna Hawaiiensis 3 (2). *See* Kirkaldy 1902a; 1910e.
1910a Insecta. Zool. Rec. 45: 406.

Shaw, Frank Robert, Bourne, A. I., and Boyd, W.
1953a Incidence of forage crop pests in Massachusetts and seasonal history of the meadow spittlebug. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 159–160.

Shaw, Harry Berry
1910a The curly-top of beets. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Plant Indus. Bul. 181, 46 p., 9 pls., 9 figs.
1910b The curly top of sugar beets. Science (n.s.) 31: 756.

Shaw, J. Gilbert
1932a The genus *Parabolocratus* in North America. (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 5: 38–52, pls. 1–3.
Key to the species with descriptions and illustrations.

Shear, Cornelius Lott
1907 *See* Quaintance and Shear 1907a.
1921 *See* Quaintance and Shear 1921a.

Shelford, Victor Ernest
1913a Animal communities in temperate America. As illustrated in the Chicago region. A study in animal ecology. Geog. Soc. Chicago Bul. 5, 362 p., 306 illus.
Ecological notes on various species.
1937a Animal communities in temperate America as illustrated in the Chicago region. A study in animal ecology. Geog. Soc. Chicago Bul. 5, 368 p., 306 illus.
A reissue of Shelford 1913a.
1951a Fluctuation of forest animal populations in east-central Illinois. Ecol. Monog., 21 : 183–214, figs. 1–18.
Shepard, H. H.
1942 *See* Fernald, H. T., and Shepard, H. H., 1942a.
Sherbakoff, Constantine Dmitriev, and Stanley, W. W.
1943a The more important diseases and insect pests of crops in Tennessee. Tenn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 186, 142 p., 94 illus.
Economics of various species.
Sherborn, Charles Davies
1902a Sectio prima a kalendis Ianuariis, MDCCLVIII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCC. Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab A. D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. 1902 : i–lix, 1–1195.
An alphabetic list of genera and species proposed between the years 1758 and 1800.
1922a Introduction, Bibliography, and Index A-Aff. Index Animalium, sive index nominum quae ab A. D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio secunda a kalendis Ianuariis, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. 1: i–cxxxi, 1–128.
An alphabetic list of genera and species described between 1801 and 1850.
1923a Index Aff-Anus. Index Animalium. 2 : cxxxiii–cxxxvi, 129–384.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1923b Index Anus-Bail. Index Animalium 3 : 385–640.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1924a Index Bail.-Byzos. Index Animalium 4 : 641–943.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1924b Index C–Ceyl. Index Animalium 5 : 945–1196.
Continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1925a Index Ceyl.-Concolor. Index Animalium 6 : 1197–1452.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1925b Index Concolor-Szjzekii. Index Animalium 7 : cxxxvii–cxxxix, 1453–1771.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1925c Index Daakar-Dorsalis. Index Animalium 8 : 1773–2008.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1926a Index Dorsalis-Eurystomus. Index Animalium 9 : 2009–2248.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1926b Index Eurystomus-Funereus. Index Animalium 10 : 2249–2568.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1926c Index Funereus-Gyzehensis. Index Animalium 11 : 2569–2880.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1927a Index Haani-Implicatus. Index Animalium 12 : 2881–3136.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1927b Index Implicatus-Laminella. Index Animalium 13 : 3137–3392.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1927c Index Laminella-Lyzzia. Index Animalium 14 : 3393–3746.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1928a Index M—Melanophysa. Index Animalium 15 : 3747–3970.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1928b Index Melanophysa-Munchissoni. Index Animalium 16 : 3971–4194.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1928c Index Munda-Nyx. Index Animalium 17 : 4195–4450.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1929a Index O-Nigrum-Pallens. Index Animalium 18 : 4451–4690.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.

Sherborn, Charles Davies—Continued
1929b Index Pallens-Phyllochoreia. Index Animalium 19 : 4691–4930.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1929c Index Phyllochroma-Pratincola. Index Animalium 20 : 4931–5138.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1929d Index Pratincola-Pyxis. Index Animalium 21 : 5139–5348.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1930a Index Quacha-Ryzo. Index Animalium 22 : 5349–5702.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1930b Index S Litterata-Serratus. Index Animalium 23 : 5703–5910.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1930c Index Sarratus-Squamosus. Index Animalium 24 : 5911–6118.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1931a Index Squamosus-Szent. Index Animalium 25 : 6119–6358.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1931b Index T-Trichoscelia. Index Animalium 26 : 6359–6582.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1931c Index Trichoscelis-Variegatus. Index Animalium 27 : 6583–6806.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
1932a Index Variegatus-Zizyphinus. Index Animalium 28 : 6807–7056.
A continuation of Sherborn 1922a.
Sherman, Martin, Tamashiro, M., and Fukunaga, E. T.
1954a Control of greenhouse whitefly and other insects on beans in Hawaii. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47 : 530–535.
Shinkai, Satoru
1936 *See* Sakai and Shinkai 1936a.
Shinshi, Orihei
1928a Homoptera. Konchugaku Kodi [Lectures on Entomology] 2 : 1–381 [76–83].
Shiraki, Tokuichi
1910a [Injurious insects of Formosa] 1 : 1–227, pls. 1–51.
In Japanese.
1912a [Investigations upon insects injurious to cotton.] Formosa Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rpt. 5 : 1–282.
1913a [Investigations upon general insect pests.] Formosa Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rpt. 8 : 1–670.
1920a Insect pests of the tea plant in Formosa. (Preliminary report.) Ent. Meeting Pusa, Rpt. 3 (2) : 629–669.
Notes on various species.
1934a Insect pests of citrus trees in Formosa. I. Soc. Trop. Agr. Jour. 6 : 29–36.
1937a Cotton insects. Compendium of insect and fungous pests of agricultural crops in Formosa, No. 4. Formosa Bur. Indus. Pub. 801, 166 p., 109 illus.
Notes in Japanese on various species.
Shiraki, T., and Okamoto, H.
1906a Insects collected on Mt. Makkari-Nupuri. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 1 : 139–148 [141–142].
Lists ten species of Homoptera from this region.
Shroff, K. D.
1913a Cotton pests in Burma. Burma Dept. Agr. Bul. 8 : 19–21, pl. VIII.
1920a A list of the pests of cereals in Burma. Pusa Ent. Meeting Rpt. 3 (1) : 341–343.
1920c List of the pests of fruit-trees (including palms) in Burma. Pusa Ent. Meeting Rpt. 3 (2) : 596–600.
Shropshire, L. H.
1941a Insect control for garden crops. Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 514, 54 p., 29 illus.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
Shropshire, L. H., and Compton, C. C.
1935a Saving garden crops from insect injury. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 437, 55 p., 27 illus.
Notes on potato leafhopper and bean leafhopper.
1939a Saving garden crops from insect injury. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. (rev.) 437, 56 p., 27 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae* as a pest of beans and potatoes.

Shull, Wesley Earl
1944a Mechanical protection of tomatoes from leafhoppers. Univ. Idaho War Cir. 40: [1–3].
Shull, W. E., Manis, H. C., and Turner, E. L.
1942a Commercial control of the intermountain potato leafhopper obtained. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 244: 37.
Shvanvich, B. N.
1949a Kurs obshchei entomologii. 900 p., 590 illus.
Sidorskii, G. A.
1937a [Cicadina fauna of central U.S.S.R.] Central Forest State Reserve Smolensk Mem. 2: 151–208.
A list of species. [New species and notes in Russian.]
1938a Homoptera—Cicadariae der Nachitschewaner ASSR. Trudy Zool. Inst. Baku 8: 123–134, figs. 1–8.
Deltocephalus one n. sp., *Nymphorgerius* one n. sp., *Phasmena* one n. sp. with notes on others.
Siebke, Johann Heinrich Spalckhaver
1866a Entomologisk Reise i Romsdals Amt i Sommeren 1864. NYT Mag. 1: 375–388.
1866b Entomologiske Undersogelser, foretagne i Sommeren 1865. NYT Mag. 1: 389–420.
1870a Homoptera. Om en i Sommeren 1869 foretagen entomologisk Reise gjennem Ringerike, Hallingdal og Valders. 1870: 1–71 (70–71).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1873a Bidrag till Norges insektfauna. Beretning om en i østerdalen foretagen Reise i 1870. NYT Mag. 9: 40–102.
12 species.
1874a Sub-Ordo II. Homoptera Latr. *In* Catalogum Hemipterorum et Orthopterorum continens. Enumeratio Insectorum Norvegicorum 1: 1–60 (26–41).
A list of species with notes on distribution and food plants.
Siebold, Carl Theodor Ernst von
1839a Beiträge zur Fauna der wirbellosen Thiere Preussens. Vierter Beitrag: Preussische Wanzen und Zirpen. Preussische Prov.-Blatt. 21: 428–447.
A list of genera and species.
Siegler, Edouard Horace
1918 *See* Quaintance and Siegler 1918a.
1922 *See* Quaintance and Siegler 1922a.
1931 *See* Quaintance and Siegler 1931a, b.
Signoret, Victor
1850b Description d'un genre nouveau et de quelques espèces du groupe des Tettigonides. Rev. Mag. Zool. 2(2): 283–289, pl. 4.
Dilobopterus gen. n. with seven new species.
1850c Notice sur le groupe des Eurymélides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 8(2): 497–513, pl. 17.
Description of the genus and the species, several new.
1852a [Homoptères recueillis dans le bois du Vésinet.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 10 (2): lv.
A list of species with notes on synonymy.
1853a Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 1(3): 13–40, pl. 2.
A monograph of the species.
1853b Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann, 1(3): 323–374, pls. 8–12.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.
1853c Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 1(3): 661–688, pls. 21–22.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.
1853d Revue critique du groupe des Tettigonides et de la tribu des Cercopides. Rev. Mag. Zool. 5(2): 173–184. Separate paged 1–12.
Notes on the synonymy of the species described by Walker.
1853e Notice sur un insecte de la section des Homoptères de la tribu des Tettigonides. Rev. Mag. Zool. 5(2): 263–266, pl. 8. Separate paged 1–4; pl. 8.
Ectypus coriaceus gen. and sp. n.

Signoret, Victor—Continued

1854a Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2(3) : 5–28, pls. 1–2.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1854b Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2(3) : 341–366, pls. 11–12.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1854c Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2(3) : 483–496, pl. 17.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1854d Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2(3) : 717–732, pl. 21.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1855a Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 3(3) : 49–60, pl. 6.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1855b Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 3(3) : 225–240, pls. 6, 12.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1855c Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 3(3) : 507–528, pl. 21.
A continuation of Signoret 1853a.

1855d Revue iconographique des Tettigonides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 3(3) : 765–836, pls. 23–24.
The conclusion of Signoret 1853a.

1858a [Rectifications synonymiques relatives à divers Hémiptères.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 6(3) : xxxii.

1858 *See* Fairmaire, and Signoret 1858a, b.

1859a Hémiptères. Nouveau guide de l'amateur d'insectes: comprenant les généralités sur leur division en ordres. L'indication des ustensiles et les meilleurs procédés pour leur faire la chasse, les époques, et les conditions les plus favorables à cette chasse. La manière de les préparer et des les conserver en collections. Par plusieurs membres de la Société Entomologique de France. 1859: 1–3, 45–59.

1860a Faune des Hémiptères de Madagascar. 1re partie. Homoptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 8(3) : 177–206, pls. 4–5.
Descriptions of the species from this region, many new.

1860b Hémiptères de Sicile recueillis par M. E. Bellier de la Chavignerie. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 8(3) : 738–740.
Lists ten species of Homoptera.

1860c [Hémiptères de Pologne et du Caucase.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 1860: lxxxviii.

1860 *See* Bellier de la Chavignerie and Signoret 1860a.

1862b Note sur le Catalogue des Homoptères du Museum Britannique par C. Stål, Ph.-Dr. de Stockholm, traduction du travail publié dans le Journal of Entomology, No. VI, 1862, p. 477. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2(4) : 589–594.
A French translation of Stål 1862c.

1862d Description d'Hémiptères nouveaux de Jurimaguas et Moyabamba. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2(4) : 579–588, pl. 15.
New species from various genera.

1868a Hémiptères (Rhyngotes Fabricius). Guide de l'amateur d'insectes, comprenant les généralités sur leur division en ordre l'indication des ustensiles et les meilleurs procédés pour leur faire la chasse les époques et les conditions les plus favorables à cette chasse les manière de les préparer et de les conserver en collections par plusieurs membres de la Société Entomologique de France. 3e Ed. 219 p., 4 pls., 15 figs. (57–73).
Revised edition of Signoret 1859a.

1877a [Remarques sur divers Hémiptères.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 7(5) : xxi-xxiii.

1879a Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton. 1re partie. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 9(5) : 47–92, pls. 1–2.
Descriptions of the genera and descriptions and illustrations of the species.

Signoret, Victor—Continued
1879b Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 9(5): 259–280, pls. 7–8.
Continuation of Signoret 1879a.
1880a Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 10(5): 41–70, pls. 1–2.
Continuation of Signoret 1879a.
1880b Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 10(5): 189–212, pls. 6, 7, 10.
Continuation of Signoret 1879a.
1880c Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 10(5): 347–366, pls. 9–10.
Conclusion of Signoret 1879a.
1884b [Observations sur le *Typhlocyba stellulata.*] Soc Ent. de France Bul. 4(6): lxxxiv.
1886a Liste des Hémiptères recueillis à Madagascar, aux environs de Tamatave, en 1885 par le Révérend Père Camboué et description des espèces nouvelles. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 6(6): 25–30.
List of species with new species from various genera.
1891a Descriptions de quelques Hémiptères nouveaux du Sénégal. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 60: 467–472, figs. 1–3.
Splonia gen. n. with one n. sp., and one n. sp. *Oxypleura.*
Sikka, S. M., and Singh, A.
1952a Inheritance of Jassid resistance in some upland American cottons. Indian Cotton Growing Rev. 7: 113–117.
Silayan, Hilarion S.
1937a Entomology. Philippine Dept. Agr. and Com., Bur. Plant Indus. Ann. Rept. 1936: 114–119.
Silvestri, Filippo
1934a Subordo Homoptera. Compendio di entomologie applicata (agraria-forestale-medica-veterinaria). Parte Speciale v. 1, 448 p., 414 illus. (311–368; figs. 273–334).
Economics of the common species.
Simm, K.
1927a Die Rosenzwergzikade (*Typhlocyba rosae* L.). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Jassiden. Polon. Acad. des Sci. et Lettres, Sci. Nat. Bul. (B) 1927: 67–85, pls. 17–18.
Simpson, G. W.
1949 *See* Folsom, Simpson, and Bonde 1949a.
Simpson, G. W., and Shands, W. A.
1949a Progress on some important insect and disease problems of Irish potato production in Maine. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 470, 50 p., 6 illus. (21).
Simpson, L. J.
1929 *See* Gorham, Walker, and Simpson 1929a.
1930 *See* Gorham, Walker, and Simpson 1930a.
Singh, A.
1952 *See* Sikka and Singh 1952a.
Singh-Pruthi, Hem
1921 *See* Husain and Singh-Pruthi 1921a.
1923 *See* Husain and Singh-Pruthi 1923a.
1925b The morphology of the male genitalia in Rhynchota. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 1925: 127–267, pls. 6–32.
1930a Studies on Indian Jassidae (Homoptera). Part I. Introduction and description of some new genera and species. Indian Mus. Mem. 11: 1–68, pls. 1–5, figs. 1–92.
1934a Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (14). Jassidae (Homopt.). Indian Forest Rec., Ent. Ser. 19 (4): 1–30; pl. 1, figs. 1–8.
Descriptions of new genera and species with notes on others.

Singh-Pruthi, Hem—Continued
1934b Studies on Indian Jassidae (Homoptera). Part II. Description of the genotypes of some of the genera founded by W. L. Distant, with a revision of the genus *Moonia* Distant. Indian Mus. Mem. 11: 69–99, pls. 6–7, figs. 93–115.
1936a Studies on Indian Jassidae (Homoptera). Part III. Descriptions of some new genera and species, with first records of some known species from India. Indian Mus. Mem. 11: 101–131, pls. 8–9, figs. 116–141.
1936b Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Pusa Imp. Inst. Agr. Res. Sci. Rpts. 1934–35; 141–152, pl. 1.
Notes on various species.
1937c Insects. Imp. Agr. Res. Inst., [New Delhi] Sci. Rpt. 1936–37: 70–83.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a pest of rice.
1937d Report of the Imperial Entomologist. Imp. Agr. Res. Inst., [New Delhi] Sci. Rpt. 1936–37: 159–174, pls. VI–VIII.
Notes on *Pyrilla* as a pest of sugar cane.
1940a Descriptions of some new species of *Empoasca* Walsh (Eupterygidae, Jassoidea) from North India. Indian Jour. Ent. 2 (1): 1–10, pls. I–II, figs. 1–8.
Sinha, R. N., and Beamer, R. H.
1954a A new species of *Erythroneura* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae) from Kansas. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 27: 105, 2 illus.
Sison, P. L.
1941 *See* Otanes and Sison 1941a.
1941 *See* Agati, Sison, and Abalos 1941a.
1952 *See* Otanes and Sison 1952a.
Sitnikova, G. M.
1940 *See* Zazhurilo and Sitnikova 1940b.
1941 *See* Zazhurilo and Sitnikova 1941a.
Six, G. A.
1858a Eene entomologische wandeling in Augustus in de Omstreken van Driebergen. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 1: 1–14.
1862 *See* de Graaf, Six, and Snellen van Vollenhoven 1862a.
Sjostedt, Yngve
1910 Schwedischen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro. *See* Jacobi 1910b.
Skaife, S. H.
1953a African insect life. 387 p., illus. (106–111, 126–127; pls. 25, 26).
Skaptason, J. B.
1938a Some comparisons of dusts for potato leafhopper control on Long Island. Amer. Potato Jour. 15: 271–277, figs. 1–3.
Skaptason, J. B., and Blodgett, F. M.
1941a Factorial studies on potato dusting materials. Amer. Potato Jour. 18: 1–9.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
Skinner, J. H.
1937a Department of Entomology. *In* Report of the Director for the year ending June 30, 1937. Ind. (Purdue) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 50: 46–54, 2 illus.
Slate, William L.
1934a Entomology. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 357: 123–127.
Notes on the white apple leafhopper.
1937a White apple leafhopper studies. *In* Report of the Director for the year ending October 31, 1936. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 393: 185.
1938a The biology and control of the white apple leafhopper. *In* Report of the Director for the year ending October 31, 1937. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 409: 297.
Sleesman, Jay Peterson
1929a A monographic study of the North American species of *Euscelis* and allied genera. (Homoptera-Cicadellidae.) Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 10: 87–148, pls. 1–10.
1929 *See* DeLong and Sleesman 1929a.
1936a Influence of variety on potato leafhopper population. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 561: 43.

Sleesman, Jay Peterson—Continued
1937a The potato leafhopper. Ohio Veg. Growers' Assoc. Proc. 22: 69–75. Economics of this species.
1937b The effect of different copper-lime ratios on the potato leafhopper. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 579: 52.
1938a Effect of different copper-lime ratios on the potato leafhopper. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 592: 48–49.
1938b Varietal differences in potato leafhopper populations. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 592: 48.
1940a Resistance in wild potatoes to attack by the potato leafhopper and the potato flea beetle. Amer. Potato Jour. 17: 9–12.
1941a Two approaches to the control of the potato leafhopper—insecticidal and varietal resistance. Ohio Veg. Growers' Assoc. Proc. 26: 74–76, 78.
1943a Potato spraying and dusting to improve yields in 1943. Ohio Veg. Growers' Assoc. Proc. 28: 18–21.
1945 *See* Wilson and Sleesman 1945a.
1947 *See* Wilson and Sleesman 1947a.
Sleesman, J. P., and Bushnell, J.
1937a Variations in nymphal populations of the potato leafhopper on different varieties of potatoes. Amer. Potato Jour. 14: 242–245.
Sleesman, J. P., and Gui, H. L.
1935a Potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* Harris. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 548: 41.
Sleesman, J. P., Gui, H. L., and Wilson, J. D.
1945a DDT and other new materials for spraying potatoes. Amer. Potato Jour. 22: 242–250.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
Sleesman, J. P., and Stevenson, F. J.
1941a Breeding a potato resistant to the potato leafhopper. Amer. Potato Jour. 18: 280–298.
Sleesman, J. P., and Wilson, J. D.
1943a Comparison of fixed coppers and Bordeaux mixture in the control of insects and diseases on muck-grown Irish cobbler potatoes. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimo. Bul. 28: 173–183.
Slingerland, Mark Vernon
1904a The grape leaf-hopper. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 215: 83–102; figs. 15–37.
Economics of this species.
Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R.
1908a Insects and their control. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 252: 337–346; figs. 146–160 [343].
Economics of the rose leafhopper.
1914a Manual of fruit insects. 503 p., 395 illus.
Economics of various species.
Slingerland, M. V., Herrick, G. W., and Crosby, C. R.
1910a The control of insect pests and plant diseases. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 283: 435–479, figs. 191–233.
Economics of various species.
Sloan, M. J., Rawlins, W. A., and Norton, L. B.
1951a Residue studies on DDT and Parathion applied to lettuce for control of the six-spotted leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 44: 691–701.
Sloan, W. J. S.
1938a Cotton jassids or leafhoppers. Queensland Agr. Jour. 50: 450–455.
Slosson, Annie Trumbull
1894a List of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 5: 1–6.
1895a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 6: 316–321.
1895b Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 6: 4–7.
1896a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 7: 262–265.
1897a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 8: 237–240.

Slosson, Annie Trumbull—Continued
1898a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 9 : 251–253.
1902a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 13 : 319–321.
1906a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Ent. News 17 : 323–326 (326).
Lists 19 species of Homoptera.

Smith, Charles Clinton
1940a Biotic and physiographic succession on abandoned eroded farmland. Ecol. Monog. 10 : 421–484.
1940b The effect of overgrazing and erosion upon the biota of the mixed-grass prairie of Oklahoma. Ecology 21 : 381–397.

Smith, Clyde Furriman
1934 *See* Knowlton, Stanford, and Smith 1934a.
1935 *See* Knowlton and Smith 1935a.
1936 *See* Knowlton and Smith 1936a.
1950a Secretion of liquid by a leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 42 : 962.

Smith, Floyd Franklin
1931 *See* Poos and Smith 1931a.
1932a Injury to hollyhock and marigold by the potato leafhopper, *Empoasca fabae* (Harris). Jour. Econ. Ent. 25 : 318–321, pls. 13–14.
1933a The nature of the sheath material in the feeding punctures produced by the potato leafhopper and the three-cornered alfalfa hopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 47 : 475–485.
1940a Certain sucking insects causing injury to rose. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33 : 658–662, figs. 1–3.
Economics of various species.
1940 *See* Brierley and Smith 1940a.
1945 *See* Goodhue, Smith, and Ditman 1945a.
1952 *See* Christenson and Smith 1952a.

Smith, F. F., Ditman, L. P., and Goodhue, L. D.
1945a Experiments with aerosols against some pests of truck crops. Jour. Econ. Ent. 38 : 189–196.

Smith, F. F., and Poos, F. W.
1931a The feeding habits of some leaf hoppers of the genus *Empoasca*. Jour. Agr. Res. 43 : 266–285, figs. 1–18.

Smith, Harry Scott
1916a Beet leaf-hopper parasites. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 5 : 299.
1919a Biennial report of the Insectary Division, State Commission of Horticulture, 1917–18. Calif. Comn. Hort. Monthly Bul. 8 : 44–51, 2 illus.
Parasites of *Eutettix tenella*.

Smith, John Bernard
1890a Sub-order Homoptera. *In* Catalogue of insects found in New Jersey. Geological Survey of New Jersey. Final report of the State Geologist. 2 (2) : 1–486 (436–447).
List of genera and species.
1890b The insects injuriously affecting cranberries. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. K, 43 p., 27 illus.
Notes on the leafhoppers of cranberries.
1896a The Hemiptera or bugs. Economic entomology for the farmer and fruit-grower, and for use as a text-book in agricultural schools and colleges. 481 p., 483 illus. (138–149 ; figs. 100–109).
Economics of various species.
1900a Order Homoptera. *In* Insects of New Jersey, a list of the species occuring in New Jersey, with notes on those of economic importance. N.J. State Bd. Agr., Ann. Rpt., Sup. 27 : 1–755, figs. 1–328 (81–97 ; figs. 33–38).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1904a Leaf-hoppers. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 24 : 572–573, fig. 13.
1905a Insects injurious to shade trees and ornamental plants. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 181, 50 p., 24 illus.
1905b Rose-leaf tobacco extract. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 25 ; 651–652.
1909b Our insect friends and enemies, the relation of insects to man, to other animals, to one another, and to plants, with a chapter on the war against insects. 314 p. ; 1 pl., 121 figs.
Notes on various species.

Smith, John Bernard—Continued
1910a Order Homoptera. *In* A report of the insects of New Jersey. N.J. State Mus. Ann. Rpt. 1909: 1–888, figs. 1–340 (87–107; figs. 32–38). A list of species, with notes on distribution.
1912b Apple-leaf-hopper *Empoasca mali* Le B. *In* Report of the Entomologist. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 32: 419. The economics of this species.
Smith, J. Harold
1939a Report of the Entomological Section. Queensland Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1938–39: 32–35. Separate paged 1–4.
1945a Report of the officer-in-charge, Science Branch. Queensland Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1944–45: 12–17. Economics of cotton jassid.
1946a Report of the Entomology Section. Queensland Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1945–46: 22–26. Economics of *Empoasca*.
1946 *See* Jarvis and Smith 1946a, b.
1947a Report of the Entomology Section. Queensland Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1946–47: 29–33. Economics of *Empoasca*.
Smith, Kenneth M.
1926a A comparative study of the feeding methods of certain Hemiptera and of the resulting effects upon the plant tissue, with special reference to the potato plant. Ann. Appl. Biol. 13: 109–139, pls. 1–4, figs. 1–10.
1927a Observations on the insect carriers of mosaic disease of the potato. Ann. Appl. Biol. 14: 113–131, pls. VIII–X, fig. 1.
1929a Studies on potato virus diseases. V. Insect transmission of potato leaf-roll. Ann. Appl. Biol. 16: 209–229, pls. X–XII. Notes on various species as vectors of this disease.
1931a Hemiptera-Homoptera. Sub-order 2. Homoptera. A textbook of agricultural entomology. Cambridge Univ. Press. 285 p., illus. (39–40). Economics of two species of leafhoppers.
1931b Virus diseases of plants and their relationship with insect vectors. Cambridge Phil. Soc., Biol. Rev. and Proc. 6: 302–344.
1937a A textbook of plant virus diseases. 615 p., 1 pl., 101 figs.
1941a Some notes on the relationship of plant viruses with vector and non-vector insects. Parasitology 33: 110–116, pls. III–IV.
1948a A textbook of agricultural entomology. 289 p., 1 pl., 84 figs.
1948b Plant viruses. Ed. 2. 78 p., 8 pls., 3 figs.
1951a Recent advances in the study of plant viruses. Ed. 2. 300 p., 52 illus.
Smith, Kenneth M., and Brooks, F. T.
1934a Insects in relation to viruses. Recent advances in the study of plant viruses. 423 p., 1 pl., 67 figs. (101–188; text figs. 11–34).
Smith, L. G.
1944a Insects affecting vegetable seed crops in the Western States. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 362–370.
1948a Beet leafhopper control with DDT vapor sprays. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Tech. Proc. 5: 487–492. Separate paged 1–6.
Smith, Ralph Eliot
1921a The preparation of nicotine dust as an insecticide. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 336: 261–274.
Smith, R. E., and Boncquet, P. A.
1916a New light on curly top of the sugar beet. Phytopathology 5: 103–107, figs. 1–3.
1916b Connection of a bacterial organism with curly leaf of the sugar beet, Phytopathology 5: 335–341, pl. 1, fig. 1.
Smith, Ralph Ingram, and Lewis, A. C.
1906a Some insects of the year in Georgia. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 60: 77–82.
Smith, Ray F., and Michelbacher, A. E.
1944a Alfalfa insects in California. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 33 (1): 39–52, figs. 1–13. Notes on *Draeculacephala minerva*.

Smith, Roger Cletus
1932a Upsetting the balance of nature, with special reference to Kansas and the Great Plains. Science (n.s.) 75 : 649–654.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.
1934a Summary of the population of injurious insects in Kansas for 1933—the third annual summary. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 7 : 37–51.
Notes on the abundance of the potato leafhopper.
1935 *See* Dean and Smith 1935a.
1936 *See* Dean and Smith 1936a.
1939a Insect collections and rearings on castor bean plants, with especial reference to grasshoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 32 : 749–758, figs. 1–10.
Lists *Empoasca fabae*.
1944a Order Homoptera. *In* Common Insects of Kansas. A list and brief description of the most important or interesting species of insects in Kansas, by orders and families. Kans. State Bd. Agr. Rpt. 1943 : 179–188, figs. 93–114.
Smith, R. C., and Audant, A.
1930a The more important injurious insects of Haiti. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23 : 972–978.
List of species.
Smith, R. C., and Barker, H. D.
1930a Observations on the "yellows" disease of beans and related plants in Haiti. Jour. Econ. Ent. 23 : 842–847.
This disease is caused by *Empoasca fabalis*.
Smith, R. C., Dean, G. A., and Kelly, E. G.
1946a The fifteenth or 1945 annual insect population summary of Kansas. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 19 : 37–52, fig. 1.
Seasonal economics of the apple and potato leafhoppers.
Smith, R. C., and Kelly, E. G.
1939a The eighth annual insect population summary of Kansas, covering the year 1938. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 42 : 303–323.
Smith, R. C., and Wilbur, D. A.
1937a Insects on grasses and allied plants. Kans. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bien. Rpt. 8 : 102.
Smreczyński, Stanislaw
1954a Materialy do fauny pluskwiaków (Hemiptera) polski. Matériaux pour la faune d'Hémiptères de Pologne. Polska Akad. Nauk. Inst. Zool. Fragm. Faun. 7 : 1–146 (89–135).
Smyth, E. Graywood
1919a List of the insect and mite pests of sugar cane in Porto Rico. Porto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 3 : 135–150.
Notes on various species.
1919b Report of the Division of Entomology. Porto Rico Dept. Agr. and Labor, Insular Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1917–1918 : 109–120.
Notes on the transmission of mottling diseases of sugarcane by insects.
1919c Insects and mottling disease. Porto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. 3 : 83–113.
Notes on various species.
1920a Cotton insects in Porto Rico. Ent. News 31 : 121–125.
Lists *Antianthe expansa* as a cotton pest.
Snellen van Vollenhoven, Samuel Constantin
1854 *See* de Graaf and Snellen van Vollenhoven 1854a.
1862 *See* de Graff, Six, and Snellen van Vollenhoven 1862a.
1879a [Over *Typhlocyba* Germ.] Nederland. Ent. Ver. Verslag. 22 : ix–xiii.
A list of species with notes.
Snelling, Ralph O.
1941a Resistance of plants to insect attack. Bot. Rev. 7 : 543–586.
Snodgrass, Robert Evans
1935a Principles of insect morphology. McGraw-Hill, New York. 667 p., 319 illus.
Snow, Francis H.
1904a List of Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, and Hemiptera collected in Arizona by the entomological expeditions of the University of Kansas in 1902 and 1903. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 2 : 323–350.
Snow, O. W., and Taylor, J.
1952a The large-scale control of the cotton Jassid in the Gezira and White Nile areas of the Sudan. Bul. Ent. Res. 43 : 479–502, pl. 20. figs. 1–2.

Sodhi, Gurcharn Singh, and Batra, A. L.
1950a Use of power-driven sprayer in the control of mango hopper in the Punjab. Indian Farming 11: 158–161, pls. 32–35.
Sokolenko, N.
1951a [Green cicada and measures for its control.] Sad i Ogorod. U.S.S.R. 5: 74.
Sonan, Jinhaku
1924a Insect pests of the tea-plant in Formosa. Part I. Formosa Govt. Agr. Res. Inst. Rpt. 12: 1–132, pls. 1–3, 7 figs.
Lists four species.
[Sonan, Ninbaku]
1943a [An investigation of insects injurious to Cinchona trees.] Formosa Govt. Agr. Res. Inst. Bul. 216, 48 p., 2 pls. (1, 5–6, 27–28).
Sonan, Z.
1923a Insect pests of the tea-plant in Formosa. Formosan Agr. Rev. 17 (1): 41–51.
Notes in Japanese on *Chlorita flavescens*, *Tettigonia ferruginea*, and *Geisha distinctissma*.
Soraci, Frank A.
1934a The rose leafhopper, *Empoa rosae* Linn. *In* Important Nursery Insects of New Jersey. N.J. Dept. Agr. Cir. 243: 52–53, 1 illus.
1937a Important nursery insects of New Jersey. N.J. Dept. Agr. Cir. 274: 1–69, 52 illus.
Economics of the rose leafhopper.
1941a The rose leafhopper. *In* Important Nursery Insects of New Jersey. N.J. Dept. Agr. Cir. 326, 72 p., illus. (59; 1 fig.).
Economics of this species.
1941 *See* Weiss, Soraci, and McCoy 1941a.
Sorauer, Paul
1913 Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten. *See* Reh 1913a.
Sorenson, Charles James
1944a Insect problems of field-crop seed production in the West. Jour. Econ. Ent 37: 371–376.
Notes on *Eutettix tenellus* Baker.
Soukup, J.
1945a Lista de algunos Homópteros peruanos. Javier Prado Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bol. 9: 274–284.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.
South, F. W.
1925a Annual report of the Chief Field Officer, 1924. Malayan Agr. Jour. 13: 189–202.
Lists *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a rice pest.
Southey, J. F.
1947a A preliminary survey of the insects associated with hops in the West Midlands in 1946. Bristol Univ., Agr. and Hort. Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1946: 112–116.
Southwick, Edmund B.
1892a Notes on local Jassidae. Science 19: 287–288.
List of species with notes on distribution.
1892b Notes on local Bythoscopidae and Cercopidae. Science 19: 318–319.
List of species with notes on distribution.
Spångberg, Jacob
1878a Species Gyponae, generis Homopterorum. Bihang Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 5 (3): 5–76.
Descriptions of the known species, many new.
1878b Species Jassi generis Homopterorum descripsit. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Forhandl. 35 (8): 3–40.
1878c Homoptera nova vel minus cognita descripsit. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Forhandl. 34 (9): 3–14.
Sarpestus gen. n. with one n. sp. and new species from various genera.
1879a Homoptera nonnulla Americana nova vel minus cognita descripsit. Svenska Vetensk. Akad Öfversigt af Fordhandl. 36 (6): 17–26, pls. 15–16.
Petalopoda gen. n. with two new species and new species from various genera.

Spångberg, Jacob—Continued
1881a Species novos vel minus cognitas Gyponae generis Homopterorum. Ent. Tidskr. 1: 23–38.
1883a Species novas generis Gyponae quae in Museo Zoologico Caesar. Vindobonensi asservantur descripsit. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 101–109.
Sperry, Charles Carlisle
1940a Food habits of a group of shorebirds: woodcock, snipe knot, and dowitcher. Wildlife Res. Bul. 1: 1–37, pls. 1–3.
Speyer, Edward R.
1928a The greenhouse leaf-hopper (*Erythroneura parvula* Boh.). *In* Entomological Report. [Gt. Brit.] Expt. Res. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 13: 80.
Spinola, Massimiliano
1850a Tavola sinottica dei generi spettanti alla classe degli insetti artroidignati, Flemiptera, Linn. Latr.-Rhyngota, Fab.-Rhynchota, Burm. Soc. Ital. Modena Mem. 25 (1): 1–60.
Keys to the genera of Homoptera.
1850b Di alcuni generi d'insetti artroidignati nuovamente proposti dal socio attuale Signor Marchese Massimiliano Spinola nella sua tavola sinottica di questo ordine che precede la presente memoria. Soc. Ital. Modena Mem. 25 (1): 61–138.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1852a Tribu IV.-Hipocefalocera. Gay's Historia Fisica y Politica de Chile. 7: 238–305, pl. 3.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
Spittall, J. P.
1928a Report on insects of the year 1927, in Nova Scotia. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 58: 9–15,[12].
Notes on apple leafhoppers.
Spitzner, W.
1892a Beitrag zur Hemipteren-Fauna Mährens. Naturf. Ver. in Brünn, Verhandl. 30: 3–34 (25–34).
A list of species with notes on food plants and distribution.
Spix, J. B. de
1833 Delectus animalium articulatorum, quae in itinere par Brasiliam. *See* Perty 1833a.
Spooner, Charles Stockman
1938a The phylogeny of the Hemiptera based on a study of the head capsule. Ill. Univ. Bul. 35 (70): 1–102, pls. 1–24.
Sprague, V. G.
1933 *See* Graber and Sprague 1933a, b.
1934 *See* Searls, Graber, and Sprague 1934a.
1935 *See* Graber and Sprague 1935a.
Stackelberg, A. A.
1932 *See* Kusnetzov 1932a, b.
Stafford, Eugene Marshall
1947 *See* Frazier and Stafford 1947a.
1948a Grape leafhopper tests. Calif. Agr. 2 (4): 11.
Stafford, E. M., and Frazier, N. W.
1946a DDT for control of the grape leafhopper. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 365: 66–70.
Stafford, E. M., and Jensen, F. L.
1953a DDT resistant leafhoppers; malathion outstanding for grape leafhopper control in tests in areas where DDT resistance was present. Calif. Agr. 7 (4): 5, 12; 1 illus.
1953b Trials indicate malathion outstanding for control. Grape leafhoppers gain resistance to DDT. West. Fruit Grower 1953: [1–2].
Stäger, Rob
1951a Zikaden als Nahrungslieferanten der Ameisen. Leben und Umwelt 7: 268–272; 1 illus.
Stahl, Corwin Floyd
1917 *See* Boncquet and Stahl 1917a.
1920a Studies on the life history and habits of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Agr. Res. 20: 245–252, pls. 42–43.
1924 *See* Carsner and Stahl 1924a, b, c.
1925 *See* Carsner and Stahl 1925a, b, c.

Stahl, C. F., and Carsner, E.
1918a Obtaining beet leafhoppers nonvirulent as to curly-top. Jour. Agr. Res. 14: 393–394.
1923a A discussion of *Eutettix tenella* Baker as a carrier of curly-top of sugar beets. Jour. Econ. Ent. 16: 476–479.

Stål, Carl
1853a Nya svenska Homoptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 10: 174–177.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1853b Nya genera bland Hemiptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 10: 259–267.
Descriptions of new genera without species.
1854b Nya Hemiptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 11: 231–255.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1855a Hemiptera från Kafferlandet. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 12: 89–100.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1855b Nya Hemiptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 12: 181–192.
New species from various genera.
1856a Hemipterologiska bidrag. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 13: 51–68, pl. 1.
Stenocotis one n. sp., and *Phlebopterum* one n. sp.
1858a Neue systematische Eintheilung der Homopteren. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 19: 233–234.
Key to the families.
1858b Orthoptera och Hemiptera från södra Áfrika. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 15: 307–320.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1858d Hemipterologiska bidrag. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 15: 433–454.
New genera and species.
1858e Beitrag zur Hemipteren-fauna Sibiriens und des Russischen Nord-Amerika. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 19: 175–198; pl. 1.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1858f Några nya genera och arter bland Hemiptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 15: 248–250.
Tynelia gen. n., *Nicomia* gen. n. with three n. spp. and *Tolania* gen. n. with one n. sp.; and one n. sp. *Tettigonia*.
1859b Hemiptera. Species novas descripsit. Kongliga svenska Fregatten Eugenies resa omkring jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin åren 1851–1853. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser På H. Maj:t Konung Oscar den Förstes befallning utgifna af K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Zool. 4: 219–298, pls. 3–4 (269–298; pls. 3–4).
Describes new genera and species.
1862b Synonymiska och systematiska anteckningar öfver Hemiptera. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 19: 479–504.
Notes on synonymy.
1862c Notes on the British Museum Catalogue of Homoptera. Jour. Ent. 1: 477–482.
1862d Note sur le Catalogue des Homoptères du Museum Britannique. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 2 (4): 589–594.
A translation of Stål 1862c by Signoret.
1862e Bidrag till Rio Janeiro-traktens Hemipterfauna. II. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 3 (6): 1–75.
Descriptions of new genera and species with keys to various groups.
1863a Bemerkungen über Walker's Catalogue of Homoptera in the collection of the British Museum. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 24: 97–102.
A German translation of Stål 1862c by A. Dohrn.
1863c Hemipterorum exoticorum generum et specierum nonnullarum novarum descriptiones. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 1 (3): 571–603.
Descriptions of new genera and species.

Stål, Carl—Continued
1864a Hemiptera Mexicana enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit. (Cont.). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 25 : 49–86.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1864b Hemiptera nonnulla nova vel minus cognita. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 4 (4) : 47–68.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1865b Homoptera nova vel minus cognita. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 22 :145–165.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1866a Hemiptera, Homoptera Latr. Hemiptera Africana 4: 1–276, pl. 1.
Keys to and descriptions of the genera and species.
1869a Hemiptera Fabriciana. Fabricianska Hemipterarter, efter de i Köpenhamn och Kiel förvarade typexemplaren granskade och beskrifne. 2. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 8 (1) : 1–130.
Descriptions of the species described by Fabricius with descriptions of new genera.
1869c Bidrag till Membracidernas kannedom. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 1869 : 231–300.
New genera and species.
1870c Hemiptera insularum Philippinarum. Bidrag till Philippinska öarnes Hemipter-fauna. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Öfversigt af Förhandl. 27 : 607–776, pls. 7–9. (707–776 ; pls. 8–9).
List of genera and species with descriptions of new genera and species.
Stanford, J. S.
1934 *See* Knowlton, Stanford, and Smith 1934a.
Staniland, L. N., and Beaumont, A.
1933a Ninth annual report of the Department of Plant Pathology for the year ending September 30th, 1932. Seale-Hayne Agr. Col. Pam. 40: 1–43 (14).
Note on *Erythroneura pallidifrons* attacking tomatoes.
1934a Eleventh annual report of the Department of Plant Pathology for the year ending September 30th, 1934. Seale-Hayne Agr. Col. Pam. 44 : 1–59 (14).
Note on the leafhoppers of potatoes.
Stanley, William Walter
1943 *See* Sherbakoff and Stanley 1943a.
Staples, Robert
1944 *See* Rawlins, Staples, and Pratt 1944a.
Starrett, Ruth Colvin
1929a A new host of sugar beet curly top. Phytopathology 19 : 1031–1035, fig 1.
Starý, Bohumil
1949 *See* Dlabola and Starý 1949a.
Staudinger, O.
1857a Reise nach Island, zu entomologischen Zwecken unternommen. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 18 : 209–289.
Lists *Jassus pallens*.
Stear, Jacob Ray
1925a Three Mirids predaceous on the rose leafhopper on apple. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18 : 633–636, fig. 14.
1928a Insect prediction hazards with particular reference to the leaf-hopper, *Empoa pomaria* McA. Pa. Acad. Sci. Proc. 2: 54–58. Separate paged 1–4.
Stearns, Louis Agassig
1927a The Cicadellidae (Homoptera) of Virginia. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 31 : 3–21.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1928a *Erythroneura hartii* (Gill.), an occasional leafhopper pest on the apple. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 33 : 1–15, pls. 1–5.
Economics of this species with notes on associated species.
1934a Grape leaf-hopper. *In* An examination of the factors determining spraying and other recommendations for control of the more important insect pests of apple, peach, and grape, during the five-year period, 1930–1934. Del. State Board Agr. Bul. 24 (6) : 41–44.
1946 *See* Heuberger and Stearns 1946a.
1948 *See* Parker, Warren, and Stearns 1948a.

Stearns, L. A., Haden, W. R., and MacCreary, D.
1933a Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 188: 29.
1935a Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). Del Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 192: 34.
1936a Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 203: 27.
Lists this species as an important pest in Delaware.
Stearns, L. A., Haden, W. R., and Williams, L. L.
1936a Grape leaf-hopper and grape-berry moth investigations. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 198, 44 p., 16 illus.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
Stearns, L. A., and MacCreary, D.
1938a Leafhopper migration across Delaware Bay. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 226–229.
Stearns, L. A., and Williams, L. L.
1930a Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 167: 26–27.
Brief notes on this species.
1931a Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 172: 33–34.
Brief notes on this species.
Stearns, L. A., Williams, L. L., and MacCreary, D.
1932a Bionomics and control of the grape leafhopper (*Erythroneura comes* Say). Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 179: 33–34.
Brief notes on this species.
Steiner, Harold M.
1935a Immediate and residual effects of certain insecticides on the white apple leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 28: 385–388.
1936a New nymphal-adult parasite of white apple leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29: 632–633.
1938a Effects of orchard practices on natural enemies of the white apple leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 31: 232–240.
Steinhaus, Edward Arthur
1946a Insect microbiology, an account of the microbes associated with insects and ticks, with special reference to the biologic relationships involved. 763 p., 256 illus.
1949a Principles of insect pathology. 757 p., 219 illus.
Step, Edward
1929a Sub-order Hemiptera-Homoptera. *In* British Insect Life. A popular introduction to entomology. 1929: 176–178, pls. 23–24.
Popular account of common species.
Štěpánek, Otakar
1929a Přispěvek k faunistice českych Rhynchot. *Paradorydium lanceolatum* Burm., novy druh kriska pro čechy a střědni Evropu. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis 26: 39–40, 1 illus.
Stephens, James Francis
1829a Ordo VII: (14) Homoptera, Leach. A Systematic Catalogue of British Insects: being an attempt to arrange all the hitherto discovered indigenous insects in accordance with their natural affinities. Containing also the references to every English writer on entomology, and to the principal foreign authors, with all the published British genera to the present time. 2: 1–388 (355–361).
A list of genera and species.
1829b Homoptera. The Nomenclature of British Insects; being a compendious list of such species as are contained in the Systematic Catalogue of British Insects, and forming a guide to their classification. 68 p. (66–67).
A list of genera and species.
Stevens, Neil Everett
1931a The spread of cranberry false blossom in the United States. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 147: 1–18, figs. 1–2.
Stevenson, F. J.
1941 *See* Sleesman and Stevenson 1941a.
Stewart, Dewey
1931 *See* Coons, Stewart, and Elcock 1931a.

Stewart, F. C., and Parrott, P. J.
1924a Experiments with potatoes. (I) Dusting versus spraying. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 518: 3–29.
Notes on the control of the potato leafhopper.
Stewart, George, and Pittman, D. W.
1931a The leafhopper. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 93: 23–24.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
Stewart, V. B.
1913a The importance of the tarnished plant bug in the dissemination of fire blight in nursery stock. Phytopathology 3: 273–276, pl. XXIII.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae*.
Stewart, V. B., and Leonard, M. D.
1916a Further studies of the role of insects in the dissemination of fire blight bacteria. Phytopathology 6: 152–158.
Empoasca mali is not a disseminator of this organism.
1916b The part played by insects in the spread of *Bacillus amylovorus*. Internatl. Inst. Agr., Bur. Agr. Intel. and Plant Dis. Monthly Bul. 7: 1198–1199. Rome.
This disease not spread by *Empoasca mali*.
Steyskal, George
1945a Leafhoppers swarming. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 40: 86.
Stichel, W., Jr.
1922a Die Hemipterensammlung des Zoologischen Institutes in Berlin. Internatl. Ent. Ztschr. 16: 131–133.
A list of species.
Stirrett, G. M.
1935a A contribution to the knowledge of sugar-beet insects in Ontario. A historical review and preliminary survey of the insects associated with sugar-beets. Sci. Agr. 16: 180–196.
Stitt, Loyd L.
1948a Reduction of the vegetative growth of alfalfa by insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 739–741, fig. 1.
Stobiecki, S. A.
1886a Materyjaly do fauny W. Ks. Krakowskiego. Cześć I. Pluskwiaki (Hemiptera), Szarańczaki (Orthoptera) i Mięczake (Mollusca). Spraw. Kom. Fizyj. 20: 120–161.
Notes on various species.
Stoll, Caspar
1781a Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Cikaden und Wanzen, und anderer damit verwandten Insekten aus Europa, Asie, Afrika, und Amerika. Aus dem Holländischen übersetzt. 36 p., 10 pls.
1788a Cigales Représentation exactement colorée d'après nature des cigales, qui se trouvent dans les quatre parties du monde, l'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique; rassemblées et décrites. 124 p.; 29 pls.
Descriptions and illustrations of the known species. This work was published in 12 parts from 1780–1788.
1792a Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Cikaden und anderer damit verwandten Insekten aus Europa, Asie, Afrika, und Amerika. Aus dem Holländischen übersetzt und mit den notigsten Anmerkungen versehen. 94 p.; 29 pls.
A German translation of Stoll 1788a.
Stoner, Warren N.
1952a A comparison between grape degeneration in Florida and Pierce's disease in California. Florida Ent. 35: 62–68.
Stora, Ragnar
1936 *See* Lindberg 1936a.
Storey, H. H.
1924a The transmission of a new plant virus disease by insects. Nature [London] 114: 245.
Brief note on the transmission of a disease of corn by leafhoppers.
1925a The transmission of streak disease of maize by the leafhopper *Balclutha mbila* Naudé Ann. App. Biol. 12: 422–439, pls. 15–17.
1925b Streak disease of sugar cane. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Sci. Bul. 39, 30 p., 6 illus.

Storey, H. H.—Continued
1925c Sugar cane diseases of the mosaic type in South Africa. Part II. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. and Forestry Jour. 10: 532–537; pls. 1–2, figs. 1–2.
1925d Streak disease, an infectious chlorosis of sugar-cane not identical with mosaic disease. Imp. Bot. Conf., London, Proc. 1924: 132–144, pls. I–II.
1926a Interspecific cross-transmission of plant virus diseases. South African Jour. Sci. 23: 305–306.
Notes on the streak disease of corn and sugar cane which is transmitted by *Balclutha mbila*.
1926b Recent researches on plant virus diseases. South African Jour. Sci. 23: 307.
Notes on the methods of transmission of streak disease of corn and sugar cane.
1926c Streak disease of maize. Farming in South Africa 1: 183–185; figs. 1–6.
Popular account of this disease which is transmitted by *Balclutha mbila*.
1927a Control of streak disease on maize and sugar cane. South and East African Agr., Cotton, Ent., and Mycol. Nairobi Conf. Proc. 1926: 212–213.
1928a Transmission studies of maize streak disease. Ann. Appl. Biol. 15: 1–25, pls. I–III, figs. 1–7.
1931a The inheritance by a leafhopper of the ability to transmit a plant virus. Nature [London] 127: 928.
1931b La signification des insectes vecteurs de virus dans la différenciation et la classification de ces virus. Cong. Int. Path. Comp. Compt. Rend. 2 (2): 470.
1931c The bearing of insect-vectors on the differentiation and classification of plant viruses. Cong. Int. Path. Comp. Compt. Rend. 2 (2): 471–479.
1932a The filtration of the virus of streak disease of maize. Ann. App. Biol. 19: 1–5, fig. 1.
1932b The inheritance by an insect vector of the ability to transmit a plant virus. Roy. Soc. London, Proc., Ser. B. 112: 46–60.
1932c Report of the plant pathologist. East African Agr. Res. Sta., Amani, Ann. Rpt. 4: 8–13.
Notes on various species as vectors of virus disease of corn.
1933a Investigations of the mechanism of the transmission of plant viruses by insect vectors.—I. Roy. Soc. London, Proc., Ser. B. 113: 463–485; pl. 12, fig. 5.
1933b Report of the plant pathologist. East African Agr. Res. Sta., Amani, Ann. Rpt. 5: 13–17.
Notes on *Cicadulina mbila* as a vector of streak disease of maize.
1934a Report of the plant pathologist. East African Agr. Res. Sta., Amani, Ann. Rpt. 6: 10–14.
Notes on *Cicadulina mbila* as a vector of streak disease of maize.
1935a Report of the plant pathologist. Virus diseases of plants. East African Agr. Res. Sta., Amani, Ann. Rpt. 7: 12–16.
Notes on *Cicadulina mbila* as a vector of streak disease of maize.
1935b On the future of research on the virus diseases of plants. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Cong. Proc. 5: 108–116.
1936a Virus diseases of East African plants. IV.—A survey of the viruses attacking the Gramineae. East African Agr. Jour. 1: 333–337, figs. 1–9.
1936b Virus diseases of East African plants. V.—Streak disease of maize. East African Agr. Jour. 1: 471–475, figs. 1–4.
1936c Report of the plant pathologist. Virus diseases of plants. East African Agr. Res. Sta., Amani, Ann. Rpt. 8: 11–14.
Discusses the mechanism of the transmission of plant viruses by species of *Cicadulina*.
1937a A new virus of maize transmitted by *Cicadulina* spp. Ann. Appl. Biol. 24: 87–94, pl. 5.
1938a Investigations of the mechanism of the transmission of plant viruses by insect vectors. II. The part played by puncture in transmission. Roy. Soc. London, Proc., Ser. B. 125: 455–477, pls. 28–29.

Storey, H. H.—Continued
1939a Plant pathology. Virus diseases of plants. East African Agr. Res. Sta., Amani, Ann. Rpt. 11: 13–19.
1939b Investigations of the mechanism of the transmission of plant viruses by insect vectors. III. The insect's saliva. Roy. Soc. London, Proc., Ser. B. 127: 526–543, pl. 7, figs. 10–11.
1939c Transmission of plant viruses by insects. Bot. Rev. 5: 240–272.
Storey, H. H., and Bottomley, A. M.
1928a The rosette disease of peanuts (*Arachnis hypogaea* L.). Ann. App. Biol. 15: 26–45; pls. II–VI, figs. 1–2.
Agallia nigrasterna and *Empoasca* sp. non-vectors of this disease.
Storey, H. H., and McClean, A. P. D.
1930a The transmission of streak disease between maize, sugar cane, and wild grasses. Ann. App. Biol. 17: 691–719, pls. 40–43.
Storey, H. H., and Nichols, R. F. W.
1937a Defaecation by a Jassid species. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. A: Gen. Ent. 12: 149–150, pl. 1.
1938a Studies of the mosaic diseases of cassava. Ann. App. Biol. 25: 790–806; pls. 31–32, fig. 1.
Stout, G. L.
1933 *See* Harris and Stout 1933a.
Strand, August Leroy
1934a The sugar-beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus* Baker). Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 294: 33.
1937a Virginia creeper leafhopper *Erythroneura comes zic-zac* Walsh. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 333: 36–38, fig. 6.
Economics of this species.
Strand, Embrik
1899a Et lidet bidrag til Norges entomologiske fauna. Ent. Tidskr. 20: 287–292.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1900a Bidrag til Hallingdals og Lyngørs insektfauna. NYT Mag. 37: 46–72 (66–67).
Ten species.
1902a Norske fund av Hemiptera. Ent. Tidskr. 23: 257–270.
1906a Bidrag til det sydlige Norges Hemipterfauna. Arch. f. Math. Nat. 27 (3): 1–9.
List of species with notes on distribution.
1913a Neue Beiträge zur Arthropoden Fauna Norwegens nebst gelegentlichen Bemerkungen über deutsche Arten. XV. Homoptera. NYT Mag. 51: 269–274.
A list of species with one n. sp. *Idiocerus*.
1928a Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. I–II. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 92: 30–75.
Proposes several new names.
1933a Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. V. Folia Zool. et Hydrobiol. 5: 122–126.
Lojata nom. nov. for *Loja* Schmidt.
1942a Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. X. Folia Zool. et Hydrobiol. 11: 386–402.
Streeter, L. R.
1932 *See* Hartzell, Parrott, and Streeter 1932a.
Streeter, L. R., Chapman, P. J., Harman, S. W., and Pearce, G. W.
1932a Spray and other deposits on fruit. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 611: 1–19, figs. 1–5.
Notes on *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
Streeter, L. R., Chapman, P. J., and Pearce, G. W.
1931a Experiments in spraying residue removal. Jour. Econ. Ent. 24: 240–244.
Strickland, Edgar Harold
1953a An annotated list of the Hemiptera (S. L.) of Alberta. Canad. Ent. 85: 193–214.
Strobl, Gabriel
1900a Steirische Hemipteren. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark, Mitt. 36: 170–224 (201–224).
A list of species, with notes on distribution. One n. sp. *Delphacinus* and one n. sp. *Pediopsis*.

Ström, Hans
1783a Norske insecters Beskrivelse med Anmaerkninger. Nye Saml. Danske Bid. Selst. Skr. 2: 49–93; 2 pls. [67].
Describes common species of Homoptera.
1788a Beskrivelse over Norske insecter, semte Stykke. Nye Saml. Danske Bid. Selst. Skr. 3: 264–300, 1 pl. (266–268).
Describes the common species of Homoptera.
Strong, L. A.
1934a Beet leafhopper. Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology, 1934. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. 1934: 11.
1935a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1935. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. 1935: 1–96.
Notes on *Erythroneura comes* as a pest of grapes.
1936a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1936. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. 1936: 1–121.
1937a Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, 1937. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. 1937: 1–98.
Notes on grape and beet leafhoppers and the sugar cane planthopper.
Stroud, Clyde P.
1950a A survey of the insects of White Sands National Monument, Tularosa Basin, New Mexico. Amer. Midland Nat. 44: 659–677, figs. 1–2.
Strouhal, H.
1928 *See* Finzi, Adensamer, Kaufel, Strouhal, and Priesner 1928a.
Struve, R.
1939a Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Hemipterenfauna der Nordseeinsel Borkum. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 31: 86–101.
Lists 112 species from the Island of Borkum.
Stuart, W. S.
1937a Insect and animal parasites of the potato, and methods of controlling them. The Potato, Its Culture, Uses, History, and Classification. Ed. 4, rev., 508 p., 267 illus. [290–322, figs. 159–183].
Stubbs, L. L.
1948a A new virus disease of carrots: its transmission, host range, and control. Austral. Jour. Sci. Res. 1: 303–332, pls. 1–4, fig. 1.
Stultz, H. T.
1937 *See* Kelsall and Stultz 1937a.
Subramania Iyer, T. V.
1922a Notes on the more important insect pests of crops in the Mysore State, IV. Rhynchota. Mysore Agr. and Expt. Union Jour. 4: 18–24, figs. 1–3 (23).
Notes on the mango hoppers.
1922b Some natural enemies of mango leafhoppers (*Idiocerus* spp.) in India. Bul. Ent. Res. 12: 465–467, pls. XV–XVI.
1933a Administration report of the Entomologist for the year 1931–32. Mysore Agr. Dept. Rpt. 1931–32: 36–40.
Notes on the mango hoppers.
Suchov, K. S., and Vovk, A. M.
1949a Stolbur paslenovych. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Izv. (Acad. des Sci. U.R.S.S. Bul.) 1949: 4–29, figs. 1–8.
Suenaga, Hajime
1953a Kuwayama's survey on the fauna of soybean insect-pests in Japan 1953: 121–129; 2 figs.
[The fauna of soybean insect-pests in Kyushu and the status of injuries.]
Sugawara, Hiroo
1953a Kuwayama's survey on the fauna of soybean insect-pests in Japan 1953: 51–68, 1 pl.
[The fauna of soybean insect-pests in the Northeast District of Honshu, and the status of injuries.]
[Sugihara]
1936a [Homoptera.] Ent. World 4: 885–890 (47–52).
Sukhov, K. S.
1940a On the virus proteins in cereals. Acad. des Sci. U.R.S.S. Compt. Rend. (Dok.) (n.s.) 29: 137–138, fig. 1.
Deltocephalus striatus as a vector of Voronezh mosaic.

Sukhov, K. S., and Vovk, A. M.
1945a On the identity between yellow of koksaghyz and yellow of aster and its possible relation to big bud in tomato. Acad. des Sci. U.R.S.S. Compt. Rend. (Dok.) 48: 365–368.
Šulc, Karel
1910a "Pseudovitellus" and ähnliche Gewebe der Homopteren sind Wohnstatten symbiotischer Saccharomyceten. Kön. Böhmischen Gesell. Wiss. Sitzber. 1910: 1–39, figs. 1–18.
Sullivan, K. C.
1921 *See* Haseman, Sullivan, and McLane 1921a.
Sulzer, Johann Heinrich
1761a Zwote Klasse. Der Saugrüssel ist unter die Brust gebogen. Flügel oder halbe Flügeldekken; die obern Flügel sind zum Theil knorpelähnlich, wenigstens bei dem einten Geschlechte. Die Kennzeichen der Insekten, nach Anleitung des Königl. Schwed. Ritters und Leibarzts Karl Linnaeus, durch XXIV. Kupfertafeln erläutert und mit derselben natürlichen Geschichte begleitet. 203 p., 24 pls. (94–98, 24–25; pl. 10).
Description of the genus *Cicada* with illustrations of the common species.
1776a Zweyter Abschnit. Abgekürzte Geschichte der Insekten nach dem Linaeischen System. 274 p., 32 pl., 72 figs. (85–90, 98; pl. 9). Describes and illustrates common genera and species.
Summers, E. M.
1936 *See* Ingram and Summers 1936a.
Sun, Yu Men, Tao, C. C., and Tao, C. H.
1925a Varietal resistance of upland cotton to *Chlorita biguttula* Ishida, and effectiveness of its control by pesticides. Taiwan Agr. and Forestry 6 (11): 24–32, figs. 1–8.
Sun, Yun-Pei, Rawlins, W. A., and Norton, L. B.
1948a Comparative toxicity of chlordan, DDT, benzene hexachloride, and chlorinated camphene. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 91–97.
Surface, Harvey Adam
1894a Notes from Illinois. Insect Life 6: 374–375.
Note on the apple leafhopper.
1907a A general systematic study of insects—Part III. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bimo. Zool. Bul. 5: 69–86, pls. 6–13.
Notes and illustrations of the common forms.
1908b Insect pests and their work. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bimo. Zool. Bul. 5: 364–402 (383–384).
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1909a The rose leafhopper. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bimo. Zool. Bul. 7: 55.
1916a Pests of trees. Pa. Dept. Agr. Bimo. Zool. Bul. 6: 61–117.
Surridge, H. R.
1941a Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 1941: 174–176.
Notes on the cotton jassid.
Surveys
1881a Survey of H.M.S. Alert. *See* Butler 1881a.
1927a Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region. *See* Johnson 1927a.
Susainathan, P.
1924a Some important pests of the Malay Peninsula. Pusa Ent. Meeting Rpt. 5: 28–33.
Notes on *Nephotettix bipunctatus* as a pest of rice.
Swain, Ralph B.
1936a An annotated list of the type Cicadellid material in the collections of the Colorado State College, Ft. Collins, Colorado. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 9: 49–58.
A list of species with synonymy.
1936b Notes on the oviposition and life-history of the leafhopper *Oncometopia undata* Fabr. (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. News. 47: 264–266.
1936c Notes on the oviposition and life history of *Phlepsius decorus* O. and B. (Cicadellidae). Canad. Ent. 68: 280–281.
1948a The insect guide; orders and major families of North American insects. 261 p., 175 illus.

Swartwout, H. G.
1924a Grape growing in Missouri. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 208: 3–36; figs. [1]–19 (26–27; fig. 13).
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Sweet, Helen E.
1930a An ecological study of the animal life associated with *Artemisia californica* Less. at Claremont, California. Jour. Ent. and Zool. 22: 75–89, pls. I–IV. Separate paged 1–72; pls. i–iv.
Ecological notes on various species.
Sweetman, Harvey Leroy
1936a The biological control of insects, with a chapter on weed control. 461 p., 142 illus.
Swezey, Otto Herman
1910a Notes on a day's insect-collecting in the Waianae Mountains, Oahu. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 2: 113–114.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1912b Insects associated with "Mamake" (*Pipturus albidus*), a native Hawaiian tree. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 2: 153–162.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1914a Insects reared from manienie grass. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 7–8.
1916a "*Gonatocerus mexicanus*," a Mymarid parasitic in the eggs of "*Draeculacephala mollipes*" in Hawaii. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 146.
1919b Insects occurring on plants of Lobelioideae in the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 9–12.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1922a Insects attacking ferns in the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 5: 57–65.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.
1925a The insect fauna of trees and plants as an index of their endemicity and relative antiquity in the Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 195–209.
Notes on various species.
1931a Some observations on the insect faunas of native forest trees in the Olinda Forest on Maui. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 7: 493–504.
1931d Some new records of insects on Molokai. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 7: 485–488.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1934a *Bythoscopus robustus* (Uhler). Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 8: 381.
Lists this species from Hawaii.
1934b Insects from Bermuda grass, Kawela Bay, Oahu, April 23, 1933. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 8: 533–534.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1935a The winter revival of insect life in the arid region at Koko Head, Oahu. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 93–96.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1936c The insect fauna of Ieie (*Freycinetia arborea*) in Hawaii. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 191–196.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1936d A day on Mt. Olympus. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 202–206.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
1936e Miscellaneous observations on Maui. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 207–208.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
1937b Notes on potato insects in Hawaii. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 433–435.
Lists two species of Homoptera.
1940a A survey of the insect pests of cultivated plants in Guam. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 44: 151–182, figs. 1–15.
Swezey, O. H., and Bryan, E. H., Jr.
1927a Notes on some forest insects of Molokai. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 411–422.
Lists seven species of Homoptera.
1929a Further notes on the forest insects of Molokai (Hawaii). Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 7: 293–314.
Swezey, O. H., and Williams, F. X.
1932a Some observations on forest insects at the Nauhi Nursery and vicinity on Hawaii. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 8: 179–190.
Lists ten species of Homoptera.

Swezy, Olive
1928 *See* Severin and Swezy 1928a.
1930a Factors influencing the minimum incubation periods of curly top in the beet leafhopper. Phytopathology 20: 93–100, figs. 1–3.
Swezy, O., and Severin, H. H. P.
1929a A filterable microorganism from *Eutettix tenellus* and the sugar beet, both infected with curly top. Phytopathology 19: 1143.
An abstract.
1930a A rickettsia-like microorganism in *Eutettix tenellus* (Baker), the carrier of curly top of sugar beets. Phytopathology 20: 169–178, figs. 1–2.
Swift, H. H.
1949 *See* Hoffmann, Townes, Swift, and Sailer 1949a.
Swingle, R. U., Whitten, R. R., and Young, H. C.
1949a The identification and control of elm phloem necrosis and dutch elm disease. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta., Spec. Cir. 80: 1–11, figs. 1–5.
Swisher, Ely Martin
1946 *See* Brandes and Swisher 1946a.
Synave, H.
1951b Catalogue des Cercopidae, Membracidae, Ulopidae, et Cicadidae de Belgique. Soc. Ent. de Belg., Bul. et Ann. 87: 182–185.
Takahashi, Ryoichi
1928a [Studies on *Zygina subrufa* Melich.] Formosa Govt. Res. Inst., Dept. Agr. Bul. 62: 1–36.
Notes on *Erythroneura subrufa* as a pest of rice and sugarcane.
1939a A curious nymph of Cicadellidae (Hemiptera). Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 29: 33–35, 1 illus.
Description and illustration of an unidentified nymph.
Takahashi, Sho
1909a [On the two species of *Typhlocyba*.] Sangyo Shinpo Silk Indus. Jour. 199: 19–22, figs. 1–2.
Entirely in Japanese.
1919a Notes on insects injurious to hemp, and on *Thyestes gebleri* Fald. Insect World 23: 20–24, 2 illus.
Three species of Homoptera listed as injurious to hemp.
1930b [Noxious insects of fruit trees.] 1: 1–580, 1–40; 2 pls. [text figures not numbered].
In Japanese.
1930c [Noxious insects of fruit trees.] 2: 581–1225, 1–42, 1 pl. [text figures not numbered].
In Japanese.
Takami, N.
1901a [On stunt disease of rice plant and *Nephotettix apicalis* Motsch. var. *cincticeps* Uhl.] Jap. Soc. of Agr. and Forestry Jour. 241: 22–30.
Takano, Shuzo, and Yanagihara, M.
1939a [Economic insects of sugar cane in Formosa.] Sugar Expt. Sta., Taiwan, Extra Rpt. 2: 1–311, 1–20, pls. 1–18.
[Takashima]
1938a [In Japanese.] Ent. World 6: 459–465 (17–23).
[Takeda, Shintai]
1923a [Insects native to the Iga District which are injurious to mulberry trees.] Insect World 27: 119–122.
[Takei, Takeichi]
1924a [Insects native to Numata in Gunma Prefecture.] Insect World 28: 411–414.
Takiguchi, H.
1934a A list of insects found at the Mt. Odaigahara (1). Kansai Ent. Soc. Trans. 5: 42–50.
Tamashiro, Minoru
1954 *See* Sherman, Tamashiro, and Fukunaga 1954a.
Tanaka, Chuji
1939a A list of insects from the valley of the Kurobé. (4) (Hemiptera). Ent. World 7: 454–459 (4–9).
[Tanaka, Kenso]
1932a [A list of Japanese citrus insects.] Jour. Plant Protect. 19: 570–585.
[Tanida]
1939a [Title in Japanese.] Ent. World 7: 485 (35).

Tao, Chia Chu
1934 *See* Wong and Tao 1934a.
1952 *See* Sun, Tao, and Tao 1952a.
Tao, Chia Hwa
1952 *See* Sun, Tao, and Tao 1952a.
Targioni-Tozzetti, Ad.
1888a Relazione intorno al lavori della R. Stazione di Entomologia Agraria di Firenze per gli anni 1883–84–85. Art. VI. Ord. Eterotteri-Omotteri. Hemiptera, L. pars, Rhyngota, F., Rhyncota, Fieb. Ann. Agr. 1888: 391–437; figs. 48–57. (402; figs. 49A–D)
Taschenberg, E. F.
1947 *See* Hartzell and Taschenberg 1947a.
Taschenberg, E. F., and Hartzell, F. Z.
1949a Grape leafhopper control, 1944 to 1947. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 738, 40 p., 10 illus.
Taschenberg, Ernst Ludwig
1869a Siebente Ordnung. Die Schnabelkerfe, Halbdecker (Rhynchota, Hemiptera). *In* Leben der Insekten, Tausendfüssler und Spinnenthiere. Brehm's Illustrirtes Thierleben. Eine allgemeine Kunde des Thierreichs. v. 6, 1109 p., illus. (516–524).
Notes on common European forms, with illustrations of conspicuous exotic forms.
1871a [Die Rosencikade, *Typhlocyba* (*Cicada*) *rosae* Fab.] Entomologie für Gärtner und Gartenfreunde oder Naturgeschichte der dem Gartenbau schädlichen Insekten, Würmer, etc., so wie ihrer natürlichen Feinde, nebst Angabe der gegen erstere anzuwendenden Schutzmittel. 585 p., 123 illus. (480–482; fig. 121).
Economics of the rose leafhopper.
1877a Siebente Ordnung. Die Schnabelkerfe, Halbdecker (Rhynchota, Hemiptera). Brehms Thierleben. Allgemeine Kunde des Thierreichs. Grosse Ausgabe. Zweite umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Vierte Abtheilung-Wirbellose Thiere. v. 9, 711 p., illus. (573–616; 5 figs.).
Popular account of various species.
1884a Zur Kenntniss der Cicadellinen-Gattung *Tettigonia* Geoffr. Ztschr. f. Naturw. 57: 431–455.
Descriptions of new species, with notes on others.
1893a Siebente Ordnung. Die Schnabelkerfe, Halbdecker (Rhynchota, Hemiptera). Brehm's Tierleben. Allgemeine Kunde des Tierreichs. Mit 1800 Abbildungen in Text, 9 Karten und 180 Tafeln in Farbendruck und Holzschnitt. Dritte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. Herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. Pechuel-loesche. Insekten. v. 9, 764 p., illus. (616–662; 1 pl. 4 text figs.).
Popular account of the species.
Tate, Herman Douglas
1932 *See* Drake, Harris, and Tate 1932a.
1932 *See* Drake, Tate, and Harris 1932a.
1940a Insects as vectors of yellow dwarf, a virus disease of onions. Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. 14: 267–294.
Notes on various species.
1947 *See* Jensen and Tate 1947a.
Tate, H. D., and Hill, R. E.
1942a Potato insects. Nebr. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 55: 48–50.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.
1945a The potato leafhopper and its control. Nebr. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 1529: [1–5], 5 illus.
Tateishi, G.
1935a [On *Dikraneura dorsalis* Esaki, a pest of strawberry.] Agr. and Hort. [Tokyo] 10: 766–768, figs. 1–3.
[In Japanese.]
Tauber, Oscar Ernst
1945 *See* Bruce and Tauber 1945a.
Taylor, Carlton F.
1938a The incidence of yellow dwarf in potato varieties. Amer. Potato Jour. 15: 37–40; figs. 1–2.
Notes on *Acertagallia sanguinolenta* Prov. as a vector of this disease.

Taylor, C. F., and Blodgett, F. M.
1930a Effect of pressure in spraying potatoes with Bordeaux for control of leafhoppers and aphis. (Abs.) Phytopathology 20: 136.
Taylor, D. B.
1948a Swarms of confluent sharpshooter, *Cicadella confluens* (Uhl.) annoying workmen (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. 44: 38.
Taylor, Edgar A.
1950 *See* Hills and Taylor 1950a.
1954 *See* Hills and Taylor 1954a.
Taylor, E. J.
1948 *See* Knowlton, Taylor, and Hanson 1948a.
Taylor, J.
1952 *See* Snow and Taylor 1952a.
Taylor, Leland Hart
1918a The thoracic sclerites of Hemiptera and Heteroptera, with notes on the relationships indicated. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 11: 225–254, pls. 20–23.
Tchouvakhin, P. V.
1949a *Typhlocyba rosae* L. Iran Dépt. Gén. Rech. Agron., Ent. et Phytopath. Appl. 9: 9–10 [33–46], figs. 10–12.
Tehon, Leo Roy
1928a Methods and principles for interpreting the phenology of crop pests. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 17: 321–346, figs. 1–18.
Notes on the sugar beet leafhopper.
Teitelbaum, Shirley S., and Goulet, P.
1950a A color mutant of the leafhopper *Agalliopsis novella* (Say) (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 52: 269–271.
1950b A color mutant of the leafhopper *Agalliopsis novella* (Say) (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Brooklyn Ins. Arts and Sci., Bot. Gard. Contrib. 112: 269–271.
Telford, H. S.
1943 *See* Munro and Telford 1943a.
Teng, K. F.
1950 *See* Chu and Teng 1950a.
Teng, S. C.
1931a A preliminary report on the studies of certain diseases of cotton. (1). Studies of cyrtosis. Sci. Soc. of China, Biol. Lab. Contrib., Bot. Ser. 6: 117–126.
Notes the association of *Chlorita biguttula* with cyrtosis.
Teodoro, G.
1927a Apparati di uncinamento negli Omotteri. Redia 16: 139–144, figs. 1–4.
Teyrovský, Vladimír
1931a Zvířena Československa. Extense Československých Vysokých Škol V Republice Československé Sbírka Přednašek a Rozprav. Řada II. Extense Vysokých Škol Brněnských Redigují Prof. František Novotny a Prof. Dr. Jan Zavřel 3: 1–68, figs. 1–17.
Thames, W. H.
1954 *See* Mathes et al. 1954a.
Thatcher, R. W.
1924a Rose leafhopper as an apple pest in the Hudson Valley. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 43: 46.
Thaxter, R.
1891a Fungous diseases of grape leafhopper and cabbage worms. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1890: 97.
Then, Franz
1886a Katalog der österreichischen Cicadinen. Jahres-Ber. Gymn. K. K. Theresianischen Akad. Wien. 1886: 1–59.
A list of species with new species from various genera.
1896a Neue Arten der Cicadinen-Gattungen *Deltocephalus* und *Thamnotettix*. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 32: 165–197, 1 pl. Separate paged 3–35.
1897a Fünf Cicadinen-species aus Österreich. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 33: 102–116, 1 pl.

Then, Franz—Continued
1898a Über einige Merkmale der Cicadinen· *Deltocephalus rhombifer* und *Deltocephalus putoni*. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 34: 40–52.
1899a Drei bekannte und eine neue species der Cicadinen-Gattung *Deltocephalus*. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 35: 126–140; 4 illus.
1900a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der österreichischen species der Cicadinen-Gattung *Deltocephalus*. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 36: 118–169, pls. 1–2·
Key to and descriptions of the species.
1901a Bemerkungen zu vier Cicadinen-species. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 37: 258–266, 4 illus.
1902a Zwei species der Cicadinen-Gattung *Deltocephalus*. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark Mitt. 38: 186–102, 2 illus.
Descriptions of two new species.
Theobald, Frederick Vincent
1906a Animals injurious to hops. The hop jumper (*Euacanthus interruptus* Linnaeus). *In* Report on Economic Zoology. Southeast. Agr. Col. Jour. 15: 104–106.
1909a The insect and other allied pests of orchard, bush, and hothouse fruits, and their prevention and treatment. 550 p., 328 illus.
Economics of various species.
1925a The hop frog fly or jumper (*Euacanthus interruptus* Linn.). *In* Cultivation, Diseases, and Insect Pests of the Hop Crop. [Gr. Brit.] Min. Agr. and Fisheries, Misc. Pub. 42: 67–68.
1926a Notes on insects feeding on hops in 1925. Entomologist 59: 129–130.
Notes on various species.
Theodor, O.
1929 *See* Bodenheimer and Theodor 1929a.
Thomas, Charles Aubrey
1943a Belladonna insects in Pennsylvania. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 630–632.
Lists *Empoasca fabae*.
Thomas, F. L.
1934 *See* Roney and Thomas 1934a.
1935 *See* Roney and Thomas 1935a.
Thomas, Harvey Earl
1952 *See* Jensen, Frazier, and Thomas 1952a.
Thomas, K. M., and Krishnaswami, C. S.
1939a Little leaf—a transmissible disease of brinjal. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc., Sect. B. 10: 201–212, pls. V, VI.
Thomas, P. H.
1939a Control of canary fly. Tasmanian Jour. Agr. 10: 152–153.
Economics of *Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker.
Thomas, Ruth L.
1933a The genera *Stirellus* and *Commellus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 6: 126–136, pls. 1–2.
Key to and descriptions and illustrations of the species.
Thomas, W. L.
1933 *See* Knowlton and Thomas 1933a.
1936 *See* Knowlton and Thomas 1936a.
Thomas, Walter W.
1918 *See* Severin and Thomas 1918a.
1921 *See* Severin, Hartung, Schwing, and Thomas 1921a.
1922 *See* Severin, Hartung, Schwing, and Thomas 1922a.
Thompson, M. L.
1934a Hemiptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 70: 44.
Thompson, Noel Finley
1933 *See* Chambers and Thompson 1933a.
Thompson, Ross Calvin
1944a Reaction of *Lactuca* species to the aster yellows virus under field conditions. Jour. Agr. Res. 69: 119–125.
Thompson, W. R.
1915 *See* Keilin and Thompson 1915a.
1944a Parasite host catalogue. Sect. 1, Pt. 3. Parasites of the Hemiptera. A Catalogue of the Parasites and Predators of Insect Pests. 149 p.
An alphabetic list of species, with recorded parasites.

Thomsen, Mathias
1931 *See* Rostrup and Thomsen 1931a.
Thomson, Carl Gustaf
1862a 2: A afdelningen Homoptera. Skandinaviens insecter, en handbok i entomologi, till elementar-laroverkens tjenst. 392 p., 1 pl., 139 figs. (122–128; fig. 74).
1869a Genus *Jassus*. (Conspectus specierum Sveciae. Opuscula Entomologica 1: 44–77.
Descriptions of the species, many new.
1870a Öfversigt af de i Sverige funna arter af slägtet *Pediopsis* Burm. Opuscula Entomologica 3: 316–321.
Descriptions of the species.
Thon, Theodor C. G.
1829a Hemiptera (Insecta). Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste in alphabetischer Folge von genannten Schriftstellern bearbeitet und herausgegeben von I. S. Ersch und I. G. Gruber. Zweite Section H–N. 5: 266–269.
1830 Entomologisches Archiv. 2 (2). *See* Germar, E. F. 1830a; Latreille 1827a, 1828a.
1837a *Jassus*. Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste in alphabetischer Folge von genannten Schriftstellern bearbeitet und herausgegeben von I. S. Ersch and I. G. Gruber. Zweite Section H–N. 14: 455.
Thon, T., and Reichenbach, A. B.
1838a Die Ordnung der Schnabelkerfe (Halbdeckflügler, Rhynchota Fabr. Hemiptera Linn.). Die Insekten, Krebs- und Spinnenthiere, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Deutschland lebenden, dargestellt in getrenen Abbildungen und mit ausführlicher Beschreibung. 482 p., 131 pls. (462–464; pls. 121–122).
Popular account of the common species.
Thornberry, Halbert Houston
1954a Preliminary report on insect transmission of eastern peach X-disease virus in Illinois. Plant Dis. Rptr. 38: 412–413, 1 illus.
Thornley, A.
1934a A provisional list of Cornish insects. Part 1.—Introduction and Hemiptera. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 1: 51–83.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
Thunberg, Carolo Petro
1784a Novae insectorum species descriptae. Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal. 4: 1–28 (21–24).
Describes five new species of *Cicada*.
1789a Periculum entomologicum, quo characteres generum insectorum. 1789: 1–16 (11).
Describes the genera *Fulgora, Cicada, Membracis, Tettigonia*.
1791a II. Hemiptera. Characteres generum insectorum, variis cum adnotationibus; denuo edidit Frid. Alb. Ant. Meyer. 1791: 1–48 (32).
Describes the genera *Fulgora, Cicada, Membracis, Tettigonia*.
Tigny, F. Martin Grostet T. de
1802a Histoire naturelle des insectes, composee d'après Reaumur, Geoffroy, Degeer, Roessel, Linnee, Fabricius, et les meilleurs, ouvrages qui ont paru sur cette partie; redigée suivant la méthode d'Olivier; avec des notes, plusieurs observations nouvelles, et des figures dessinées d'après nature. 4: 1–309, 6 pls. (84–162; 2 pls.).
Descriptions of the common genera and species.
Tikhomirov, Alexsandr Andreevich
1892a V. Hemiptera. *In* I. A. Dwigubsky's Primitiae Faunae Mosquensis. Congrès Internatl. Zool. Trans. (Sup. 1) 1892: 100–106.
Tilden, James Wilson
1951a The insect associates of *Baccharis pilularis* de Candolle. Microentomology 16: 149–185.
Tilford, Paul E.
1932a Diseases of ornamental plants. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 511, 82 p., 34 illus.
Notes on leafhoppers and aster yellows and dahlia hopperburn.

Tillyard, R. J.
1919a Mesozoic insects of Queensland. No. 7. Hemiptera, Homoptera, with a note on the phylogeny of the suborder. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Proc. 44: 857–896, figs. 1–24.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1926c Upper Permian insects of New South Wales. Part 1. Introduction and the order Hemiptera. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales Proc. 51: 1–30, pl. 1, figs. 1–27.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1926d Suborder Homoptera (Cicadas, planthoppers, plant-lice, scale insects). The Insects of Australia and New Zealand. 560 p., pls. 1–44, figs. A1–ZB4 (158–170; pls. 11–12; text figs. Q19–Q35).
General accounts of the families with notes on the common species.
1927a Summary of the present position as regards biological control of noxious weeds. New Zealand Jour. Agr. 34: 85–90.
Notes on *Typhlocyba tenerrima* as a pest of blackberry.

Timberlake, Philip Hunter
1918a Note on the non-identity of a common Hawaiian Jassid with *Nesosteles hebe* Kirkaldy of Fiji. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 381.

Tissot, Archie Newton
1932a The bean leafhopper situation. Fla. Ent. 16: 45–46.
1932b Studies of the bean Jassid. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1931: 72–73.
1933a Studies of the bean Jassid. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1932: 73–74.
1934a Studies of the bean Jassid. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1933: 78.
1935a Bean Jassid investigations. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1934: 53–54.
1936a Bean Jassid investigations. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1935: 66.
1937a Bean Jassid investigations. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1936: 66.
1942 *See* Watson, J. R., and Tissot, A. N., 1942a.

Titus, E. S. G., and Pratt, F. C.
1904a Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo., 1904. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 47: 1–155.

Tobler, F.
1929a Zikaden als Schädlinge des Henequen. Tropenflanzer 32: 253–259, 6 illus.

Tolaas, A. G.
1937a Potato pointers. Minn. Univ., Agr. Ext. Spec. Bul. 182, 55 p., 40 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca fabae*.

Tollin, C.
1851a Ueber Kleinzirpen, besonders über die Gattung *Typhlocyba* nebst Beschreibung einiger neuen Arten. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 12: 67–74, pl. 1.
A key to the species.

Tolman, B.
1938 *See* Owen, Abegg, Murphy, Tolman, Price, Larmer, and Carsner 1938a.

[Tomizawa, Boka (?)]
1923a [The songs of insects.] Insect World 27: 67–68.

Tomlinson, W. E., Jr.
1945a Influence of cranberry variety on the rate of development and survival of the bluntnosed leafhopper. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc., Ann. Conv. 76: 25–26.
1950a An outbreak of cranberry scale, and other insect notes for 1949. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc., Ann. Mtg. 80: 18–20.
1951 *See* Darrow, Demaree, and Tomlinson 1951a.

Tomlinson, W. E., Jr., Marucci, P. E., and Doehlert, C. A.
1950a Leafhopper transmission of blueberry stunt disease. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 658–662, figs. 1–2.

Toquero, A. G.
1927 *See* Otanes and Toquero 1927a.

Török, József
1882a Debreczen Rovarfaunája. Dr. Dániel Zelizy: Debreczen sz. királyi város egyetemes leirása. Többek közremüködésével megirva. 1882: 181–213.

Torres, Belindo Adolfo
1946b Homopteros (Auquenorrincos) perjudiciales en nuestro país. La Plata Univ. Nac., Lab. Zool. Agr. Bol. 9, 38 p., 10 pls., 12 figs.
1949c Notas preliminares sobre insectos coleccionados en Goya. 3.—Algunos insectos del cultivo de tabaco. Otros insectos. Notas Museo Plata 14: 64–70.
1955a *Protalebrella schachovskoyi* nueva especie de Typhlocybinae (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Neotropica 1: 89–92, figs. 1–5.
1955b Una nueva especie de Typhlocybinae del género "*Empoasca*" (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Notas Museo Plata 18: 299–302, figs. 1–6.

Tóth, Laszlo
1938a Eine neue *Hecalus*-Art (Homoptera) aus Ungarn. Folia Ent. Hungarica 4: 36–38, 2 illus.

Tothill, J. D.
1948a Agriculture in the Sudan, being a handbook of agriculture as practised in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. 974 p., 408 illus.
Economics of *Empoasca lybica*.

Tower, W. V.
1922a Report of the Entomologist. Puerto Rico Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1921: 23–26.
Notes on the mottling disease of sugar cane.

Townes, Henry Keith, Jr.
1949 *See* Hoffman, Townes, Swift, and Sailer 1949a.

Townsend, Charles Henry Tyler
1891a A preliminary account of some insects injurious to fruits. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 3, 18 p., 9 illus.
Economics of the grape leafhopper.
1892b Biologic notes on New Mexico insects. Canad. Ent. 24: 193–200.
Notes on the food plants of various species.
1892c The vine leafhopper (*Typhlocyba vitis*). *In* Notices of Importance Concerning Fruit Insects. N. Mex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 5: 3–5.
1893a The possible and actual influence of irrigation on insect injury in New Mexico. Insect Life 5: 78–81.
1894a Notes on some southwestern Hemiptera. Canad. Ent. 26: 312–316.
List of species with notes on geographic distribution.

Townsend, Charles Orrin
1908a Curly-top, a disease of the sugar beet. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Pl. Indus. Bul. 122, 37 p., 11 pls.
1915a Sugar-beet curly-top. Phytopathology 5: 282.

Townsend, James F.
1933 *See* Garman and Townsend 1933a.
1934 *See* Garman and Townsend 1934a.
1936 *See* Garman and Townsend 1936a.
1952 *See* Garman and Townsend 1952a.

Tozzetti, Ad. Targioni. *See* Targioni-Tozzetti, Ad.

Trautman, Mary Auten
1945a Ovipositor studies of the leafhopper genus *Erythroneura* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Jour. Sci. 44: 265–268, 5 illus.

Trehan, K N., and Pingle, S. V.
1946a Annotated list of crop pests in the Bombay Province. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 46: 139–153.

Treherne, R. C.
1914a Report from Vancouver District: Insects economically important in the lower Fraser Valley. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. (n.s.) 4: 19–33.
Notes on various species.
1920a Insects of the year 1919. Synopsis report of the Dominion Entomological Branch for 1919 in British Columbia. Agr. Jour. [Brit. Columbia] 5: 25–26.

Treloar, Allan E.
1933 *See* Gray and Treloar 1933a.

Trochain, J.
1931a La "lèpre" de l'arachide au Sénégal. Rev. de Bot. Appl. et d'Agr. Trop. 11: 330–334.
Notes on *Cicadulina* spp. as vectors of rosette disease of groundnuts.

Trost, Patriz
1801a Zwölfte Klasse. Ryngota. Kleiner beytrag zur Entomologie in einem Verzeichnisse der Eichstettischen bekannten und neuentdeckten Insekten mit Anmerkungen für Kenner und Liebhaber 1: 1–71 [65–66].
List of species with one new species *Cicada*.
Troy, Zeliaette
1935a Aster yellows and its control. A brief summary of the work of Dr. I. O. Kunkel in solving an important growers' problem. Boyce Thompson Inst. Prof. Paper 1 (28) : 262–266, 3 illus.
Trundy, J. H.
1923 *See* Fenton and Trundy 1923a.
Tschorbadjiev, P.
1930a Bemerkungen über einige schädlichen Insekten auf den Kulturpflanzen in Bulgarien während den Jahren 1928–1929. Bulgarichen Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 5: 63–106 (72).
Economics of *Cicadula sexnotata*.
1936a Materialien über die schädlichen Insekten and anderen Feinde der Kulturpflanzen in Bulgarien. Bulgarichen Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 9: 151–170, figs. 1–2.
Notes on *Cicadella viridis* as a pest of fruit trees.
[Tsumagari, Hikohisa]
1933a [Check list of Japanese insects injurious to tobacco. Supplement: small animals injurious to pests.] Insect World 37 : 90–97.
Tubeuf, Elisabeth von
1916a Die Weisspunktkrankheit und ihre Erreger. Naturw. Ztschr. Forst. Landw. 14 : 436–446, figs. 1–5.
Tuck, W. H.
1896a Inquiline and other inhabitants in nests of aculeate Hymenoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. 32: 153–155.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
Tucker, Elbert S.
1907a Some results of desultory collecting of insects in Kansas and Colorado. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 4: 51–112 (64–69).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1907b Contributions toward a catalogue of the insects of Kansas. Additions to the Kansas list of Hemiptera-Homoptera. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. 20 (2) : 192–193.
1911a Random notes on entomological field work. Propensity of plant bugs for biting persons. Canad. Ent. 43 : 22–32.
Tucker, R. W. E.
1925a The insects of Barbados. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 36: 330–363.
Tullgren, Albert
1916a En ny strit-*Typhlocyba bergmani* n. sp.-från Norge. Ent. Tidskr. 37: 65–69; fig. 1.
1916b Rosenstriten (*Typhlocyba rosae* L.) och en ny Äggparasit på desamma. Centralanst. för Försöksv. på Jordbruksområdet Meddel. 132: 3–13, figs. 1–7.
1917a Skadedjur i Sverige åren 1912–1916. Centralanst. för Försöksv. på Jordbruksområdet Meddel. 152: 3–104.
Lists four species of Homoptera.
1918a Stritangrepp på sädesslagen. Tidskr. Landtman 1918: 397–398.
1918b Några ord om förödelsen på vetefälten inom götaland och den sannolika orsaken därtill. Tidskr. Landtm. 1918: 504–507, figs. 1–4.
Continuation of Tullgren 1918a.
1925a Om dvärgstriten (*Cicadula sexnotata* Fall.) och några andra ekonomiskt viktiga stritar. Centralanst. för Försöksv. på Jordbruksområdet Meddel. 287: 3–71; pl. 1, figs. 1–34.
Economics of this species.
1929a II. Underordn Homoptera. Kulturväxterna och Djurvarlden. En Handbok om Gagnväxternas Fiender bland Djuren och or Manniskans Atgärder för att bekämpa dem eller stävja deras Härjningar på Akern, i Trädgården och i Skogen. 838 p., 812 illus. (200–214; figs. 127–151).
Economic notes on various species.

Tullgren, A., and Wahlgren, E.
1920a Cicadina. Svenska insekter en orienterande handbok vid studiet av vårtlands insektfauna. 812 p., 9 pls., 642 figs. (137–153).
Tunstall, A. C.
1915 *See* Andrews and Tunstall 1915a.
Turner, E. L.
1942 *See* Manis and Turner 1942a.
1942 *See* Shull, Manis, and Turner 1942a.
Turner, Neely
1931 *See* Friend and Turner 1931a.
1935a Tests on the control of certain vegetable insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 368: 245–247.
Methods of control for leafhoppers on dahlias.
1937a Control of leafhoppers on dahlias. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 396: 370–371, figs. 56–57.
1946a DDT dusts in dosage tests on vegetable pests. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 488: 348–353, figs. 5–6.
1946 *See* Woodruff and Turner 1946a.
Turner, William F.
1918a Pecan insects. Ga. State Bd. Ent. Bul. 49, 37 p., 15 pls.
1946a Distribution of plum-feeding species of *Macropsis*. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 394–395, fig. 1.
1949a Insect vectors of phony peach disease. Science (n.s.) 109: 87–88.
Turton, William
1802a Order II. Hemiptera. Translated from Gmelin's last edition of Systema Naturae, by Sir Charles Linné. Amended and enlarged by the improvements and discoveries of later naturalists and societies. V. 2, 719 p., 1 pl. (570–604).
Describes the genera *Fulgora* and *Cicada* with the known species.
Tuthill, Leonard D.
1930a Four new species of the *Deltocephalus* group (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 3: 44–47, figs. 1–4.
1934 *See* Beamer and Tuthill 1934a.
1935 *See* Beamer and Tuthill 1935a.
Twinn, C. R.
1932a Summary of insect conditions in Canada in 1930. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 23–24: 149–157.
Notes on the apple and grape leafhoppers.
1934a A summary of insect conditions in Canada in 1933. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 64: 62–80.
Notes on various species.
1935a A summary of insect conditions in Canada in 1934. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 65: 112–128.
Notes on various species of apple leafhoppers.
1936a A summary of insect conditions in Canada in 1935. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 66: 80–95.
Economics of *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
1937a A summary of the insect pest situation in Canada in 1936. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 67: 73–87.
1938a A summary of the insect pest situation in Canada in 1937. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 68: 72–86 (80–81).
1938b A summary of the insect pest situation in Canada in 1938. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 69: 121–134.
Economics of *Ceresa bubalus* and *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
1939a A summary statement in regard to some of the more important insect pests in Canada in 1939. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 70: 115–125.
1942a A summary of the more important crop pests in Canada in 1941. Quebec Soc. Protect. Plants. Ann. Rpt. 72: 47–56; fig. 1.
Economics of *Typhlocyba pomaria*.
Tysdal, Hewitt Merlin
1946 *See* Ham and Tysdal 1946a.
[Uchida]
1943a [Insect pests.] [Takarazuka Ins. Bul.] 30: 1–10, figs. [1–4].
Udey, E. C.
1938 *See* Mader, Rawlins, and Udey 1938a.

Uhler, Philip Reese

1861b Descriptions of four species of Hemiptera collected by the Northwestern Boundary Survey. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 13: 284–286.
Cicada, one n. sp., and *Proconia*, one n. sp.

1863a [Footnotes.] *In* T. W. Harris' Insects Injurious to Vegetation. Edited by Charles Flint 1863: 203–230.
Identifications of the insects described by Uhler in Harris, T. W. (1841a).

1864a Hemipterological contributions—No. 1. Ent. Soc. Philadelphia Proc. 2: 155–162.
Monecphora one n. sp., *Clastoptera* two n. spp., and *Jassus* one n. sp.

1869a Notices of the Hemiptera obtained by the expedition of Prof. James Orton in Ecuador and Brazil. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 12: 321–327.
Lists two species of Homoptera.

1872a Order VI.—Hemiptera. A list of Hemiptera collected in eastern Colorado and northeastern New Mexico by C. Thomas during the expedition of 1869. U.S. Geol. Surv., Prelim. Rpt. 1872: 471–472.
Lists 17 species of Homoptera.

1875a Report upon the collections of Hemiptera made in portions of Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona during the years 1871, 1873, and 1874. Geog. Expl. West of the 100th Meridian, U.S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Terr., Chief Engr.'s Ann. Rpt. 5: 827–842, pl. 42.
Lists one species of Homoptera.

1875b List of the species of Hemiptera and Neuroptera obtained by Prof. James Orton in northern Peru. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 17: 282–286.
List of species with one n. sp. *Carineta*.

1876a List of Hemiptera of the region west of the Mississippi River, including those collected during the Hayden Explorations of 1873. U.S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Terr. Bul. 1 (5): 269–361, pls. 19–21 (341–361).
A list of species with new genera and species.

1877a Report upon the insects collected by P. R. Uhler during the explorations of 1875, including monographs of the families Cydnidae and Saldae and the Hemiptera collected by A. S. Packard, Jr. U.S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Terr. Bul. 3 (2): 355–475, pls. 27–28 (455–474).
A list of species with new genera and species.

1877b Report upon the Hemiptera collected during the years 1874 and 1875 by Mr. P. R. Uhler. Geog. Survey West of the 100th Meridian. U.S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Terr., Chief Engr.'s Ann. Rpt. 1877: 1322–1334.
List of species, with one n. sp. *Telamona*.

1878a On the Hemiptera collected by Dr. Elliott Coues. U.S.A., in Dakota and Montana during 1873–74. U.S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Terr. Bul. 4 (2): 503–512.
List of species, with one n. sp. *Jassus* and one n. sp. *Deltocephalus*.

1880a Remarks on a new form of Jassid. Amer. Ent. 3: 72–23.
Cicadula exitiosa n. sp.

1880b *Cicadula exitiosa* n. sp. U.S. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 1879: 193, pl. 1. fig. 4.

1884a Order VI.—Hemiptera. Standard Natural History 2: 204–296, pl. 1, figs. 286–343.
Descriptions of the families and common species.

1888c Order VI.—Hemiptera. The Riverside Natural History 2: 204–296, pl. 1, figs. 286–343.
A reissue of Uhler 1884a.

1889a New genera and species of American Homoptera. Md. Acad. Sci. Trans. 1: 33–44.
Descriptions of new genera and species.

1895a An enumeration of the Hemiptera-Homoptera of the Island of St. Vincent, W.I. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. 1895: 55–84.
Descriptions of new genera and species.

1896a Summary of the Hemiptera of Japan presented to the United States National Museum by Professor Mitzukuri. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 19: 255–297 (276–297).
Descriptions of new genera and species.

Uichanco, Leopoldo B.
1928a A conspectus of injurious and beneficial insects of sugar cane in the Philippines, with special reference to Luzon and Negros. *In* Report of the Committee on Cane Varieties, Diseases and Fertilizers. Philippine Sugar Assoc. Ann. Conv., Com. Rpts. 6: 65–80. Separate paged 1–16.
Notes on the common injurious species.
1930a A summary of insects affecting rice in the Philippines. Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. 4 (4): 569–582.
Ule, Willi
1909a Heimatkunde des Saalkreises einschliesslich des Stadtkreises Halle und des Mansfelder Seekreises. 706 p., 4 pls. (174–175).
Ulrich, W.
1930a Ordnung: Fächerflügler, Strepsiptera Kirby (1813). Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas 5 (2): 1–26, figs. 1–44.
Lists several Homoptera as hosts of Strepsiptera.
Underhill, Grover William
1937 *See* Schoene and Underhill 1937a.
Uppal, B. N., and Wagle, P. V.
1944a Control of mango hoppers in Bombay Province. Indian Farming 5: 401–403.
Usinger, Robert Leslie
1940 *See* Essig and Usinger 1940a.
Usman, S.
1951a Hopper pest of mango blossoms. Mysore Agr. Jour. 26: 64–65.
Uvarov, B. P.
1931a Insects and climate. Ent. Soc. London. Trans. 79: 1–247; figs. 1–53.
Uvarov, B. P., and Glazunov, V. A.
1916a Rapport sur les travaux de Bureau Entomologique de Stavropol au Caucase pour l'année 1914. 1916: 13–54, figs. 1–7.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae*.
Uyttenboogaart, D. L.
1918a Verslag van het biologisch onderzoek van de maas en hare oevers ingesteld ingevolge opdracht van het Natuurhistorisch Genootschap in Limburg. Natuurh. Genootschap Limburg Jaarb. 1918: 93–112.
Uzel, Heinrich
1911a Über die auf der Zuckerrübe in Böhmen lebenden Kleinzirpen. Ztschr. f. Zuck. Böhmen. 35: 285–292.
Valcarce, A. C.
1950 *See* Knowlton and Valcarce 1950a.
Valdés Barry, Francisco
1954 *See* Bruner and Valdés Barry 1954a.
Valdés Ragués, Pedro
1910a Classification Gundlach de Hemipteros Cubanos, conforme a los ejemplares que existen en el Museo del Instituto de 2a Ensenanza de la Habana. Acad. de Cien. Méd., Fis., y Nat., Habana, An. 46: 425–446.
A list of species.
1914a Hemipteros. Zoologia Museo Cubano "Gundlach" Catalogo General. 1914: 5–152 (102–105).
A list of species.
Van Dine, Delos Lewis
1923a The effect of leafhopper injury on the sugar content of grapes. Jour. Econ. Ent. 16: 353–357.
Van Duzee, Edward Payson
1889a Review of the North American species of *Pediopsis*. Ent. Amer. 5: 165–174.
Key to and descriptions of the species.
1889b Hemiptera from Muskoka Lake District. Canad. Ent. 21: 1–11.
List of species with one new species *Thamnotettix*.
1889c On a new species of *Pediopsis*. Psyche 5: 238–241.
P. occidentalis n. sp. from California with notes on others.
1890a New North American Homoptera. Canad. Ent. 22: 110–112.
Idiocerus one n. sp. and *Platymetopius* one n. sp.
1890b New North American Homoptera.—II. Canad. Ent. 22: 249–250.
Pediopsis one n. sp. and *Thamnotettix* one n. sp.

Van Duzee, Edward Payson—Continued
1890c Synonymy of the homoptera described by Say, Harris, and Fitch. Psyche 5: 387–391.
1890d New California Homoptera. Ent. Amer. 6: 35–38.
Pediopsis one n. sp. and *Agallia* one n. sp.
1890e New California Homoptera. Ent. Amer. 6: 49–52.
Jassus one n. sp. and *Scaphoideus* one n. sp.
1890f New California Homoptera. Ent. Amer. 6: 77–80.
Thamnotettix four n. spp.
1890g New California Homoptera. Ent. Amer. 6: 91–96.
New species from various genera.
1890h Descriptions of two Jassids from the cranberry bogs of New Jersey. Ent. Amer. 6: 133–135, 3 figs.
Thamnotettix one n. sp. and *Athysanus* one n. sp.
1890i Review of the North American species of Bythoscopus. Ent. Amer. 6: 221–229.
Key to and descriptions of the species, two new.
1891a New North American Homoptera.—III. Canad. Ent. 23: 169–172.
New species from various genera.
1892a New North American Homoptera.—IV. Canad. Ent. 24: 113–117.
New species from various genera.
1892b New North American Homoptera.—V. Canad. Ent. 24: 266–268.
Thamnotettix, four n. spp.
1892c A revision of the North American species of *Phlepsius*. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 19: 63–82, pl. 1.
Key to and descriptions of the species, many new.
1892d A synoptical arrangement of the genera of the North American Jassidae, with descriptions of some new species. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 19: 295–307.
A key to the families, subfamilies, and genera, with descriptions of new species from various genera.
1892e The North American Jassidae allied to *Thamnotettix*. Psyche 6: 305–310.
Acinopterus acuminatus gen. and sp. n., with new species from various genera.
1892f A correction. Canad. Ent. 24: 156.
Proposes *Athysanus obtutus* nom. nov. for *A. obtusus* Van D.
1893a New North American Homoptera.—No. VI. Canad. Ent. 25: 280–285.
New species from various genera.
1893b Corrections and notes to the preceding catalogue. *In* Reprint of Fitch's Catalogue with references and descriptions of the insects collected and arranged for the State Cabinet of Natural History. N.Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. 46: 410.
1894a A catalogue of the described Jassoidea of North America. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 21: 245–317.
A bibliographic catalogue of genera and species.
1894b New North American Homoptera.—No. VII. Canad. Ent. 26: 89–93.
New species from various genera.
1894c New North American Homoptera.—No. VIII. Canad. Ent. 26: 136–139.
New species from various genera.
1894d Synonymical notes on some North American Tettigonidae. Ent. News. 5: 155–157.
The synonymy of the North American species described by Walker.
1894e A list of the Hemiptera of Buffalo and vicinity. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. 5: 167–204.
1894f Descriptions of some new North American Homopterous insects. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. 5: 205–216.
Tinobregmus and *Xestocephalus* gen. n., with new species from various genera.
1894g [New species of leafhoppers.] Expt. Sta. Rec. 5: 791–792.
Reprint of Van Duzee 1894h.
1894h [Descriptions of new species of Homoptera.] *In* Davis, G. C., Celery Insects. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 102: 8–9, pl. 1.
Athysanus one n. sp. and *Megamelus* one n. sp.

Van Duzee, Edward Payson—Continued

1903a Hemiptera of Beulah, New Mexico. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 29: 107–113.
Lists 13 species of Homoptera.

1905a List of Hemiptera taken in the Adirondack Mountains. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. 97: 546–556.

1906a Notes on Hemiptera taken by W. J. Palmer, near Lake Temagami, Ont. Canad. Ent. 38: 406–411.
List of species with notes on various forms.

1907a Notes on Jamaican Hemiptera: A report on a collection of Hemiptera made on the Island of Jamaica in the spring of 1906. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. 8(5): 3–79.
New species from various genera.

1908b List of Hemiptera taken by W. J. Palmer about Quinze Lake, P. Que., in 1907. Canad. Ent. 40: 109–116.
A list of species with one n. sp. *Ceresa*.

1908c List of Hemiptera taken by W. J. Palmer about Quinze Lake, P. Que., in 1907. (Conclusion). Canad. Ent. 40: 157–160.
List of species with notes on various forms.

1909a Observations on some Hemiptera taken in Florida in the spring of 1908. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. 9: 149–230.
Descriptions of new genera and species.

1909b Notes on some Hemiptera taken in the Bermudas by W. J. Palmer. Canad. Ent. 41: 126–128.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.

1909c Synonymical notes on North American Homoptera. Canad. Ent. 41: 380–384.
Synonymy of various species with a list of genera and genotypes described by Van Duzee.

1910a A revision of the American species of *Platymetopius*. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 3: 214–231.
Key to the species with descriptions of new species and notes on others.

1912a Hemipterological gleanings. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. 10: 477–512.
Descriptions of new species from various genera with notes on others.

1912b Synonymy of the Provancher collection of Hemiptera. Canad. Ent. 44: 317–329.

1912c A few days' work and play in Canada. Ottawa Nat. 26: 68–70.
Notes on various species.

1914a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of San Diego County, California. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trans. 2: 1–57.
A list of species with descriptions of new genera and species.

1914c Nomenclatural and critical notes on Hemiptera. Canad. Ent. 46: 377–389.
Synonymy of various genera and species.

1915b The North American species of *Draeculacephala* (Homoptera). Ent. News 26: 176–181.
Key to the species with descriptions of new forms.

1916a Suborder Homoptera Latr. 1810. Section Auchenorhyncha A. & S. 1843. Check List of Hemiptera (excepting the Aphididae, Aleurodidae, and Coccidae) of America North of Mexico. 1916: i–xi, 1–111 (55–85).
A list of genera with genotypes and a list of species with indications of distribution.

1916b Notes on some Hemiptera taken near Lake Tahoe, California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta., Ent. Tech. Bul. 1: 229–249.
A list of species with one n. sp. *Elidiptera* and two n. spp. *Catonia*.

1917a Report upon a collection of Hemiptera made by Walter M. Giffard in 1916 and 1917, chiefly in California. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 7 (4): 249–318.
A list of species with new species from various genera.

1917b Catalogue of the Hemiptera of America North of Mexico excepting the Aphididae, Coccidae, and Aleurodidae. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta., Ent. Tech. Bul. 2: i–xiv, 1–902.
A bibliographic catalogue of genera and species.

Van Duzee, Edward Payson—Continued
1919a Hemiptera of the Canadian Arctic Expedition. Canad. Arctic Exped. Rpt. 3 : 1–5.
Euscelis one n. sp.
1923a Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. The Hemiptera (true bugs, etc.). Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 12 (4) : 123–200.
Nymphocixia gen. n. with one n. sp., and new species from various genera.
1924a The genus *Erythroneura* in California (Homoptera). Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 13 (4) : 231–236.
List of species with three new.
1925a Notes on a few Hemiptera from the San Bernardino Mountains, California. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 20 : 89–90.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1925b New Hemiptera from western North America. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 14 (4) : 391–425.
New species from various genera.
1926a *Typhlocyba* vs. *Eupteryx*. Pan-Pacific Ent. 3 : 45–46.
Notes on the synonymy of these genera.
1930a A new *Empoasca*. Pan-Pacific Ent. 6 : 148.
E. denaria n. sp. from California.
1933a The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences. 1932. No. 4. Characters of twenty-four new species of Hemiptera from the Galapagos Islands and the coast and islands of Central America and Mexico. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 21 (4) : 25–40.
New species from various genera.
1937a The Hemiptera of the Templeton Crocker Expedition to Polynesia in 1934–1935. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 22 (4) : 111–126.
New species from various genera.
1937c Supplemental notes on a Cicadellid. Pan-Pacific Ent. 13 : 120.
Redescription of *Errhomenellus oregonensis* Baker.
1937d Note on *Idiocerus provancheri* Van D. Pan-Pacific Ent. 13 : 8.
1938b Neotropical Gyponinae. Pan-Pacific Ent. 14 : 128.
Notes on the genus *Proranus*.
Van Zwaluwenburg, Reyer Herman
1917a Insects affecting coffee in Porto Rico. Jour. Econ. Ent. 10 : 513–517.
Notes on species of Homoptera injuring coffee.
1926a Insect enemies of sugar cane in western Mexico. Jour. Econ. Ent. 19 : 664–669.
Notes on various species.
1929a New Jassid on Tamarix. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 7 : 221.
Note on the foodplants of this species.
1929b Tamarix Jassid. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 7 : 224.
Note on the foodplants of this species.
1929c Tamarix leafhopper. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 7 : 225–226.
Notes on the distribution and foodplants of this species.
1943a The insects of Canton Island. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 11 : 300–312, fig. 1.
Lists one species of Homoptera.
Varney, Eugene H.
1954 *See* Hutchinson and Varney 1954a.
Vassiliev, E.
1913a [Report on the activities of the entomological experiment station of the All Russian Society of Sugar (Beet) Growers.] 1912 : 12–33 (24).
Notes on *Cicadula sexnotata*.
Vassiliev, Eug. M.
1914a [First supplement to "The List of Animal Pests of Lucerne."] 1914 (6) : 189–193. Separate paged 1–4.
Notes on *Acocephalus rusticus*.
Vassiliew, I. V.
1914a [Les ennemis articulés de coton dans l'Asie centrale.] [Russia Bur. Ent.] Mém. 10 (10) : 1–23, figs. 1–13 (20–23 ; figs. 11–13).
Notes on *Chlorita bipunctata* and *Agallia sinuata*.
1915a [Les insectes et les autres ennemis de coton dans le Province de Fergana.] [Russia Bur. Ent.] Mém. 11 (6) : 1–27, figs. 1–10 (24–25).
Economics of *Agallia sinuata, Chlorita bipunctata*.

Vatter, A. E.
1954 *See* Brakke, Vatter, and Black 1954a.
Vayssière, Paul
1930a Les insectes nuisibles au cotonnier dans les Colonies Françaises. Faune des Colon. Franç. 4: 193–438, (373–376; text fig. 52).
Economics of *Chlorita facialis.*
Vayssière, P., and Mimeur, J.
1925a Les Myriapodes et les Hémiptères nuisibles au cotonnier en Afrique Occidentale Française. Agron. Colon. 91: 20–44, pls 1–8. Separate paged 1–25.
Economics of *Chlorita facialis.*
1926a Les insectes nuisibles au cotonnier en Afrique Occidentale Française (Ouvrage suivi de deux annexes). Biblioth. de l'Inst. Nat. d'Agron. Colon. 175 p., 20 pls. (pls. 1 and 2 col.), 11 figs. (79–80; pl. 6).
Lists the species of leafhoppers injurious to cotton.
Veitch, Robert
1938a Cotton growing in Queensland. Part II. Cotton pests. Queensland Dept. Agr. and Stock, Div. Plant Indus. (Research) Bul. 15: 27–52, pls. 8–14.
1939a Cotton growing in Queensland. Part II. Cotton pests. Queensland Dept. Agr. and Stock, Div. Plant Indus. (Research) Bul. 15: 27–52, pls. 8–14.
Verhoeff, C.
1894a Vergleichende untersuchungen über die abdominalsegmente der weiblichen Hemiptera-Heteroptera und -Homoptera, ein beitrag zur kenntniss der phylogenie derselben. Verhandl. des Natur. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinlande, Westphalens, und des Reg. Bez. Osnabrück. Bonn. 1894: 307–374.
Verma, Piare Mohan, and Afzal, M.
1940a Studies on the cotton Jassid (*Empoasca devastans* Distant) in the Punjab. I. Varietal susceptibility and development of the pest on different varieties of cotton. Indian Jour. Agr. Sci. 10: 911–924.
Vestal, Arthur Gibson
1913a An associational study of the Illinois sand prairie. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. 10 (1): 1–96; pls. 1–5.
Ecological notes on six species of Homoptera.
Vevai, E. J.
1942a Notes on *Empoasca punjabensis* Pr., the causal agent of hopperburn in potato. Indian Jour. Ent. 4: 89–90.
Villiers, A.
1947a Atlas des Hémiptères de France. II. Hétéroptères cryptocérates. Homoptères, Thysanoptères. Nouvel Atlas d'Entomologie No. 4, 111 p., 12 pls., 35 figs.
1952a Hémiptères de l'Afrique noire (punaises et cigales). Init. Africaines 9: 1–256, figs. 1–358.
Vinokurvo, I. M.
1927a [Five years' work of the Irkutsk Plant Protection Station (1922–26).] Izv. Sibirsk. Kraev. Stants Zashch. Rast. 2 (5): 16–24.
Economics of various species.
Vismara, Francesco
1878a Note emitterologiche. Nota III. Sopra i generi *Deltocephalus* Burm. ed *Agallia* Curt. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 10: 34–42, pl. 1.
Descriptions of the species with one n. sp. *Deltocephalus*, and one n. sp. *Agallia.*
Visser, C., and Visser-hooft, J.
1935 Der Niederlandischen Expeditionen in den Karakorum. *See* Lindberg 1935c.
Vitkovsky, N.
1913a [Brief review of the chief pests and diseases of cultivated and wild plants noticed during 1912 in the Government of Bessarabia.] Soc. Nat. Bessarabie Trav. 4: 263–277. Separate paged 1–15.
Notes on *Jassus sexnotatus* as a pest of field crops.
Voeltzkow, Alfred
1917 Reise in Ostafrika 3. *See* Jacobi 1917a.

Voigt, Friedrich Siegmund
1839a Cicadaria, Cicaden. Das Thierreich, geordnet nach seiner Organisation. Als grundlage der Naturgeschichte der Thiere und Einleitung in die vergleichende Anatomie. Vom Baron von Cuvier nach der zweiten, vermehrten Ausgabe übersetzt und durch zusatze erweitert. 5: 1–686 (385–397).
Descriptions of the genera with notes on species.
Vollenhoven, Snellen van. *See* Snellen van Vollenhoven
Von Eichwald, C. E. *See* Eichwald, E.
Von Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich. *See* de Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich.
Von Siebold. *See* von Siebold.
Vorhies, Charles Taylor
1924a The grape leafhopper in Arizona. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta., "Timely Hints for Farmers" 146: 1–14, figs. 1–9.
Economics of this species.
Vosler, E. J.
1914a Calendar of insect pests and plant diseases. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 3: 81–84.
Notes on the sugar beet leafhopper.
1915a Calendar of insect pests and plant diseases. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 4: 212–218, figs. 39–41.
Economics of *Typhlocyba comes*.
1919a Some work of the insectary division in connection with the attempted introduction of natural enemies of the beet leafhopper. Calif. Dept. Agr. Monthly Bul. 8: 231–239, figs. 96–103.
Vovk, A. M.
1945 *See* Sukhov and Vovk 1945a.
1949 *See* Suchov and Vovk 1949a.
Voyages
Voyage dans l'Amerique meridionale. *See* Blanchard and Brullé 1846a.
Voyage de decouvertes de l'Astrolabe. *See* Boisduval 1835a.
Voyage autour du monde sur la Coquille. *See* Guérin-Méneville 1838a.
Voyage au Gabon. *See* Fairmaire and Signoret 1858a, b.
Voyage aux Regions Equinoxiales du Nouveau Continent. *See* Latreille 1811a, b.
Voyage Zoologique en Syrie. *See* Gadeau de Kerville 1926a.
Vreurick, G.
1930 *See* Maréchal, De Walsche, and Vreurick 1930a.
1931a Liste d'Hémipteres intéressants. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 71: 99–100.
A list of species.
1933a Liste d'hémipteres intéressants pour notre faune. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 73: 87.
Lists nine species of Homoptera from Belgium.
Vrydagh, J. M.
1952a Les principaux ravageurs des cotonniers dans le nord du Congo Belge. Agr. du Congo Belge Bul. 43: 839–868, figs. 1–19. Separate paged 3–32.
Vuillefroy, Félix de
1864a Hémiptères nouveaux. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 4 (4): 141–142, pl. 1.
Vuillet, J.
1924a La lutte contre les Jassides parasites du cotonnier au Soudan Français. Rev. de Bot. Appl. et d'Agr. Trop. 39: 757–759.
Waddell, D. B.
1952a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of the Kootenay Valley. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. 48: 93–96.
Wade, Joseph Sanford
1951a A selected bibliography of the insects of the world associated with sugar cane, their predators, and parasites. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Mem. 1: 1–113.
Waga, Antoni
1857a [Jassus devastait les avoines et les orges.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. 5 (3): cxxvi–cxxix.

Wagle, P. V.
1928a Studies in the shedding of mango flowers and fruits. Part I. India Dept. Agr. Mem., Bot. Ser. 15: 219–247, pls. I–V.
Notes on *Idiocerus* spp.
1944 *See* Uppal and Wagle 1944a.
Wagner, W.
1935a Die Zikaden der Nordmark und Nordwest-Deutschlands. Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 24: 1–44; figs. 1–5.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1937a Neue Homoptera-Cicadina aus Norddeutschland. Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 25: 69–73, figs. 1–4.
Eurhadina two n. spp. and *Deltocephalus* one n. sp., with notes on others.
1937b Zur synonymie de deutschen *Aphrodes*-Arten (Hem., Hom.). Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 26: 65–70; figs. 1–11.
1937c Am licht gefangene Typhlocybiden. Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 26: 154–155, figs. 1–3.
1937d (Hom., Typhloc.), (Hom. Jass.), (Hom., Delph.). Bombus 1: 3–4.
Notes on various species.
1937e Melanistische Hemipteren aus dem Brennermoor bei Oldesloe (Holstein). Bombus 3: 10–11.
1938b (Hom., Jassidae). Bombus 6: 22.
1938c Hemipterenfunde aus baden. Baden Landesv. Naturk. (N.F.) Mitt. 3: 402–405.
Lists 19 species.
1938d Zur synonymies des *Thamnotettix sulphurellus* Zett. Bombus 7: 27–28.
1938e *Thamnotettix flori* J. Sahlb. in Deutschland. Bombus 7: 28.
1938g (Hom., Jass.) *Errhomenellus brachypterus* Fieb. 1866 in Norddeutschland. Bombus 7: 28.
1939a Die Zikaden des Mainzer Beckens. Zugleich eine revision der Kirschbaumschen Arten aus der umgebung von Wiesbaden. Nassau. Ver. f. Naturk. Jahrb. 86: 77–212, figs. 1–372.
1939b Eine neue *Agallia*-art (Homoptera-Jassidae) von der Nordseeinsel Borkum. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. 31: 112–113.
Agallia frisia n. sp.
1940a Zwei neue Zikaden-Arten aus der Umgebung von Hamburg. Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 28: 110–113, figs. 1–6. Separate paged 1–4, figs. 1–6.
Cicadula albingensis n. sp. and *Alebra neglecta* n. sp.
1941a Die Zikaden der Provinz Pommern. Dohrniana 20: 95–184, figs. 1–105.
A list of species with notes and keys to certain groups.
1941b Homopt., Jassidae. Bombus 18: 74.
1941c Homopt., Jassidae. *Macropsis virescens* Gruppe. Bombus 19: 75.
1941d Erganzungen und Berichtigungen zur Zikadenfauna der Nordmark und Nordwest-Deutschlands. (Fortsetzung.) Bombus 16: 61–63.
List of 20 species.
1942a Beitrag zur kentnis der Italienischen Zikaden. Portici R. Scuola Super. di Agr., Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 32: 118–124, figs. 1–13.
Two new *Deltacephalus*, notes on *Opsius*.
1942b (Hemipt., Homopt., Jassidae) Bombus 23: 101–102.
1943a (Hompt., Jassidae.) Bombus 25: 109.
1944a (Hom., Jassidae.) Bombus 26/29: 128–131.
Key to the species of *Oncopsis* with five new.
1944b *Erythroneura franzi*, eine neue Deutsche *Erythroneura*-Art aus der *Scutellaris*-Gruppe. (Homoptera, Typhlocibidae.) Ent. Gesell. Halle Mitt. 20: 38–42, figs. 1–3.
Key to the *scutellaris* group, with one n. sp.
1946a (Homopt.) Neue und bemerkenswerte Zikaden aus der umgebung von Hamburg. Bombus 30: 133–134.
List of 11 species.
1947a Berichtigung zu Nr. 225: Neue und bemerkenswerte Zikaden aus der umgebung von Hamburg. Bombus 37: 163.
List of two species.
1947c Neue deutsche Homopteren und bemerkungen über schon bekannte Arten. Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 29: 72–89, figs. 1–72.

Wagner, W.—Continued
1948b Zikaden und Blattflohe. Der stand ihrer faunistischen Erforschung in Niedersachsen. Beitr. Nat. Niedersachsens 4: 1–7.
1949a Drei neue Typhlocybiden aus Steiermark. Zentbl. Gesell. Ent. 3: 43–45, figs. 1–3.
1949b Die deutschen Arten der gattung *Oncopsis* Burmeister. Ver. f. Naturw. Heimatsforschung Verhandl. 30: 1–25, figs. 1–7.
1950a (Hom., Iassidae). Zur nomenclatur der gattung *Cicadella*. Bombus 63: 270–271.
1950b Die salicicolen *Macropsis*-Arten Nordund Mitteleuropas. Notulae Ent. 30: 81–114, figs. 1–14.
1950c *Balclutha boica* n. sp., eine neue Jasside aus Bayern. Ber. Nat. Gesell. Augsburg 3: 97–100, figs. 1–2.
1951a Beitrag zur phylogenie und systematik der Cicadellidae (Jassidae) Nord- und Mitteleuropas. Comn. Biol. 12 (2): 1–44, pls. 1–6, figs. 1–27.
1951b Verzeichnis der bisher in Unterfranken gefundenen Zikaden (Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha). Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Stadt Aschaffenburg 33: 1–54.
1951c *Euscelis singeri* n. sp. beschreibung der neuen Art. Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Stadt Aschaffenburg 33: 55–60; pl. 1.
1952a Eine neue *Rhopalopyx-Art* aus Spanien. Homoptera-Auchenorryncha. Eos 28: 83–84, figs. 1–3.
1952b Bemerkungen zur Zikadenfauna des nordlichen Westdeutschlands. Faun. Mitt. Norddeutschland 2: 2–4.
1953a Eine neue *Macropsis*-Art (Hem. Hom.) aus den Niederlanden. Ent. Ber. 14: 232–234, figs. a–f.
1954b Eine neue zikadenart aus der lagune von Venedig. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Venezia Bol. 7: 59–62, figs. 1–4.
1955a Neue Mitteleuropäische Zikaden und Blattflöhe (Homoptera). Ent. Mitt Hamburg 6: 163–194, figs. 1–115. Separate paged 3–34.
1955b Die Bewertung morphologischer Merkmale in den unteren taxonomischen kategorien, aufgeziegt an beispielen aus der taxonomie der Zikaden. Hamburg Zool. Inst. und Mus. Mitt. 53: 75–108, figs. 1–26.

Wahlgren, E.
1920 *See* Tullgren and Wahlgren 1920a.

Wakefield, E. M.
1921a Mosaic disease of plants. West Indian Bul. 18: 197–206.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.

Wakeland, Claude
1937a Entomology. *In* Science Aids Idaho Farmers. The annual report of the Agricultural Experiment Station for the year ending December 31, 1955. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 221: 30–33, fig. 8.
Economics of the beet leafhopper and the grape leafhopper.
1938a Cooperative tests of sprays for control of beet leafhopper continued in 1937. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 225: 45–46; fig. 11.
1939 *See* Douglass, Wakeland, and Gillett 1939a.
1940 *See* Coon and Wakeland 1940a.

Walckenaer, Charles Athanase
1802a Ryngotes (Ryngota). Faune Parisienne, Insectes. Ou histoire abrégée des insectes des environs de Paris, classés d'après le systême de Fabricius; précédée d'un discours sur les insectes en général, pour servir d'introduction a l'étude de l'entomologie; accompagnée de sept planches gravées. 2: i–xxii, 1–438 (325–331).
Descriptions of the genera and species.

Waldron, C. B.
1922a Potato insects and their control. N. Dak. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 50: 11–14, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the potato leafhopper.

Walker, Francis
1851a List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 2: 261–636; pls. 3 and 4.
A list of species in the British Museum with notes on their distribution and descriptions of new species from various genera of the families Fulgoridae and Membracidae.

Walker, Francis—Continued
1851b List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 3: 637–907.
A list of species in the British Museum with notes on their distribution and descriptions of new species from various genera of the families Cercopidae and Cicadellidae.
1852a Supplement. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 4: 1119–1188 (1119–1168).
Additions and corrections of Walker 1850a, 1851a, and 1851b.
1857a Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected at Singapore and Malacca by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Jour. Proc. Linn. Soc., London 1: 82–100; pls. 3 and 4.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1857b Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected at Sarawak, Borneo, by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Jour. Proc. Linn. Soc., London 1: 141–175; pls. 1 and 8.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1858a Homoptera. Insecta Saundersiana: or characters of undescribed insects in the collection of William Wilson Saunders, Esq. 117 p.
Descriptions of new species from various genera.
1858b Supplement. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. 307 p.
Additions and corrections for Walker 1850a, 1851a, 1851b, and 1852a.
1858c Addenda. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. 1858: 308–369.
Additions to and corrections for Walker 1850a, 1851a, 1851b, 1852a, and 1858b.
1859a Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected at Sarawak, Borneo, by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Natuurk. Tijdschr. v. Nederland, Indië. 19: 361–398.
A reprint of Walker 1857b.
1860a Order Hemiptera, Linn. Sub-order 1. Homoptera, Latr. List of British Euplexoptera, Orthoptera, Thysanoptera, and Hemiptera. 1860: 1–55 (16–22).
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1862a Characters of undescribed species of Homoptera in the collection of F. P. Pasco, F.L.S. Jour. Ent. 1: 303–319, pl. 15.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1870b Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected in the Indian Archipelago by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Linn. Soc. London Jour. Zool. 10: 276–330.
1870c A list of insects collected by J. K. Lord, Esq., in Egypt, along the African shore of the Red Sea and in Arabia; with descriptions of the species new to science. Zoologist 5 (2): 2403–2405.
New species from various genera.

Walker, Fred H., Jr.
1936a Observations on sunflower insects in Kansas. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 9: 16–25.
Lists six species of Homoptera.

Walker, G. P.
1929 *See* Gorham, Walker, and Simpson 1929a.
1930 *See* Gorham, Walker, and Simpson 1930a.

Walker, H. G.
1938 *See* Anderson and Walker 1938a.
1939 *See* Anderson, L. D., and Walker, H. G., 1939a.
1942 *See* Anderson and Walker 1942a.

Walker, J. C.
1939 *See* Larson and Walker 1939a.

Walker, J. C., and Larson, R. H.
1939a Yellow dwarf of potatoes in Wisconsin. Jour. Agr. Res. 59: 259–280.
1939b Potato virus diseases spread by various insects. *In* What's New in Farm Science. Annual report of the Director, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Wisconsin. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 443: 27.

Walker, J. J.
1934a *Limotettix stactogala* Amyot at Emsworth, Hants. Ent. Monthly Mag. 70: 262–263.
Walker, Rudger Harper
1938a Truck crop insects. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 282: 80–81; 1 illus. Economics of the beet leafhopper.
Wallace, B. W.
1917a Buffalo treehopper and grape leafhopper. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. 9: 33–34; 3 illus.
Wallace, C. R.
1941a Some common insects of Lucerne in New South Wales. Austral. Inst. Agr. Sci. Jour. 7: 83–85.
Wallace, Hugh E.
1938 *See* Bennett and Wallace 1938a.
1947a Sugar beet leafhopper (*Eutettix tenellus*). Calif. Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. 35: 190–192; 1 illus.
1948a Russian thistle elimination as a supplement to the beet leafhopper control program in California. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 37: 8–13.
1948b Sugar beet leafhopper. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 36: 146–149; 1 illus.
1948 *See* Schwing and Wallace 1948a.
Wallace, H. E., York, G. T., and Cook, W. C.
1943a The best [sic] leafhopper in relation to garden beet seed production. Seed Trade News 40 (23): 4; 1 illus.
Wallace, James Merril, and Lesley, J. W.
1944a Recovery from curly top in the tomato in relation to strains of the virus. Phytopathology 34: 116–123; 1 illus.
Eutettix tenellus as a disease vector.
Wallace, James M., and Murphy, A. M.
1938a Studies of the epidemiology of curly top in southern Idaho, with special reference to sugar beets and weed hosts of the vector, *Eutettix tenellus*. U.S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 624, 46 p., 6 illus.
Wallengren, Hans Daniel Johan
1851a Hemiptera och Lepidoptera funna i nord-östra Skåne. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofversigt af Forhandl. 1850: 252–254.
Lists 23 species of Homoptera.
1870a Anteckningar i entomologi. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofversigt af Forhandl. 1870: 145–182 (181).
Lists three species of Homoptera.
Walley, G. Stuart
1932b A second report on Hemiptera from the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Canad. Ent. 64: 152–155.
List of species with notes on distribution.
Wallis, R. L.
1947a Seasonal occurrence of the potato psyllid in the North Platte Valley. Jour. Econ. Ent. 39: 689–694.
Note on the migration of the sugar beet leafhopper.
Walsh, Benjamin Dann
1862a Fire blight. Two new foes of the apple and pear. Prairie Farmer (n.s.) 10: 147–149, figs. 1–7.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
1862b The three-banded treehopper. Valley Farmer 14: 305–306, figs. I–IV.
Economics of the *Erythroneura tricincta*.
1863a Leafhoppers. Prairie Farmer (n.s.) 12: 53.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1863b Fire-blight. Prairie Farmer (n.s.) 11: 212, 1 illus.
Notes on apple leafhoppers.
1864a Homoptera. *In* On certain remarkable or exceptional larvae, Coleopterous, Lepidopterous, and Dipterous, with descriptions of several new genera and species, and of several species injurious to vegetation, which have been already published in agricultural journals. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 9: 286–318; figs. 1–7 (313–318; figs. 1–7).
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1867b The true thrips and the bogus thrips. Pract. Ent. 2: 49–52; 2 illus.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
Walsh, B. D., and Riley, C. V.
1869j Grapevine leafhopper. Amer. Ent. 1: 227.

Walster, Harlow Leslie
1942a The battle against insects. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimonthly Bul. 4 (4) : 6–10.
Economics of the potato leafhopper.
Walton, R. C.
1922 *See* Gossard and Walton 1922a.
Walton, William Randolph
1927a Insect enemies of soy beans. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1520: 27–28.
Economics of *Agallia sanguinolenta.*
Ward, Keighley M.
1936a Apple leafhoppers. Victoria Dept. Agr., Ins. Pests Ser. Leaflet 11, 4 p., 5 illus.
1936a Apple leafhoppers. An outbreak in Victoria orchards. Victoria Dept. Agr. Jour. 34 : 328–330, 376 ; 5 illus.
1938a The apple leafhopper. Queensland Agr. Jour. 49 : 214–218, pls. 79–80.
1938b The apple leafhopper. Queensland Dept. Agr. and Stock, Div. Ent. and Plant Pathol. Advisory Leaflet 35 : 1–6, pls. 1–2.
Ward, W. B., Gregory, C. T., and Gould, C. E.
1937a Leafhoppers. *In* More and Better Potatoes. Ind. Ext. Bul. 89 : 18–19, figs. 17–18.
1939a More and better potatoes. Ed. 7, rev., Ind. Ext. Bul. 89, 23 p., 22 illus.
Discusses methods of control for potato leafhopper.
Wardle, Robert A.
1929a The problems of applied entomology. 587 p., 31 illus.
1936a General entomology. 311 p., 96 illus. (181–214; figs. 65–73).
Warloe, Hans
1922a Nye fund og findesteder. For norges fauna nye arter er betegnet med. Hemiptera. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr. 1 : 160.
Warren, J. C.
1948 *See* Parker, Warren, and Stearns 1948a.
Washburn, Frederick Leonard
1903a Injurious insects of 1903. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 84, 184 p., 1 pl., 119 figs.
Notes on the economics of various species.
1904a Insects of the year in Minnesota, with data on the number of broods of *Cecidomyia destructor* Say. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 46 : 99–102.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
1904b Injurious insects of 1904. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 88: 13–197, 2 pls., 177 figs.
Economics of various species.
1905a Preliminary report upon work against a destructive leafhopper (*Empoasca mali* Le B.). U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 52: 43–47, fig. 2.
1906a Injurious insects of 1905 in Minnesota. U.S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 60 : 84–89.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.
1908a Two years' work with the apple leafhopper, *Empoasca mali* Le B. Minn. State Ent. Rpt. 12 : 11–30 ; pl. 1, figs. 1–14.
1908b Egg laying of *Empoasca mali.* Jour. Econ. Ent. 1 : 142–145.
1908c Two years' work with the apple leafhopper, *Empoasca mali* Le B. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 112 : 145–164, 1 pl., figs. 1–14.
A reprint of Washburn 1908a.
1909a Notes on *Empoasca mali* Le B. Jour. Econ. Ent. 2 : 54–59 ; pl. 2.
1910a 1. Further observations on *Empoasca mali;* 2. Notes on *Papaipema nitela* and *P. cataphracta.* Jour. Econ. Ent. 3 : 162–168.
1910b Work of 1909 on the apple leafhopper. Minn. State Ent. Rpt. 13 : 30–42 ; figs. 15–17.
1914a Report on inspection of Minnesota nurseries and of imported nursery stock and ornamentals, 1913–1914. Minn. State Ent. Rpt. 15 : 20–24.
Notes on *Empoasca mali.* Also published as Circular No. 31 of the State Entomologist's Office.
1914b Inspection of Minnesota nurseries and imported stock 1913–1914. Minn. State Ent. Cir. 31 : 20–51 ; 2 pls.
Notes on the apple leafhopper.

Washburn, Frederick Leonard—Con.
1918a Injurious insects and useful birds. *In* Successful Control of Farm Pests. 453 p., 4 pls., 414 figs.
Economics of various species.
1925a Injurious insects and useful birds. *In* Successful Control of Farm Pests. Ed. 2, rev. 453 p., 4 pls., 414 figs.
Reprint of Washburn 1918a.
Watanabe, F.
1937a [Insect pests of trees in Japan.] 1937: 1–487, 1–38, 1–18, 1–34, 1–27, 1–10, 1–15.
Waterhouse, Charles Owen
1902a Index Zoologicus. 421 p.
An alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological Record" 1880–1900, together with other names not included in the "Nomenclator Zoologicus" of S. H. Scudder.
1912a Index Zoologicus, No. II. 324 p.
An alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological Record." vols. 38–47, inclusive (1901–1910), and the zoology volumes of the "International Catalogue of Scientific Literature," annual issues 1–10, together with other names not included in previous nomenclators.
Waterhouse, D. F.
1953 *See* Day and Waterhouse 1953b.
Waterhouse, George Robert
1839a Descriptions of some new species of exotic insects. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 2: 188–196.
Alleloplasis darwinii gen. and sp. n. with two new species of *Cephalelus*.
Waters, H. A.
1932 *See* Annand, Chamberlin, Henderson, and Waters 1932a.
1939 *See* DeLong, Waters, and Witman 1939a.
Waters, H. A., Witman, E. D., and DeLong, D. M.
1939a Basic copper arsenate—a new insecticide. II. Insecticide and phytotoxicity studies. Jour. Econ. Ent. 32: 144–146.
Notes on the control of *Empoasca fabae*.
Waterston, J. M.
1938a Report of the plant pathologist, 1937. Bermuda Dept. Agr. Rpt. 1937: 24–37.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* as a pest of watermelon.
1939a Report of the Plant Pathologist, 1938. Bermuda Dept. Agr. Rpt. 1938: 22–34.
1941a A list of food-plants of some Bermuda insects. 63 p.
Watkins, Thomas C.
1938 *See* Mader and Watkins 1938a.
1939a Biological and control studies on the clover leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 32: 561–564.
1940a Light trap for counting or collecting leafhoppers on lettuce plants. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33: 701; fig. 1.
1941a Toxicities of Bordeaux mixture, pyrethrum, and derris, to potato leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 34: 562–565; figs. 1–4.
1941b Clover leafhopper (*Aceratagallia sanguinolenta* Prov.). N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 758, 24 p., 1 pl., 3 figs.
1942a Toxicities of Bordeaux mixture, pyrethrum, and derris, to clover leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 35: 234–236; fig. 1.
1948 *See* Ashdown and Watkins 1948a.
Watkins, T. C., and Ewart, W. H.
1942a Investigations of the control of lettuce yellows through the control of the aster leafhopper. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 54: 131.
Watson, Joseph Ralph
1917a Florida truck and garden insects. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 134: 35–137; figs. 10–66.
Economics of various species.
1919a Florida truck and garden insects. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 151: 113–211; figs. 55–111.
A revision of Watson 1917a.

Watson, Joseph Ralph—Continued
1922a Report of the Entomologist. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1921: 29–33.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
1923a Report of Entomologist. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1922: 56–59.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
1926a Citrus insects and their control. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 183: 293–423; figs. 132–218.
Economics of various species.
1926b Report of the Entomologist. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1926: 42–50.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
1929a Entomology. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1929: 53–58.
Notes on the bean Jassid.
1931a Florida truck and garden insects. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 232: 112 p., 59 illus.
A revision of Watson 1919a.
1931b Studies of the bean Jassid. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1930: 69.
Watson, J. R., and Berger, E. W.
1932a Citrus insects and their control. Fla. Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 67, 140 p., 90 illus.
A revision of Watson 1926a.
Watson, J. R., and Tissot, A. N.
1942a Insects and other pests of Florida vegetables. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 370, 118 p., 63 illus.
A revision of Bulletin 232.
Watt, A. S.
1923a On the ecology of British beechwoods with special reference to their regeneration. Jour. Ecol. 11: 1–48; figs. 1–2.
Notes on *Typhlocyba douglasi* as a pest of beech.
Watts, J. G.
1934a The cotton flea hopper and associated insects. S.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 47: 61–63.
Notes on two species of leafhoppers.
1935a The cotton flea hopper and associated insects. S.C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 48: 47–48.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae* and *Graphocephala versuta*.
Watts, R. L.
1922a Control of the apple leafhopper on potato foliage. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 170: 22.
Webber, H. J.
1920a Annual report of the Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1919–20: 13–125.
Notes on the beet leafhopper.
Weber, Frederico
1795a Rhyngota. Nomenclator entomologicus secundum entomologiam systematicam ill. Fabricii adjectis speciebus recens detectis et varietatibus. 171 p. (144–148).
A list of genera and species.
1801a Rhyngota. Observationes entomologicae, continentes novorum quae condidit generum characteres, et nuper detectarum specierum descriptiones. 116 p. (112–115).
Membracis two n. spp., *Tettigonia* one n. sp., *Cicada* two n. spp., and *Cercopis* one n. sp.
Weber, Hermann
1930a Biologie der Hemipteren. Eine naturgeschichte der schnabelkerfe. Biologische Studienbücher, v 11, 543 p., 329 illus.
A textbook of the general morphology of the Order.
1931a Homoptera. Pflanzensauger. Cicadina-Zikaden. Biol. der Tiere Deut. unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachleute bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Dr. Paul Schulze. 34 (31): 71–208, figs. 74–185.
General morphology of the Suborder.
1933a Lehrbuch der Entomologie. 726 p., 555 illus.
A general textbook of insect morphology.
1938a Grundriss der insektenkunde. 258 p., 154 illus.
1949a Grundriss der insektenkunde. Zweite, Überarbeitete Auflage. 322 p., 204 illus.

Weber, Neal Albert
1950a A survey of the insects and related arthropods of artic Alaska. Part I. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 76: 147–206, pls. IV–X.
Webster, Francis Marion
1894a Note on the development of *Deltocephalus inimicus* Say. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 2: 146.
1896a Some destructive insects. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 68: 19–58, pls. 1–4 (43).
Economics of *Deltocephalus inimicus*.
Webster, Robert Lorenzo
1908a The eggs of *Empoasca mali* Le B. Jour. Econ. Ent. 1: 326–327.
1909b Insects of the year in Iowa. Jour. Econ. Ent. 2: 210–212.
Economic notes on the apple leafhopper.
1910a Notes on three species of Jassidae. Ent. News 21: 265–268.
1910b The apple leafhopper, *Empoasca mali* Le B. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 111, 32 p., 14 illus.
General biology of this species.
1910c Insects of the year 1910 in Iowa. Jour. Econ. Ent. 3: 502–504.
Economic note on the apple leafhopper.
1913a Notes on *Gypona octolineata* Say (Hemiptera, Jassidae). Jour. Econ. Ent. 6: 409–413.
Notes on the biology of this species.
1915a Potato insects. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 155: 359–420, figs. 1–43. (394–400; figs. 24–27).
Economics of the leafhopper of potatoes.
1922a Some notes on *Empoasca flavescens* Fabricius (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 29: 195–198, figs. 1–2.
Notes on the biology of this species.
1938 *See* Hanson and Webster 1938a.
1941 *See* Hanson and Webster 1941a.
1951 *See* Breakey and Webster 1951a.
Weed, Clarence Moores
1889a Notes on some little known injurious insects. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 2 (6): 153–156, figs. 44–48.
Economics of the apple leafhopper.
1889b On some insects affecting currants and gooseberries. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 7: 129–153 (152).
Economics of *Empoa albopicta*.
1890c The insect record for 1889. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 8: xlvii–liv; figs. 49–54.
Notes on the economics of the apple leafhopper.
1891b The insects and insecticides. A practical manual concerning noxious insects and the methods of preventing their injuries. 334 p., 16 pls., 176 figs.
Economics of various species.
1895a The insects and insecticides. 334 p., 16 pls., 176 figs. Revised edition of Weed 1891b.
1904a The insects and insecticides. 334 p., 16 pls., 176 figs. Revised edition of Weed 1895a.
Weed, Howard Evarts
1892a Notes on the insect fauna of the Mississippi bottoms. Canad. Ent. 24: 276–279.
Notes on various species of Homoptera.
Weese, Asa Orrin
1924a Animal ecology of an Illinois elm-maple forest. Ill. Biol. Monog. 9 (4): 7–93, pls. 1–7.
Ecology of various species of Homoptera.
Wehrle, L. P.
1939a Grape insects in Arizona. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 162: 274–292.
Weigel, C. A., and Baumhofer, L. G.
1948a Handbook on insect enemies of flowers and shrubs. U.S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 626, 115 p., 170 illus.
Economics of common species.
Weigel, C. A., and Middleton, W.
1926a Insect enemies of the flower garden. U.S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1495, 53 p., 88 illus.

Weimer, J. L.
1934a Studies on alfalfa mosaic. Phytopathology 24: 239–247, figs. 1–3.
1937a The possibility of insect transmission of alfalfa dwarf. Phytopathology 27: 697–702.
Weiss, Harry Bischoff
1913a Insect record. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 33: 423–435, fig. 1.
Notes on the economics of the apple leafhopper.
1915a Additions to insects of New Jersey. Ent. News 26: 101–107.
Lists five species of Homoptera not previously recorded from New Jersey.
1917a Additions to insects of New Jersey, No. 5. Ent. News 28: 214–221.
Lists eight species of Homoptera not previously recorded from New Jersey.
1917 *See* Dickerson and Weiss 1917a.
1918a Additions to insects of New Jersey, No. 6. Ent. News 29: 309–312.
Lists 16 species of Homoptera not previously recorded from New Jersey.
1918b The white poplar leafhopper (*Idiocerus cognatus* Fieb.). *In* Unusual Nursery Insects. N.J. Dept. Agr. Cir. 24: 8–9, illus. (fig. 4).
1919a The more important nursery insects in New Jersey. N.J. Dept. Agr. Cir. 26: 1–47, 44 illus.
Economics of *Empoa rosae*.
1919 *See* Dickerson and Weiss 1919a, b.
1920a Miscellaneous nursery insects. N.J. Dept. Agr. Cir. 31, 21 p., 17 illus.
Economics of various species.
1920 *See* Dickerson and Weiss 1920a.
1924a The grape leafhopper infesting sycamore. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 114.
Weiss, H. B., and Dickerson, E. L.
1918a The early stages of *Empoasca trifasciata* Gill. Canad. Ent. 50: 201–205, fig. 8.
1919a The life history and early stages of *Macropsis virescens* var. *graminea* (Fabr.), a poplar leafhopper in New Jersey. (Hom.). Jour. Econ. Ent. 12: 437–440.
Weiss, H. B., Soraci, F. A., and McCoy, E. E., Jr.
1941a Additional notes on the behavior of certain insects to different wavelengths of light. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 49: 149–159, pls. IV, V.
Weiss, H. B., and West, E.
1924a The insects and plants of a salt marsh on the coastal plain of New Jersey. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 93–104, figs. 1–3.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
1924b Notes on the Judas tree leafhopper, *Erythroneura aclys* Mc Atee, in New Jersey (Homop.). Ent. News 35: 129–132.
Notes on the life history of this species.
Weiss, J. E.
1918a Einfluss der Witterungsverhältnisse auf das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und tierischen Schädlingen 1916 und 1917. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank 28: 201–208.
Notes on *Typhlocyba rosae*.
Weitenweber, Wilhelm Rudolph
1856a Diagnosen einiger neuer und minder bekannter Hemipteren. Lotos 6: 248–249.
Proceps acicularis gen. and sp. n., with one n. sp. *Deltocephalus* and six n. spp. *Typhlocyba*.
1856b Diagnosen einiger neuer und minder bekannter *Hemipteren*. Lotos 6: 235–238.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
Wellhouse, Walter Housley
1920a Wild hawthorns as hosts of apple, pear, and quince pests. Jour. Econ. Ent. 13: 388–391.
Lists various species.
1922a Insect fauna of the genus *Crataegus*. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. 56: 1041–1136; figs. 102–124.
Notes on various species.
1926a How insects live. An elementary entomology. 435 p. 333 illus.
Notes on the common species.

Wellington, W. G.
1945a Conditions governing the distribution of insects in the free atmosphere. Canad. Ent. 77: 7–15, fig. 1.
Notes on Cicadellidae, Cercopidae, and *Ceresa bubalus*.
Wells, W. G.
1941a Queensland cotton research station, Biloela. Progress report for the season 1939–40. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Rpt. 1939–40: 1–9.
Economics of *Empoasca terrareginae*.
1945a Queensland. Note on agricultural conditions and cotton-growing problems. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1943–1944: 1–8.
1948a Queensland. Regional experimental station, Biloela. Progress report for the season 1946–47. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1946–1947: 1–9.
1949a Queensland. Regional experimental station, Biloela. Progress report for the season 1947–48. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Prog. Rpt. 1947–1948: 1–9.
Wene, George Peter
1946a Additions to the checklist of the Cicadellidae at Chatham, Virginia, with eleven new records for the State. Ent. News 57: 131–132.
1952a Control of the Cenizo mealybug and the Calendula leafhopper. Texas Avocado Soc. Yearbook 1952: 59–61, 1 illus.
1955a Injurious insects found on castor beans. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 110.
Wene, George, and Dominick, C. B.
1941a A checklist of the Cicadellidae at Chatham, Virginia, with thirteen new records for the State. Va. Jour. Sci. 2: 122–123.
Lists 64 species.
Wény, János
1885a Rovarászat gyertyafénynél. Rov. Lapok. 2: 42–44.
Lists two species of Jassidae.
Werkenthin, F. C.
1918 *See* Merrill and Werkenthin 1918a.
Werner, Franz
1928a Zur kenntnis der fauna les Lesachtales. (III Teil und Schluss). Carinthia 117–118: 41–48.
Lists six species of Homoptera.
1930a Die fauna der Heidevegetation der Umgebung von Feldkirchen. Carinthia 119–120: 43–47.
Lists three species of Homoptera.
1934a Beiträge zur kenntnis der tierwelt von Osttirol. II. Teil. Insekten, Spinnen-und Krebstiere. Veroff. Mus. Ferdinandeum 13: 357–388.
Lists ten species of Homoptera with notes on distribution.
1936a Beiträge zur kenntnis der tierwelt der umgebung von Hermagor. Carinthia 126: 38–47.
Lists nine species of Homoptera.
West, Erdman
1924 *See* Weiss and West 1924a, b.
Wester, P. J.
1916a Mango-hopper control. Philippine Agr. Rev. 9: 159–160.
Westover, Harvey Leroy
1934 *See* Poos and Westover 1934a.
Westwood, John Obadiah
1837a [Homoptera.] Illustrations of exotic entomology, containing upwards of six hundred and fifty figures and descriptions of foreign insects, interspersed with remarks and reflections on their nature and properties by Dru Drury. A new edition brought down to the present state of the science, with the systematic characters of each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter. v. 2, 100 p., 50 pls. (74, 75, 81; pls. 37–38).
Descriptions and illustrations of two species of *Cicada*, one *Aphana*, and one *Tettigonia*.
1838b Order Hemiptera. Linnaeus, Latreille. Natural history of the insects of China, a new edition with additional observations, etc., the figures drawn from specimens of the insects by E. Donovan. 96 p., 50 pls. (27–44; pls. 14–17).
A new edition of Donovan 1798a.

Westwood, John Obadiah—Continued

1839a On the family Fulgoridae, with a monograph of the genus *Fulgora* of Linnaeus. Linn. Soc. London, Trans., Zool. 18: 133–153, pl. 12.
Notes on the genus with descriptions of the species, many new.

1840a Order Homoptera MacLeay. (Omoptera Leach; Hemiptera P. Linn.; Rhyngota P. Fabric.). An introduction to the modern classification of insects, founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families. v. 2, 587 p., figs. 57–133. (414–434, figs. 114–116).
A general discussion of the families.

1840b Order X. Homoptera. Synopsis of the genera of British insects. An introduction to the modern classification of insects, v. 2, 158 p. (115–117).
Descriptions of the genera with a list of genotypes.

1840c The seventh order of insects—the Hemiptera (Rhyngota, Fabr.). Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization; forming the basis for a natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy. 670 p., 300 illus. (562–570; figs. 94–101).
Descriptions of the common genera with notes on common species.

1842c The seventh order of insects—the Hemiptera (Rhyngota, Fabr.). Cuvier's Animal Kingdom. 670 p., 300 illus. (562–570; figs. 94–101).
Reprint of Westwood 1840c.

1845f Genera insectorum iconibus illustravit et descripsit Hermannus Burmeister. Nos. 1 to 7. Arcana Entomologica or illustrations of new, rare, and interesting insects. v. 1, p. 31–32.
A review of Burmeister 1838a, b, 1839a, b, 1840a, and 1841a, with notes on the genera and species.

1849a Homoptera Latr. The Animal Kingdom, by the late Baron Georges Cuvier, Councillor of France, and Minister of Public Instruction. Translated and adapted to the present state of science. A new edition, with additions by W. B. Carpenter and J. O. Westwood. 718 p., 33 pls., 300 figs. (567–570; text figs. 99–101).
Descriptions of the common genera and species.

1863a The seventh order of insects—the Hemiptera (Rhyngota, Fabr.). The Animal Kingdom, by the late Baron Cuvier. New edition, with considerable additions by W. B. Carpenter and J. O. Westwood. 728 p., 44 pls. 500 figs. (562–570; 651; text figs. 99–101).

1886b The seventh order of insects—the Hemiptera (Rhyngota, Fabr.). The Animal Kingdom, by Baron Cuvier, with considerable additions by W. B. Carpenter and J. O. Westwood. New Edition. 728 p., 36 pls., 500 figs. (567–570; 651; text figs. 99–101).

Wheeler, Nancy H.

1934 *See* Poos and Wheeler 1934a.

1937a Trap-light studies on leafhoppers belonging to the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), with descriptions of two new species. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 39: 141–156, figs. 1–4.

1938 *See* Oman and Wheeler 1938a.

1939a The North American *Empoascan* leafhoppers of the *radiata* group (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 29: 292–300, figs. 1–6.
Key to species with descriptions of four new species and one new variety.

1940a The North American Empoascan leafhoppers of the *alboneura* group (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 30: 478–483, figs. 1–5.

1942a Trap-light studies on leafhoppers of the genus *Empoasca* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), 1932–1941. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 44: 69–72.

1943 *See* Poos and Wheeler 1943a.

1949 *See* Poos and Wheeler 1949a.

Wheeler, William Morton

1907a Pink insect mutants. Amer. Nat. 41: 773–780.
Discusses pink varieties of various species of Homoptera.

Whipple, O. C., and Allen, T. C.
1939a Spraying potatoes advantageous in both wet and dry years. *In* What's New in Farm Science. Annual report of the Director, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Wisconsin. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 443 : 30.
1941a Three years of potato spraying in southeastern Wisconsin. Amer. Potato Jour. 18 : 254–261.
Whitaker, Thomas Wallace, MacGillivray, J. H., Middleton, J. T., and Lange, W. H.
1946a Carrot production in the West and Southwest. U.S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 750, 32 p., 23 illus.
Notes on insect control.
Whitaker, W. C.
1939 *See* Dykstra and Whitaker 1939a.
Whitcomb, W. D.
1935 *See* Bourne and Whitcomb 1935a.
1938 *See* Bourne and Whitcomb 1938a.
1939a Control of white apple leafhopper. *In* Annual report for the fiscal year ending Nov. 30, 1938. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 355 : 55.
White, Adam
1844a Descriptions of some new species of Coleoptera and Homoptera from China. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 14 : 422–426.
Ledropsis concroma gen. and sp. n., with one n. sp. *Cercopis* and one n. sp. *Cicada*.
White, Francis Buchanan White
1869a Note on the habits of *Iassus cruentatus*. Ent. Monthly Mag. 6 : 138.
1872a Notes on Scottish Hemiptera. Scottish Nat. 1 : 263–265.
Notes on *Ulopa obtecta*.
1878a Contributions to a knowledge of the Hemipterous fauna of St. Helena, and speculations on its origin. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. 1878 : 444–447, pl. 31.
A list of species with descriptions of new genera and species.
1879a List of Hemiptera of New Zealand (continued). Ent. Monthly Mag. 15 : 213–216.
Aka gen. n., with new species from various genera.
White, J. E.
1883 *See* Brodie and White 1883a.
White, R. Senior
1930a The Jassid *Nephotettix bipunctatus*, F. (Homoptera), an unpleasant and persistent biter when attracted into houses by light. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. 5 : 25.
Whitehead, W. E.
1923 *See* Britain and Whitehead 1923a.
Whittaker, Oscar
1908a A preliminary catalogue of the Hemiptera-Homoptera of Lancashire and Cheshire. Lancashire and Cheshire Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. 1908 : 19–22.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1915a Hemiptera-Homoptera in Lancashire and Cheshire. Lancashire and Cheshire Nat. 1915 : 158–160.
Additions to Whittaker 1908a.
Whittaker, Robert Harding
1952a A study of summer foliage insect communities in the Great Smoky Mountains. Ecol. Monog. 22, 44 p., 13 illus.
Whitten, R. R.
1949 *See* Swingle, Whitten, and Young 1949a.
Wilbur, Donald A.
1937 *See* Smith and Wilbur 1937a.
1942 *See* Schwitzgebel and Wilbur 1942a.
1954 *See* Painter, Bryson, and Wilbur 1954a.
Wilcox, Raymond Boorman
1930a False blossom inoculation experiments at Toms River, New Jersey, 1928 and 1929. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 60 : 11–16.

Wilcox, Raymond Boorman—Continued
1936a Spraying and dusting experiments on cranberries in New Jersey, 1935. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 66: 18–22.
Notes on the control of the blunt-nosed leafhopper.
Wilcox, R. B., and Beckwith, C. S.
1933a A factor in the varietal resistance of cranberries to the false-blossom disease. Jour. Agr. Res. 47: 583–590, fig. 1.
1935a The false-blossom disease of cranberries. N.J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 348: 1–4.
Wilcox, R. B., and Delap, J. M.
1946a Tests of cranberry hybrids in 1945 for probable resistance to the false blossom disease. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 77: 12–17.
Wildermuth, Vernon LeRoy
1916a California green lacewing fly. Jour. Agr. Res. 6: 515–525, figs. 1–7.
This species is predaceous on various species of Homoptera.
Willcocks, F. C.
1922a A survey of the more important economic insects and mites of Egypt, with notes on life-history, habits, natural enemies, and suggestions for control. [Cairo] Sultanic Agr. Soc., Tech. Sect. Bul. 1, 482 p.
Willcocks, F. C., and Bahgat, S.
1937a Insects and mites injurious to the cotton plant. The insect and related pests of Egypt. 1 (2), 791 p., 14 pls., 89 figs. (312–314; pl. VII).
Wille, J. E.
1940a Insectos daninos a cultivos diversos. Papas. [Peru] Estac. Expt. Agr., Molina, Mem. 1939: 205–206.
Notes on *Empoasca* spp.
1943a Entomologia agricola del Peru. 468 p., 213 illus.
1944a Cultivos del Algodón Sea Island. [Peru] Dir. de Agr., Ganad., y Colon. Bol. 16 (48–51): 235–236.
No species mentioned.
1946a Experimentos con los nuevos insecticidas DDT y Gammexane ejecutados en la Estacion Experimental Agricola de la Molina hasta fines de Mayo de 1946. [Peru] Dir. de Agr., Ganad., y Colon. Bol. 29: 1–33, figs. 1–3.
Williams, Francis Xavier
1914a Notes on the habits of some solitary wasps that occur in Kansas, with the description of a new species. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 8: 223–230, illus.
1931a Suborder Homoptera (aphids, scale insects, leafhoppers, Cicadas, etc.). Handbook of the insects and other invertebrates of Hawaiian sugar cane fields 1931: 104–128; pls. 15–18, figs. 31–46.
Economics of various species.
1932 *See* Swezey and Williams 1932a.
1944a A survey of insect pests of New Caledonia. Hawaii. Planters Rec. 48: 93–124, figs. 1–37.
1947a *Draeculacephala* sp. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 13: 29.
Williams, G. G.
1955 *See* Wilson, Davis, and Williams 1955a.
Williams, L. L.
1930 *See* Stearns and Williams 1930a.
1931 *See* Stearns and Williams 1931a.
1932 *See* Stearns, Williams, and MacCreary 1932a.
1936 *See* Stearns, Haden, and Williams 1936a.
Williams, Samuel Howard
1937a The living world. 704 p., 240 illus.
Ecological notes on common species.
Williamson, Edward Bruce
1907a A collecting trip north of Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Ohio Nat. 7: 129–148.
Lists 11 species of Homoptera.
Willis, Daphne M.
1949a The anatomy and histology of the head, gut, and associated structures of *Typhlocyba ulmi*. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. 118: 984–1001, figs. 1–12.

Wilmsen, Friedrich Philipp
1821a Zweite ordnung. Halbflügel. Hemiptera. Handbuch der naturgeschichte für die Jugend und ihre Lehrer. v. 2, 978 p. [601–608].
Notes on the common genera.
Wilson, Frank
1943a The entomological control of St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum* L.) with particular reference to the insect enemies of the weed in Southern France. Austral. Council Sci. & Indus. Res., Bul. 169: 1–87, pl. 1.
Wilson, G. Fox
1937a A leafhopper (Jassid) on rhododendron. Roy. Hort. Soc. Jour. 62: 210–213, figs. 63–64.
Economics of *Graphocephala coccinea*.
1937b Pests of ornamental garden-plants. [Gt. Brit.] Min. Agr. and Fisheries Bul. 97, 128 p., 112 illus.
Economics of the rose leafhopper and the froghopper.
1938a Pests of commercial ornamental plants. Sci. Hort. 6: 102–116.
Notes on *Erythroneura pallidifrons* as a pest of ornamental plants.
1938b The glasshouse leaf-hopper, *Erythroneura pallidifrons* Edw. Roy. Hort. Soc. Jour. 63: 481–484, 2 pls.
Wilson, Harley Frost
1921 *See* Dudley and Wilson 1921a.
Wilson, H. F., and Childs, L.
1915a The rose leafhopper as a fruit pest. *Empoa rosae* L. Oreg. Crop Pest Bien. Rpt. 2: 189–194, figs. 43–47.
Economics of this species.
Wilson, James
1835a Entomology. A treatise on insects, general and systematic. Ed. 7, Encyclopedia Britannica. 1835: 1–327.
General discussions of the families.
Wilson, James Dean
1943 *See* Sleesman and Wilson 1943a.
1945 *See* Sleesman, Gui, and Wilson 1945a.
Wilson, J. D., and Sleesman, J. P.
1945a Possible influences of new organic pesticides on experimental test procedure. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimo. Bul. 30: 27–30.
Notes on the control of *Empoasca fabae*.
1947a The differential response of potato varieties to spraying with DDT plus a fixed copper. Amer. Potato Jour. 24: 260–266.
Wilson, John Wallace
1939a Bean Jassids. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1939: 154.
1941a Entomological problems in the Everglades. Fla. Ent. 24: 23–26.
Notes on *Empoasca fabae*.
Wilson, Mark Curtis
1949a Organic insecticides to control alfalfa insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. 42: 496–498.
1953 *See* Davis and Wilson 1953a.
Wilson, M. C., and Davis, R. L.
1952a Insect problems that develop on alfalfa following treatment with certain insecticides. Ohio Jour. Sci. 52: 343–348, figs. 1–2.
1953b Studies on chemical control of insects affecting alfalfa seed production. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 62: 181–197.
Wilson, M. C., Davis, R. L., and Williams, G. G.
1955a Multiple effects of leafhopper infestation on irrigated and nonirrigated alfalfa. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 323–326; fig. 1.
Wilson, R. N.
1917a Notes on some insects of south Florida in 1917. Fla. Buggist 1: 40–43.
Notes on the bean leafhopper.
Wingard, Samuel Andrew
1936a Parasitism of the apple leafhopper, *Typhlocyba pomaria*, by *Entomophthora*. (Abs.) Phytopathology 26: 113.
1939 *See* Harrar, Miller, and Wingard 1939a.
Winkler, A. J.
1949 *See* Hewitt, Frazier, Freitag, and Winkler 1949a.

Wirtner, P. Modestus
1904a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of western Pennsylvania. Carnegie Mus. Ann. 3 : 183–232 (209–228).
List of species with notes on distribution.
Witkowsky, N.
1913 *See* Vitkovsky, N.
Witman, E. D.
1939 *See* DeLong, Waters, and Witman 1939a.
1939 *See* Waters, Witman, and De Long 1939a.
Wittlake, Eugene R., and Beamer, R. H.
1952a A new *Hebecephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 25 : 154–156 ; pl. 1.
Wnukowski, W.
1926 *See* Wnukowsky, W.
Wnukowsky, W.
1926a Hemipteren (Rhynchoten) des Bezirkes Kamenj (südwestliches Sibirien, früheres Gouvernement Tomsk). Österr. Ent. Ver. Ztschr. 11 : 63–66. Separate paged 1–4.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1926b Hemipteren (Rhynchoten) des Bezirks Kusnezk (südwestliches Sibirien, früheres Gouvernement Tomsk). Zool. Anz. 68 : 177–180.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1927a Über die Hemipteren-fauna der Bezirke Tomsk, Nowo-Ssibirsk (Nowo-Nikolaewsk) und Atschinsk in west-Sibirien. Zool. Anz. 72 : 110–114.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1928a Nachtrag zur Homopteren-fauna des Bezirks Kusnezk (süd-westliches Sibirien, früheres Gouvernement Tomsk). Zool. Anz. 77 : 189–191.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1929a Einige faunistische Angaben über die insekten Sibiriens und des Ussuri-Gebietes. Zool. Anz. 83 : 212–220.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
1929b Beiträge zur kenntnis den Rhynchoten-fauna des Bezirks Omsk. Sibirsk. Selsk.-Khoz. Akad. Trudy 13 : 3–9.
A list of species with notes in Russian and a German summary.
1931a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Rhynchoten-fauna des Bezirks Omsk. Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 2 : 9–16.
List of species with notes on distribution.
Wocke, Maximillian Ferdinand
1847a [Ueber die schlesischen Arten der Cicadiden-Familie Typhlocybae.] Schles. Gesell. f. Vaterland. Kult. Jahresber. 51 : 181.
Woglum, R. S., and Lewis, H. C.
1940a Whitewash to control potato leafhopper on citrus. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33 : 83–85.
Wolcott, George Norton
1921a The minor sugar cane insects of Porto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 5 : 5–47, figs. 1–19.
Notes on various species.
1922a The insects of sugar cane in Santo Domingo. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 6 : 32–37, 1 pl.
Notes on various species.
1922b Annual report of the Division of Entomology. Porto Rico Dept. Agr. and Labor, Insular Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1920–21 : 47–49.
Sugar cane mosaic is not transmitted by *Kolla similis*.
1932a Annual report of the Division of Entomology for the fiscal year of 1921 to 1922. Porto Rico Dept. Agr. and Labor Insular Expt. Sta., Ann. Rpt. 1921–1922 : 44–49.
Notes on various species of Homoptera.
1923b Insectae Portoricensis. A preliminary annotated check-list of the insects of Porto Rico, with descriptions of some new species. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 7 (1) : 1–313, pls. 1–2 (256–274).
1923 *See* De Long and Wolcott 1923a.
1924a The food of Porto Rican lizards. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 7 (4) : 5–43.
1926a Notes on the insects of the sea-grape *Coccoloba uvifera* (L.) Jacq., in Porto Rico and adjacent countries. Bul. Ent. Res. 17 : 49–52.
Notes on various species.

Wolcott, George Norton—Continued
1927a An animal census of two pastures and a meadow in northern New York. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 29: 62–65.
Notes on various species.
1927b Les Homoptères. Ent. d'Haiti. 440 p., 133 illus. (187–193; figs. 53–58).
Discussion of the families and common species.
1933a Economic Entomology of the West Indies. 688 p., 111 illus.
Economics of various species.
1936a Insectae Borinquenses. A revised annotated checklist of the insects of Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 20: 1–600, illus. (71–111; 30 figs.)
1937a An animal census of two pastures and a meadow in northern New York. Ecol. Monog. 7: 1–90.
Ecological notes on various species.
1941a A supplement to "Insectae Borinquenses." Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 25: 33–158.
1947a The leafhoppers of white clover, *Trifolium repens* L., in northern New York and in the mountains of Haiti. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 31: 220–223.
1950a The insects of Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 32: 1–224, 90 illus. [103–144; 24 figs.].
1950b The leafhoppers of white clover, *Trifolium repens* L., in northern New York and in the mountains of Haiti. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 31: 220–223.
Wolcott, G. N., and Martorell, L. F.
1940a Leafhopper reaction to lawn sprinkling. Jour. Econ. Ent. 33: 584.
Wolf, F. A.
1916a Further studies on peanut leafspot. Jour. Agr. Res. 5: 891–902.
Note on leafhoppers.
Wolfe, H. R.
1950a Stone fruit virus diseases spread by insects. West. Fruit Grower 4 (10): 9–10; 1 illus.
1951 *See* Anthon and Wolfe 1951a, 1951b.
1955a Relation of leafhopper nymphs to the Western X-disease virus. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 588–590.
1955b Transmission of the Western X-disease virus by the leafhopper, *Colladonus montanus* (Van D.). Plant Dis. Rptr. 39: 298–299.
1955c Leafhoppers of the State of Washington. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 277, 37 p., illus.
Wolfe, H. R., and Anthon, E. W.
1951a Western X-disease may be spread by more than one species of insect. Wash. State Hort. Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 47: 61–62.
1952a Spray programs in stone fruit orchards decrease populations of insect vectors of the Western X-disease virus. Wash. State Hort. Assoc. Ann. Mtg. Proc. 48: 156–157.
1952b More than one species of insect suspected in spread of Western X-disease. West. Fruit Grower 6: 24–26.
1953a Effect of spray programs in cherry orchards on two leafhopper vectors of the Western X-disease virus in Washington. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 873–876.
1954a Transmission of the Western X-disease virus from sweet and sour cherry to peach by two species of leafhoppers. Jour. Econ. Ent. 46: 1090–1092.
Wolfe, H. R., Anthon, E. W., and Jones, L. S.
1950a Transmission of Western X-disease of peaches by the leafhopper, *Colladonus geminatus* (Van D.). Phytopathology 40: 971.
1951a Insect transmission of Western X-disease of peaches. Science 113: 558–559.
Wolfe, H. R., Anthon, E. W., Kaloostian, G. H., and Jones, L. S.
1951a Leafhopper transmission of Western X-disease. Jour. Econ. Ent. 44: 616–619.
Wolfenbarger, D. O.
1932a Muckland potato spraying experiments. Jour. Econ. Ent. 25: 647–649.
Notes on control of *Empoasca fabae*.
1936a Insect and disease evaluations in potato experiments. Jour. Econ. Ent. 29: 187–189; fig. 1.

Wolfenbarger, D. O.—Continued
1946a Dispersion of small organisms. Distance dispersion rates of bacteria, spores, seeds, pollen, and insects; incidence rates of diseases and injuries. Amer. Midland Nat. 35: 1–152; figs. 1A–47D.
Wolfenbarger, D. O., and Heuberger, J. W.
1944 *See* Hueberger and Wolfenbarger 1944a, b.
1946a Potato yields from different potato leafhopper densities. Amer. Potato Jour. 23: 389–395; figs. 1–2.
Wong, Chi-yu and Tao, Chia-Chu
1934a A record of injurious insects collected from the trap lantern of the Bureau of Entomology, Hangchow. Ent. and Phytopath. 2: 451–455.
Wood, John George
1872a Homoptera. *In* Insects At Home. A popular account of insects, their structure, habits, and transformations. 670 p., 20 pls., 79 figs. (531–542; pls. 1, 18; text fig. 62).
Popular account of the common species.
1874a Homoptera. *In* Insects Abroad. A popular account of foreign insects, their structure, habits, and transformations. 780 p., 20 pls. 520 figs. (731–744; p. 18, text figs. 472–486).
Popular account of the common species.
1883a Homoptera. *In* Insects Abroad. Ed. 2. 780 p., 20 pls., 520 figs. (731–744; pl. 18; text figs. 472–486).
A new edition of Wood 1874a.
1892a Homoptera. *In* Insects Abroad. Ed. 3. 780 p., 22 pls., 520 figs. [731–744; pl. XVIII; text figs. 472–486].
A reprint of Wood 1883a.
Wood, R. C.
1927a Report on experimental work on cotton in Swaziland—season 1925–26. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1925–26: 64–87.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis* as a cotton pest.
1928a Swaziland. Report on the work of the cotton experiment station, Bremersdorp, for the season 1926–1927. Empire Cotton Growing Corp. Expt. Stas. Rpt. 1926–27: 83–104, 1 pl.
Notes on *Empoasca facialis*.
1948 *See* Hills, Mast, and Wood 1948a.
Wood, Stephen L.
1943 *See* Knowlton and Wood 1943a.
1946 *See* Knowlton, Maddock, and Wood 1946a.
Woodruff, Nancy, and Turner, N.
1946a Control of potato pests with new organic insecticides. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 512: 60–67; figs. 4, 5.
Woodworth, Charles William
1888b The genus *Cicadula* Zett. Psyche 5: 75–76.
List of species with notes on synonymy.
1889a North American Typhlocybini. Psyche 5: 211–214.
Key to genera with notes.
1890a Jassidae of Illinois. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bul. 3: 9–33; pls. 1–3.
Keys to and descriptions of the genera and species.
1896a Vine-hopper. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. 1894–95: 242–243.
Notes on the economics of this species.
1897a The California vine hopper. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 116: 3–14, figs. 1–5.
Economics of this species.
1900a Notes from California. U.S. Dept. Agr., Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) 26: 90–94.
Notes on the grape leafhopper.
1903a A list of the insects of California with synopses, bibliography, and synonymy. 80 p. (43–49).
1906a The wing veins of insects. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ent. Tech. Bul. 1. 152 p., 101 illus.
1913a Guide to California insects. 360 p., 361 illus. (265–270; figs. 240–246).
A list of species with notes on common genera.
Woodworth, H. E.
1921a A host index of insects injurious to Philippine crops. I. Philippine Agr. 10: 9–35.
1921b A host index of insects injurious to Philippine crops. II. Philippine Agr. 10: 321–329.

Worral, Lloyd
1923a Jassid-resistant cottons. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. Jour. 7: 225–228.
1925a A Jassid-resistant cotton. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. Jour. 10: 487–491, figs. 1–3.
Wray, David Lonzo, Jr.
1951a Insects of North Carolina. Second supplement. 59 p., 1 illus.
Wray, D. L., and Brimley, C. S.
1943a The insect inquilines and victims of pitcher plants in North Carolina. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 36: 128–137.
Lists 14 species of Homoptera.
Wu, Chenfu F.
1935a Order XV. Homoptera. Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium. (Catalogue of Chinese insects). v. 2, 634 p. (1–124).
Bibliographic and synonymical catalogue of the genera and species.
Wüstnei, W.
1895a Beiträge zur insektenfauna Schleswig-Holsteins. Naturw. Ver. f. Schleswig-Holstein Schr. 10: 265–279.
A list of species with notes on distribution.
[Yago, Masatoshi]
1926a [Check-list of insects injurious to pears. Supplement and corrections.] Insect World 30: 22–26.
Yakhontov, V. V.
1931a The fauna of the invertebrates feeding on the cotton-plant. (Areas of distribution of different species in the world.) Sci. Res. Inst. Cotton Cult. Proc. 39: 1–94, illus. (maps 1–59).
In Russian, with maps showing distribution of cotton insects.
[Yakobson, Gheorghii Gheorghievich]
1899a [Zoological investigations in Novaya Zemlya. Insects of Novaya Zemlya.] Acad. Imp. des Sci. St. Petersburg, Mém, 8 (8): 171–239.
[Yamada]
1935a Ent. World 3: 60–66.
Yamashita, Zenpei
1952 *See* Kato, Matsuda, and Yamashita 1952a.
Yanagihara, Masayuki
1939 *See* Takano and Yanagihara 1939a.
Yasumatsu, Keizo
1938 *See* Esaki, Hori, and Yasumatsu 1938a.
Yersin, Alexander
1856a Extraits d'une lettre addressée à M. L. Brisout sur les Orthoptères et quelques Hémiptères des environs d'Hyères en Provence. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 4 (3): 737–748.
Lists five species of Homoptera.
[Yokoyama, Toro]
1925a [Comprehensive check-list of Japanese insects injurious to the silkworm mulberry.] Insect World 29: 187–195.
York, George T.
1943 *See* Wallace, York, and Cook 1943a.
1944a Food studies of *Geocoris* spp., predators of the beet leafhopper. Jour. Econ. Ent. 37: 25–29, figs. 1–2.
1950 *See* Cassidy, Romney, Buchanan, and York 1950a.
1951 *See* Lawson, Chamberlin, and York 1951a.
[Yoshizawa]
1925a Sangyo Shinpo Silk Indus. Jour. 388: 1128–1136.
Young, D. B.
1910a Additional list of Adirondack insects. N.Y. State Mus. Bul. 141: 123–125.
Young, David Allan, Jr.
1950a A preliminary list of Kentucky Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Ky. Acad. Sci. Trans. 13: 54–67. Separate paged 2–15.
1952a The leafhopper genus *Euscelis* Brullé in North America (Hemiptera). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 54: 98.
1952b A reclassification of Western Hemisphere Typhlocybinae (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35, 217 p., 38 pls.
1952c On the recognition of two economic scaphytopiine leafhoppers. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 54: 246–249, figs. A–C.

Young, David Allan, Jr.—Continued
1953a Empoascan leafhoppers of the *solana* group with descriptions of two new species (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. 37: 151–160, figs. 1–2.
1953b Argentine leafhoppers of the genus "*Empoasca*" (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Acta Zool. Lilloana 14: 375–396, pls. I–IV.
1953 *See* Beirne and Young 1953a.
1955a Notes on the genus *Euscelidius* Ribaut in the United States. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 57: 78.
Young, D. A., Jr., and Christian, P. J.
1952a Descriptions of the genera *Henribautia*, *Ossiannilssonia*, *Ribautiana*, and *Typhlocyba*. *In* A Reclassification of Western Hemisphere Typhlocybinae (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 35: 96–103, pls. 32–34, figs. 85–89.
Young, D. A., and Frazier, N. W.
1954a A study of the leafhopper genus *Circulifer* Zachvatkin (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Hilgardia 23: 25–52; figs. 1–9.
Young, Harry Curtis
1949 *See* Swingle, Whitten, and Young 1949a.
Young, P. A., and Morris, H. E.
1930a Hopper burn and tip burn. *In* Researches on Potato-Virus Diseases in Montana. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 231: 15–16.
Younkin, S. G.
1942a Weed suscepts of the potato yellow dwarf virus. Amer. Potato Jour. 19: 6–11.
[Notes on the clover leafhopper].
1943a Purple-top wilt of potatoes caused by the aster-yellows virus. Phytopathology 33: 16.
This disease is transmitted by *Macrosteles divisus*.
Yusope, Mohamed
1920a Some insect pests of padi. Fed. Malay States Agr. Bul. 8: 187–189.
Notes on the rice leafhopper.
1924 *See* Corbett and Yusope 1924a.
Zachvatkin, Alexis A.
1924a Eine neue Jassiden-Gattung aus Transkaspien. (Homopt.). Ent. Mitt. 13: 127–129, 1 illus.
Eremophlepsius rohdendorfi gen. and sp. n.
1929a Description d'un nouvelle espèce du genre *Edwardsiana* Jaz. 1929 (Homoptera, Eupterygidae) des environs de Moscou. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 23: 262–265, figs. 1–5.
E. ruthenica n. sp.
1933a *Cicadula*-Arten der *sexnotata*-Gruppe aus dem Nord-Kaukasus. Konowia 12: 47–50, figs. A–B.
1933b Sur quelques Homoptères intéressants de la faune Italienne. Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. 12: 262–272, figs. 1–11.
Descriptions of new genera and species.
1935a Notes on the Homoptera-Cicadina of Jemen. [Wiss. Ber. Moskauer Staatsuniv.] 4: 106–115.
A list of species from this region.
1936 *See* Lindberg and Zachvatkin 1936a.
1937a Deux *Zyginidia* nouvelles de Turquie (Homoptera, Eupterygidae). Soc. Nat. Moscou (Sect. Biol.) Bul. (n.s.) 46: 317–322, figs. 1–6.
1938a Un *Limnotettix* nouveau des environs de Moscou. Soc. Nat. Moscou (Sect. Biol.) Bul. (n.s.) 47: 285–287, figs. 1–6.
1945a A *Chunra*-like Bythoscopid (Homoptera) from east Siberia. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. (B) 14: 2–5, figs. 1–3.
Megipocerus gen. n. with a key to related genera.
1945b On some European species of *Selenocephalus* (Homoptera, Jassidae). Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. (B) 14: 6–9, figs. 1–13.
One new species of *Selenocephalus* with notes on others.
1946a Notes on some Homoptera from Yemen. London Ent. Soc. Trans. 96: 151–162, figs. 1–30.
Helionidia gen. n., *Helionidia* (*Tamaricella*) subg. n. and three n. spp. of *Circulifer*.

Zachvatkin, Alexis A.—Continued
1946b Studies on the Homoptera of Turkey. I–VII. London Ent. Soc. Trans. 97: 148–176, 68 illus.
New species from various genera.
1947a Homoptera-Cicadina from north-western Persia. I. Rev. d'Ent. de l'URSS 28: 106–115, figs. 1–22.
1947b Homoptera from north-eastern Persia. II. Rev. d'Ent. de l'URSS 29: 77–83; figs. 23–29.
1948a Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha—Cikadovyje. Opredelitel' nasekomych evropejskoj časti SSSR. Pod redakeijej S. P. Tarbinskogo i N. N. Plavil'ščikova 1948: 164–182; figs. 194–196.
Zachwatkin, Alexis A. *See* Zachvatkin, Alexis A.
Zakhvatkin, Alexis A. *See* Zachvatkin, Alexis A.
Zangheri, Pietro
1930a Fauna di Romagna Emitteri (escl. Aleyrodidae, Aphididae, Coccidae). Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. Atti 69: 23–64.
Zanon, D. Vito
1922 *See* de Bergivin and Zanon 1922a.
Zaumeyer, William John, and Kearns, C. W.
1936a The relation of aphids to the transmission of bean mosaic. Phytopathology 26: 614–629.
Lists three species of leafhoppers as common on beans.
Zazhurilo, V. K., and Sitnikova, G. M.
1939a Mosaic of winter wheat. Acad. de Sci. U.R.S.S. Compt. Rend. (n.s.) 25: 798–801; figs. 1–2.
1940a Mosaic of spring cereals in the Voronezh District. Acad. des Sci. U.R.S.S. Compt. Rend. (n.s.) 26: 474–478; figs. 1–2.
Deltocephalus striatus L. as a vector.
1940b Natural ways of transmission of the winter wheat mosaic virus. Acad. des Sci. U.R.S.S. Compt. Rend. (n.s.) 29: 429–432.
1941a Inter-relation between the virus of mosaic disease of winter wheat and its vector (*Deltocephalus striatus* L.). Lenin Acad. Agr. Sci., U.S.S.R., Proc. 6 (11): 27–29.
Zeller, S. M.
1927a Dwarf of blackberries. Phytopathology 17: 629–648; figs. 1–12. This disease probably not transmitted by *Typhlocyba rosae*.
Zeller, S. M., and Schuh, J.
1944a Diseases and insect pests of cane fruits in Oregon. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 418, 58 p., 27 illus.
Economics of rose leafhopper and spittle bugs.
Zetterstedt, Johanne Wilhelmo
1828a Ordo III. Hemiptera. Fauna Insectorum Lapponica. v. 1, 563 p. [513–550].
Descriptions of the genera and species.
1840a Ordo III. Hemiptera. Insecta Lapponica v. 1, 314 p. [286–306].
Zimmerman, Elwood Curtis
1948a Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha. Insects of Hawaii. A manual of the insects of the Hawaiian Islands, including an enumeration of the species and notes on their origin, distribution, hosts, parasites, etc. v. 4, 268 p., 92 illus.
1948b *Exitianus* sp. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 13: 323.
Zimmermann, A.
1901 *See* Koningsberger and Zimmermann 1901a.
Zoheiry, Mohamed Soliman El
1942a A contribution to the morphology and biology of *Erythroneura parvula* Boh. (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Jassidae-Typhlocibinae). Soc. Fouad Ent. Bul. 26: 151–162.
Zschach, Johann Jacob
1788a [A list of genera and species.] Museum N. G. Leskeanum. Pars entomologica and systema entomologiae Cl. Fabricii ordinata. 136 p., 3 pls [115–117].
Partly nonbinominal.
Zscheile, F. P.
1941. *See* Marshall, Zscheile, Childers, and Brody 1941a.
[Zuiki]
1934a [Local or rural dialect names for important Japanese injurious insects.] Insect World 38: 457–458.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1964

U. S. D. A.
PLANT QUARANTINE DIV.
JUN 16 1964
RECEIVED
PORTLAND, OREGON

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY
1022921658